

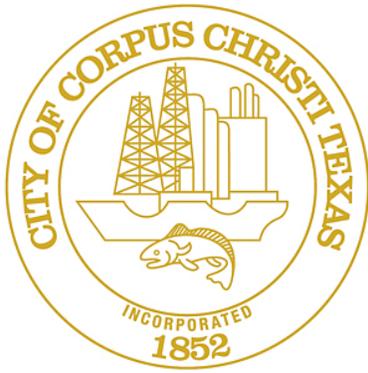
— ADOPTED —
FY 2018-2019
BUDGET

ADOPTED BY CITY COUNCIL
ORDINANCE NO. 031548
ON SEPTEMBER 18, 2018



CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
INTERIM CITY MANAGER
SAMUEL KEITH SELMAN





CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$7,680,380 (General Fund \$4,304,431, Debt Service Fund \$(484,193), Residential Street Reconstruction Fund \$3,860,142), or 6.8%, and of that amount an estimated \$2,127,240 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

City Council Record Vote

The members of the governing body voted on the adoption of the budget as follows:

FOR: 9 - Mayor Joe McComb, District 1 Council Member Everett Roy, District 2 Council Member Ben Molina, District 3 Council Member Lucy Rubio, District 4 Council Member Greg Smith, District 5 Council Member Rudy Garza Jr., At Large Council Member Michael T. Hunter, At large Council Member Paulette M. Guajardo, At Large Council Member Debbie Lindsey-Opel

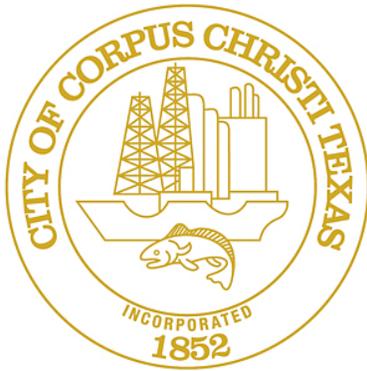
AGAINST: 0

PRESENT & not voting: N/A

ABSENT: 0

Tax Rate	Adopted FY 2018-19	Adopted FY 2017-18
Property Tax Rate	0.626264	0.606264
Effective Rate	0.587321	0.587958
Effective M&O Tax Rate	0.359160	0.359940
Rollback Tax Rate	0.607350	0.618193
Debt Rate	0.219458	0.229458

The total amount of municipal debt obligation secured by property taxes for the City of Corpus Christi is \$479,495,000.





GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Corpus Christi
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

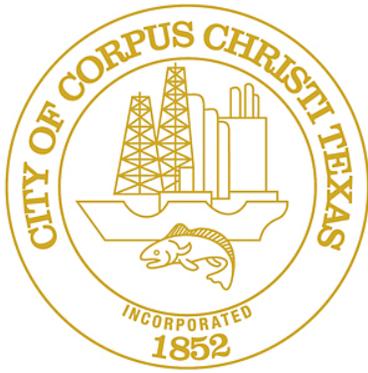
October 1, 2017

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented an award of Distinguished Budget Presentation to City of Corpus Christi for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communication device.

The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we will submit it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.





Samuel Keith Selman
Interim City Manager



Office of Management & Budget

Sylvia Carrillo, CPM
Assistant City Manager

Eddie Houlihan
Director of Management and Budget

Christine Garza, D.B.A.
Budget Manager

Belinda Balderas
Budget Analyst II

Grayson Meyer
Budget Analyst II

Kamil Taras
Budget Analyst II

Manuela Camarillo
Budget Analyst II

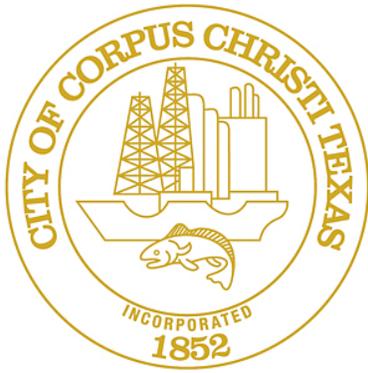
Sandra Thaxton
Assistant Director of Strategic Management

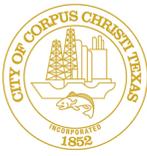
Stephen Klepper
Strategic Management Manager

This document was prepared by the City of
Corpus Christi, Texas, Office of Management and Budget.

For additional information please contact:

Office of Management and Budget
Post Office Box 9277
Corpus Christi, Texas 78469-9277
(361) 826-3660





2018-2019

City of Corpus Christi, Texas, City Council



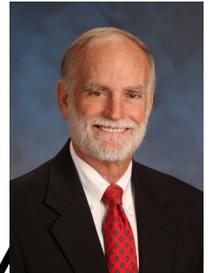
Joe McComb
Mayor



Everett Roy
Council Member



Ben Molina
Council Member



Greg Smith
Council Member



Lucy Rubio
Council Member



Rudy Garza
Council Member



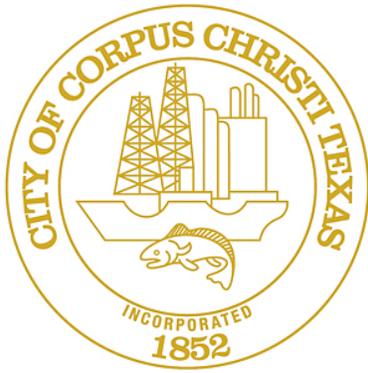
Debbie Lindsey-Opel
Council Member
At Large

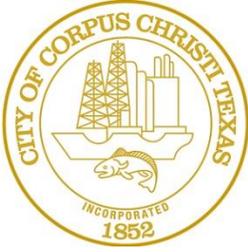


Michael Hunter
Council Member
At Large



Paulette M. Guajardo
Council Member
At Large





Mission Statement

The mission of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas is to deliver municipal services which meet the vital health, safety, and general welfare needs of the residents and which sustain and improve their quality of life.

As we work to achieve this mission, we will employ fiscal discipline, continuous improvement, first-rate customer services, and straight forward communications. In this work, we will tolerate no mediocrity.

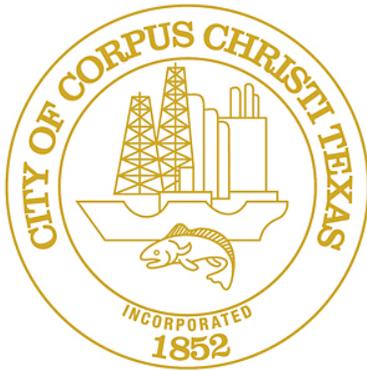


TABLE OF CONTENTS



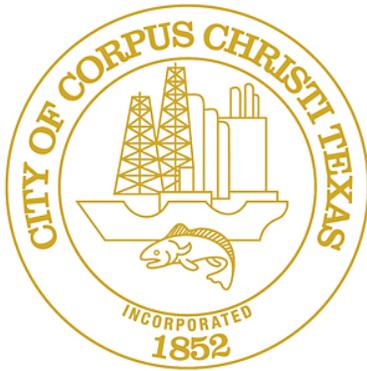


Table of Contents

Reader's Guide

Budget Guide	21
Financial Structure	24
Budget Calendar	25
About the City	29

Manager's Message

City Manager's Message	43
Executive Summary	46
Fee Increases	58
Fund Structure	64
Organization Chart	69
Strategic Plan	70
City Council Priorities	74
Fiscal Policies	78

Budget Summaries

Schedule of Adjustments	91
Summary of Revenues by Fund	92
Summary of Expenditures by Fund	96
Consolidated Summary	100
Projected Fund Balances	102
Summary of Full-Time Equivalents (FTE)	106

General Fund

General Fund Summary	113
General Fund	114
Animal Control	125
Assistant City Managers	127
City Auditor	128
City Council	129
City Manager	130
City Secretary	131
Code Enforcement	132
Communication	134
Comprehensive Planning	135
Finance	136
Fire	137
Health District	139
Housing & Community Development	141
Human Resources	142
Intergovernmental Relations	143

Table of Contents

Legal	144
Library	145
Municipal Court	147
Office of Management & Budget	149
Office of the Mayor	150
Parks & Recreation	151
Police	153
Solid Waste	155

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds Summary	159
Water Fund	160
Backflow Prevention Fund	166
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund	168
Raw Water Supply Development Fund	170
Choke Canyon Fund	172
Gas Fund	175
Wastewater Fund	179
Storm Water Fund	184
Airport Funds	188
Golf Funds	197
Marina Fund	203

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds Summary	209
Stores Fund	210
Asset Management - Fleet Fund	213
Asset Management - Facilities Fund	216
Information Technology Fund	219
Engineering Fund	222
Employee Health Benefits Funds	225
Risk Management Funds	236

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds Summary	245
HOT Fund	246
Public, Education & Government Fund	248
State HOT Fund	250
Municipal Court Funds	253
Parking Improvement Fund	262
Street Fund	266
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund	269

Table of Contents

Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund	271
Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund	273
Reinvestment Zones 2 Funds	275
Reinvestment Zones 3 Funds	277
Seawall Fund	279
Arena Fund	281
Business and Job Development Fund	283
Type B Fund	285
Development Service Fund	287
Visitors Facilities Fund	292
Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund	295
Crime Control and Prevention District Fund	298

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service Funds Summary	303
Schedule of Debt Service	304
Combined Cross-Fund Schedule of Debt Service	306
North Padre Island Debt Service	307
Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund	308
Arena Facility Debt Service Fund	310
Baseball Stadium Debt Service Fund	312
General Obligation Debt Fund	314
Water System Debt Service Fund	320
Wastewater System Debt Service Fund	323
Gas System Debt Service Fund	326
Storm Water System Debt Service Fund	329
Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund	332
Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund	334
Airport GO Debt Service Fund	336
Airport CFC Debt Service Fund	339
Marina Debt Service Fund	341

Capital Improvement Program

City Manager's Message - CIP	345
CIP Planning Guide	349
Capital Budget Calendar	350
Short-Range CIP Summary	351
Capital Improvement Projects Summary	355

Table of Contents

Grants

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal/State Awards	371
CDBG Program	375
ESG Program	378
HOME Program	379

Five Year Proforma

General Fund	383
HOT Fund	385
State HOT Fund	387
Street Fund	388
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund	389
Seawall Fund	390
Arena Fund	391
Type B Fund	392
Water Fund	393
Gas Fund	396
Wastewater Fund	398
Storm Water Fund	400
Airport Fund	402
Development Services Fund	404
Marina Fund	406
Stores Fund	407
Asset Management - Fleet Fund	408
Asset Management - Facilities Fund	410
Information Technology Fund	411
Engineering Fund	413
Employee Health Benefits - Fire Fund	414
Employee Health Benefits - Police Fund	415
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare Fund	416
General Liability Fund	417
Workers Compensation Fund	419
Risk Administration Fund	420
Other Employee Benefits Fund	422
Health Benefits Administration Fund	423
Crime Control Fund	425

Additional Information

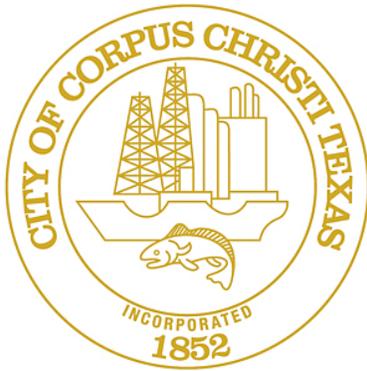
Glossary	428
Acronyms	432

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

READER'S GUIDE

Obligation to the Future





Reader's Guide to the Budget

The Reader's Guide provides an overview of the City of Corpus Christi's budget process.

The City of Corpus Christi has prepared a budget designed to meet the highest standards of performance in municipal budgeting. The budget presentation format has been modified to improve the document for use as a fiscal policy manual, operations guide, financial plan and communication device.

BUDGET PROCESS

Proposed Budget Development

The Office of Management & Budget (OMB) is responsible for the management, coordination, development and production of the City's annual operating and capital budgets. In developing budgets, department heads reference their departmental missions and objectives, and maintain the priorities established by the City Council. The department head manages and coordinates all departmental efforts to produce the department budget request. Upon completion, the department reviews the request with their respective Assistant City Manager as appropriate. After completion of this review, the budget is submitted to OMB. OMB performs thorough reviews of the budget requests, meets and discusses specific issues with departmental representatives, performs necessary research and analysis, and finalizes the budget for submittal to the Assistant City manager. The Assistant City manager develops an overall budget plan with support from OMB for presentation and final staff consideration by the City Manager. Below is a summary of the City's budget procedures and process timeline.

The close involvement of department heads in the budget process is essential. Department heads are the best source of information in identifying both service needs and opportunities.

In the course of reviewing departmental budget requests, OMB considers the following:

- Do performance and service levels justify the budget request? Could the requested funds be utilized elsewhere within the organization? Are all budget requests totally with justification or merit?
- Are the spending requests credible? What are the basis and assumptions placed within the requests?
- Is the approach to a particular service the best way to achieve the stated objective based on the department's previous track record? Is attainment of each stated objective likely?
- How significant or valuable are programs, services and operational enhancements to the community? If reductions in existing services are necessary, which will be eliminated first?
- Will service enhancements lend to long-term savings?
- What consideration has the department head given to reducing the cost of existing programs through better utilization of personnel, improved work methods and automation?

Proposed Budget Submittal

At least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City Manager submits a budget proposal to the City Council which estimates revenues and expenses for the next fiscal year.

The City Manager presents the proposed budget to the City Council during a series of regular City Council meetings and workshops. Simultaneous distribution of the document is usually made to the news media and interested citizens.

Public Hearing/Budget Adoption

After a public hearing and a series of budget discussions, the City Council adopts a balanced budget prior to October 1st, the beginning of the fiscal year. If Council fails to adopt the budget by this date, the amounts appropriated for the current fiscal year are deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year on a month to month basis. All items will be prorated until Council adopts a budget.

Budget Administration

Budget administration is year round activity for both OMB and department heads. Revenue and expenditures are monitored on a regular basis and financial reports are submitted to the City Council for review on a quarterly basis. Prior to large expenditure (\$50,000) of funds, certification of funding is required by both the Finance Department and OMB, in addition, departmental expenditures are subject to purchasing guidelines/policies to insure the highest degree of accountability. Operating expenditures are controlled at the department level for General Fund and at the fund level for other funds and may not exceed appropriations at those levels. Capital project expenditures are controlled at the fund and project level and may not exceed appropriations at any of those levels.

Long Term Financial Forecast

The City annually updates a five-year financial forecast for use as a guide in developing a multi-year budget strategy to maintain and enhance long-term fiscal health.

BUDGETARY POLICIES

The City of Corpus Christi practices fiscal policies which guide the administration and development of the annual budget. These policies are published in the Managers Message section.

BUDGET BASIS

The City's Governmental Funds consist of the General Fund, Debt Service Funds and Special Revenue Funds. Governmental Fund types and Agency Fund budgets are developed using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized in the period they become available and expenditures are recorded when they are incurred with the exception of principal and interest on long term debt, which are recorded when due.

Exception to the modified accrual basis of accounting is as follows:

- Sales tax is considered to be revenue when earned.

The City's Proprietary Funds consist of Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Proprietary Fund type budgets are developed using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

Exceptions to the accrual basis of accounting are as follows:

- Capital outlay is budgeted as expenditure in the year purchased.
- Depreciation is not budgeted.
- Principal payments are shown as expenditures rather than reductions of the liability.
- Purchases of inventory are considered to be expenditures when purchased, not when sold or used.
- Accrued compensated absences are not considered expenses until paid.

The end product of the budget process is the budget document.

The City's budget is built around four basic components: (1) Funds, (2) Departments or Organizations within each fund, (3) Revenues, and (4) Expenditures.

The comprehensive annual financial report for the City of Corpus Christi presents the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary, fiduciary and component unit financial statements on an accrual basis of accounting and the governmental funds in the fund financial statements are presented on a modified accrual basis.

FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

Annual operating budget funds are appropriated annually and are generally classified in the following manner:

1. The General Fund: Used to account for resources traditionally associated with government and which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.
2. Enterprise Funds: Used to account for City operations that are financed and/or operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Included in this category are Utility Systems, Airport, Golf Centers, and Marina Funds.
3. Internal Service Funds: Established to finance and account for services, materials and supplies furnished to the various departments of the City and, on a limited basis, to other local governmental agencies. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis.
4. Special Revenue Funds: Used when legal requirements restrict specific resources (other than expendable trusts and major capital projects) to expenditures for specified purposes.
5. Debt Service Funds: Used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.
6. Capital Projects Funds: Used to account for the long-term capital needs of the City and are essential to sound financial management and infrastructure. The Capital Projects Funds are approved in a separate book but a high level summary is included in this document.

FY 2019 Budget Calendar

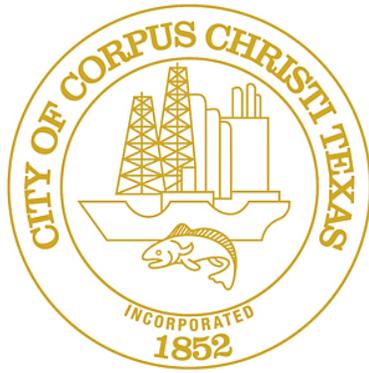
Date	Budget Milestone
January	
Wed, Jan. 24, 2018	Send out services to departments and request update of services and estimated costs
February	
Wed, Feb. 7, 2018	Services and estimated costs due back from departments
Fri, Feb 09, 2018	Send out Salary Edits
Mon, Feb 12, 2018 thru Wed, Feb 14, 2018	Train users on budget module
Thurs, Feb 15, 2018	City Council workshop on FY 2019 Budget
Mon, Feb 19, 2018	Request departments to submit Budget Reduction proposals
Wed, Feb 21, 2018	Salary Edits due back from all departments
Wed, Feb 28, 2018	Budget Module made available for data input on All Funds Revenue (4 months actuals) Budget Module made available for All Expenditures (4 months actuals)
March	
Fri, Mar. 2, 2018	Budget Reduction proposals from departments are due
Mon, March 12 thru Thur, March 15, 2018	Executive Team review of General Fund revenues and high level General Fund Expenditures
Wed, Mar. 14, 2018	General Fund FY 2018 Revenue Estimates and FY 2019 Proposed Revenues due
Thur, March 15 thru Fri, March 30, 2018	Executive Team reviews Budget Reduction proposals and meetings with departments
Mon, Mar 19, 2018 thru Fri, Apr 5, 2018	OMB reviews all General Fund FY 2018 Revenue Estimates and FY 2019 Proposed Revs OMB reviews all Internal Service (Except Health) FY 2018 Revenue and Expenditure Estimates and FY 2019 Proposed Revenues and Expenditures
Thurs, March 22, 2018	City Council workshop on FY 2019 Budget
Fri, Mar. 23, 2018	Special Revenue and Internal Funds FY 2018 Revenue and Expenditure Estimates and FY 2019 Proposed Revenues and Expenditures due (Except Health) General Fund Base Expenditures for Proposed FY 2019 due
Mon, Mar 26, 2018 thru Fri, Apr 5, 2018	OMB reviews all Special Revenue FY 2018 Revenue and Expenditure Estimates and FY 2019 Proposed Revenues and Expenditures
April	
Tues, Apr. 3, 2018	All Enterprise and Debt Service FY 2018 Revenue and Expenditure Estimates and FY 2019 Proposed Revenues and Expenditures due
Thurs, Apr 5, 2018 thru Fri, Apr 13, 2018	OMB reviews all Enterprise and Debt Service FY 2018 Revenue and Expenditure Estimates and FY 2019 Proposed Revenues and Expenditures
Thurs, Apr. 26, 2018 thru Mon, Apr. 30, 2018	Executive team review of status of all Health Plans

FY 2019 Budget Calendar

Date	Budget Milestone
Mon, Apr 30, 2018	OMB sends out 10 Yr. Budget Outlook data
Mon, Apr 30, 2018	All CIP project pages due to Budget Dept. from Engineering
May	
Tues, May 1, 2018 thru Friday May 11, 2018	OMB reviews Capital Budget data
Fri, May 11, 2018	Health Insurance Budgets due - FY 2018 Estimates and FY 2019 Proposed (Including allocations) and 10 Yr Budget Outlook data due
Mon, May 14, 2018	Take Metrocom Budget to Metrocom Board/Committee
Mon, May 14, 2018 thru Fri, May 18, 2018	OMB reviews Health Insurance Budgets
Mon, May 21, 2018	Present Type A Budget to the CC Business & Job Development Corp.
Mon, May 21, 2018 thru Fri, May 25, 2018	Executive Team meetings to decide which Budget Reduction proposals to take General Decision Packages reviewed by Executive Team and decisions made on Proposed Budget
Fri, May 25, 2018	All CIP project pages finalized
Mon, May 28, 2018 thru Fri, June 1, 2018	OMB will compile all recommended decision packages and review them with executive team General Fund departments are given Reduction Proposals to enter into Budget Module
June	
Fri, June 1, 2018 thru Fri, June 8, 2018	ACM review of Capital Budget data
Mon, June 11, 2018	Print Capital Budget Proposed Book
Tues, June 12, 2018 and Thur 21, 2018	Discuss Proposed Budget with City Council (Either at Council meeting, workshop or 1 on 1's)
Wed, June 13, 2018	Send Capital Budget Proposed Book to Planning Commission
Mon, June 18, 2018	Motion to Approve Type A Operating & Capital FY 2019 Budget
Wed, June 20, 2018 thru Fri, June 22, 2018	Input all changes derived from City Council discussions
Thurs, June 21, 2018 and Fri, June 22, 2018	Departments informed about which decision packages are recommended Departments will input any changes to their FY18 proposed budget into CPM
Fri, June 22, 2018	Departments submit grant data to budget for inclusion in budget document
Wed, June 27, 2018	Planning Commission Item - Capital Budget Presentation and Public Hearing

FY 2019 Budget Calendar

Date	Budget Milestone
July	
Mon, July 2, 2018 thru Fri, July 13, 2018	Put together operating budget document and review
Mon, July 10 thru Fri, July 14, 2017	Discussions with City Council on 2018 Capital Budget
Wed, July 11, 2018	Planning Commission Item - Capital Budget Recommendations
Wed, July 11, 2018 thru Fri, July 13, 2018	Discussions with City Council on 2018 Capital Budget
Thurs, July 12, 2018 thru Fri, July 13, 2018	Print Capital Budget document
Tues, July 17, 2018	Deliver Capital Budget document to City Council
Wed, July 25, 2018	Receipt of certified tax roll
Thurs, July 26, 2018	Make any necessary adjustments due to certified tax roll
Fri, July 27, 2018 thru Mon, July 30, 2018	PRINT OPERATING BUDGET DOCUMENT
Mon, July 30, 2018	Proposed Operating Budget delivered to Council
August	
Wed, Aug. 8, 2018	Pass out Capital Budget Proposed Book to Planning Commission
Tues, Aug. 14, 2018	General Fund & Internal Service Funds Council discussion Presentation/Discussion of CIP with Council Motion by Council to set the Public Hearing for the Budget on August 28
Fri., Aug. 17, 2018	Publish in newspaper the notice of Budget Public Hearing
Tues, Aug. 21, 2018	Enterprise Funds, Special Revenue Funds & Debt Service Funds Council discussion
Wed, Aug. 22, 2018	Present Proposed Capital Budget to Planning Commission
Tues, Aug. 28, 2018	Public Hearing on Proposed Operating Budget
September	
Wed, Sept. 5, 2018	Planning Commission Item - Public Hearing and Capital Budget Recommendations
Tues, Sept. 11, 2018	1st Reading of Proposed Operating Budget Capital Budget Presentation to City Council and 1st Reading
Tues, Sept. 18, 2018	2nd Reading of Proposed Operating Budget Council sets the tax rate after the Budget is Adopted A separate vote needed by Council to ratify the property tax increase 2nd Reading of Proposed Capital Improvement



About the City of Corpus Christi



Corpus Christi is a coastal city located on the Southeastern coast of Texas on the Gulf of Mexico. It is the eighth largest city in Texas and the sixtieth largest city in the United States. Corpus Christi also has the fourth largest port in total tonnage in the nation.

Form of Government

Since 1945 Corpus Christi has been governed by a Council-Manager form of government. In 1983, the city adopted single-member districts, which allowed voters in a particular area to elect someone from their district to represent them on the city council. Single-member districts provide equal representation among communities or groups with different interests. Five city council members are elected through single-member districts, while three others and the mayor are elected at-large. The City Manager, hired by the City Council, is responsible for the overall operations of the City. The Council members are elected every two years in November. The city also has over 40 boards and commissions providing a direct link between citizens and the city council and staff.



Date of Incorporation 1852 Charter
Revised July 13, 1968
Revised September 15, 1970
Revised January 22, 1975
Revised April 5, 1980
Revised August 11, 1984
Revised April 4, 1987
Revised January 19, 1991
Revised April 3, 1993
Revised November 2, 2004
Revised November 2, 2010
Revised November 8, 2016
Fiscal year begins: October 1st
Number of City employees: 3160

Community Profile

History

In prehistoric times the area was inhabited by various tribes of the Karankawa Indian group, which migrated up and down the Coastal Bend region. The first European to visit the area is believed to be Alonzo Alvarez de Pineda in 1519. He discovered what is now known as Corpus Christi Bay. The discovery was made on the Feast Day of Corpus Christi (Latin for Body of Christ); a major feast day in the Catholic Church, and Alvarez named the water after the Holy Day. The city took its name from the bay later in the mid 1800's. The first settlement began as a frontier trading post in 1839. The trading post remained small until July 1845, when General Zachary Taylor arrived with troops, horses and equipment. In March 1846 the army marched south to the Rio Grande Valley for the beginning of the Mexican War.



Alonzo Alvarez de Pineda Statute

In 1860 the Corpus Christi Ship Channel Company was formed with the goal of dredging the ship channel deeper. In 1930 oil was discovered in the Saxet area of Corpus Christi. The ship channel was also deepened in 1930 from 25 to 30ft. This introduction of oil and gas to the local picture, along with the continued deepening of the port to its current depth of 47 feet, has helped make Corpus Christi a major petrochemical industrial center on the Gulf Coast.



Up until the mid-1980's, the oil, gas and agriculture industries were the mainstay of the economy. In the mid 1980's falling oil prices caused the city to look for ways to diversify its economic base. Today's economic base includes: agribusiness, Department of Defense, electronics, health services, petrochemicals, steel fabrication, retail and commercial trade and the teleservices industry.

Culture

Various sections of Corpus Christi maintain distinct senses of identity and community from the city proper, especially the Calallen and Flour Bluff areas, and, less prominently, Clarkwood and Annville. These areas are sometimes mistakenly believed to be separate municipalities.

The Mexican-American culture is one of several prominent cultures in Corpus Christi. Tex-Mex culture permeates much of the city from its architecture and street names, to its food, music and art. Corpus Christi is also home to a number of cultural organizations both Hispanic and non-Hispanic.



Public Transportation



The Regional Transit Authority (RTA) provides bus service to Corpus Christi and surrounding areas. The RTA's Service Area covers 838 square miles. The RTA also known as the "B" provides fixed route service, tourist, commuter, charter, public event, and van/car pool services. Additionally, the RTA offers Paratransit Bus Service called B-Line, which provides shared-ride public transportation for people whose disabilities prevent them from using fixed route bus services.

Education

Six school districts provide primary and secondary education for area residents: Corpus Christi Independent School District (CCISD), Calallen ISD, Flour Bluff ISD, Tuloso-Midway ISD, West Oso ISD and London ISD. The Roman Catholic Diocese of Corpus Christi provides the primary and secondary education for Catholic schools. These school districts have over 57,000 students and over 3,300 instructors. The school districts have several special campuses that are able to meet the needs of a wide array of students. In addition, the City of Corpus Christi, in partnership with CCISD and, most recently, Calallen ISD and West Oso ISD, runs an after school program, Latchkey. The City also runs several summer and food programs.

The city is also home to two institutions of higher education– Del Mar College and Texas A&M University– Corpus Christi. Over 20,000 students are currently enrolled in these two institutions. Del Mar College is a two-year comprehensive community college founded in 1935. The University recently built a Health Sciences center in Corpus Christi which will provide instruction to third and fourth year medical students from the Texas A&M Medical School with plans to add a second medical school campus in Corpus Christi. Corpus Christi's vocational schools include South Texas Vocational Technical Institute, Southern Careers Institute, Craft Training Center, Brightwood College and Aveda Institute.



Healthcare

Corpus Christi is one of the premier healthcare centers in the U.S. with four major hospitals on several campuses that serve South Texas, Mexico and Latin America. The Driscoll Children's Hospital is one of the top 20 children's medical facilities in the nation.

Christus Spohn Health System operates 3 hospitals, 3 family health centers, 1 mobile clinic, and 3 specialty centers (heart, women and cancer). Corpus Christi Medical Center operates 3 hospitals, 3 specialty centers (heart, behavioral and cancer), and 1 emergency care center.

Driscoll Children's Hospital is a tertiary care regional referral center offering complex and comprehensive medical and surgical care for children. The hospital's medical staff is comprised of pediatric board-certified specialists in more than 32 medical and 13 surgical specialties.

One of Texas' federal health clinics, the Amistad Community Health Center, is located in Corpus Christi and has been providing medical services since 2005.

Demographics & Economics

Population

<u>Year</u>	<u>City Population</u>
1960	167,690
1970	204,525
1980	232,134
2000	277,454
2010	305,215
2013	316,389
2014	320,434
2015	324,074
2016	325,733
2017e	325,605

As of 2016, the racial makeup of the city was 80.9% White, 4.30% African American, 0.6% Native American, 1.8% Asian, 0.1% Pacific Islander, 9.8% from other races, and 2.5% from two or more races. Hispanic or Latino of any race was 61.9% of the population.

In 2016, there were 116,077 households in Corpus Christi out of which 69% was made up of family households and 31% were nonfamily households. Family households were made up of 44.7% married-couple families and 24.2% other families which includes 9% female householder families with no husband present. Nonfamily households include 25.4% people living alone and 5.7% people living together in household where no one was related to the householder. The average household size was 2.7.

The population was spread out with 28.2% under the age of 19, 15.1% from 20 to 29, 13.1% from 30 to 39, 35.2% from 40 to 69, and 8.4% who were 70 years of age or older.

The median age was 34.6 years. About 14.2% of families and 17.5% of the population were below the poverty line, including 21.9% of those under age 18 and 11% of that age 65 or over.

Income and Employment

Fiscal Year	Population	Median Household Income	Median Age	Labor Force	Unemployment Rate
2012	312,065	50,091	34.7	207,409	6.7%
2013	316,389	49,686	34.3	209,044	6.3%
2014	320,434	51,479	34.4	209,126	5.3%
2015	324,074	52,050	34.6	205,928	5.2%
2016	325,733	50,658	34.7	208,221	5.9%
2017	325,605	52,154	34.7	208,537	5.8%

The median income of households in Corpus Christi city in 2017 was \$52,154. 84% of households received earnings and 16% received retirement income other than Social Security.

Educational Attainment for Population 25 and Over

Total Population 25 years and over	200,105
High school graduate or higher, percent of persons age 25 or over	81.8%
Bachelor's degree or higher, percent of persons age 25 years or over	21.1%

Top 10 City of Corpus Christi Major Employers for 2017

Employer	Number of Employees	Rank
Corpus Christi ISD	5,944	1
Naval Air Station-CC	4,500	2
H.E.B	3,840	3
CHRISTUS Spohn Hospital	3,400	4
Corpus Christi Army Depot	3,400	5
City of Corpus Christi	3,163	6
Driscoll Children's Hospital	2,136	7
Corpus Christi Medical Center	1,885	8
Kiewit Offshore Services	1,750	9
Bay Ltd.	1,700	10



Occupations for Civilian Population 16 years and older

Management, professional, and related occupations	46,056	29.8%
Service occupations	32,278	20.9%
Sales and office occupations	38,530	24.9%
Natural resources, Construction, and maintenance occupations	19,759	12.8%
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	18,012	11.6%
Total		100.0%

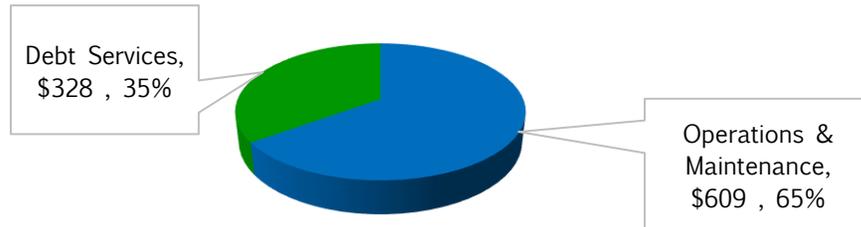
Home Sales (Market Value)

Calendar Year	Sales	Average Price	Median Price
2009	3,444	155,500	134,800
2010	3,445	152,300	136,500
2011	3,396	157,500	135,000
2012	4,058	169,900	142,300
2013	4,589	180,700	152,200
2014	4,721	197,100	168,600
2015	3,536	194,340	175,304
2016	3,658	205,065	184,071
2017	3,516	204,178	183,737
2018e	3,896	204,497	187,320



Property Tax Rate Components for Tax Year 2017

Tax Bill Components
Average Taxable Home Value of \$ 149,649 in 2018
Tax Bill \$937



Maintenance & Operations	0.406806
Debt Service	<u>0.219458</u>
	<u>0.626264</u>

Tax Bill for Average Home in FY2018 (Tax Year 2017):	\$146,449	/100*.	606264	\$888
Tax Bill for Average Home in FY2019 (Tax Year 2018):	\$149,649	/100*.	626264	\$937

Ad Valorem Taxes

Property tax is imposed on real and personal property situated in the City. However, there are a few exemptions granted by the City which include: a 10% or \$5,000 homestead exemption and, importantly, a property tax freeze for citizens 65 or older, or disabled, and their spouses, on homesteads owned thereby.



Shipping



Corpus Christi offers a wide range of shipping options including rail, water, highway and air. The Corpus Christi Airport provides Inbound/Outbound flights and along with air freight services from Southwest Airlines Cargo, Signature Flight Support, and DHL Express. The Port of Corpus Christi is the fourth largest port in the United States and one of the top twenty worldwide. The Port houses a state-of-the-art 100,000 sq. ft. refrigerated distribution center on the Gulf of Mexico that serves the many import and export markets of North America, Mexico, Central and South America, Europe and Africa. The Port of Corpus Christi has a channel depth of 47', access to three Class I Railroads, and 125 acres of open storage and fabrication sites.

PORT OF CORPUS CHRISTI:

Tonnage handled through the Port calendar year 2017	102,391,848
Number of ships handled calendar year 2017	1,840
Number of barges handled calendar year 2017	4,810

Tourism

Corpus Christi is one of the most popular vacation destinations in the State of Texas. Visitors to the city can choose from several land and sea based recreational activities to enjoy while visiting. Major tourist attractions in the area include:

- Padre Island National Seashore – The City’s main tourist attraction features miles of beautiful open beaches. Due to its location on the Central Flyway, a major migratory route for birds, about 380 species of birds have been documented within the park, which represents approximately 45 percent of all bird species documented within North America.
- Museum of Science and History – The Corpus Christi Museum of Science and History collects and preserves natural and cultural history objects with emphasis on South Texas and its place in the world. It presents educational exhibits and programs to encourage learning related to its collections.
- USS Lexington Aircraft Carrier– The USS Lexington Museum is a floating piece of our nation’s history with exhibits chronicling its record of distinguished military service. An on-board IMAX theatre features historic films and more.
- Texas State Aquarium – The Texas State Aquarium is a view into life in the waters of our beautiful Gulf of Mexico. In 2017, the newly opened Caribbean Journey doubled the size of the Aquarium and added exhibits including a shark exhibit and jungle aviary as well as a 4D Theater. The Aquarium is accredited by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums.
- South Texas Botanical Gardens and Nature Center – 180 acre botanical garden and nature center featuring an array of flora and fauna, a screened in Butterfly Exhibit and several nature trails. An expansive learning center offers classes and tours.
- South Texas Institute for the Arts – The premier art museum in South Texas. The Museum offers a variety of programs which include classes, lectures, films performances and other activities to inspire interest in the visual arts. The

institute actively collect, conserve, exhibit, research and interpret outstanding works of visual art with particular interest in art of the Americas and of the region.

- The Asian Cultures Museum and Educational Center – The Asian Cultures Museum and Educational Center is one of five museums in the nation and the only one in Texas. The Museum provides educational programs, as well as an extensive collection of Asian arts and crafts.
- Whataburger Field - The home of the Corpus Christi Hooks. The Hooks are the minor league AA affiliate of the Houston Astros. Whataburger Field opened April 17, 2005 and has a capacity of over 7,000 with 19 luxury suites. The Hooks are the 2006 Texas League Champions. A number of Hooks players have been called up to the major leagues. These include Hunter Pence, Jose Altuve, Carlos Correa, Alex Bregman, and George Springer to name a few.
- American Bank Center - A multipurpose facility that is the home of the Texas A&M Corpus Christi Islander Men & Women's basketball teams and the Corpus Christi IceRays minor league hockey team. The facility has seating for over 8,000 people. The Ice Rays reached the playoffs in the 2012-2013 and the 2014-2015 seasons.
- Schlitterbahn Waterpark & Resort - A complete family entertainment destination that includes a golf club, full service restaurant and bar, and an all-new waterpark experience that boasts Schlitterbahn's longest interconnected river system.



Municipal Information

Airport:



Number of airports	1
Number of acres	2,600
Length of main runways	7,508 & 6,080 feet
Scheduled airline arrivals and departures per year	10,700

Libraries:



Number of libraries	6
Number of volumes	367,100
Circulation	758,186
Library cards in force	180,684
Number of in-house personal computer users	182,655

Parks and Recreation:



Number of parks	189
Park acreage developed	1,633
Park acreage undeveloped	389
Playgrounds	121
Municipal beaches	4
Municipal golf courses	2
Municipal golf links - acres	376
Swimming pools	6
Tennis courts	37
Baseball diamonds	5
Softball diamonds	4
Recreation centers	5
Senior centers	8
Gymnasiums	3
Covered Basketball Courts	5
Skate park	2

Marina:



Number of Marina slips	560
Number of Boats visiting Marina	288

Fire Protection: (Including Emergency Medical System)



Number of Stations	18
Fire apparatus	32
Other motorized vehicles	113
Number of fire hydrants	11,927
Number of firemen	414
Number of employees - firemen and civilian	430
Employees per 1,000 population	1.27

Police Protection:



Number of stations	4
Number of vehicles	255
Number of commissioned police officers	446
Number of employees - police officers and civilians	639.32
Officers per 1,000 population	1.37
Area of responsibility - land area	159.9 sq. miles

Street Operations:



Paved streets	1,205 miles
Street lights	17,191
Miles of arterial & collector streets	370 miles

Municipal Gas System:



Average daily consumption	9,900 MCF
Gas mains	1,472 miles
Gas connections	61,024 meters

Municipal Water, Wastewater & Storm Water System:



Sanitary sewer gravity lines & force main	1,298 miles
Sewer connections	88,175
Lift stations	103
Wastewater plants	6
Water mains	1,725 miles
Water accounts	87,763
Storm water drainage ditches	642 miles
Storm water underground pipes	635 miles



CORPUS CHRISTI
TEXAS

Sources: *City of Corpus Christi Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*
Corpus Christi Regional Economic Development Corporation
Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University
Port of Corpus Christi
US Census Bureau
Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
Nueces County Appraisal District

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

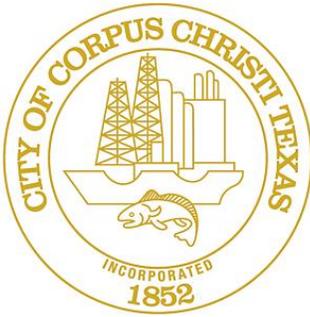
MANAGER'S MESSAGE

Obligation to the Future



Adopted Budget Transmittal Letter

The Adopted Budget Transmittal Letter outlines adopted amendments to the Proposed Budget as a result of City Council deliberations and public hearings before final budget adoption on September 18, 2018. All of the adjustments have been incorporated into the respective summaries and detailed schedules contained throughout the Adopted Budget.



City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Office of the City Manager

Honorable Mayor, City Council Members, and Residents of Corpus Christi:

Attached for your review and consideration is the adopted Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget. The budget reflects a total appropriation of \$929,134,949 and was prepared to provide for the delivery of services to the citizens of Corpus Christi that is based on revenue available.

The document also provides the City Council and citizens of Corpus Christi an opportunity to evaluate the budget for four additional years. This information is included for all major funds and reflects projections and assumptions for Fiscal Years 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023. This has been done so we can evaluate the impact decisions we make today will have on the outcomes we achieve in the years to come.

The budget process started in February with a General Fund budget deficit of \$19,700,000. Monthly City Council workshops on the budget were held. The deficit improved with increased revenues, department reductions and proposed transfers from utility funds and at the June workshop City staff presented a plan to balance the General Fund budget.

Provided below is a brief overview of some highlights of the major funds included in the Fiscal Year 2019 operating budget:

General Fund

1. Ad Valorem tax revenue in the General Fund is based on a \$.03 increase in the operations and maintenance portion of the tax rate, from \$.376806 per \$100 valuation to \$.406806 per \$100 valuation. \$.02 of the \$.03 increase will be transferred to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund. This increase was approved by the voters in November 2016 and amounts to an additional \$3,860,142 in funding for the Residential Street Reconstruction Program. \$.01 of the increase was a move from the Debt Service tax rate, which was not necessary in the General Obligation Debt Fund to pay the current debt. Net property values increased by 3.45% and includes new growth from properties not on the tax roll last year and increases in existing property values. The increased values and the movement of \$.01 from the Debt Service rate is expected to bring an additional \$4,304,431 to the General Fund.
2. Sales tax revenue for the first nine months of the year is up 9.3% over the prior year. We have conservatively estimated sales tax revenue will drop to \$56,000,000 in FY 2018-19 which is down from the 2017-2018 fiscal year estimate of \$57,000,000. This amounts to an additional \$2,066,000 over the FY 2017-18 Budget.

3. The FY 2018-19 Budget includes a 2% contractual increase for Police sworn personnel and a 3% contractual increase for Fire sworn personnel. The Budget also includes continued funding of the compensation plan that City Council approved in FY 2013-14 which provides for a 2.5% merit-based step increase for General employees. The estimated costs of the Police, Fire and General employee increases is \$3,275,503. In addition, \$1,400,000 was placed into the budget for a 2% increase in our Texas Municipal Retirement System contribution rate. The collective bargaining agreement with the Police Officers' Association calls for the employee contribution to increase from 6% to 7% in January 2019. This will result in an increase in the City's contribution due to the 2 to 1 match. All qualifying employees except sworn Fire personnel are covered under the Texas Municipal Retirement System.
4. The General Fund reflects a transfer of \$14,283,544 to the Street Department for Street Maintenance. This equates to 6% of General Fund revenue (less any grant revenue, industrial district revenue and property tax pass throughs to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund).

Enterprise Funds

1. The Utility Enterprise Fund budgets (Water, Storm Water, Gas and Wastewater) were prepared to meet commitments made under the Capital Improvement Program to our bond holders and regulatory agencies.
2. Utility rates are set for a two year period and FY 2018-19 will be the second year of rates that went into effect in January 2018. No rate increases are being proposed in this budget.
3. Other Enterprise Funds such as Marina, Golf and Airport maintain funding requirements to provide services and with the exception of the Golf Fund, each maintains adequate reserves. The Golf Fund financial outlook is expected to improve with the improvements being made to the two courses.

Special Revenue Funds

1. Each Special Revenue Fund maintains funding commitments and sustains adequate reserves.

Debt Service Funds

1. The General Obligation Debt Service Fund tax rate is programmed to decrease by \$.01 from \$.229458 to \$.219458. As mentioned in the General Fund section above this \$.01 will be moved to the maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate. The \$.01 decrease in the Debt Service tax rate and the increase in property values will net out to a \$484,193 decrease in tax revenue for the Debt Service Fund.

Internal Service Funds

1. Internal Service Fund departments were required to follow the same budgeting process as other departments. Significant reductions were made in Information Technology (\$800,000), Fleet (\$400,000) and Facilities (\$330,000). Information Technology was able to reduce their budget by restructuring contracts, reducing the scope of applications supported, postponing data center upgrades and realigning several positions. Fleet was able to reduce outside repairs and operating costs, and Facilities reduced staff and realigned positions.
2. Stores, Facilities and Information Technology are using excess fund balances to replace aging equipment, perform deferred maintenance and make needed infrastructure changes. The Stores Fund is budgeting \$505,000, Facilities is budgeting \$1,350,000 and Information Technology is budgeting \$1,000,000 for these items.

In conclusion, this adopted FY 2018-19 budget offers the citizens of Corpus Christi a sound financial plan that addresses many of the issues our community is facing. It also provides a multi-year funding plan to manage our costs in an improving economy and insures essential services continue to be delivered. Much progress has been made in the past year and we are excited about the opportunities which lie ahead of us. We are committed to becoming a benchmark city in the State of Texas.

Respectfully,



Samuel Keith Selman
Interim City Manager

Executive Summary

INTRODUCTION

Fiscal Year 2018-19 total revenue for all funds are \$904,187,978. This is an increase of \$19,754,850 over the previous year. A detailed narrative is included in each of the fund overviews.

Fiscal Year 2018-19 total expenditures for all funds are \$929,134,949. This is an increase of \$47,392,377 or 5.37% over the FY 2017-18 Adopted Budget.

2019 BUDGET DEVELOPMENT

Guiding Fiscal Principals – While compiling the FY 2018-19 Budget the management team of the City kept the following principals in mind:

- 1) Persist in Fiscal Control by:
 - a) Putting first things first – As directed by the City Council
 - b) Living within our means
- 2) Execute on core departmental mission
- 3) Treat all employees fairly
- 4) Maintain long-term sustainability
- 5) Achieve continuous improvement

Budget Process – A Zero Based Budgeting type process is used by staff in accordance with the city's financial policy. Each department was asked to breakdown their budget into services and to cost out each service. Departments prepared decision packages for any changes to service levels. Overall the FY 2018-19 General Fund budget is programmed to increase by \$13,945,342 (5.82%) over the prior year original budget amount.

Budget Issues

1. A significant issue is the funding of the employee retirement system (all eligible employees except Fire sworn personnel are covered under the Texas Municipal Retirement System). FY 2018-19 is the fourth consecutive year the City has increased its retirement contribution by 2% (From 22.46% to 24.46%). The total cost of this increase is \$2,644,556. The collectively bargained agreement with the Police Officers' Association calls for the City match to increase from 6% to 7% in January 2019. The increase will apply to all employees covered under the Texas Municipal Retirement System. It is the goal of the City to get to the fully funded rate.
2. Another major issue has been funding a program for residential/local street reconstruction. A separate Special Revenue Fund was created in FY 2014-15 for this purpose. The Financial Policy has provided some funding for this program: 1) A \$1 million transfer in FY 2015, 2016 and 2017, 2) 5% of Industrial District revenues and 3) .33% of General Fund revenue (less grants and Industrial District revenue) in FY 2021, .66% of General Fund revenue (less grants and Industrial District revenue) in FY 2022 and 1% of General Fund revenue (less grants and Industrial District revenue) from FY 2023 on. For FY 2018-19 the City Council increased the tax rate by two cents per \$100 of valuation to be used for Residential Streets. This was approved by the voters in November 2016. The two cents amounted to \$3,860,142.
3. A 2.5% step increase has been included in this budget for all General Employees (excluding Fire and Police sworn officers, which are collectively bargained). The Step increase is built into the City's compensation plan and contingent upon a satisfactory performance evaluation. The total cost of the Step increase is \$2,982,481. There is no Cost of Living increase in the FY 2019 Budget for General Employees. Increases for Sworn Police Officers (2%-\$957,607) and Sworn Firefighters (3%-\$1,126,246) have been included in the budget as per agreements with these collective bargain units.

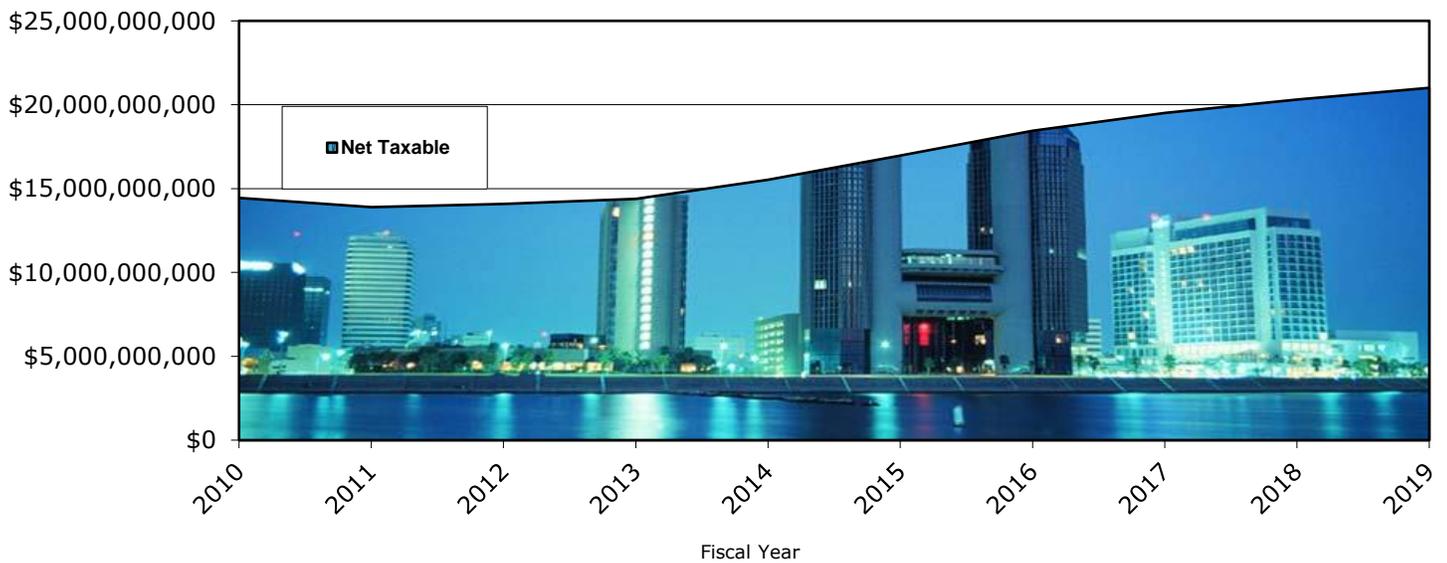
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Ad Valorem (Property) Tax – In FY 2018-19 ad valorem tax revenue was 31.7% of total projected revenue. The Nueces County Appraisal District assessed 2019 values at approximately 3.45% higher than previous year values. Assessed values increased from \$20.30 billion to \$20.93 billion.

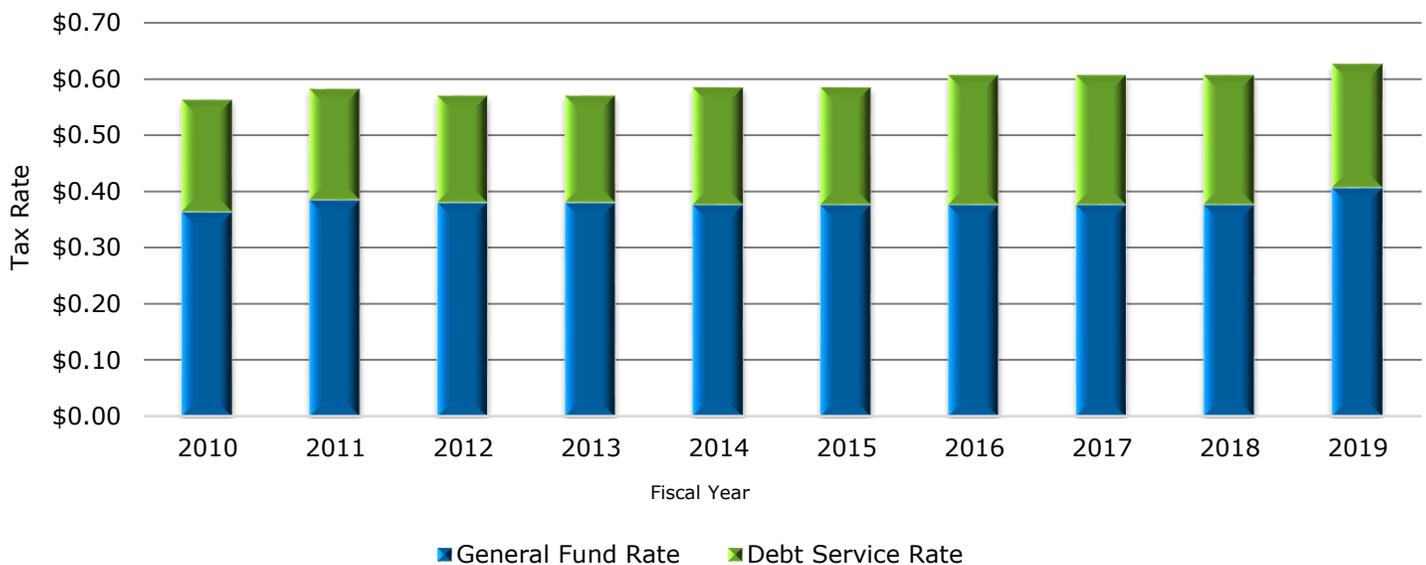
The FY 2018-19 Adopted Budget reflects a tax rate of \$0.626264 per \$100 valuation. There was an increase of \$.02 to the tax rate over the prior year. The \$.02 increase was approved by the voters in November 2016 for Residential Street work. The \$.02 which amounts to \$3,860,142 is shown as revenue in the General Fund and transferred to the Residential Street Fund. The tax rate pays for two main functional areas: 1) Maintenance and Operations (finances the general operations of city government); and 2) Debt Service (finances interest and principal for city debt obligations). The Maintenance and Operations portion of the tax rate is \$0.406806 and the Debt Service portion of the tax rate is \$0.219458.

The tax rate for General Fund Maintenance and Operations for FY 2018-19 will result in \$78.5 million of ad valorem tax revenue for the General Fund compared to \$70.4 million from the previous year. As mentioned above, \$3,860,142 of this revenue will be transferred to the Residential Street Fund.

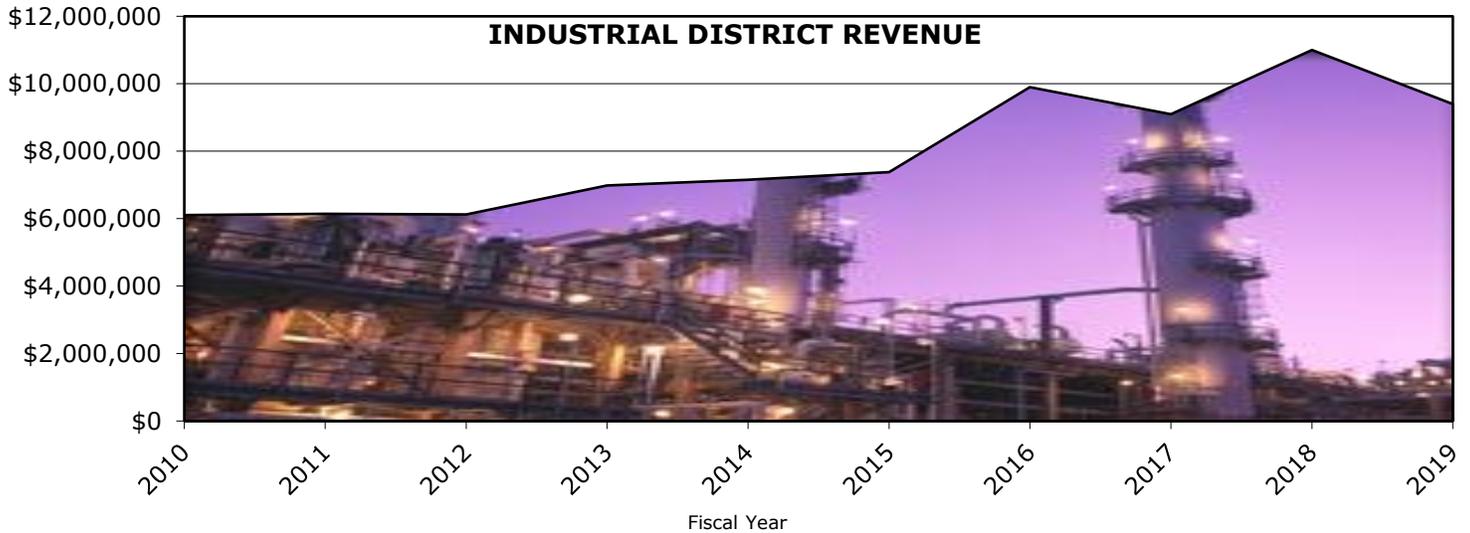
NET TAXABLE PROPERTY VALUE



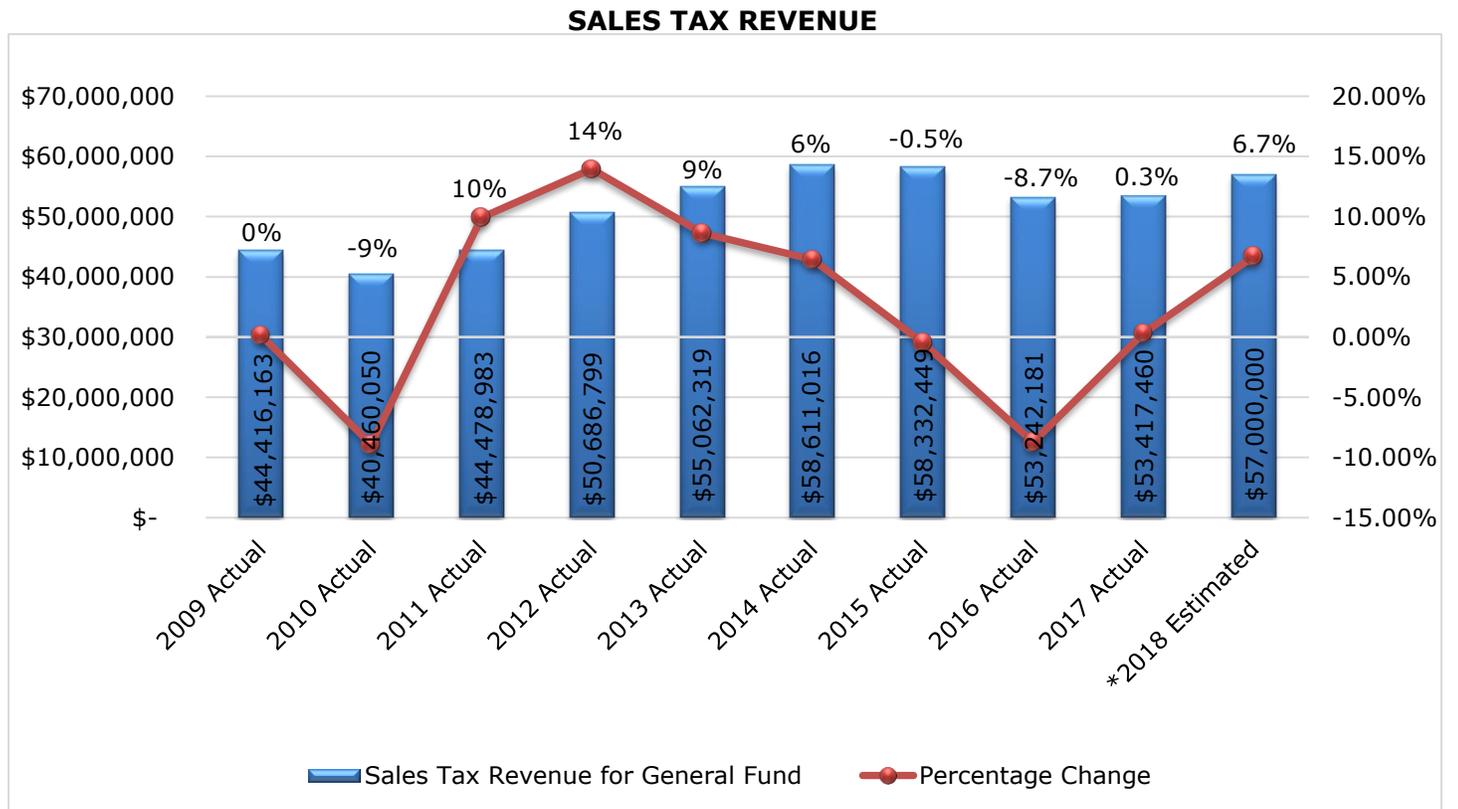
NEW TAX RATE



Industrial District Contract(s) – The City has entered into Industrial District agreements with industries located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. Current Industrial District contracts became effective in January 2015 and continue through December 2024. The companies in the Industrial District agree to pay the City an amount in lieu of property taxes. 5% of Industrial District revenue goes to the Street Maintenance Funds and an additional 5% goes to the Residential/Local Street Fund.

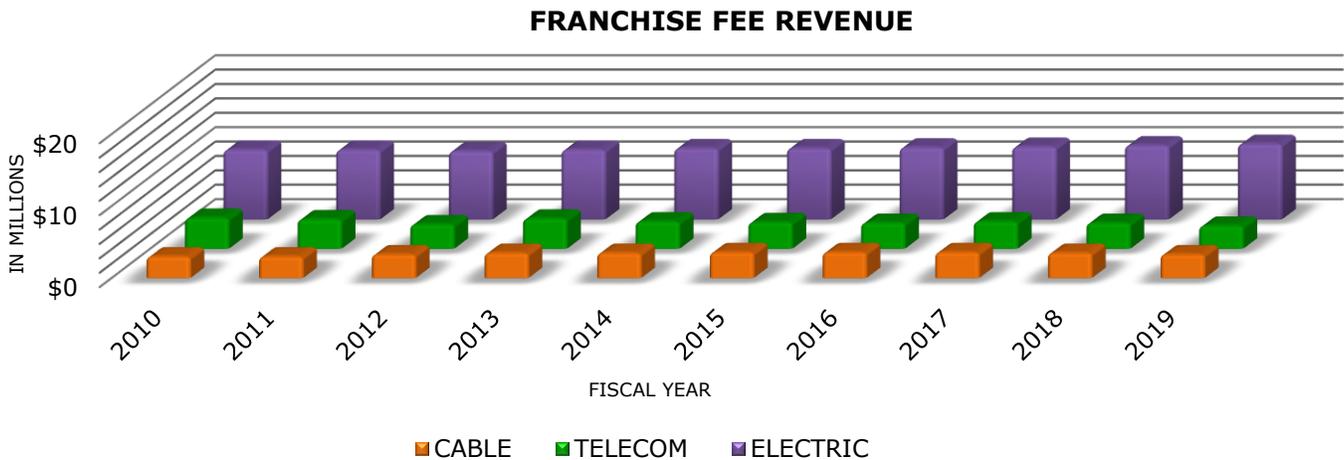


Sales Tax - FY 2017-18 receipts are anticipated to come in above the budgeted amount by more than \$3 million. The FY 2018-19 sales tax budget was set at a 1.75% decrease (\$1 million) under the FY 2017-18 estimate. The FY 2018-19 sales tax budget is a conservative estimate which anticipates a drop in revenue after the post storm "bump" wears off (Hurricane Harvey impacted the area in late August 2018). Sales tax represents 22.1% of total General Fund revenues in the FY 2018-19 budget.



*Note -2018 Estimated sales tax revenue is for the 12 months ending on September 30, 2018

Franchise Fees – The FY 2018-19 budget anticipates a decrease of \$405,361 (2.3%) in franchise fee revenue as compared to last year. Telecommunication fees and Cable TV franchise fees have dropped from the prior year.



Services and Sales – FY 2018-19 revenue reflects an increase of \$888,419 or 1.6% over FY 2017-18. Most of the increased revenue is in the Solid Waste area due to increased tonnage and a \$2.21 per month increase in fees. Museum revenue is not budgeted in FY 2018-19 because the new contract with the third party operator stipulates that the operator keeps all revenue. Also Emergency Call revenue was decreased by \$500,000 from the previous year.

Permits and Licenses – An increase of \$195,339 from the prior year is anticipated in this area. The major changes occurred in Alarm permits (increase of \$212,763), Fire prevention permits (increase of \$50,000) and Food service permits (decrease of \$75,000).

Fines and Fees – An overall decrease of \$127,340 is anticipated in this area. Significant decreases were budgeted in Museum Admission fees (\$281,686), Civil Parking citations (\$200,000), and Municipal Court General fines (\$236,988), Other fines (\$86,075) and Miscellaneous revenues (\$54,394). Increases were budgeted in Solid Waste Recycling collection fees (\$523,101), Municipal Court Moving vehicle fines (\$181,220) and Municipal Court Convenience fees (\$88,556).

Interest and Investments – Revenue projected has increased by \$273,000 due to rising interest rates.

Intergovernmental Services – Revenue is expected to increase by \$2,001,555. The major change in this area is the anticipated revenue from the Texas Ambulance Supplemental Payment Program (TASPP). Projected revenue for this program is \$2,000,000 – no revenue was budgeted in FY 2017-18.

Miscellaneous Revenue – Revenue is projected to be \$179,930 over the previous year budget. The two major changes are the Museum revenue sharing which resulted in a \$250,000 increase and Purchase discounts which is budgeted \$110,000 less than the previous year.

Interfund Charges – Interfund Charges are revenue the General Fund receives from other funds. The budget in this area is \$2,124,597 more than the previous year. The two major areas of increase are in the Cost recovery from the Capital Improvement Program as more projects are anticipated (\$189,509) and a larger Transfer from other funds as a \$4,400,000 transfer from Utility Funds has been budgeted in FY 2018-19.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

The following is a summary of the major funding categories included in the General Fund:

General Government – General Government includes funding for the Mayor, City Council, City Attorney, City Auditor, City Secretary, City Manager, Finance, Office of Management & Budget, Human Resources, Human

Relations, Municipal Court and Communications. Expenditures in this area have decreased by \$315,977 from the previous year. Some of the major changes in the budget include:

- 1) Finance & Office of Management & Budget – Finance reduced temporary Services and travel and Management & Budget eliminated one position. The reductions totaled \$183,632 in these two areas.
- 2) Municipal Court – Overtime and operating expenses were reduced totaling \$109,430.

Fire Department – The Fire Department is authorized 414 uniform personnel. At the time of budget adoption, there were 396 filled uniform personnel positions. A 34 cadet fire academy beginning in January/February 2019 is included in this budget. The fire academy is a 24 month process and normal attrition is anticipated prior to completion of the academy. The City and the Firefighters operate under a collectively bargained agreement. The current agreement covers the period from September 2016 until September 2020.

Police Department – For FY 2019, the Police Department is funded for 446 sworn personnel positions. Of these positions, 380 are funded through the General Fund, 63 positions are funded through the Crime Control District and 3 positions are grant funded. A police academy of 20 cadets is planned to begin in July 2019. The City and the Police Officers operate under a collectively bargained agreement; the current agreement covers the period from August 2015 through September 2019.

Health Department – In addition to the \$3.2 million the City contributes for Health services, the Health Department receives more than \$9 million from Nueces County and State/Federal grant programs to help accomplish the mission of the Department.

Library – The City operates six public libraries, two of the six are jointly operated with Corpus Christi Independent School District.

Park and Recreation – The FY 2018-19 Parks and Recreation budget reflects an increase of \$398,754 in funding mostly due to increased costs of equipment and vehicle maintenance. The services performed and the level of these services is expected to remain constant from the previous year.

Solid Waste Services – The FY 2018-19 budget has increased by \$1,972,047 over the prior year. The increase is due to an increase in debt service, cash funding of replacement refuse and recycle carts (previously financed) and increases in landfill operation costs. These increases were funded by a \$2.21 per month increase in residential bills.

Outside Agencies – The Outside Agency budget continues to fund the Downtown Management District, the Regional Economic Development Corporation, Behavioral Health Center of Nueces County, the City's allocation for the Nueces County Appraisal District and the Museum of Science and History. The overall budget in this area decreased by \$234,243 due to a new contract for operation of the Museum.

Other Activities – The budget for this area has reduced by \$7,746,183 from the prior year. Major changes in this area include an increase in the transfer to the Street Fund (\$716,331), an increase in the transfer to Fleet Maintenance (\$1,039,000) and an increase in the transfer for Debt Service (\$5,200,341). The substantial increase for the Debt Service transfer was due to some debt being paid out of the Debt Service Fund in the prior year. Actual General Fund debt had a net increase of \$475,000. Numerous other increases/decreases of \$790,511 bring the total increase for this section to \$7,746,183.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - UTILITY SYSTEM

UTILITY RATES

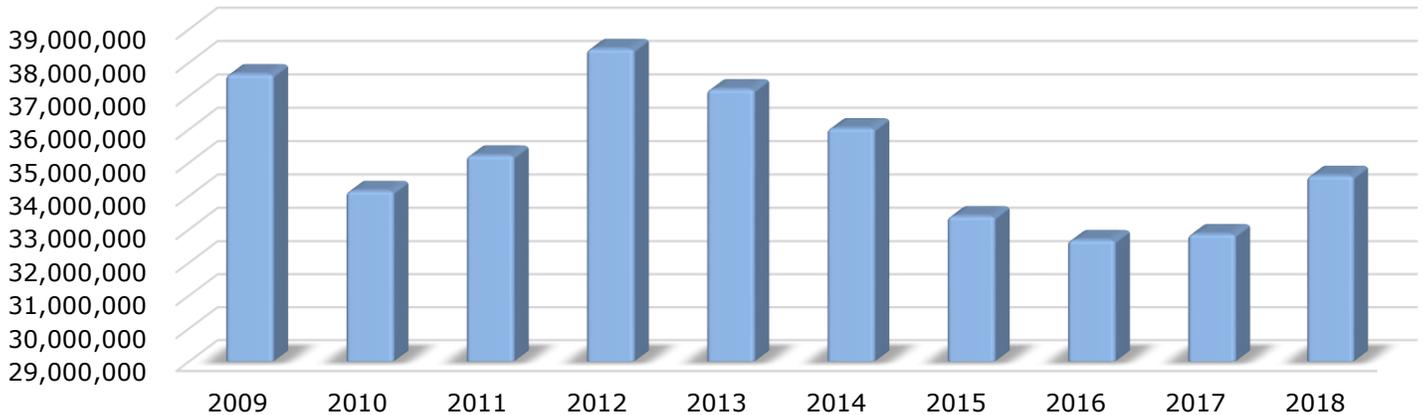
Utility rates are typically set for a 2-year period with the new rate going into effect on January 1. New Water and Wastewater rates (Gas rates did not change) were put in place in FY 2017-18 and were still in place at the time the FY 2018-19 Budget was adopted. Provided below is a sample water, gas and wastewater bill (residential customers) for comparative purposes:

WATER	<u>FY16-17</u>	<u>FY17-18</u>	<u>FY18-19</u>
5,000-gallon usage/month	\$20.19	\$22.03	\$22.03
GAS			
Average Gas Bill (cost of service only)	\$17.46	\$17.46	\$17.46
WASTEWATER			
3,000-gallon usage/month (Winter Average)	\$40.72		
3,000-gallon usage/month (Tiered-actual)		\$35.85	\$35.85

UTILITY REVENUES

Water – Water operating revenue budget increased slightly by \$1,391,189 or .96%

WATER SALES (In Thousands of Gallons)



Storm Water – Storm Water rates are imbedded in the Water Rate structure. The revenue necessary to cover expenditures is transferred from the Water Fund to the Storm Water Fund. A minimal decrease of \$36,832 is budgeted for this transfer.

Wastewater – Wastewater operating revenues are budgeted to decrease from last budget year by \$2.2 million. Residential Wastewater rates were previously calculated using a 3 month winter average of water consumption. Beginning in FY 2017-18 Wastewater charges will be based on the actual monthly water consumption.

Gas – After removing the Cost of Purchased Gas, revenue is expected to increase by \$860,680.

UTILITY EXPENDITURES

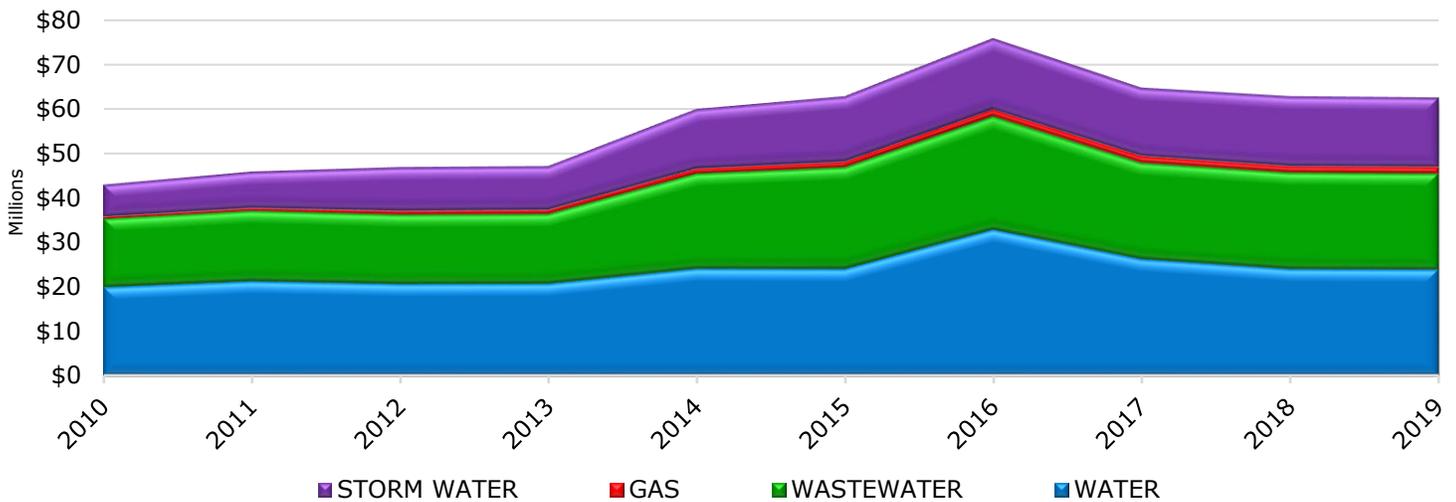
Water – Total expenditures in the Water Fund are budgeted to increase by \$2.4 million from the amounts budgeted in FY 2017-18. The three areas of significant change occurred in 1) Cash funding of capital projects (increase of \$3,801,957), 2) Water purchased from Lavaca Navidad River Authority (decrease of \$1,375,000) and 3) Mary Rhodes Pipeline Debt (decrease of \$1,221,386).

Storm Water - Storm Water expenditures have decreased by \$1,633,496. The decrease is due mainly to changes in three areas: 1) a decrease in cash funded Capital Projects (\$2,763,901), 2) a decrease in Street funding (\$1,300,000) and 3) an increase in the Transfer to the General Fund (\$2,160,517).

Wastewater - The Wastewater Fund expenditures are projected to increase by \$17.9 million from the prior year. The large increase is mostly due to increases in two areas 1) cash funding Capital Projects (\$16.5 million) and 2) an increase in the Transfer to the General Fund (\$1,112,825).

Gas - The City purchases gas for resale on a long-term contract. The contract price is subsequently passed on to customers of the gas system. Excluding the cost of natural gas, expenditures have decreased slightly (\$268,574) from prior year levels.

UTILITY DEBT SERVICE (Revenue Bond & Refunding Debt Only)

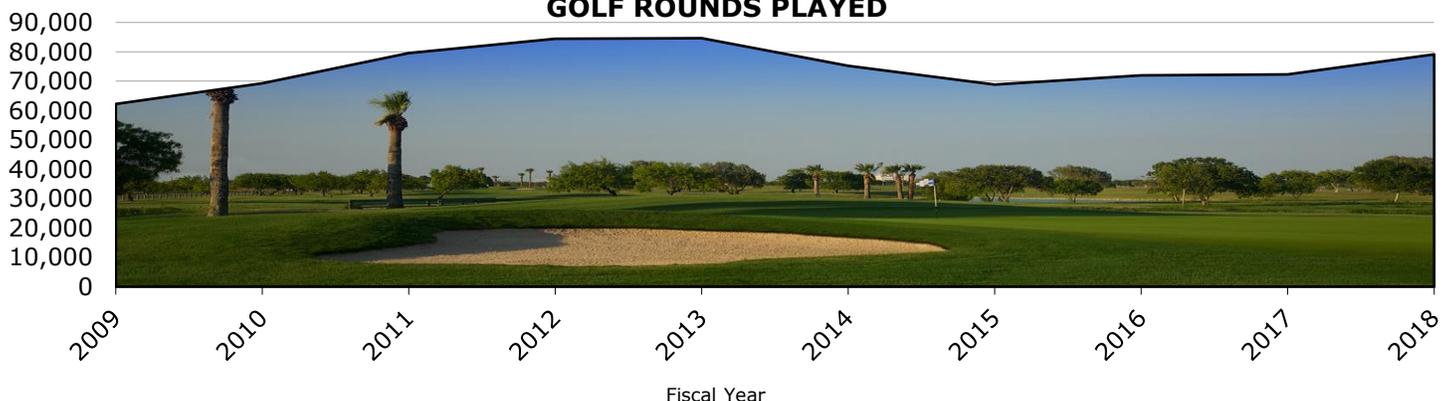


OTHER ENTERPRISE FUNDS

MARINA FUND - Fund revenues are expected to relatively flat in FY 2018-19. The FY 2018-19 Marina expenditure budget reflects continuation of current service levels with continued contributions to debt service as scheduled. Budgeted expenditures reflect a small decrease of \$63,013.

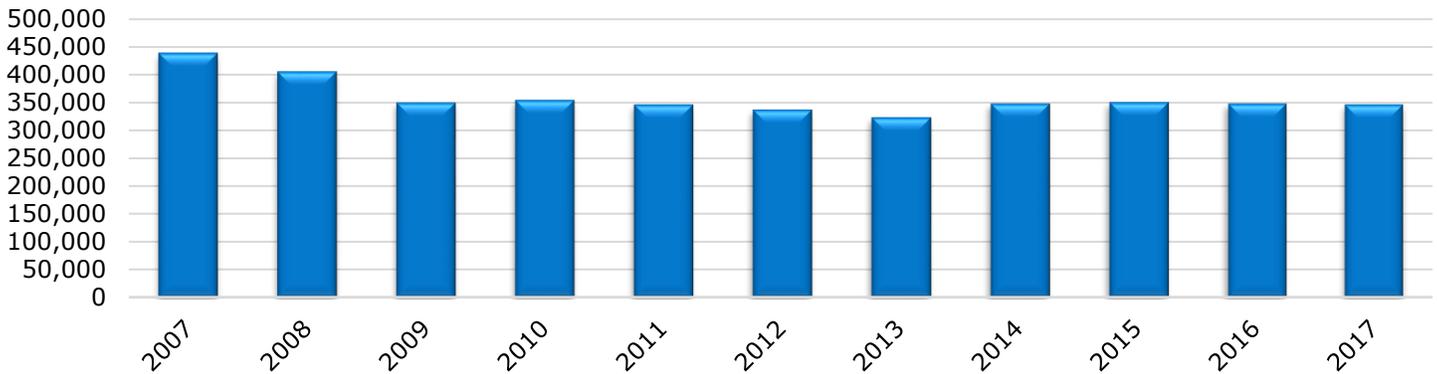
GOLF CENTERS FUND - Both the Gabe Lozano and Oso golf courses have been contracted out to a third party as of February 1, 2011. The initial term of the lease is ten years with options to extend for an additional ten years, then an additional five years. The City shares in 50% of profits from golf operations but does participate in any losses the third party may suffer. Rounds played increased from 72,335 in FY17 to 79,100 in FY18.

GOLF ROUNDS PLAYED



AIRPORT FUND - Airport Fund total revenues are projected to increase by \$248,446 over prior year budgeted revenues. Expenditures in FY 2018-19 are budgeted to increase very minimally (\$79,099) from prior year levels.

ENPLANEMENT ACTIVITY



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

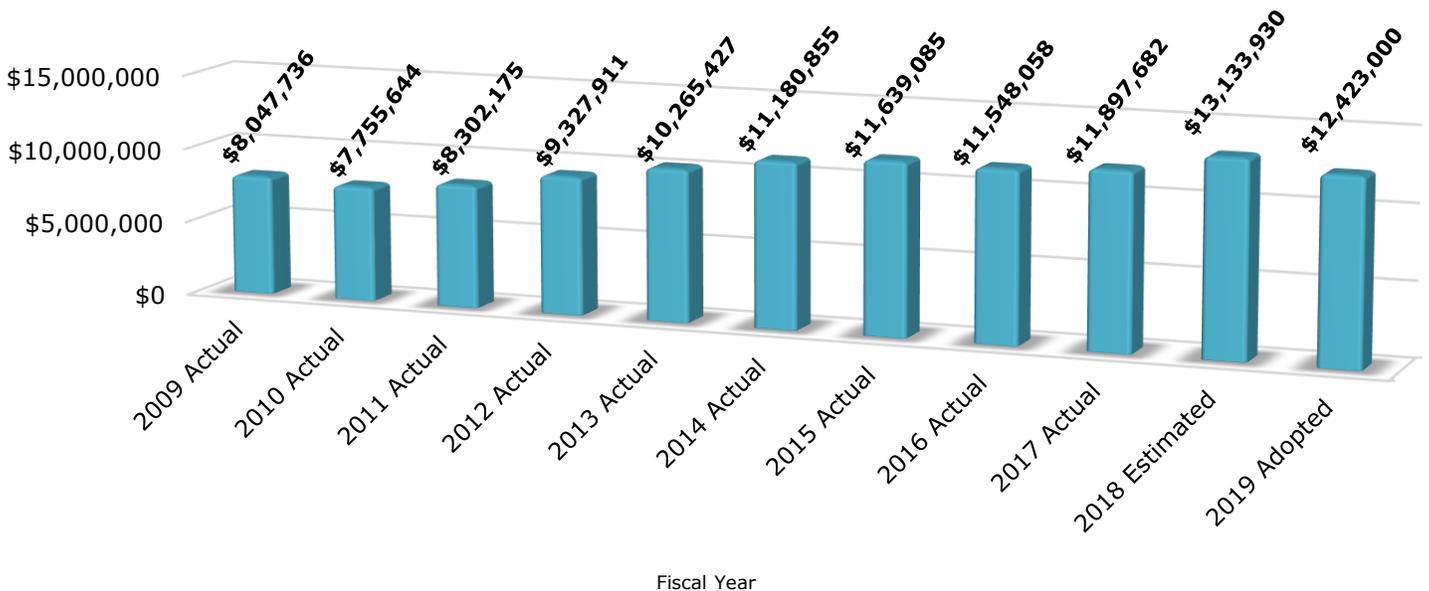
Debt Service Funds expenditures have increased by \$506,850 from the prior year.

The debt service tax rate of \$0.219458 per \$100 valuation has decreased by \$.01 from the prior year.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND (HOT) – A decrease of 5.6% under current year estimates is projected for FY 2019. The decrease is a conservative budget projection due to the expected drop in revenues after the Hurricane rebuilding process begins to slow down. Expenditures have increased by more than \$800 thousand due to increased funding for Convention Center capital repairs (\$325,000), contractual increase for the Convention and Visitors’ Bureau (\$254,025) and an increase in debt service (\$225,226).

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE



the State Cable Franchises issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas. For FY 2017-18 revenues and expenditures are budgeted at \$650,000, which will be used for public access studio improvements.

STATE HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX (SHOT) – This Fund was created in FY2015-2016. Revenues are derived from the State of Texas portion of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. The main expenditures in this fund are allocated for Bay and Gulf Beach operations and maintenance.

MUNICIPAL COURT FUNDS – Four Funds exist in this group to properly account for funds collected by the Court. The four Funds are the Building Security Fund, Technology Fund, Juvenile Case Manager Fund and Juvenile Case Manager Other. Revenues are derived from fees added to certain convictions and expenditures are limited to specific items per State law.

STREET FUND – Revenues in the Fund consist mainly of a Street Maintenance Fee, 6% of General Fund revenues (less grants, Industrial District revenue and Property Taxes passed through to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund), 5% of Industrial District revenue and a contribution from the Regional Transportation Authority. Revenues have decreased by \$671,664 from the prior year mainly due to reducing the Storm Water Fund support of the Street Fund (\$1,300,000). Expenditures have increased by \$922,158 from the previous year. The increase is due to increased replacement of equipment.

RESIDENTIAL STREET RECONSTRUCTION FUND – This fund was created in FY 2014-15 to separate out Residential/Local street reconstruction as this required a separate funding source. In accordance with the Financial Policies, 5% of Industrial District revenue is recorded in this fund. In FY 2018-19 the City Council made the decision (which was approved by voters in November 2016) to add \$.02 per \$100 valuation to the Property Tax rate. This \$.02 resulted in an additional \$3,860,142 in revenue for the Fund. Expenditures of \$3,400,000 were budgeted for Residential Street projects.

REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 2 FUND – This is a tax increment financing (TIF) district which is commonly referred to as the Packery Channel Fund. Revenues are generated from dedicated ad valorem taxes from the participating jurisdictions (the City, Nueces County, and the Nueces County Hospital District) on the properties located in the TIF zone. Revenues increased by \$241,476 due to property value increases. Expenditures are budgeted at \$2,170,929 and consist of \$1,507,000 in debt service and \$650,000 for infrastructure projects.

REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 3 FUND – This Fund, commonly referred to as the Downtown TIF was created to facilitate planning, design, construction of public improvements, development of new land uses and redevelopment or rehabilitation of existing land uses in the City's downtown area. Expenditures of \$1,831,602 are budgeted for various projects including a Traffic Pattern Analysis and a Parking Study.

SALES AND USE TAX FUNDS - As authorized by State law, citizens of the City of Corpus Christi have adopted three dedicated 1/8th cent sales and use taxes, referred to as Type A sales tax, for the following purposes: improvements to the City's existing seawall; construction, maintenance and operation of a multi-purpose arena; and programming/incentives for business and job development. The Type A portion of the sales tax for programming/incentives for business and job development ended in March 2018. The Business and Job Development Fund will continue in existence until all remaining funds are exhausted. At the end of FY 2017-18 an estimated \$15 million remained in this Fund.

On November 8, 2016 residents of the City passed Proposition 2, to Adopt Type B Sales Tax to replace existing portion of Type A Sales Tax, which authorized the adoption of a sales and use tax to be administered by a Type B Corporation at the rate of one-eighth of one percent to be imposed for 20 years with use of the proceeds for (1) 50% to the promotion and development of new and expanded enterprises to the full extent allowed by Texas law, (2) \$500,000 annually for affordable housing, and (3) the balance of the proceeds for the construction, maintenance and repair of arterial and collector streets and roads. The Type B Sales Tax began to be collected in April 2018.

Accordingly, four separate funds currently exist to account for use of these revenues. More information on these funds is provided in the next 2 sections.

SEAWALL IMPROVEMENT FUND/ARENA FACILITY FUND - As in the General Fund, Sales Tax Revenue for both of these funds is budgeted to decrease by 1.75% from FY 2017-18 estimates. Expenditures in the

Seawall Fund are for debt service for voter approved bonds. Expenditures budgeted in the Arena Facility Fund are for debt service, a transfer to the Visitors' Facilities Fund for defraying the cost of insurance coverage, facility management fees and major maintenance/improvements associated with the American Bank Center and \$200,000 for Arena minor maintenance and repairs.

BUSINESS AND JOB DEVELOPMENT FUND - Expenditures programmed for the Type A Fund for FY 2018-19 are for small business projects, insurance costs related to Whataburger Field, Economic Development (through the Regional Economic Development Corporation) and affordable housing programs. This portion of Type A sales tax expired in March 2018 and as mentioned above will continue in existence until funds are exhausted. In November 2016 voters approved a Proposition to replace this portion of the Type A sales tax with the same sales tax rate (1/8 of one percent) to be administered by Type B corporation under Chapter 505 of the Texas Local Government Code, to be effective for 20 years, with the use of proceeds 50% Economic Development, up to \$500,000 annually on affordable housing and the balance of proceeds to be used for construction, maintenance, and repair of arterial and collector streets and roads. For FY 2018-19 revenues for the Type B Fund are budgeted at \$7,003,000 and expenditures are budgeted at \$7,073,643. The Type B Fund had 6 months of sales tax revenue and no expenditures in FY 2017-18 and is expected to end the year with \$3.5 million in fund balance.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FUND - This fund was created to specifically identify both revenues and expenses associated with building, development and administration of the Uniform Development Code. The Fund is balanced with revenues and expenditures budgeted to be \$7,293,657.

VISITORS FACILITIES FUND - Operations for the American Bank Center (Arena), Convention Center and the Heritage Park are budgeted in this Fund. A third party operates the Arena and Convention Center. The Fund receives a subsidy from the HOT Fund of \$2.9 million for Convention Center operations and building and grounds maintenance of the tourist area surrounding the Convention Center complex. In addition, there is a transfer from the Arena Fund (\$8.17 million) for insurance, management fees, information system support, arena maintenance and promotion of events.

CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION DISTRICT FUND - Revenues in the Fund come from a voter approved 1/8th cent sales and use tax. Adopted expenditures for this fund include the base program of 63 officers. In November 2016, Voters approved a Proposition to continue this sales tax for an additional 10 years.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The City's internal service funds support other City operations on a cost basis, with allocations back to customer departments for costs incurred. Below is a summary of budgets for major internal service funds.

STORES FUND - Warehouse operations, printing services, purchasing services and messenger services are accounted for in this fund. Warehouse operations house various supplies used by City departments. A small print shop is available to City departments for a variety of printing jobs. The Purchasing division consists of twelve positions and serves as the purchasing agent for City operations. \$505,000 has been budgeted for repairs at the warehouse and training on purchasing and contract management.

FLEET MAINTENANCE SERVICES FUND - Fleet Maintenance maintains over 1,500 pieces of equipment, purchases equipment for many departments and purchases fuel for numerous city departments. \$3,000,000 is budgeted to be used from the Future replacement reserve to replace vehicles and equipment that are at the end of their useful life. City departments contribute to this reserve to provide funding for future replacement.

FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FUND - This Fund maintains most city owned facilities. A reduction of 6 FTE's and some operating expenses resulted in \$330,000 in savings for the Fund. \$1,312,000 has been budgeted to come from fund balance for repairs at libraries, senior center, recreation centers and multiple fire station roof repairs.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND (IT) - Expenditures have increased by \$1,514,962 from the prior year. Two one-time expenditures are budgeted: 1) \$200,000 to automate employee leave requests and 2) \$800,000 for phase 1 of the data center relocation project. The data center is located in the basement of City Hall and is flood prone.

ENGINEERING SERVICES FUND – This fund provides complete engineering services to City departments. Most revenue (91.9%) comes from capital projects funded by bond proceeds. The remaining revenue comes from city operating departments for smaller projects.

LIABILITY & EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUNDS

The three health plans, Fire, Public Safety (Police) and Citicare, are split into three separate funds. In addition, an Other Insurance Fund and a Health Benefits Administration Fund also exist in this group. The base Fire and Public Safety plans have the same plan design, but are accounted for separately. The Public Safety group also has an option of a Consumer Driven Health Plan with a high deductible but the added benefit of the City contributing to a Health Savings Account for the employee. Participation in this plan has increased to over 19%. The Citicare plan has an option of two plan designs – Citicare Choice and a lower cost Citicare Value Plan. A brief summary of each Health Fund is given below.

Fire Health Plan – City cost increased by 30.7% for this plan. Expenditures are budgeted at \$10,506,713 and are based on actuarial projections. The City pays 100% of employee only coverage.

Public Safety Plan – City cost increased by 15.6% for this plan. Expenditures are budgeted at \$10,258,535 and are based on actuarial projections. The City pays 100% of employee only coverage.

Citicare Group Health Plans – The Citicare Choice has almost 11% of total participants and the more affordable Citicare Value Plan has about 89%. The City pays 69% of employee only coverage for the Choice Plan and 85% of employee only coverage for the Value Plan. Budgeted expenditures have decreased by a little more than \$2 million from the previous year.

Other Insurance Fund – Dental, Disability and Life insurance programs are accounted for in this fund. Expenditures are budgeted at \$1,820,793 which is a decrease of \$800,000 from the previous year.

Health Benefits Administration – Costs associated with administering the City’s Health Plans including 7 FTEs are budgeted in this Fund. Expenditures are budgeted at \$593,825 and have remained relatively flat from the previous year.

GENERAL LIABILITY FUND - Costs are budgeted based on actuarial estimates. Budgeted expenditures have increased by \$745,031 from the previous year Insurance policy premiums have increased by \$127,255 and a reserve of \$700,000 has been budgeted for two large lawsuits.

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION FUND – Expenditures in this Fund consist mostly of Workers’ Compensation claims and are budgeted to increase by \$782,260. As with the General Liability Fund, costs are budgeted based on actuarial estimates.

RISK ADMINISTRATION FUND – Expenses are budgeted to increase by \$57,770 from the previous year. Two Claims Adjusters were moved from the General Fund to this Fund to better align them with their chain of command.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

The Corpus Christi economy has stayed even during this year and is expected to remain that way for the next year. Sales tax revenue has stabilized this year and has increased year over year. This is partially from the rebuilding efforts after the hurricane, but industrial facilities have continued their construction. The overall economic condition is somewhat insulated by the continued growth and construction in the chemical and mid-stream energy sectors. The unemployment rate in Corpus Christi, Texas for July 2018 was 5.2%, down from 5.7% in July 2017. Regions with energy-focused economies have started to grow this year with active hiring.

The number of non-farm jobs in the Corpus Christi MSA should by most projections – including Dr. Ray Perryman, President and CEO of the Perryman Group, an economic research and analysis firm, continue to grow at around 1.5% over the next five years. As Eagle Ford Shale continues its resurgence the city’s

residents will find work outside city limits. This brings in money to the community without it showing up as increased jobs since the jobs are in counties north of the city. This still helps as they come back home after their two week shift to spend their paycheck.

Listed below are statistics obtained from the Texas Workforce Commission showing labor statistics for the Corpus Christi Metropolitan Statistical Area as of July 31st of each year.

Corpus Christi MSA Employment and Unemployment Percentage 2010-2018		
Year (July)	Total Non-Agricultural Jobs	Unemployment percentage
2010	176,800	8.4%
2011	177,000	8.4%
2012	183,400	6.8%
2013	185,900	6.3%
2014	193,000	5.6%
2015	192,600	5.1%
2016	189,400	6.2%
2017	191,500	5.5%
2018	190,100	5.2%

The Eagle Ford Shale activity has stabilized and is now growing at a sustained rate over the last 18 months. There are currently 78 active oil & gas rigs in July 2018 up from 73 rigs in July 2017. The main port serving both the Eagle Ford and Permian Basins, with the necessary pipeline infrastructure to move product, is Port Corpus Christi. Port Corpus Christi exports 55% of all crude oil exports from the United States. There have been four new pipelines announced and that have started construction to bring petroleum products to Port Corpus Christi. This will require more jobs in material handling and processing sectors.

There is increasing investment from Energy Midstream companies, related to movement of oil and natural gas into the area. These companies are spending several billion dollars in pipeline construction into the Port area, and also fractionation and distillation facilities, as well as pressurization plants to move products such as ethane to plastics manufacturers (Gulf Coast Growth Ventures being the largest). All of these projects will create long term property tax revenues for local government agencies. These projects will infuse at least \$3 billion in capital expenditure and will create around 350 new jobs into the local economy. This isn't the one big project but several smaller ones that have the same effect as construction of a large facility.

The replacement for the Harbor Bridge is a \$800+ million project. It is well into construction with the support infrastructure already in place. This will open in another 2 years.

The big disruption in 2017 was Hurricane Harvey that came ashore just north of Corpus Christi on August 25th. The industrial companies suffered only mild damage and the ship channel was closed for one week. Despite all of this the companies were back up and those industry workers were back to work within a week. While Corpus Christi did not suffer much in its tourism attractions north of the city, Rockport, Port Aransas, and surrounding communities were greatly affected. A survey of the companies along the north shore of Corpus Christi Bay in San Patricio County show that 40% of their employees live in Corpus Christi. Even if some of these sites are not in Corpus Christi or its industrial districts, the city remains the retail center of the area and will reap sales tax as these plants come on line. Not all of the hotels have opened but the available rooms go up every month and it should be at least at pre-hurricane levels by Q1 of 2019.

City of Corpus Christi
FY 2018-2019 Fee Increases
Supplemental Information

Description	Current Fee	Adopted Fee		Revenue % increase
1) Solid Waste	Administered by: Collected by:		Solid Waste Utility Business Office	
Residential Solid Waste Collection				
Improvements to Solid Waste Services	\$0.68	\$2.39		251.5%
Solid Waste Capital Improvements	\$1.00	\$1.50		50.0%
Commercial Solid Waste Collection				
Improvements to Solid Waste Services	\$0.68	\$2.39		251.5%
Solid Waste Capital Improvements	\$1.00	\$1.50		50.0%
2) Parks & Recreation	Administered by: Collected by:		Parks & Rec. Parks & Rec.	
Youth Athletic Events				
<u>Mini Sports - ages 3 - 5 yr old</u>				
Mini Dribblers, Kickball, Blastball, Indoor Soccer		\$50.00	per child	New
Late registration fee		\$25.00	per child	New
<u>Basketball Regular Season</u>				
Athletics age 6 to 18	\$70.00	\$80.00	per child	14.3%
Scholarship 1st child	\$35.00	\$40.00	per child	14.3%
Scholarship each additional child	\$30.00	\$35.00	per child	16.7%
High School Varsity Boys & Girls Basketball League	\$350.00	\$375.00	per team	7.1%
<u>Girls Fast pitch</u>				
Regular Season, w/playoff	\$350.00	\$375.00	per team per season	7.1%
<u>Youth Baseball</u>				
Summer season, with top 50% in each division playoffs	\$525.00	\$550.00	per team per season	4.8%
Fall season	\$300.00	\$550.00	per team per season	83.3%
Tournament Events				
Basketball	\$150.00	\$175.00	per team	16.7%
Basketball - Multiple teams	\$125.00	\$150.00	per team	20.0%
Baseball -18 & up	\$375.00	\$400.00	per team	6.7%
Baseball - 16 & up	\$375.00	\$400.00	per team	6.7%
Baseball - 14 & up	\$300.00	\$325.00	per team	8.3%
Baseball - 12 & up	\$250.00	\$275.00	per team	10.0%
Baseball - 10 & up	\$200.00	\$225.00	per team	12.5%
Athletic Field Rentals				
<u>Dick Runyan / Paul Jones</u>				
Youth Rental fee per field	\$50.00	\$40.00	per hour	-20.0%
Youth Baseball Field Tournament Rental Fee	\$350.00	\$250.00	per field per day	-28.6%
Adult Rental fee per field	\$75.00	\$50.00	per hour	-33.3%
Adult Tournament/Camp Rentals fee per day	\$350.00	\$250.00	per field per day	-28.6%
Staff Utility and Building Fee	\$20.00	\$25.00	per hour,when lights are used	25.0%
<u>Greenwood Softball Complex</u>				
Multiple teams rental fee with more than 40 teams	\$150.00	\$200.00	per day per field	33.3%
Multiple teams/multiple touney rental fee with more than 40 teams	\$200.00	\$150.00	per day per field	-25.0%
Staff Utility and Building Fee	\$20.00	\$25.00	per hour,when lights are used	25.0%
<u>Salinas Multipurpose Complex</u>				
Staff Utility and Building Fee	\$20.00	\$25.00	per hour,when lights are used	25.0%
Youth Sports Camps (I nstructor/City portions)				
Volleyball	\$65.00	\$70.00	per child	7.7%
Football	\$65.00	\$70.00	per child	7.7%
Basketball	\$65.00	\$70.00	per child	7.7%
Soccer	\$65.00	\$70.00	per child	7.7%
Ninja	\$65.00	\$70.00	per child	7.7%
Baseball	\$65.00	\$70.00	per child	7.7%
Speed & Agility	\$65.00	\$70.00	per child	7.7%
Cheer	\$65.00	\$70.00	per child	7.7%
Aquatics				
<u>General Admission</u>				
Youth 17 & under	\$1.25	\$2.00	each	60.0%
Adults 18 - 59	\$4.00	\$5.00	each	25.0%
Seniors 60 & over (all pools)	\$3.00	\$4.00	each	33.3%
Doggie Dip	\$6.00	\$8.00	per dog & owner	33.3%

City of Corpus Christi
FY 2018-2019 Fee Increases
Supplemental Information

Description	Current Fee	Adopted Fee		Revenue % increase
<u>Punch Card (11 admissions)</u>				
Youth	\$20.00	\$25.00	each	25.0%
Adult	\$40.00	\$45.00	each	12.5%
Senior	\$25.00	\$30.00	each	20.0%
<u>Annual Swim Passes</u>				
Youth	\$200.00	\$225.00	each	12.5%
Adult	\$375.00	\$435.00	each	16.0%
Senior	\$300.00	\$335.00	each	11.7%
<u>Seasonal Swim Passes (Spring, Summer & Fall*)</u>				
Youth	\$75.00	\$90.00	each	20.0%
Adult	\$200.00	\$230.00	each	15.0%
Senior	\$175.00	\$210.00	each	20.0%
Family (minimum of 4 members)	\$300.00	\$345.00	each	15.0%
<u>U.S. Swim Team Member (per season - short & long course)</u>				
Youth	\$125.00	\$150.00	each	20.0%
Adult	\$175.00	\$200.00	each	14.3%
<u>Family Night Swim</u>				
Five person family	\$8.00	\$10.00	Per family	25.0%
<u>Splash Parties - 2 hours (All Pools)</u>				
1 - 50 (Number of persons)	\$300.00	\$350.00	per party	16.7%
Additional 1 - 50 people	\$50.00	\$60.00	per party	20.0%
During General Swim (up to 25 people)	\$150.00	\$175.00	per party	16.7%
<u>Swimming Pool Reservation Agreement Fees (swim teams/instruction) - Lane Rentals</u>				
25 yard/meters per lane per hour	\$6.00	\$7.00	per lane per hour	16.7%
25 yard/meters pool per hour	\$45.00	\$55.00	per hour	22.2%
50 meters per lane per hour	\$12.00	\$15.00	per lane per hour	25.0%
50 meters pool per hour	\$90.00	\$100.00	per hour	11.1%
<u>Special Usage Fee</u>				
Training room	\$35.00	\$50.00	per event	42.9%
<u>Deposit</u>				
Refundable cleanup deposit	\$275.00	\$300.00	per event	9.1%
<u>Additional City Staff (fees do not include set up or additional lifeguards)</u>				
Facility set up	\$55.00	\$100.00	per event	81.8%
Lifeguards	\$20.00	\$25.00	per staff	25.0%
Computer Operator	\$20.00	\$25.00	per staff	25.0%
Timing Operator	\$20.00	\$25.00	per staff	25.0%
Laptop usage fee for swim meets	\$175.00	\$200.00	per event	14.3%
<u>Swimming Pool Instruction Fees</u>				
Swim lessons	\$42.00	\$50.00	per session per child	19.0%
Special Needs Aquatics	\$50.00	\$50.00	per session per child	New
Private swim lesson '4-pack'	\$80.00	\$100.00	per session per child	25.0%
Scholarship fee	\$37.00	\$50.00	per session per child	35.1%
Water Aerobics/Aqua Fit	\$5.00	\$6.00	per person	20.0%
Water Aerobics/Aqua Fit punch card	\$25.00	\$30.00	per person	20.0%
<u>Red Cross Classes</u>				
Lifeguard Certification Classes	\$175.00	\$200.00	per person	14.3%
Water Safety Instruction Training	\$185.00	\$200.00	per person	8.1%
<u>Recreation Center Rentals</u>				
Staff Utility and Building Fee	\$80.00	\$125.00	Per rental, non-refundable	56.3%
Additional hour rate for all facilities	\$55.00	\$75.00	Per hour	36.4%
Non-Profit Organizations 501(C)(3) or other community organizations	\$55.00	\$75.00	Per hour	36.4%
NOTE: Fees will be charged only during non-regular hours of operations and/or hours which do not conflict with regularly scheduled activities. Proof of non-profit status required.				
<u>Oak Park Recreation Center</u>				
Entire Facility	\$180.00	\$250.00	4 Hours	38.9%
<u>Joe Garza Recreation Center</u>				
Entire Facility	\$200.00	\$300.00	4 Hours	50.0%
<u>Oso Recreation Center</u>				
Entire Facility	\$300.00	\$425.00	4 Hours	41.7%
<u>Lindale Recreation Center</u>				
Entire Facility	\$300.00	\$425.00	4 Hours	41.7%
<u>Recreation Center Leagues</u>				
Micro Soccer	\$50.00	\$65.00	per child	30.0%
Micro Soccer with late fee	\$70.00	\$85.00	per child	21.4%
<u>Recreation Special Events</u>				
Spring Break Fishing Camp	\$25.00	\$30.00	per child	20.0%

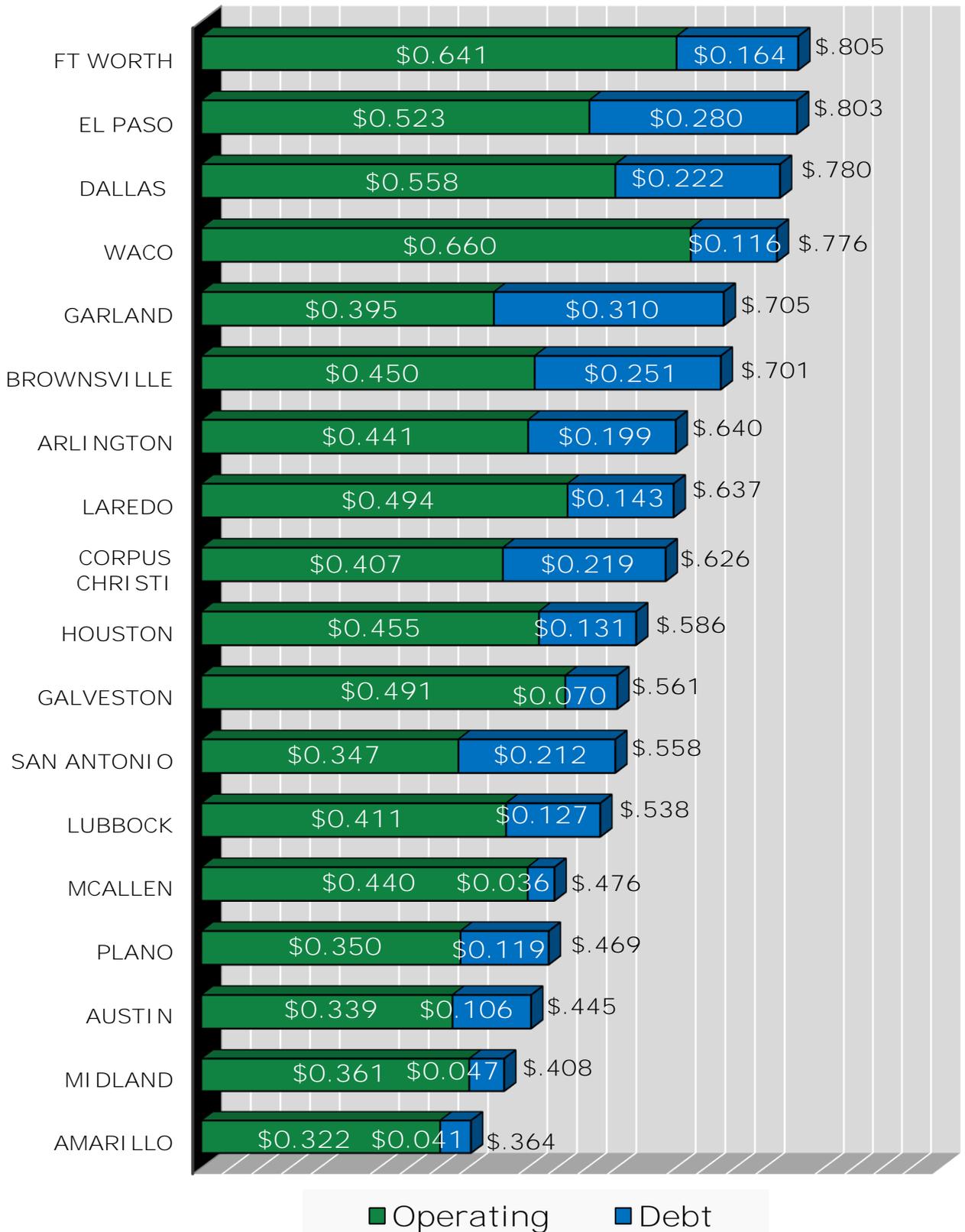
City of Corpus Christi
 FY 2018-2019 Fee Increases
 Supplemental Information

Description	Current Fee	Adopted Fee		Revenue % increase
<u>Park and Facility Rentals</u>				
<u>Cultural Services Room Rentals (Galvan House)</u>				
First floor of Galvan House	\$420.00	\$500.00	4 hours	19.0%
Rose Garden	\$420.00	\$450.00	4 hours	7.1%
Courtyard	\$625.00	\$750.00	4 hours	20.0%
Full package: (First floor, Courtyard, Rose Garden Plaza & Kitchen)	\$1,275.00	\$1,500.00	/8 hrs	17.6%
Partial package: (Courtyard, Rose Garden & Kitchen)	\$850.00	\$975.00	/5 hrs	14.7%
Partial package: (Courtyard, First Floor & Kitchen)	\$960.00	\$1,100.00	/5 hrs	14.6%
Partial package: (First Floor, Rose Garden & Kitchen)	\$745.00	\$850.00	/5 hrs	14.1%
<u>The Water's Edge</u>				
McCaughan Park	\$150.00	\$200.00	5 hours	33.3%
Additional hour	\$30.00	\$40.00	per hour	33.3%
Non profit rate	\$120.00	\$160.00	5 hours	33.3%
Non profit additional hour	\$24.00	\$35.00	per hour	45.8%
McCaughan Park - Multi Purpose Slab	\$50.00	\$65.00	5 hours	30.0%
Additional hour	\$10.00	\$15.00	per hour	50.0%
Non profit rate	\$40.00	\$50.00	5 hours	25.0%
Non profit additional hour	\$8.00	\$10.00	per hour	25.0%
McCaughan Park - Parking Lot	\$75.00	\$95.00	5 hours	26.7%
Additional hour	\$15.00	\$20.00	per hour	33.3%
Non profit rate	\$60.00	\$75.00	5 hours	25.0%
Non profit additional hour	\$12.00	\$15.00	per hour	25.0%
The Great Lawn	\$500.00	\$650.00	5 hours	30.0%
Additional hour	\$100.00	\$130.00	per hour	30.0%
Non profit rate	\$400.00	\$520.00	5 hours	30.0%
Non profit additional hour	\$80.00	\$105.00	per hour	31.3%
The Great Lawn Parking Lot	\$200.00	\$250.00	5 hours	25.0%
Additional hour	\$40.00	\$50.00	per hour	25.0%
Non profit rate	\$160.00	\$200.00	5 hours	25.0%
Non profit additional hour	\$32.00	\$40.00	per hour	25.0%
Sherrill Park	\$150.00	\$200.00	5 hours	33.3%
Additional hour	\$30.00	\$40.00	per hour	33.3%
Non profit rate	\$120.00	\$160.00	5 hours	33.3%
Non profit additional hour	\$24.00	\$35.00	per hour	45.8%
Old Shoreline Road Bed	\$500.00	\$650.00	5 hours	30.0%
Additional hour	\$100.00	\$130.00	per hour	30.0%
Non profit rate	\$400.00	\$520.00	5 hours	30.0%
Non profit additional hour	\$80.00	\$105.00	per hour	31.3%
McGee Beach	\$200.00	\$250.00	5 hours	25.0%
Additional hour	\$40.00	\$50.00	per hour	25.0%
Non profit rate	\$160.00	\$200.00	5 hours	25.0%
Non profit additional hour	\$32.00	\$40.00	per hour	25.0%
McGee Beach Pier	\$150.00	\$200.00	5 hours	33.3%
Additional hour	\$30.00	\$40.00	per hour	33.3%
Non profit rate	\$120.00	\$160.00	5 hours	33.3%
Non profit additional hour	\$24.00	\$35.00	per hour	45.8%
Entire Park	\$1,500.00	\$2,000.00	5 hours	33.3%
Additional hour	\$300.00	\$400.00	per hour	33.3%
Non profit rate	\$1,200.00	\$1,600.00	5 hours	33.3%
Non profit additional hour	\$240.00	\$320.00	per hour	33.3%
Old City Hall Park	\$150.00	\$200.00	5 hours	33.3%
Additional hour	\$30.00	\$40.00	per hour	33.3%
Non profit rate	\$120.00	\$160.00	5 hours	33.3%
Non profit additional hour	\$24.00	\$35.00	per hour	45.8%
<u>Festival Fees</u>				
Heritage Park	\$2,100.00	\$3,000.00	per day	42.9%
Heritage Park [non-profit festivals]	\$1,050.00	\$1,500.00	per day	42.9%
<u>Historical tour fees</u>				
Adults	\$7.50	\$10.00	per person	33.3%
Children (under 12)	\$2.50	\$5.00	per person	100.0%

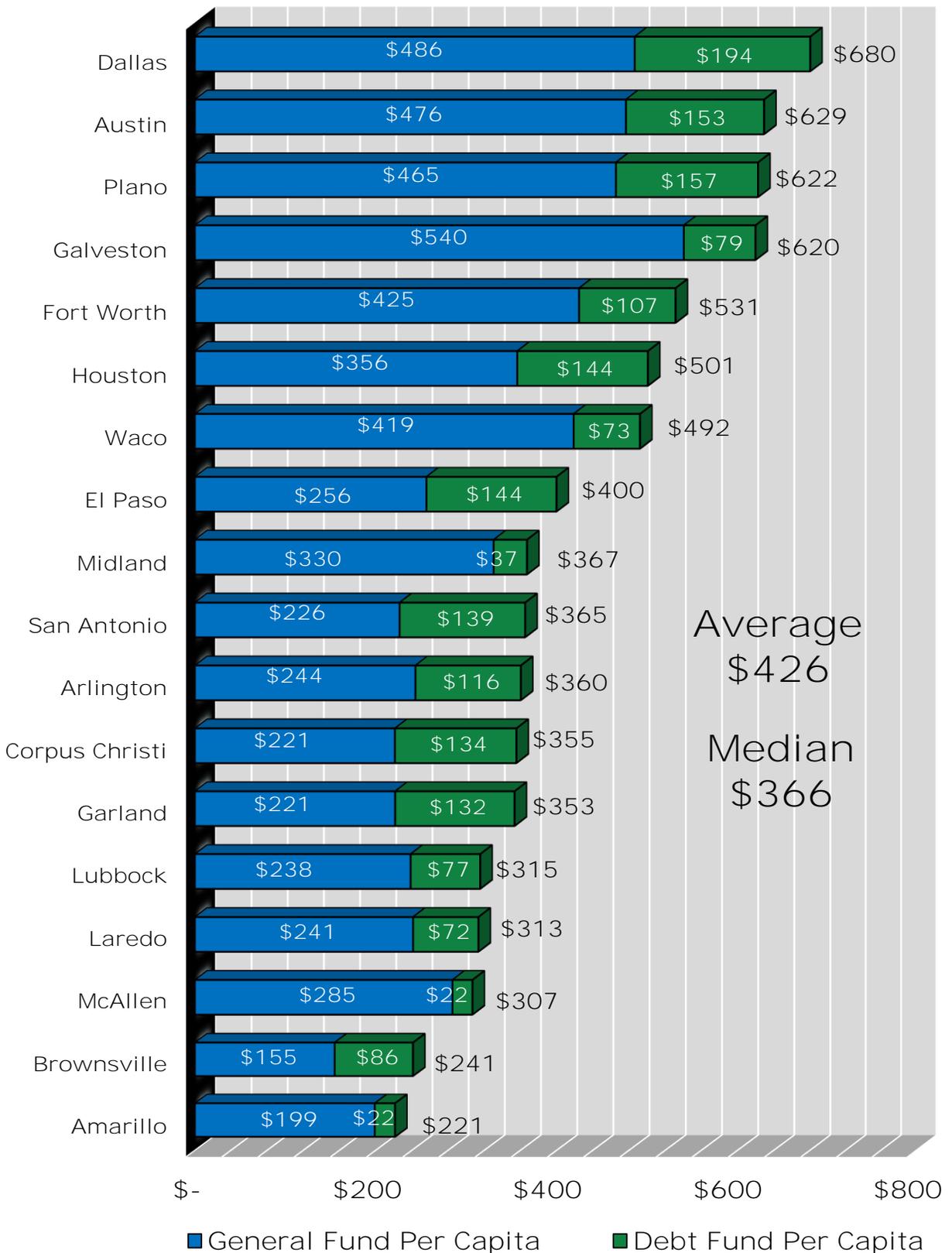
City of Corpus Christi
 FY 2018-2019 Fee Increases
 Supplemental Information

Description	Current Fee	Adopted Fee		Revenue % increase
Senior Center Rentals				
<u>Greenwood Senior Center</u>				
Entire Facility (excluding pool room & Rm #2)	\$456.00	\$455.00	4 hours	-0.2%
<u>Garden Senior Center</u>				
Pecan Tree Room	\$181.00	\$180.00	4 hours	-0.6%
Pecan Tree & Crepe Myrtle Room combined	\$223.00	\$225.00	4 hours	0.9%
<u>Northwest Senior Center</u>				
Meeting Room	\$134.00	\$135.00	4 hours	0.7%
Entire Facility (excluding Arts & Crafts and Wellness Room)	\$496.00	\$495.00	4 hours	-0.2%
Youth Programs				
<u>Summer Recreation Program (drop in)</u>				
Scholarship fee per child per week		\$10.00	Per child	New
Scholarship each additional child per week		\$5.00	Per child	New
Late child pick-up (per 15 minutes) per family		\$5.00	Per family	New
Daily Drop In Fee		\$10.00	Per child	New
Special Services				
Labonte Park - 3-day camping permit for designated holidays *	\$25.00	\$28.00	3-day permit	12.0%
* Easter, Memorial Day, 4th of July, Labor Day	\$50.00	\$55.00	3-day permit (RV)	10.0%
Daily vehicle entry fee	\$2.00	\$3.00	/vehicle / day	50.0%
Entry to community parks for Holiday weekends or special events	\$5.00	\$6.00	/vehicle / weekend	20.0%

2018 Operating and Debt Service Rates per \$100 Valuation



2018 General & Debt Service Funds Ad Valorem Tax Budget Per Capita



Operating Funds



Fund	Purpose
------	---------

General Fund

Used to account for resources traditionally associated with government and which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. General revenues (i.e., property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, Municipal Court fines, etc.) are budgeted and received in the General Fund for the support of most basic city services.

Enterprise Funds

Aviation

Used to account for operations at the Corpus Christi International Airport. Revenue is generated from landing fees, airline space rental, user fees and dedicated revenue sources.

Golf

Used to account for operations at the Gabe Lozano, Sr. and the Oso Golf Centers. The courses are now operated by an independent contractor.

Marina

Used to account for operations at the Corpus Christi Marina. Revenue is generated from slip rentals and user fees.

Combined Utility System

Water

Wastewater

Storm Water

Gas

Backflow Prevention

Drought Surcharge

Used to account for the City's water system, waste water disposal system, gas system and storm water sewage and drainage system. Revenue is generated from user fees. The Storm water Fund receives funding through a transfer from the Water Fund. Storm water rates are imbedded in the Water Rate Structure.

Internal Service Funds

Engineering

This fund provides complete engineering services to City departments. Revenue is generated from Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) in the Capital and Operating budgets for engineering services performed.

Fleet Maintenance

This fund provides fleet maintenance services to City departments. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments.

Facilities Maintenance

This fund provides building maintenance services to City departments. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments.

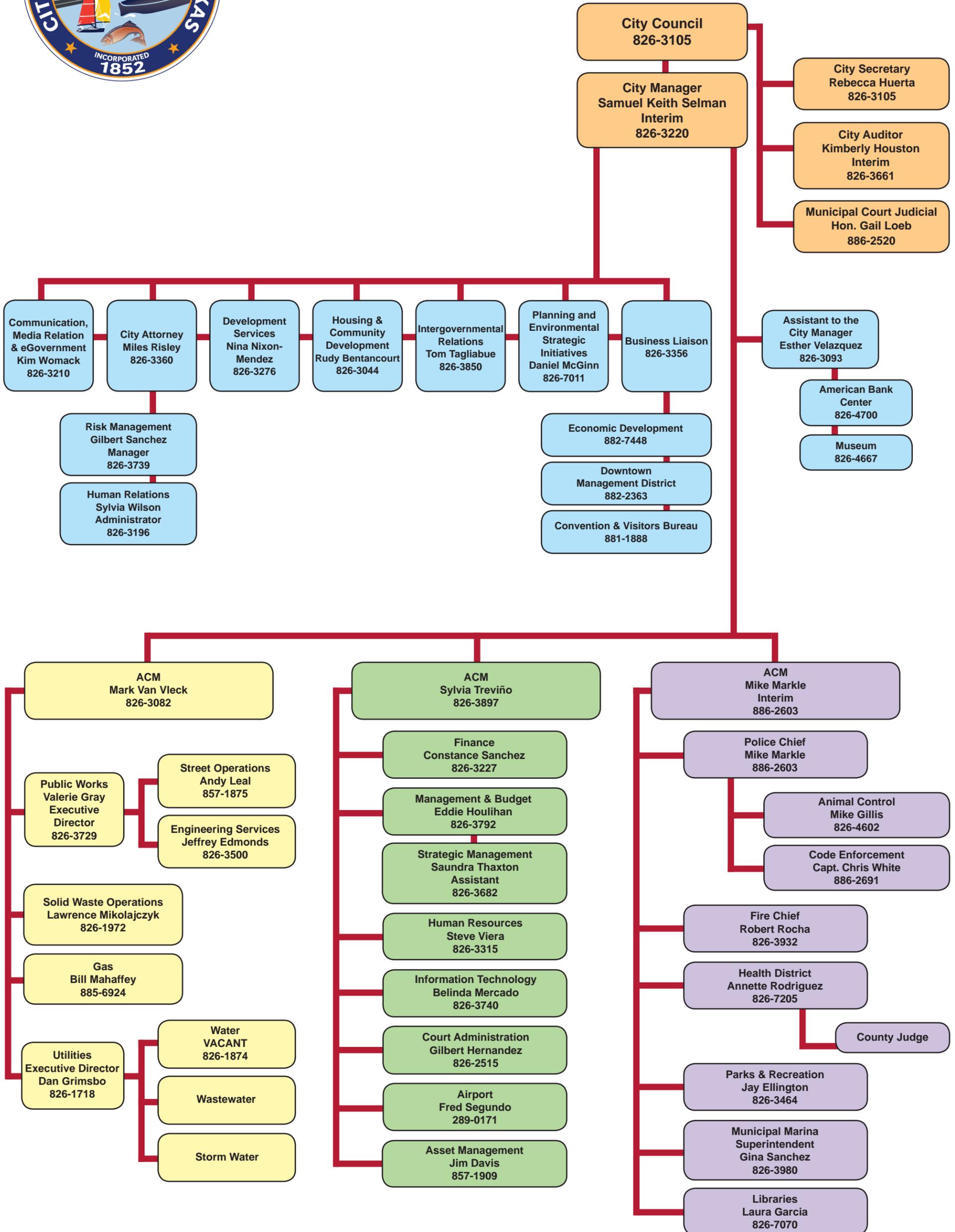
Fund	Purpose
Information Technology	This fund is used to provide data processing services to city departments and further supports departments citywide through the automation of processes and the provision of wired and wireless data, voice and video communications. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments.
Stores	This fund is used to maintain an inventory of commonly used materials and supplies and to provide printing services. The purchasing function is also imbedded in this fund. Revenue is generated from city warehouse sales, postage, printing and copy sales and allocations from city departments.
Liability & Employee Benefits	These Funds are used to accumulate funds for the payment of liability and workers' compensation claims and various premiums for insurance coverage. The Funds also account for the employee health insurance plans offered by the City. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis. Employee, retiree, and City premium contributions are budgeted as revenues. The City costs associated with these funds are recovered through allocations from city departments.
Debt Service Funds	These Funds were established to account for funds needed to make principal and interest payments on outstanding bonds and other debt instruments when due. General obligation debt is secured by and payable from the receipts of an annual ad valorem tax levied, within legal limits, on taxable property within the City. Debt Service Funds also receive funding through transfers from other funds. Usually, the transfers come from Enterprise and Special Revenue Funds.
Special Revenue Funds	
Hotel Occupancy Tax	Used to account for revenues received from Hotel Occupancy Taxes and expenditures funded with these revenues. Revenue is generated from hotel occupancy taxes.
State Hotel Occupancy Tax	Used to account for revenues received from the State of Texas portion of the Hotel Occupancy Taxes and expenditures funded with these revenues. Revenue is generated from hotel occupancy taxes.

Fund	Purpose
Public, Education & Government Cable	This fund is used to support the operations of the public, education, and access channels on cable television. Revenue generated is from cable company franchise fees.
Municipal Court Funds Municipal Court Security Municipal Court Technology Municipal Court Juvenile Case Mgr Municipal Court Juvenile Case Mgr Other	These 4 funds were created to account for courts fees which can only be used for very specific expenditures. Revenue is generated from Municipal Court building security fees, technology fees, and juvenile case manager fees.
Parking Improvement	Fund established in FY 2012-13 to account for parking revenues and related expenditures. New agreement with Parking Advisory Board calls for split on parking revenues so improvements can be made to downtown area. Revenue is generated from parking meter collections.
Street	Established in FY 2012-13 to account for all activities related to funding of street maintenance and repairs. Revenue is currently generated from a transfer from the General Fund and a Street Maintenance Fee, that is charged to residents and businesses.
Residential Street Reconstruction	Established in FY 2014-2015 to account for all activities related to funding of residential street maintenance and repairs. Revenue is currently generated from a transfer from the General Fund and from a portion of the Industrial District In-Lieu payments
Red Light Photo Enforcement	Established to record revenue and expenditures related to red light camera violations. Revenue is generated through fines.
1115 Medicaid Waiver	Established in FY 2015-2016 to account for all activities related to funding of the City projects under the Corpus Christi-Nueces County Public Health District to implement a program to reduce and prevent obesity in children and adolescents.
Reinvestment Zone #2	Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #2 (commonly referred to as Packery Channel). Fund is used for development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone.
Reinvestment Zone #3	Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #3. Fund will be used for downtown development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone.

Fund	Purpose
Seawall Arena Business & Job Development replaced by Type B in April 2018	These funds were created to account for voter approved capital improvement programs for the seawall, arena and the baseball stadium; for the promotion and development of new and expanded business enterprises; street repair projects; and for assisting qualified citizens with affordable housing. Revenue is generated from a 1/8th cent sales tax.
Development Services	Fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the permitting process for developers, builders and contractors. Revenue is generated by licenses, permits and a transfer from the General Fund.
Visitors' Facilities	Used to account for revenues and expenditures related to the Convention Center, Arena and other tourist-related activities. Revenues are generated by fees, revenue from the arena and convention center and a transfer from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.
Local Emergency Planning Comm.	Fund was established by inter-local agreement between Nueces County, City of Corpus Christi, Port of Corpus Christi Authority for the purposes of implementing the federally mandated plan and required training under the Community Right-To-Know Act. Revenue received is from contributions and donations.
Crime Control	This fund is a public non-profit corporation created under State law to provide funding of public safety programs. Fund revenues come from 1/8th cent sales tax approved by voters.
Capital Project Funds	Funding for major capital improvement projects, regardless of funding source is presented in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Primary funding sources for the CIP are: revenue bond proceeds (e.g., bonds supported by Combined Utility System fees, Airport revenue, Convention and Visitor Facilities revenue/hotel occupancy tax); operating funds or capital reserve funds (e.g. operating budget funds); contributions from state or federal agencies, private developers participating in City-sponsored projects; Grants such as CDBG; and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones.



City of Corpus Christi Organizational Chart



Operational Strategic Plan

Envision ☆ Believe ☆ Achieve

City of Corpus Christi Performance

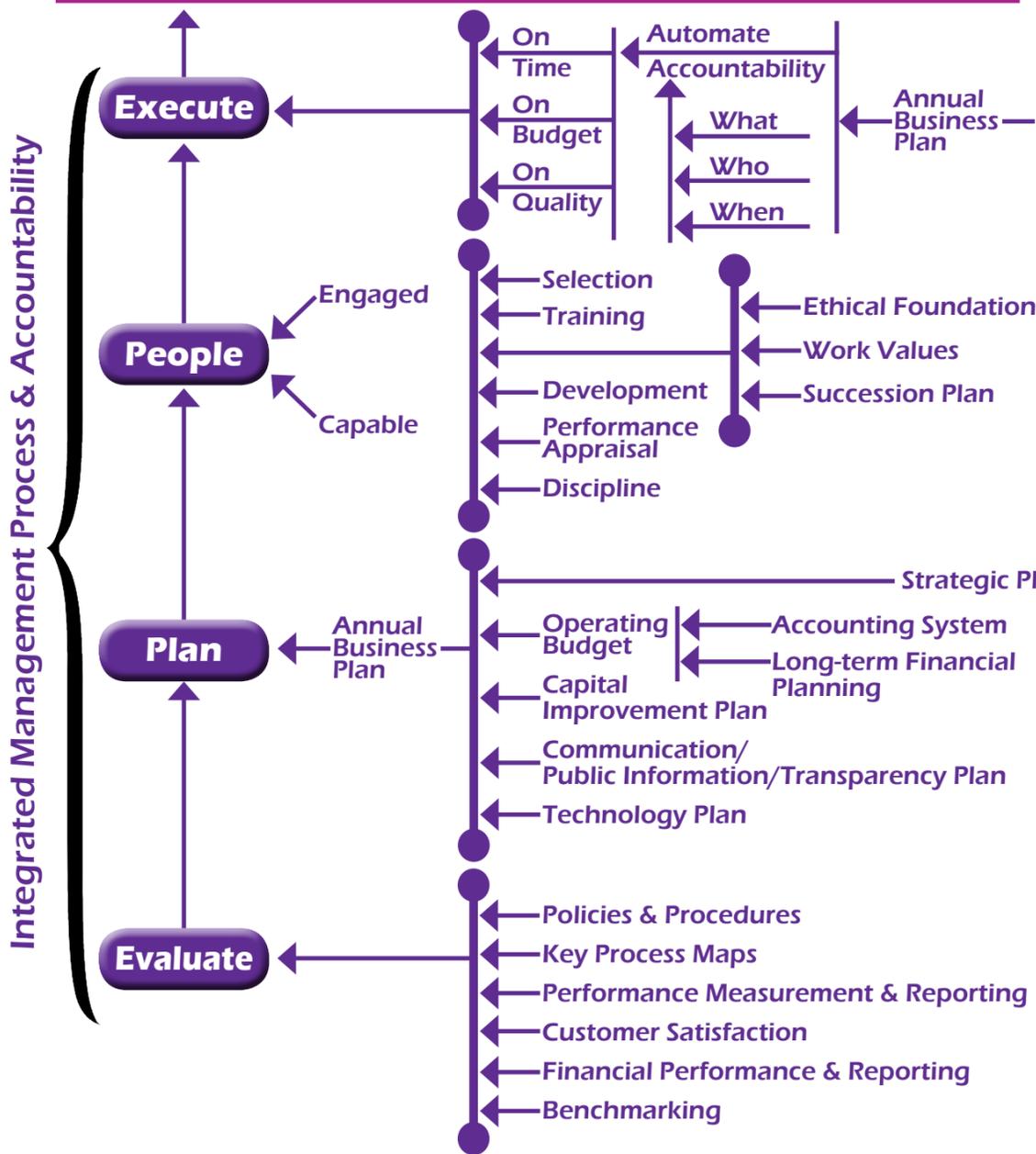


Where We Are Today

Excellence in Governance

- With Leadership
 - Connect to Constituency
 - Unified Vision
 - Communication
 - Persuasion / Influence
- By one voice
 - Giving as much latitude, general guidance to staff as possible
- Majority Rule
- By, Policy
- With Appropriate Oversight

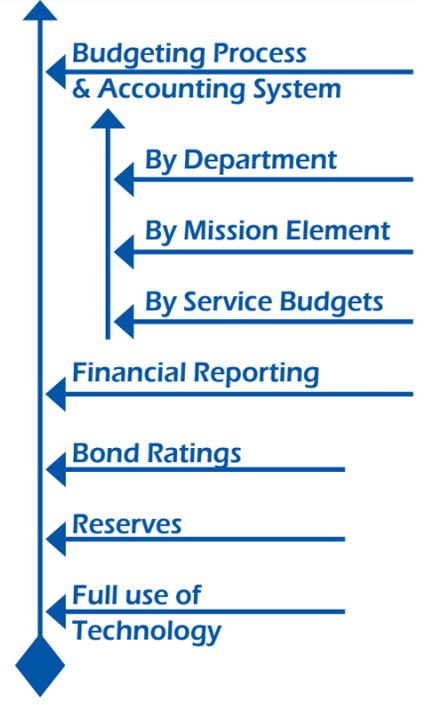
Best Performance in Delivering Municipal Services



Best Performance in Customer Service



Best Financial Performance



Community Dimensions

- Intergovernmental Cooperation
- Business Relationships
- Economic Development & Employment
- Health Care
- Education
- Quality of Life
 - Arts
 - Entertainment
 - Recreation
 - Sports
 - Shopping
 - Public Transportation
- Attitude
 - Pride
 - Appearance
 - Texas Friendly

Operational Strategic Plan

Excellence in Governance

- City staff will achieve Excellence in Governance through many different facets.
 - With great leadership
 - Staff will connect with the constituency and from this connection develop a unified vision of the city that has been communicated through the citizens in Plan CC.
 - By one voice – Majority rule
 - Staff will develop goals and services based on serving the majority of citizens.
 - By Policy
 - Staff will adhere to City policies when developing long term and short term plans.
 - With Appropriate Oversight
 1. Citizens
 2. City Council
 3. City Manager

City of Corpus Christi Performance

The City of Corpus Christi has a long-term vision of becoming the preeminent benchmark City of Texas, in other words become the Best City in Texas. This will be achieved through the implementation of the Plan CC document that has been developed with citizen input on their future vision of Corpus Christi. Corpus Christi staff will strive to become the best in Delivering Municipal Services, Customer Service, and Financial Performance. Achieving success in these areas will push the city towards the overall goal of becoming the Best City in Texas.

- Delivering Municipal Services
 - Every year staff will Evaluate the following:
 - Benchmarking
 - Financial Performance and Reporting
 - Customer Satisfaction
 - Performance Measurement & Reporting
 - Key Process Maps
 - Policies & Procedures

- Integrate evaluations into the **Annual Business Plan**:
 - Technology Plan
 - Communication/Transparency Plan
 - Capital Improvement Plan/Capital Improvement Budget
 - Operating Budget
 - Accounting System
 - Long-Term Financial Planning
 - Strategic Plan
 - Comprehensive Plan
 - City Council Priorities
 - Functional Alignment
 - Continuous Improvement
 - Foundation Principles
 - Vision
 - Mission
 - Goals
 - Services
- Use the Annual Business Plan to employ **Engaged and Capable People** by employing the following techniques:
 - Candidate Selection
 - Employee Training
 - Long-Term Employment Goals Focused on the Following:
 - Ethical Foundations
 - Work Values
 - A Succession Plan
 - Employee Development
 - Employee Performance Evaluations
 - Employee Discipline for Non-Performance
- Use employee workforce to **Execute** Operational Strategic Plan:
 - Deliver on the Annual Business while holding staff accountable for failing to deliver services below quality, not on budget and not on time.
- **Deliver Customer Service**
 - Strive to deliver the best possible **Customer Service** with limited resources available by adhering to the following:
 - Hire the right people
 - Enforce policies and employ consequences
 - Ensure general satisfaction with City Provided Services
 - Measure citizen views on services and the city as a whole using:
 - Surveys

- Feedback
 - Secret Shopper
- Ensure satisfaction with personal service
- Phone training
- City Champions Program
- Personal One on One Training
- General Training
- Make sure to clarify expectations
- Financial Performance
 - Become a leader in financial performance through:
 - Full use of technology
 - Retaining fund reserves
 - Improving and holding high bond ratings
 - Use industry standards in financial reporting
 - By employing a budget process and accounting system that focuses on:
 - Departments
 - Mission Elements
 - Service Budgets
- Become the Best City in Texas
 - Focus on meeting the expectations set forth in Plan C.C. 2035
 - Improve **Attitude** towards City as a Whole
 - City Pride
 - City Appearance
 - And Texas Friendly
 - Improve citizens **Quality of Life** by focusing on:
 - The Arts
 - Entertainment
 - Recreation
 - Sports
 - Shopping
 - A diverse Public Transportation System
 - High quality **Education**
 - High quality **Health Care**
 - **Economic Development and Employment Opportunities**
 - Build lasting **Business Relationships**
 - Become an example on how **Intergovernmental Cooperation** is possible.



2018 CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

APPENDIX A

Council Direction on Existing Priority Areas

WATER

Ensure superior water quality.

- Achieve a superior rating
- Safe drinking system
- A policy on how to address clean water
- Strict code enforcement for backflow devices and public report / tracking
- Inspection enforcement
- Stricter water usage and removal guidelines
- Steps to prevent any type of contamination—if not 100%, then close...Industrial and citizen compliance
- Proactive stance on water quality issues
- Industry accountability and regulation
- Safe drinking water system

Develop a comprehensive water plan for future supply and use.

- “Ground-up” rate review
- Trend and forecast
- Rate matrix
- Diversify water supply
- Diverse supply
- Develop a reclaimed water plan
- Full comprehensive use plan
- Full comprehensive supply plan
- Move forward on reviewing groundwater as a source
- Complete review of operating agreements

Establish comprehensive emergency plans for use in water emergencies.

- Policy to address any water crisis (hope not to have one, but we need a policy plan to address from A to Z)
- Crisis checklist
- Any water issue—transparency by the City

- Emergency water planning

Ensure excellence in water department staffing.

- Add a water expert in the water department that knows all about water—revamp the department
- More reliable water department

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Take lead to convene key stakeholders and groups to develop a comprehensive economic development plan for the City of Corpus Christi.

- Align goals
- Higher targets
- Focus on future businesses
- Core of city growth plan
- More start-up businesses—plan
- Improve communication between groups to affect economic development
- Work with TAMUCC / Del Mar on private / commercial / industrial internships
- Focus on strengths and weaknesses, then fix them as best we can
- Less incentives. Allow demand to shape the market
- Ordinance changes to encourage vacant land owners downtown to develop
- Ground-up review of HOT Tax spending and measurement of results

Establish and implement plan to grow anchor businesses and attractions.

- Become business friendly to attract business
- Need to attract anchor business like Top Golf, Dave & Buster's so more businesses can come
- Be aggressive in job development. Expand job creation and that will help fix the infrastructure
- Find a way to focus on more updated attractions
- Find a way to re-open discussion on having a boardwalk—we are not using our Bayfront
- (Capitalize on) Selena!
- PR department to promote positive things in the city to attract business

Review and improve Development Services department.

- Become easy to do business, develop processes to make Development Services more efficient
- Development services—make it easier and more friendly to have developers wanting to build here—be a city that is inviting, not difficult to deal with
- Development services department extreme makeover or delete

Review ordinance and policies regarding infill housing development

- More infill / affordable housing to house people as development grows; loosen ordinances / zoning requirements that make it too difficult

Enhance public safety

- Plan to take care of public safety (police and fire). This is a quality of life issue for businesses looking to relocate.

STREETS AND ROADS

Implement the approved residential street funding strategy.

- Residential—decide if additional funding is needed, identify source, and implement it!
- Find funding solutions
- Actively seek diverse funding sources from Federal and State sources or elsewhere
- Find a long-term funding solution and put a plan in place—keyword: PLAN
- Establish a funding source for residential
- Address residential street construction
- Focus on redirecting any additional funds found into funding infrastructure for streets

Review and revise overall street and road improvement strategy.

- Have a plan to work on streets by districts—to show our work is being done
- Review road strategy
- Prioritize the roads. Don't make it political. Fix the worst streets first
- New comprehensive residential street plans
- Address streets that have companies with more than 70 employees that when it floods they can work—poor streets, no proper drawings
- If streets have lots of potholes and they have been fixed, but the streets are bumpy, can we look at possible overlay plan?

Review Internal operations, including staffing and cost of operations.

- Wholesale cost process
- Lower unit cost
- Looking at contractors to make it easier for smaller contractors to bid and get the job done quickly
- Multi-vendor
- Contract-options, cost-plus

Improve project monitoring practices, processes, and accountabilities.

- Hold all contractors more accountable for additional expenses over budget

- Enforce the contract rules on time tables and completion or fine the contractor
- Standardized methods for street repair or construction—look for design efficiencies
- Stay on projects—review project processes

Increase contractor diversification and opportunity.

- Spreading opportunity (concrete vs. asphalt as often as possible)
- Create a 3-5 year recondition / construction schedule
- Full trend / forecasting of all street projects

Improve timeliness of bond project completion.

- Be proactive in completing bond projects
- Making sure we have good engineering department so contractors don't have delays
- Hire qualified engineers and quit using contractors unless necessary

Stoplight synchronization.

- Synchronize stoplights

APPENDIX B

Individual items to be considered for 2018-2019 (not prioritized)

- Implement a long-term, incremental plan for fire and police staffing (4 council members)
- Modernize and automate processes in various departments (e.g., utilities, municipal court, code enforcement and police departments)
- Establish development rules for Southside
- Develop "college pride" culture with TAMU-CC
- Build on successful existing local community events, such as Farmers' Market and Art Walk
- See substantial progress in revitalization / redevelopment efforts
- Junior Beck Road—open it up from Bear Lane to Old Brownsville Road
- Explore funding for ambulance for Fire Station #18 in 2018
- Maintain a sustainable debt load
- Finalize and begin implementing long-term wastewater plan
- Zero-based budgeting
- Homelessness--look at model Albuquerque, NM model
- City beautification—partnerships with County and Sheriff for community service
- Implement area development plans
- Invest in animal control

Fiscal Policies

Budget Administration and Development

Operating Budget

The City's budget is prepared for fiscal year operations beginning October 1 and ending September 30.

The budget is a total resource management plan for annual operations. Budget preparation provides an opportunity for systematic review of each municipal activity and the services provided to the public.

Budgets for the General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the City Council. See reader's guide section of this document for a more detailed discussion of the budget process.

Appropriations for operating funds lapse at year-end. Budgets are internally controlled on a departmental basis. An encumbrance system is employed to reserve appropriations which have been obligated through purchase orders or through other contractual documents. Open encumbrances are reported where applicable as reservations of fund balances at year-end.

Upon written recommendation by the City Manager, the City Council may at any time transfer the unencumbered balance of an appropriation made for the use of one department, division or purpose, to any other department, division or purpose.

Budget Adoption

The budgeting process must comply with the City Charter and the public hearing requirements of Texas law.

1. The City's fiscal year will be set by ordinance and will not be changed more often than every four years except by two-third vote of the Council.
2. At least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City Manager will submit to the Council a budget proposal estimating City revenues and expenses for the next year.
3. Expenditures in the proposed budget will not exceed available fund balance.
4. The proposed budget will provide a complete financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year.
5. The City Council must hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. The City Council will set the hearing before any tax levies and no sooner than 15 days after the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary.
6. The City Council will adopt a balanced budget prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. If it fails to adopt the budget by this date, the amounts appropriated for current fiscal year operation will be deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year on a month to month basis, with all items in it prorated accordingly, until such time as the Council adopts a budget for the ensuing fiscal year.
7. The City Council will appropriate monies as provided in the budget.
8. The approved budget will be filed with the City Secretary and County Clerk.

Budget Transfers

The Adopted Budget includes approval of Inter-Departmental transfers (transfers between funds) through the

various Internal Service Fund Department allocations; transfers for principal and interest debt service requirements; transfers for purchases of capital equipment; and for other Inter-Departmental support services.

Throughout the fiscal year, Intra-Fund Departmental budget transfers (transfers within the same fund) within the budget expenditure accounts are processed as necessary and approved by the Office of Management & Budget. Budgets are revised to reflect all transfers. Inter-Fund Departmental transfers are allowed only with approval from the City Council through official action on approval of a Motion or Ordinance.

Budget Amendment Process

Once City Council adopts the budget ordinance, any change to the budget document requires City Council to adopt an ordinance amending the budget.

Budget Amendment Process:

1. City Manager identifies a need that requires changing the budget to increase or decrease appropriations from the expenditure level that City Council adopted in the budget ordinance.
2. Before Council approves a budget amendment, the Director of Finance, or designee, signs a Certification of funds, which certifies that funds are available in that fund.
3. The City Manager submits an ordinance amending the budget to City Council for consideration.
4. City Council considers adoption of an amendment to the budget ordinance to increase or decrease expenditures or revenues from the level originally adopted.
5. City Council approves budget amendment through adoption of amending ordinance.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget is adopted annually as part of a multi-year improvement program that serves as a financial and planning tool, matching needs with available resources. Annual review, an integral part of developing the capital improvement program, offers the opportunity to reevaluate priorities and restructure the program as conditions change. A key element in the process is the public's input to ensure that adopted priorities are clearly responsive to the needs of the community. The Capital Improvement Program runs in a three-year cycle, the first year of which is adopted as the annual Capital Budget. The Capital Budget may be amended by the City Council to address critical needs which may emerge during the year.

Developing the Capital Improvement Program and annual capital budget involves the following key steps:

1. Adoption of a Comprehensive Plan indicating desirable development patterns and multifaceted community-based objectives.
2. Needs assessment at the departmental level and internal prioritization by an executive committee.
3. Development of a Capital Improvement Program and annual Capital Budget based on public input, including review and adoption by the Planning Commission and other appropriate committees or boards.
4. City Council review and adoption of the Capital Improvement Program and annual Capital Budget.
5. Implementation and monitoring of the Capital Improvement Program following established priorities.

Debt Policy

As permitted by the Constitution of the State of Texas, home rule cities of over 5,000 population shall have a total tax allowable of \$2.50 per \$100 valuation. However, it is the policy of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to prohibit the issuance of debt by a city if such issuance produces debt service requirements that exceed the amount that can be paid from a \$1.50 per \$100 valuation tax rate calculated at a 90% collection rate (unless City Charter provides less). On April 3, 1993, the citizens of Corpus Christi voted to amend the City Charter which contained a tax limitation of \$.68 per \$100 of assessed valuation for all purposes including debt service. The amended Charter, and Debt Management Policy, provides for the tax rate to increase up to the State limit for voter approved debt after April 4, 1993.

Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on assessed valuation of \$21,008,504,924 for tax year 2018, at a 90% collection rate, would produce tax revenue of \$283,614,817. This revenue could service the debt on \$3,689,243,509 issued as 20-year serial bonds at 4.5% (with level debt service payments).

Computation of Legal Debt Margin

Total Assessed Value		\$	21,008,504,924
Debt Limit - Maximum serviceable permitted allocation			
of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed value at 90% collection rate		\$	3,689,243,509
<hr/>			
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:			
Total General Obligation Debt		\$	524,990,000
Less: Amount available in Debt Service Fund	\$	9,985,532	
Amounts considered self-supporting	\$	358,072,427	
			<hr/>
Total net deductions		\$	368,057,958
<hr/>			
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit		\$	156,932,042
<hr/>			
Legal Debt Margin		\$	3,532,311,468
<hr/>			

Additional Debt Information:

Debt Limits -

To allow financial flexibility and the ability to capitalize on opportunities, the City's debt policy does not specify debt limits. However, pursuant to the above calculations, the City's unused statutory legal debt margin is \$3,547,837,747.

Credit Rating -

The City's latest new General Obligation and Revenue Bond issues reflect a Moody's bond rating of Aa2, Standard & Poor's rating of AA and AA and a Fitch rating of AA and AA respectively, without credit enhancement.

Intent to Issue Additional Debt -

In FY 2019, there is expected to be an additional \$95.9M of Bond issuances. The propositions are A) \$52.0M in Streets for 23 projects; B) \$22.0M in additional Streets for 14 projects; C) \$5.6M for Parks and Recreation projects; D) \$3.9M for Libraries and Cultural projects; E) \$11.3M for Public Safety; and F) \$1.1M for Public Health.

RESOLUTION

AMENDING FINANCIAL BUDGETARY POLICIES ADOPTED BY
RESOLUTION 0331240 AND PROVIDING FINANCIAL POLICY
DIRECTION ON PREPARATION OF THE ANNUAL BUDGETS.

WHEREAS, the City of Corpus Christi has a commitment to citizens as expressed in its Mission Statement: "Provide exceptional service to enhance the quality of life"; and

WHEREAS, financial resources are budgeted to fulfill this commitment; and

WHEREAS, it has been the City's goal to rebuild the General Fund balance to acceptable levels, a goal which was expressly stated in past policies with targets for accomplishing that goal; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted a Financial Policy in January 1997 by Resolution No. 022828, reaffirmed the Financial Policy in June 1997 by Resolution No. 022965, modified the Financial Policy in July 1997 by Resolution No. 022992, adopted a new Financial Policy in May 1998 by Resolution No. 023319; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 1999 by Resolution No. 023657; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 2000 by Resolution No. 024044; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 2001 by Resolution No. 024455; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 2002 by Resolution No. 024863; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in April 2003 by Resolution No. 025280; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in April 2004 by Resolution No. 025737; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in May 2005 by Resolution 026265; reaffirmed the Financial Policy in January 2006 by Resolution 026605; amended the Financial Policy in April 2008 by Resolution 02'683; amended the Financial Policy in May 2009 by Resolution 028176; amended the policy in May 2010 by Resolution 028609; amended the policy in July 2011 by Resolution 029128; amended the policy in May 2012 by Resolution 029521; amended the policy in May 2013 by Resolution 029826; amended the policy in June 2013 by Resolution 029848; amended the policy in August 2014 by Resolution 030265; amended the policy in March 2016 by Resolution 030790; amended the policy in July 2017 by Resolution 031189; and amended the policy in August 2017 by Resolution 031240.

WHEREAS, as a result of those policies, the City achieved its previous goal for the General Fund balance and desires now to articulate a new strategy to maintain a revised General fund balance and to utilize any surplus balance to provide for enhanced financial stability in future years, and also desires to establish similar goals for fund balances of the Internal Service Funds, Enterprise Funds, the Combined Utility Reserve Fund, and Debt Service Reserve Funds; and

WHEREAS, this policy provides an essential guide to direct financial planning and to maintain and strengthen the City's bond rating; and

WHEREAS, it has been the City's practice to reaffirm its financial policy or to adopt new or modified policy annually in conjunction with preparation of the budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS:

031547

The Financial Budgetary Policies adopted by Resolution 031240 are amended to read as follows:

Section 1. Development / Effective Date of Financial Budgetary Policy. This Financial Budgetary Policy reaffirms and amends the financial policies adopted each year by the City Council since 1997. The City Manager is directed to prepare each annual proposed budget in accordance with this policy. The City Council is prepared to make expenditure reductions that may be necessary to comply with this policy. This Financial Budgetary policy remains in effect and applies to future annual budget preparation processes until amended by City Council resolution.

Section 2. Current Revenues Equal / Exceed Current Expenditures. Current General Fund operating revenues will equal or exceed current budgeted expenditures.

Section 3. General Fund Balance / Working Capital. To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, adequate financial resources will be set aside in the General Fund unassigned fund balance. In the Government Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) "Best Practice for Determining the Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance in the General Fund (2015)", GFOA recommends, at a minimum, that general-purpose government, regardless of size, maintain an unrestricted budgetary fund balance in their general fund of no less than two months of regular general fund operating revenues or regular general fund operating expenditures. Accordingly, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain a reserve in the General Fund unassigned fund balance which totals at least two months (or approximately 17%) of regular general fund operating expenditures up to 25% of total annual General Fund appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. At the end of the fiscal year, upon completion of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, the amount calculated to be at least two months of regular general fund operating expenditures up to 25% of total annual General Fund appropriations will be Reserved for Major Contingencies, and set up in a separate account. The City Manager shall report on the status of compliance with this policy at least annually as part of the budget process. Uncommitted fund balance in excess of the policy requirement may be recommended for expenditure by the City Manager. Such expenditures shall be subject to the normal appropriations and expenditure approval process applicable to all other funds. Finally, it is noted that extraordinary situations may arise in which the timing of external actions out of the City's control may require the use of the unassigned fund balance. The City Manager shall note these situations to the City Council as soon as the information is known.

Amounts that can be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the City Council will be reported as committed fund balance. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. Existing resources in the fund that have been specifically committed for use in satisfying contractual obligations will be reported as assigned fund balance.

Section 4. Other Committed Fund Balances.

4.1 **Internal Service Funds.** To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain a reserve in each Internal Service Fund listed below, of three percent (3%) and a maximum of an additional two percent (2%), for a total of five percent (5%) of the annual Internal Service Fund appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. This subsection only applies to the Information Technologies Internal Service Fund; Stores Internal Service Fund; Engineering Services Internal Service Fund; Fleet Maintenance Internal Service Fund; and Facilities Maintenance Internal Services Fund.

4.2 **Group Health Plans.** It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the group health plans to (1) pay any associated administrative costs and claims run-out based upon the most recent actuarial study in the event the plan ceases or a change in the third-party administrator is made; and to (2) hold a reserve for catastrophic claims equaling 10% of projected medical and prescription claims.

4.3 **General Liability Fund.** It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the General Liability Fund (1) to fund long-term liabilities, incurred but not reported expenses (IBNR), and a risk margin for the adverse development of claims as determined by the actuarial recommendation and reflected in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; (2) to provide additional protection against significant unexpected claims experience in the fiscal year as a catastrophic reserve equaling 25% of the average incurred costs of claims experience over the prior five-year period; and (3) to protect against significant cost increases in the fiscal year for purchased insurance coverage premiums equaling 25% of the cost for purchased insurance over the prior year.

4.4 **Worker's Compensation Fund.** It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the Worker's Compensation Fund (1) to fund long-term liabilities, incurred but not reported expenses (IBNR), and a risk margin for the adverse development of claims as determined by the actuarial recommendation and reflected in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; and (2) to protect against significant unexpected claims experience in the fiscal year as a catastrophic reserve equaling 25% of the average of incurred costs of claims experience over the prior five-year period.

4.5 **Enterprise Funds.** To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain an unreserved fund balance in each of the Enterprise Funds of a *maximum of twenty-five percent (25%)* of the annual Enterprise Fund appropriations, exclusive of debt service and any one-time appropriations, and anything over that amount shall be designated for specific purpose(s). This subsection only applies to Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Airport, and Marina fund balances.

4.6 Debt Service Reserve Fund. The City will strive to maintain a debt service fund balance for bonds, certificates of obligation, tax notes, and other debt instruments of at least two percent (2%) of the annual debt service appropriation(s) for the fiscal year; provided, however, this requirement shall comply with the provision of Treasury Regulation 1.148-2(f) which limits the amount of reserve funds that may secure the payment of debt service on bonds.

Section 5. Liabilities for Other Post-Employment Benefits, Accrued Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability. For financial reporting purposes, the City will record liabilities for Other Post-Employment Benefits, Accrued Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability according to guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. These liabilities will be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, and thus will not be included in the minimum fund balances of the affected funds.

Section 6. Property Tax Rate for Operations and Maintenance. Each proposed annual budget shall be prepared assuming that the City will be adopting a tax rate necessary to be in compliance with Section 2 above. Full consideration will be given to achieving the "effective tax rate" for maintenance and operations when assessed property values decrease, and full consideration will be given to maintaining the current tax rate when assessed properties values increase, as long as the tax rate does not exceed the "rollback" rate (which is the rate that allows the City to raise the same amount of maintenance and operation revenue raised in the prior year with an 8% increase.)

Section 7. Funding Level from General Fund for Street Maintenance. City Council approved Resolution #029634 on September 18, 2012 to declare its intent to establish a street user fee for implementation in Fiscal Year 2013-2014. Section 4 of this resolution expressed an intent to preserve the funding level of the Street Department at the percentage of the Street Fund's budget in Fiscal Year 2012-2013 relative to the General Fund. Excluding a decrease in General Fund revenues, the percentage of the Street Fund's budget relative to the General Fund will neither go below that of Fiscal Year 2012-2013 nor go below the dollar equivalent if General Fund revenues increase. That funding level equates to 6.00% of General Fund revenue less grants from the annual adopted operating budget or \$10,818,730, whichever is greater. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, the funding level will be 6% of General Fund revenue less grants and industrial district revenue or \$10,818,730, whichever is greater. Additionally, beginning in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, 5% of industrial district revenue will be transferred to the Street Maintenance Fund. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2018-2019, the funding level will be 6% of General Fund revenue less grants, industrial district revenue and any property taxes passed through the General Fund and transferred to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund or \$10,818,730, whichever is greater.

Section 8. Funding Level from General Fund for Residential Street Reconstruction Fund. In order to develop a long-term funding mechanism for capital improvements related to residential/local streets, implement the following:

1. For 3 years beginning in Fiscal Year 2014-2015, appropriate \$1,000,000 each year from the uncommitted fund balance of the General Fund and transfer to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.

2. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, appropriate and transfer 5% of industrial district revenue to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.
3. In Fiscal Year 2020-2021, transfer 1/3 of one percent of the General Fund revenue less grants and industrial district revenue to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.
4. In Fiscal Year 2021-2022, transfer 2/3 of one percent of the General Fund revenue less grants and industrial district revenue to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.
5. In Fiscal Year 2022-2023 and thereafter, transfer 1% of the General Fund revenue less grants and industrial district revenue to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.

Section 9. Funding of Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) Contributions.

It is a goal of the City Council to contribute the fully funded contribution rate to TMRS to fund the general City employees' and sworn police officers' pension. In order to implement this goal, beginning in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, an additional 2% will be added to the City's contribution to TMRS each year until the actuarially determined fully funded rate is met.

Section 10. Priority of City Services. The City Council recognizes the need to provide public services which support the continued growth of the local economy and personal income growth to insure an adequate financial base for the future.

Section 11. Operating Contingencies. The City Manager is directed to budget at least \$200,000 per year as an operating contingency as part of General Fund expenditures in order to further insulate the General Fund unreserved fund balance from unforeseen circumstances. The City Manager is directed to budget similar operating contingencies as expenditures in enterprise, internal service, and special revenue funds of the City.

Section 12. Multi-year Budget Model. Whereas many of the City's fiscal goals require commitment and discipline beyond the one year considered within the City's fiscal year, the City will also consider adoption of business plans necessary for the accomplishment of City short term or long term goals. These business plans will be presented and recommended to the City Council in the proposed annual operating budget and shall be used for development of future budget recommendations as necessary to accomplish these goals. The City shall also maintain business plans and/or rate models for enterprise operations. Preparation of the annual budget will include model for years two and three, with specific revenue and expenditure assumptions and with respect to the debt horizon.

Section 13. Cost Recovery. The City may recover costs in the General Fund by charging other funds for administrative costs incurred to support their operations. The City shall attempt to pursue and maintain a diversified and stable revenue stream for the

General Fund in order to shelter finances from short term fluctuations in any one revenue source. In order to meet the requirements outlined herein, every effort will be made to base rates on a cost of service model, so costs incurred for certain services are paid by the population benefiting from such services.

Section 14. Quarterly Financial Reporting and Monitoring. The City Manager shall provide interim financial performance reports and updates to the City Council on a quarterly basis. These interim reports must include detailed year to date revenue and expenditure estimates, as well as explanations for major variances to budget. The format of the quarterly report must be relatively consistent with the adopted budget.

Section 15. Use of Nonrecurring Revenue. The City shall endeavor to use nonrecurring revenue to fund one-time expenditures. Nonrecurring revenue may include items such as sale of fixed assets, court settlements, or revenue collection windfalls.

Section 16. Debt Management. The City Manager shall adhere to the Debt Management Policy adopted by Resolution 028902 on December 14, 2010, and reaffirmed by Resolution 029321 on December 13, 2011.

Section 17. Capital Improvement Plans/Funding. The annual Capital Improvement Plan shall follow the same cycle as the Operating Budget. As part of the annual capital budget process, the City shall update its short and long-range capital improvement plans. For the three-year short-term plan, projects include any projected incremental operating costs for programmed facilities. The long-range plan extends for an additional seven years, for a complete plan that includes ten years. Short-term plan projects must be fully funded, with corresponding resources identified. As part of a concerted effort to reduce debt levels and improve financial flexibility, the City shall pursue pay-as-you-go capital funding where possible.

Section 18. Expenditures. Within the limitation of public service needs, statutory requirements and contractual commitments expenditures included in the operating budget shall represent the most cost-efficient method to deliver services to the citizens of Corpus Christi. Efforts to identify the most cost-efficient method of service delivery shall continue during the fiscal year after the operating budget is adopted and may be implemented during the fiscal year as necessary and of benefit to the public.

Section 19. Zero-Based Budgeting type of process. To prepare the City's operating budget, the City shall utilize a Zero-Based Budgeting type of process. The staff shall be accountable for utilizing a Zero-Based Budgeting type of process comprehensively for all department budgets.

Section 20. A State Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund. A state HOT Fund was created for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 budget as a result of the Texas 84th Legislature's (2015) House Bill (HB)1915 that allowed Corpus Christi and three other Texas cities to retain 2% of the state hotel occupancy taxes collected by the cities to be reinvested for beach maintenance and restoration. The expenditures in this Fund shall not be used to offset expenditures for Gulf Beach maintenance currently paid for out of

the local HOT Fund. The funding for Gulf Beach maintenance in the local HOT Fund shall not fall below the lesser of \$1,825,088 or 15% of HOT revenue (not including the Convention Expansion portion) budgeted. This amount will be in addition to any expenditures budgeted for Gulf Beach Maintenance in the State HOT Fund.

Section 21. Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 The Drought Surcharge Exemption Fees collected from large-volume industrial customers pursuant to Ordinance 031533 shall be dedicated for development of a drought-resistant water supply and shall not be used for operation and maintenance costs of any water supply, treatment facility or distribution system. The Drought Surcharge Exemption Fees paid to the City will be accounted for and reserved in a separate Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund and used only for capital costs to develop and/or acquire an additional drought-resistant water supply including but not limited to, payment of debt for an allowable capital project.

ATTEST:

Rebecca Huerta
Rebecca Huerta
City Secretary

THE CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI

Joe McComb
Joe McComb
Mayor

Corpus Christi, Texas

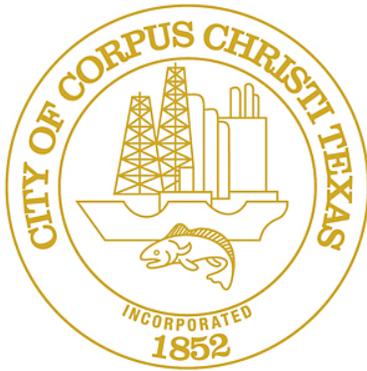
18th of September, 2018

The above resolution was passed by the following vote:

Joe McComb	<u>Aye</u>
Rudy Garza	<u>Aye</u>
Paulette Guajardo	<u>Aye</u>
Michael Hunter	<u>Aye</u>
Debbie Lindsey-Opel	<u>Aye</u>
Ben Molina	<u>Aye</u>
Everett Roy	<u>Aye</u>
Lucy Rubio	<u>Aye</u>
Greg Smith	<u>Aye</u>

BUDGET SUMMARIES





Attachment A - Schedule of Adjustments

City of Corpus Christi

Amendments to the FY 2018-2019 Proposed Budget

TOTAL PROPOSED REVENUES	\$	904,187,978
TOTAL PROPOSED EXPENDITURES	\$	929,084,949

GENERAL FUND

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

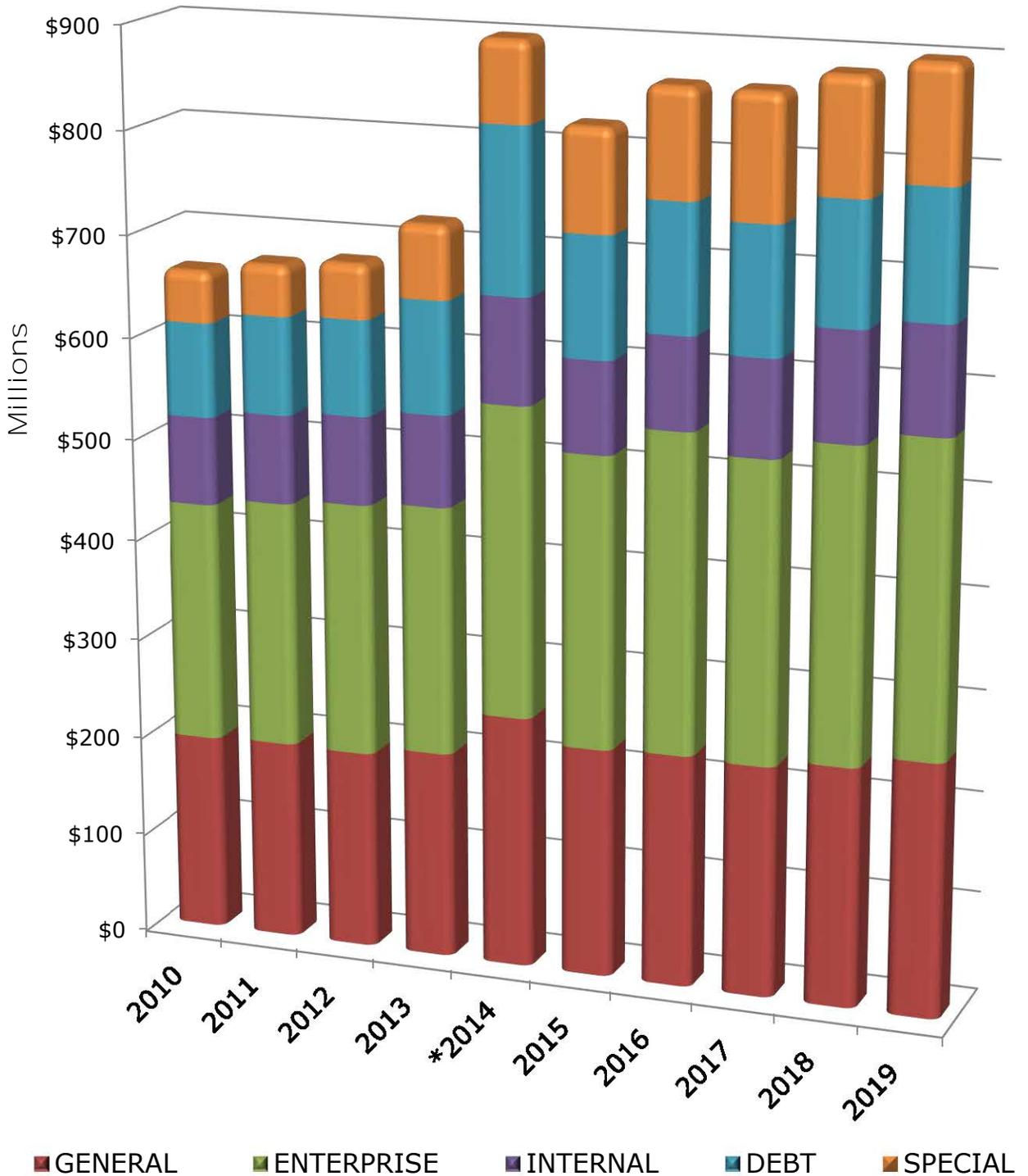
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Reinvestment Zone No. 2 - 1111		
Proposed Expenditures	\$	2,120,929
<i>Adjustments:</i>		
Feasibility Study		50,000
Total Adjusted Expenditures	\$	<u>2,170,929</u>

DEBT SERVICES FUNDS

TOTAL PROPOSED AMENDED REVENUES	\$	904,187,978
TOTAL PROPOSED AMENDED EXPENDITURES	\$	929,134,949

SUMMARY OF REVENUES BY FUND



*FY14 is a 14 month budget due to change in Fiscal Year

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

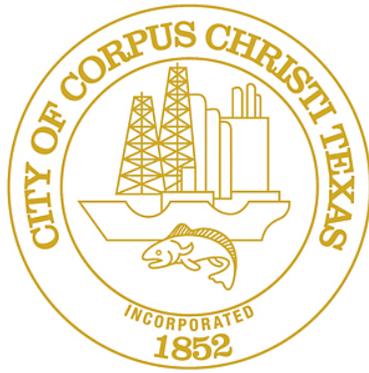
Summary of Revenues by Fund

Fund	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
General Fund 1020	\$ 230,311,979	\$ 239,473,863	\$ 243,543,700	\$ 245,853,546	\$ 253,419,204
Water Fund 4010	\$ 139,424,460	\$ 142,523,333	\$ 142,523,333	\$ 141,246,168	\$ 143,914,522
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	-	-	-	-	500,000
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023	-	-	-	-	-
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	1,720,802	1,855,828	1,855,828	1,815,750	1,925,228
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	150,617	46,440	3,433,576	129,663	106,400
Gas Fund 4130	28,561,237	39,348,065	39,348,065	31,806,442	39,379,330
Wastewater Fund 4200	75,295,432	80,198,119	80,374,458	76,010,317	78,042,655
Storm Water Fund 4300	28,828,824	28,904,363	28,904,363	28,973,383	28,925,451
Airport Fund 4610	8,888,267	9,373,227	9,373,227	9,752,026	9,621,673
Airport PFC Fund 4621	1,318,414	1,301,280	1,301,280	1,276,445	1,214,752
Airport CFC Fund 4632	1,226,059	1,597,000	1,597,000	1,487,183	1,247,000
Golf Center Fund 4690	619,332	39,923	39,923	2,011	127,920
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	241,957	103,000	103,000	96,576	91,000
Marina Fund 4700	2,049,011	2,244,324	2,244,324	2,248,890	2,244,000
Enterprise Funds	\$ 288,324,412	\$ 307,534,902	\$ 311,098,377	\$ 294,844,854	\$ 307,339,931
Stores Fund 5010	\$ 5,128,741	\$ 5,253,267	\$ 5,253,267	\$ 5,249,878	\$ 5,282,372
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	16,055,588	15,597,015	15,597,015	15,681,700	18,195,996
Asset Management - Facility Fund 5115	4,676,988	4,838,662	4,838,662	4,851,682	4,402,372
Information Technology Fund 5210	15,608,928	15,884,724	15,884,724	15,914,756	15,140,512
Engineering Services Fund 5310	6,091,364	7,444,887	7,444,887	5,663,352	7,832,641
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	7,617,529	8,505,458	8,505,458	8,473,303	10,211,166
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	8,660,675	9,748,676	9,748,676	9,240,315	10,154,849
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	18,421,320	26,191,272	26,191,272	21,608,669	19,475,565
General Liability Fund 5611	5,276,122	6,441,873	6,441,873	6,514,730	6,575,017
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	2,851,748	2,683,408	2,683,408	2,828,486	3,517,849
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	995,533	1,083,342	1,083,342	1,088,301	954,768
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	2,607,331	2,629,888	2,629,888	2,515,194	1,840,793
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	582,278	602,461	602,461	603,882	587,129
Internal Service Funds	\$ 94,574,145	\$ 106,904,932	\$ 106,904,932	\$ 100,234,248	\$ 104,171,029
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 2,869,800	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,876,468	\$ 2,862,244
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	3,455,253	3,427,400	3,427,400	3,469,002	3,474,000
Baseball Stadium Debt Fund 1141	2,226,722	-	-	16,124	-
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	51,799,829	46,990,845	46,990,845	47,073,996	52,152,500
Water System Debt Fund 4400	26,499,998	24,044,115	24,044,115	24,151,777	23,986,093
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	22,025,503	21,773,621	21,773,621	21,870,104	21,755,060
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	1,398,519	1,404,379	1,404,379	1,417,445	1,401,057
Storm Water System Fund 4430	15,535,828	15,668,052	15,668,052	15,732,972	15,672,150
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	952,864	944,019	944,019	944,909	944,344
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	369,785	367,483	367,483	369,440	366,481
Airport Debt Fund 4642	398,923	398,850	398,850	399,608	400,100
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	483,191	479,901	479,901	482,744	482,775
Marina Debt Fund 4701	610,269	612,750	612,750	613,750	610,575
Debt Service Funds	\$ 128,626,485	\$ 118,974,334	\$ 118,974,334	\$ 119,418,336	\$ 124,107,378

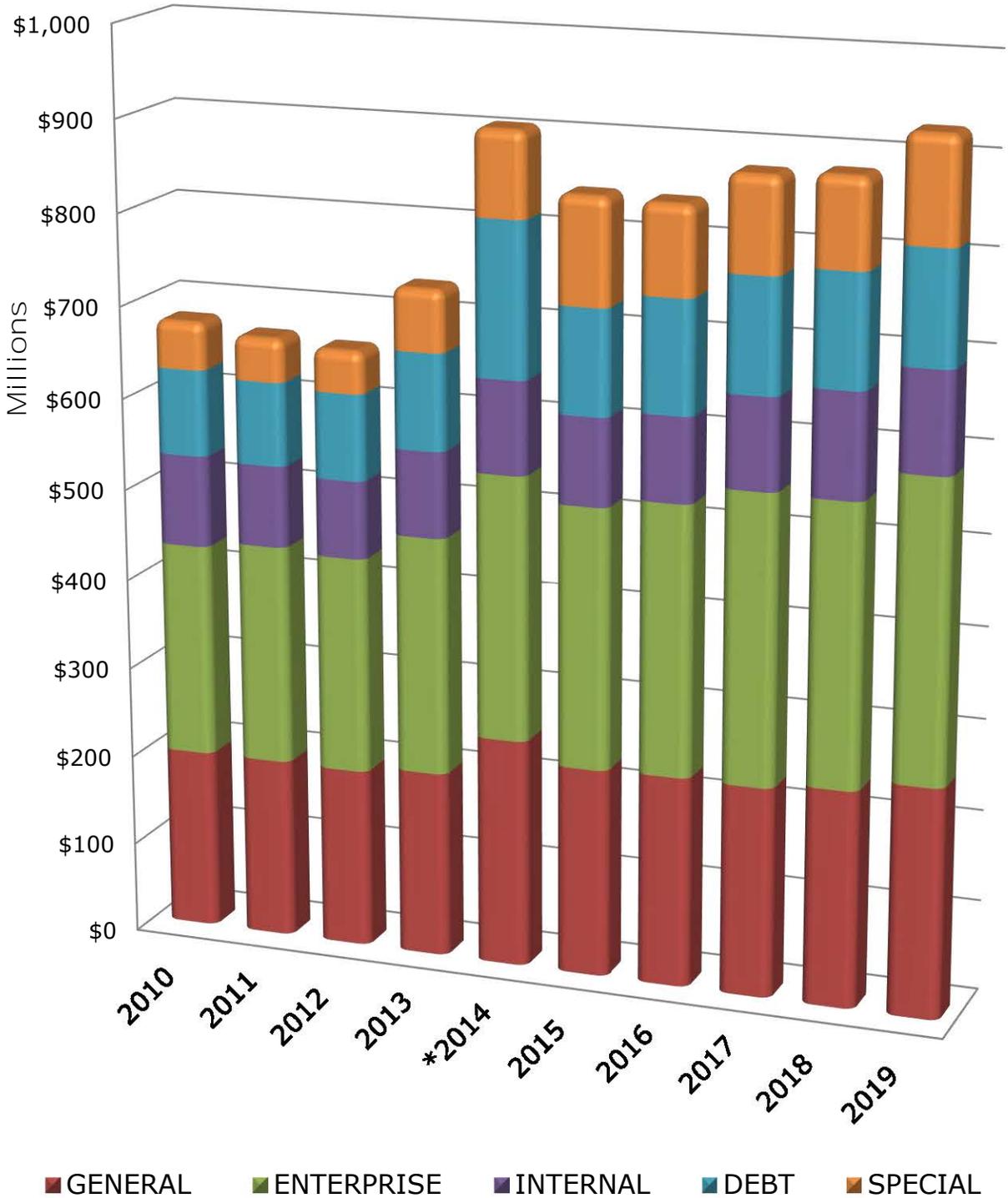
City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Revenues by Fund

Fund	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 15,468,854	\$ 15,673,112	\$ 15,673,112	\$ 16,999,936	\$ 16,043,429
Public, Education, and Government 1031	682,623	681,727	681,727	660,603	625,000
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	3,210,448	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,595,016	3,354,529
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	86,616	80,000	80,000	92,457	94,950
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	115,200	100,000	100,000	125,016	123,799
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	139,269	110,707	110,707	143,017	142,343
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	24,984	18,500	18,500	26,887	28,215
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	127,963	110,000	110,000	103,916	103,000
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	31,392,976	32,352,305	32,352,305	32,303,704	31,680,641
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	1,968,353	3,500,194	3,500,194	3,500,024	4,406,542
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	879,163	6,407	6,407	11,353	-
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	632,587	-	-	6,297	-
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	3,651,917	4,039,512	4,039,512	4,104,445	4,280,988
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	1,054,135	1,320,973	1,320,973	1,154,515	1,409,018
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	22,005,097	8,604,682	8,604,682	9,087,712	7,450,000
Arena Facility Fund 1130	6,803,125	8,263,241	8,263,241	8,693,421	7,220,000
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	6,739,965	5,402,535	5,402,535	5,703,609	100,000
Type B Fund 1145	-	3,342,373	3,342,373	3,491,769	7,003,000
Development Services Fund 4670	6,921,318	6,445,325	6,445,325	7,805,829	7,293,657
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	12,636,972	11,495,192	11,744,742	11,617,871	16,551,725
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	251,736	269,812	269,812	220,471	218,400
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	6,618,775	6,628,501	6,628,501	7,158,807	7,021,200
Special Revenue Funds	<u>\$ 121,412,075</u>	<u>\$ 111,545,097</u>	<u>\$ 111,794,647</u>	<u>\$ 116,606,675</u>	<u>\$ 115,150,436</u>
Total All-Funds Revenues	<u><u>\$ 863,249,097</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 884,433,128</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 892,315,990</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 876,957,660</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 904,187,978</u></u>



SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY FUND



*FY14 is a 14 month budget due to change in Fiscal Year

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

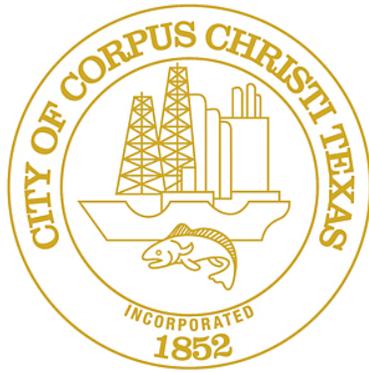
Summary of Expenditures by Fund

Fund	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
General Fund 1020	\$ 225,899,112	\$ 239,473,862	\$ 258,787,089	\$ 250,220,324	\$ 253,419,204
Water Fund 4010	\$ 145,690,163	\$ 142,397,298	\$ 150,628,623	\$ 145,770,011	\$ 144,837,218
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	-	-	-	-	500,000
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023	-	-	-	-	-
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	1,103,627	2,917	2,917	2,917	4,500
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	1,124,525	-	10,950,000	10,950,000	152,613
Gas Fund 4130	31,380,218	39,346,016	39,717,597	31,040,997	39,374,616
Wastewater Fund 4200	78,012,833	80,163,646	84,466,269	79,534,545	98,072,177
Storm Water Fund 4300	30,298,780	33,005,426	33,355,159	32,536,067	31,371,930
Airport Fund 4610	8,800,225	9,353,486	10,129,491	9,622,624	9,432,585
Airport PFC Fund 4621	1,136,137	1,127,591	1,127,591	1,127,591	1,127,310
Airport CFC Fund 4632	1,057,177	1,353,690	1,371,699	1,371,700	1,356,565
Golf Center Fund 4690	21,700	9,644	665,554	9,644	668,701
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	102,412	103,000	179,263	155,500	200,000
Marina Fund 4700	1,983,018	2,172,118	2,395,851	2,276,792	2,109,105
Enterprise Funds	\$ 300,710,813	\$ 309,034,832	\$ 334,990,013	\$ 314,398,388	\$ 329,207,321
Stores Fund 5010	\$ 4,814,681	\$ 6,044,256	\$ 6,045,059	\$ 5,577,716	\$ 5,751,505
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	16,066,056	22,790,431	24,781,161	24,380,936	19,546,332
Asset Management - Facility Fund 5115	4,869,209	6,153,699	6,704,777	5,409,463	5,898,388
Information Technology Fund 5210	15,218,403	17,732,226	18,010,914	17,735,138	16,217,264
Engineering Services Fund 5310	5,735,246	7,419,391	7,545,706	6,543,795	7,829,161
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	8,789,907	9,316,636	9,316,636	9,080,421	10,506,713
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	10,638,905	9,726,140	9,726,140	9,695,907	10,258,535
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	21,103,885	21,664,351	21,664,351	15,019,640	19,410,565
General Liability Fund 5611	4,956,442	6,430,719	6,437,719	6,365,480	7,175,750
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	2,816,334	2,664,688	2,664,688	3,153,687	3,446,948
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	1,023,877	1,074,363	1,074,363	1,019,020	1,132,133
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	2,443,175	2,628,482	2,661,796	2,160,953	1,820,793
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	542,946	596,243	599,374	514,477	593,825
Internal Service Funds	\$ 99,019,066	\$ 114,241,624	\$ 117,232,684	\$ 106,656,635	\$ 109,587,912
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 2,860,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,850,244
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	3,425,700	3,427,400	3,427,400	3,427,400	3,439,000
Baseball Stadium Debt Fund 1141	2,205,500	1,928,158	1,928,158	1,958,849	-
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	52,628,109	48,405,200	48,405,200	48,405,100	51,036,345
Water System Debt Fund 4400	24,784,739	24,005,235	24,005,235	24,005,235	23,894,293
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	21,479,304	21,741,220	21,741,220	21,741,220	21,684,260
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	1,362,776	1,404,379	1,404,379	1,404,378	1,401,057
Storm Water System Fund 4430	14,781,392	15,647,052	15,647,052	15,647,052	15,621,950
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	943,813	944,019	944,019	944,019	944,344
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	363,524	367,482	367,482	367,482	366,481
Airport Debt Fund 4642	395,100	398,850	398,850	398,850	400,100
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	477,363	479,900	479,900	479,900	482,775
Marina Debt Fund 4701	606,379	612,750	612,750	612,750	610,575
Debt Service Funds	\$ 126,314,618	\$ 122,224,564	\$ 122,224,564	\$ 122,255,154	\$ 122,731,424

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

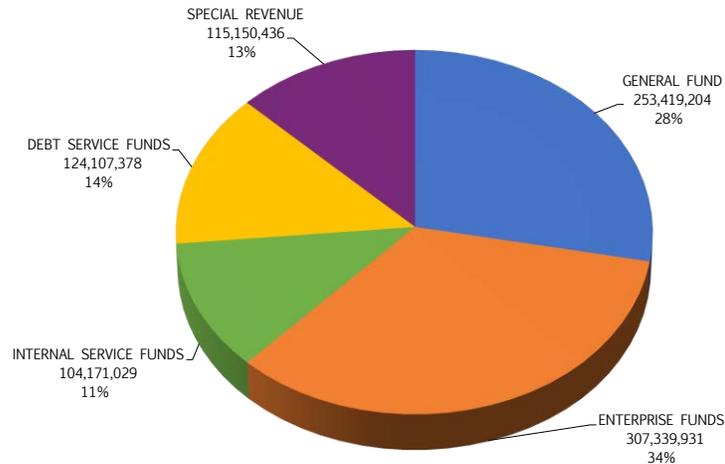
Fund	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 15,816,839	\$ 15,696,449	\$ 20,271,331	\$ 19,853,071	\$ 16,508,562
Public, Education, and Government 1031	189,754	565,000	568,465	564,515	565,000
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	586,272	1,148,406	2,384,014	2,103,971	1,430,983
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	33,337	94,000	127,348	127,005	110,000
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	70,941	118,488	155,731	49,433	193,968
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	181,232	203,082	204,563	134,434	139,677
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	-	24,200	24,200	-	24,200
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	139	110,000	110,000	110,000	100,000
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	36,880,467	32,085,862	45,872,570	45,874,526	33,008,020
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	497,949	270,643	2,422,151	2,422,150	3,400,000
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	1,016,822	712,124	875,223	594,855	6,238
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	259,358	-	28,204	28,204	-
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	1,393,824	1,397,996	1,397,996	1,397,996	2,170,929
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	520,205	2,220,000	2,497,909	1,153,521	1,831,602
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	7,304,926	6,955,462	6,955,462	6,955,462	2,951,064
Arena Facility Fund 1130	6,070,385	6,702,510	7,016,331	7,016,330	11,904,708
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	4,238,032	2,092,048	10,071,590	2,436,149	1,366,611
Type B Fund 1145	-	-	-	-	7,073,643
Development Services Fund 4670	5,991,183	6,628,188	7,715,286	7,149,198	7,293,657
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	11,861,723	12,976,153	13,696,674	13,729,661	16,873,325
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	217,292	269,250	269,325	262,738	216,908
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	7,880,967	6,497,827	6,676,406	6,631,630	7,019,993
Special Revenue Funds	<u>\$ 101,011,647</u>	<u>\$ 96,767,689</u>	<u>\$ 129,340,778</u>	<u>\$ 118,594,849</u>	<u>\$ 114,189,089</u>
Total All-Funds Expenses	<u><u>\$ 852,955,257</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 881,742,572</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 962,575,129</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 912,125,350</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 929,134,949</u></u>



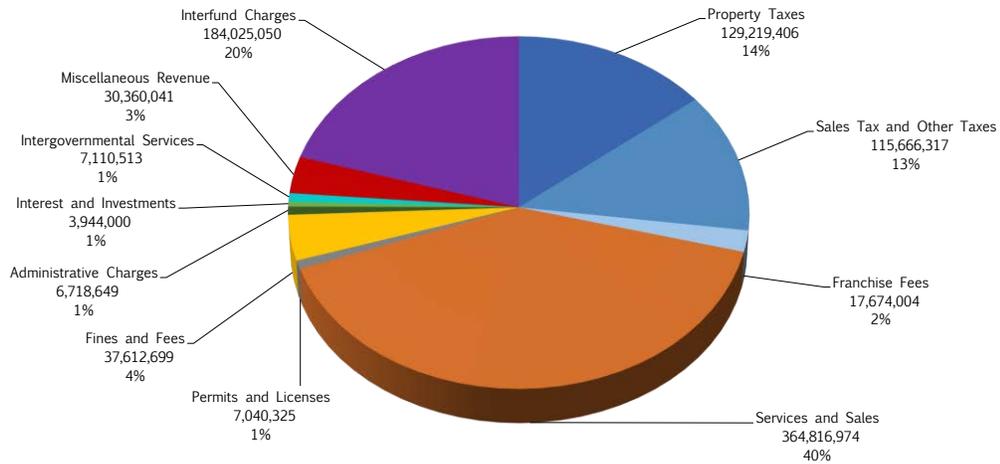
FISCAL YEAR 2019 CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY

	GENERAL FUND			ENTERPRISE FUNDS			INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS		
	2017 Actuals	2018 Estimated	2019 Budget	2017 Actuals	2018 Estimated	2019 Budget	2017 Actuals	2018 Estimated	2019 Budget
REVENUES									
Property Taxes	69,609,413	71,989,294	80,325,653	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	66,229,694	68,247,798	67,347,359	-	-	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	16,893,515	16,787,072	17,049,004	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services and Sales	51,572,392	53,446,789	55,308,616	234,453,847	241,234,661	244,813,365	49,000,215	54,316,619	55,969,368
Permits and Licenses	2,780,852	2,492,382	2,650,457	15,922	6,239	6,600	-	-	-
Fines and Fees	7,283,267	7,260,638	7,681,776	4,700,232	4,813,933	5,331,065	7,964,376	8,510,235	9,049,802
Administrative Charges	6,347,162	6,669,897	6,718,649	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Investments	547,321	607,679	650,000	1,448,764	1,415,679	1,047,400	347,691	613,264	493,600
Intergovernmental Services	1,728,374	8,838,196	4,148,329	344,028	226,245	200,000	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,759,863	1,933,234	1,864,190	17,305,892	17,131,950	25,754,293	2,865,473	1,638,195	1,236,490
Interfund Charges	5,560,127	7,580,567	9,675,171	30,055,729	30,016,147	30,187,208	34,396,391	35,155,938	37,421,769
Total Revenues	230,311,979	245,853,546	253,419,204	288,324,412	294,844,854	307,339,931	94,574,145	100,234,248	104,171,029
EXPENDITURES									
Personnel Expense	126,127,331	128,844,272	136,823,396	43,323,895	42,316,646	48,852,402	18,754,511	18,516,040	20,948,913
Operating Expense	60,545,250	78,137,218	66,371,170	143,962,890	129,989,406	156,211,086	71,745,048	72,534,025	78,740,482
Capital Expense	2,410,729	2,987,903	2,761,932	3,438,282	17,208,076	16,200,490	3,614,491	9,511,209	4,483,165
Debt Service Expense	2,289,476	645,332	5,845,341	86,610,279	98,813,458	83,013,970	230,527	231,161	230,059
Internal Service Allocations	34,526,326	39,605,599	41,617,365	23,375,467	26,070,802	24,929,373	4,674,489	5,864,200	5,185,293
Total Expenditures	225,899,112	250,220,324	253,419,204	300,710,813	314,398,388	329,207,321	99,019,066	106,656,635	109,587,912
FUND BALANCES									
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	52,904,484	57,317,351	52,950,574	140,982,255	128,595,854	109,042,320	56,277,859	51,832,939	45,410,552
Fund Balance at End of Year	57,317,351	52,950,574	52,950,574	128,595,854	109,042,320	87,174,930	51,832,939	45,410,552	39,993,669

Consolidated FY 2019 Revenues by Fund



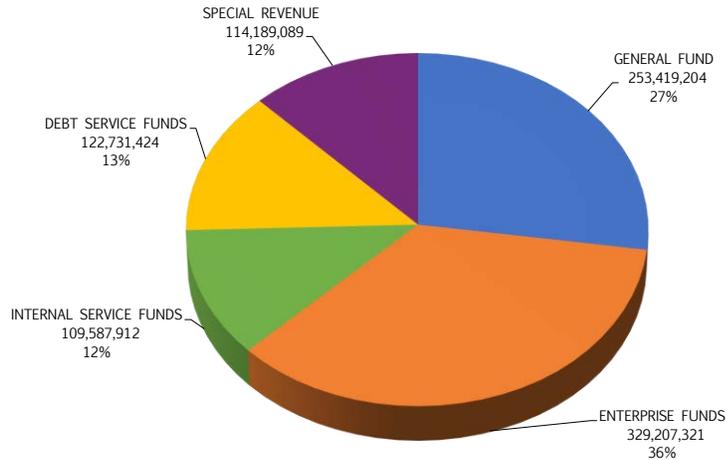
Consolidated FY 2019 Revenues by Type



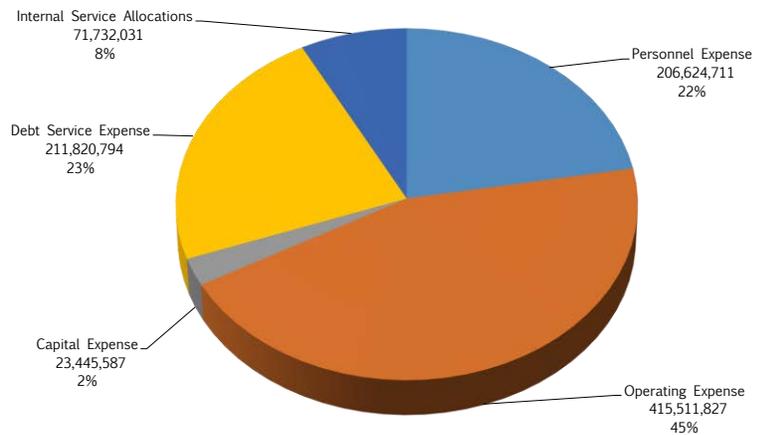
FISCAL YEAR 2019 CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY, CONTINUED

	DEBT SERVICE FUNDS			SPECIAL REVENUE			TOTAL		
	2017 Actuals	2018 Estimated	2019 Budget	2017 Actuals	2018 Estimated	2019 Budget	2017 Actuals	2018 Estimated	2019 Budget
REVENUES									
Property Taxes	42,350,760	43,598,225	43,356,947	4,658,924	5,130,730	5,536,806	116,619,096	120,718,249	129,219,406
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	-	-	-	46,347,948	50,017,203	48,318,958	112,577,641	118,265,001	115,666,317
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	672,160	650,000	625,000	17,565,675	17,437,072	17,674,004
Services and Sales	-	-	-	10,327,784	8,444,267	8,725,625	345,354,237	357,442,336	364,816,974
Permits and Licenses	-	-	-	2,451,145	4,757,606	4,383,268	5,247,919	7,256,227	7,040,325
Fines and Fees	-	-	-	17,966,444	15,332,744	15,550,056	37,914,318	35,917,550	37,612,699
Administrative Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,347,162	6,669,897	6,718,649
Interest and Investments	463,774	692,900	396,000	939,166	1,633,198	1,357,000	3,746,716	4,962,719	3,944,000
Intergovernmental Services	-	-	-	3,468,552	2,759,491	2,762,184	5,540,953	11,823,932	7,110,513
Miscellaneous Revenue	5,603,912	1,194,540	1,197,079	648,016	512,542	307,989	28,183,156	22,410,460	30,360,041
Interfund Charges	80,208,038	73,932,671	79,157,352	33,931,938	27,368,894	27,583,550	184,152,223	174,054,217	184,025,050
Total Revenues	128,626,485	119,418,336	124,107,378	121,412,075	116,606,675	115,150,436	863,249,097	876,957,660	904,187,978
EXPENDITURES									
Personnel Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,205,737	189,676,958	206,624,711
Operating Expense	-	-	-	101,011,647	118,594,849	114,189,089	377,264,835	399,255,498	415,511,827
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,463,502	29,707,188	23,445,587
Debt Service Expense	126,314,618	122,255,154	122,731,424	-	-	-	215,444,900	221,945,105	211,820,794
Internal Service Allocations	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,576,282	71,540,601	71,732,031
Total Expenditures	126,314,618	122,255,154	122,731,424	101,011,647	118,594,849	114,189,089	852,955,256	912,125,348	929,134,949
FUND BALANCES									
Fund Balance Beginning of Year	33,238,573	35,550,440	32,713,622	114,465,832	134,866,260	132,878,086	397,869,000	408,162,841	372,995,153
Fund Balance at End of Year	35,550,440	32,713,622	34,089,577	134,866,260	132,878,086	133,839,433	408,162,841	372,995,153	348,048,183

Consolidated FY 2019 Expenditures by Fund

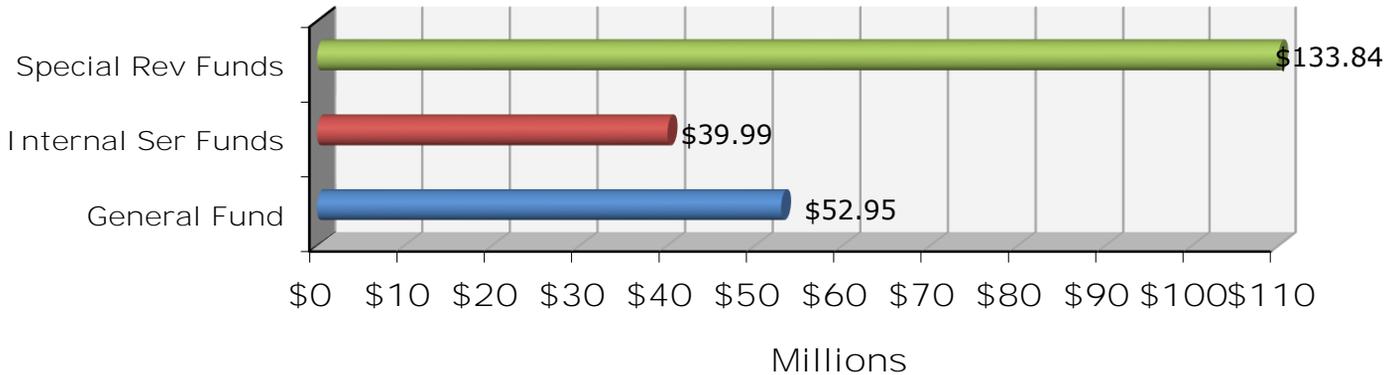


Consolidated FY 2019 Expenditures by Category



PROJECTED FUND BALANCES (@ September 30, 2019)

Non-Enterprise Funds



Note: The restricted nature of Special Revenue Funds has resulted in the accumulation of significant fund balances as noted above. The largest Special Revenue Fund balances (collectively at \$78.6M of the Special Revenue Fund balance total) is attributable mostly to the 1/8th of a cent sales tax associated with: Seawall Improvements (\$43.9M), Arena Facility (\$17.6M), Business and Job Development (\$13.7M) and Type B (\$3.4). These balances are not expected to change significantly in the near term.

Internal Service Fund Balances are driven mostly by the Risk reserves associated with Health and Workers' Compensation Insurance.

Enterprise Funds



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Projected Fund Balances

FUND	Projected Fund Balances @ 10/01/2018	Budget Revenues	Budget Expenditures	Projected Fund Balances @ 9/30/2019
General Fund 1020	\$ 52,950,574	\$ 253,419,204	\$ 253,419,204	\$ 52,950,574
Water Fund 4010	\$ 30,971,911	\$ 143,914,522	\$ 144,837,218	\$ 30,049,214
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	-	500,000	500,000	-
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023	-	-	-	-
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	12,302,877	1,925,228	4,500	14,223,605
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	1,956,059	106,400	152,613	1,909,846
Gas Fund 4130	7,510,237	39,379,330	39,374,616	7,514,951
Wastewater Fund 4200	40,942,123	78,042,655	98,072,177	20,912,601
Storm Water Fund 4300	6,326,764	28,925,451	31,371,930	3,880,285
Airport Fund 4610	4,590,408	9,621,673	9,432,585	4,779,497
Airport PFC Fund 4621	2,902,210	1,214,752	1,127,310	2,989,652
Airport CFC Fund 4632	880,606	1,247,000	1,356,565	771,041
Golf Center Fund 4690	(232,299)	127,920	668,701	(773,080)
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	170,387	91,000	200,000	61,387
Marina Fund 4700	721,037	2,244,000	2,109,105	855,932
Enterprise Funds	\$ 109,042,320	\$ 307,339,931	\$ 329,207,321	\$ 87,174,930
Stores Fund 5010	\$ 753,560	\$ 5,282,372	\$ 5,751,505	\$ 284,427
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	5,867,536	18,195,996	19,546,332	4,517,200
Asset Management - Facility Fund 5115	1,810,455	4,402,372	5,898,388	314,439
Information Technology Fund 5210	1,982,082	15,140,512	16,217,264	905,330
Engineering Services Fund 5310	389,891	7,832,641	7,829,161	393,371
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	5,118,771	10,211,166	10,506,713	4,823,224
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	3,131,325	10,154,849	10,258,535	3,027,639
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	10,381,958	19,475,565	19,410,565	10,446,958
General Liability Fund 5611	7,759,775	6,575,017	7,175,750	7,159,041
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	5,281,835	3,517,849	3,446,948	5,352,736
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	361,214	954,768	1,132,133	183,849
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	2,430,390	1,840,793	1,820,793	2,450,390
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	141,760	587,129	593,825	135,064
Internal Service Funds	\$ 45,410,552	\$ 104,171,029	\$ 109,587,912	\$ 39,993,668
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 1,369,326	\$ 2,862,244	\$ 2,850,244	\$ 1,381,326
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	2,996,229	3,474,000	3,439,000	3,031,229
Baseball Stadium Debt Fund 1141	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	10,757,648	52,152,500	51,036,345	11,873,803
Water System Debt Fund 4400	6,651,334	23,986,093	23,894,293	6,743,134
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	5,839,244	21,755,060	21,684,260	5,910,044
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	797,133	1,401,057	1,401,057	797,133
Storm Water System Fund 4430	3,587,079	15,672,150	15,621,950	3,637,279
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	94,530	944,344	944,344	94,530
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	130,306	366,481	366,481	130,306
Airport Debt Fund 4642	102,228	400,100	400,100	102,228
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	250,181	482,775	482,775	250,181
Marina Debt Fund 4701	138,384	610,575	610,575	138,384
Debt Service Funds	\$ 32,713,622	\$ 124,107,378	\$ 122,731,424	\$ 34,089,577

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Projected Fund Balances

FUND	Projected Fund Balances @ 10/01/2018	Budget Revenues	Budget Expenditures	Projected Fund Balances @ 9/30/2019
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 3,510,263	\$ 16,043,429	\$ 16,508,562	\$ 3,045,129
Public, Education, and Government 1031	2,130,933	625,000	565,000	2,190,933
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	6,823,856	3,354,529	1,430,983	8,747,402
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	117,749	94,950	110,000	102,699
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	296,075	123,799	193,968	225,906
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	278,097	142,343	139,677	280,763
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	104,956	28,215	24,200	108,971
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	253,053	103,000	100,000	256,053
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	4,114,148	31,680,641	33,008,020	2,786,769
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	5,202,733	4,406,542	3,400,000	6,209,275
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	6,238	-	6,238	0
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	1,134,113	-	-	1,134,113
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	11,957,165	4,280,988	2,170,929	14,067,224
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	3,627,054	1,409,018	1,831,602	3,204,470
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	39,438,961	7,450,000	2,951,064	43,937,897
Arena Facility Fund 1130	22,238,295	7,220,000	11,904,708	17,553,587
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	14,954,675	100,000	1,366,611	13,688,064
Type B Fund 1145	3,491,769	7,003,000	7,073,643	3,421,126
Development Services Fund 4670	6,392,501	7,293,657	7,293,657	6,392,501
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	2,615,687	16,551,725	16,873,325	2,294,087
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	39,964	218,400	216,908	41,456
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	4,149,801	7,021,200	7,019,993	4,151,008
Special Revenue Funds	\$ 132,878,086	\$ 115,150,436	\$ 114,189,089	\$ 133,839,433
Total All-Funds	\$ 372,995,153	\$ 904,187,978	\$ 929,134,949	\$ 348,048,183

PROJECTED FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

General Fund – The City Council annually adopts a Resolution reaffirming the financial policies of the City including maintenance of the General Fund balance at an adequate level. Accordingly, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain a reserve in the General Fund committed fund balance which totals at least two months (or approximately 17%) of regular General Fund operating revenues or regular General Fund operating expenditures up to 25% of total annual General Fund appropriations, excluding any one-time appropriations. Of the projected fund balance of \$52,950,574 it is expected that \$43,081,265 will be available to satisfy this requirement. The expenditures for FY 2019 are \$253,419,204; therefore, the reserve is currently at 17%.

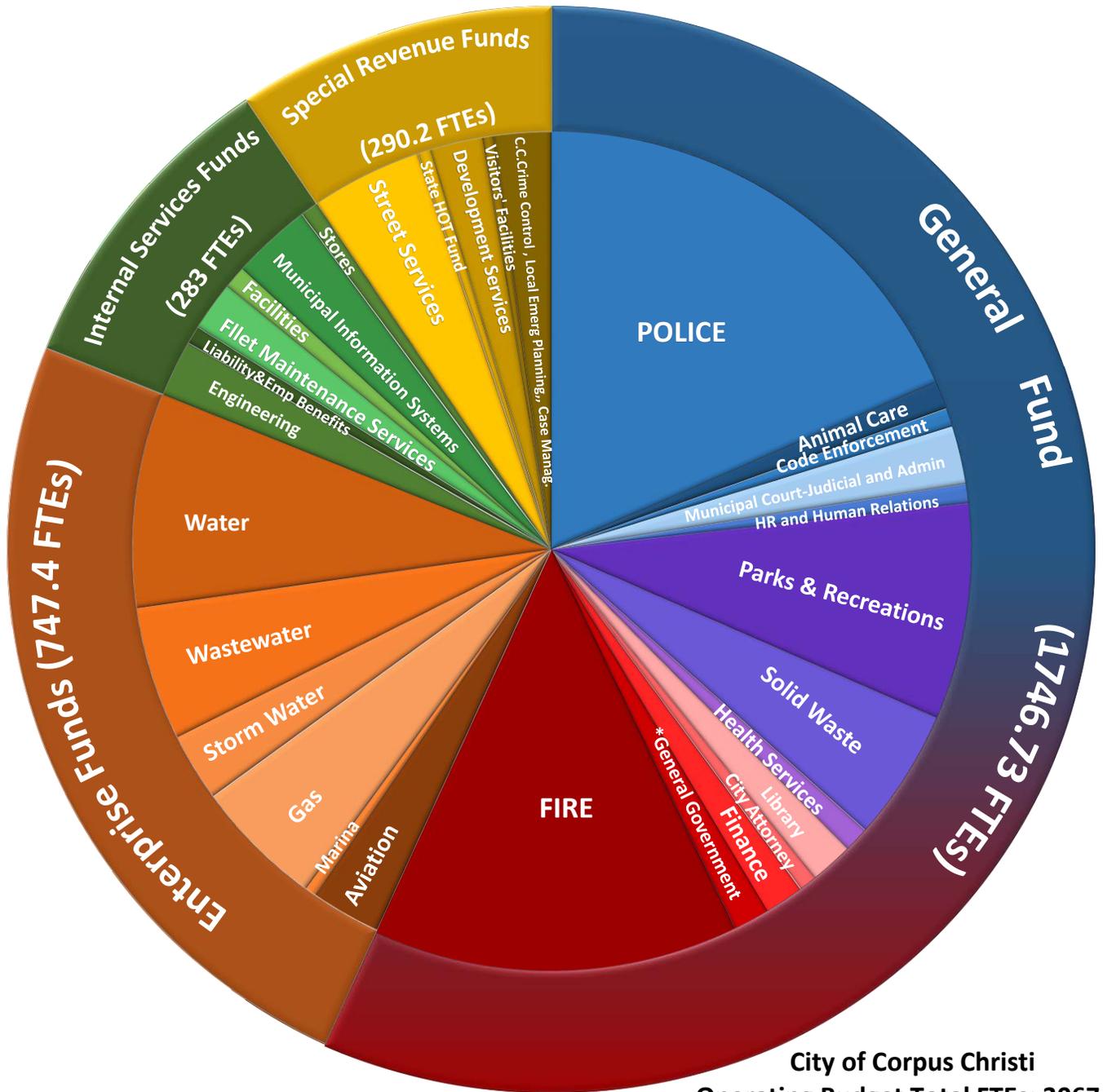
Enterprise Funds – Per the Financial Policies of the City it is a Council goal to maintain a reserve of at least 25% of annual appropriations in these funds. This policy does not apply to the Golf Fund which is operated by a third party. All of the Enterprise Funds covered by this policy are in compliance. The Golf Fund had a negative fund balance of over \$1.5 million when the two courses were taken over by a third party in FY 2010-11. The fund balance has steadily improved and the fund is expected to be in a positive financial position by FY 21-22.

Debt Service Funds – The Debt Service Funds will continue to be in compliance with various reserve requirements and/or financial policies. Generally, little change is expected in most Debt Service Fund levels.

Internal Service Funds – Internal Service Funds are required to maintain a fund balance of 3% and a maximum of an additional 2%, for a total of 5% of the annual appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. The policy applies to the Stores, MIS, Fleet Maintenance, Facility Maintenance and Engineering Funds. All of these funds are in compliance with the policy. The Group Health Plans (Fire, Public Safety and Citicare) are required to maintain fund balances to 1) pay any associated administrative costs and claims run-out based on the most recent actuarial study, and 2) hold a reserve for catastrophic claims equaling 10% of projected medical and prescription claims. The all Health Plans are in compliance with the policy. The General Liability Fund and the Workers' Compensation Fund also have requirements including 1) maintaining 25% of 5 year average claims costs, and 2) funding a portion of long-term liabilities determined by actuarial projections. Both Funds are in compliance with the policy.

Special Revenue Funds – Special Revenue Funds are, by definition, legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. All Special Revenue Funds have positive, adequate fund balances.

FY19 Summary of Full-Time Equivalents by Fund and Division



City of Corpus Christi
Operating Budget Total FTEs: 3067.33

*General Government consists of: Mayor 2FTE's, City Manager 4.75FTE's, ACM's - 2FTE's, City Secretary 6FTE's, City Auditor 4FTE's, Intergovernmental Relations 1FTE, Office of Management & Budget 7FTE's, Communication 7FTE's, Housing & Community Development 2FTE, Comprehensive Planning 4FTE's

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Full-time Equivalent

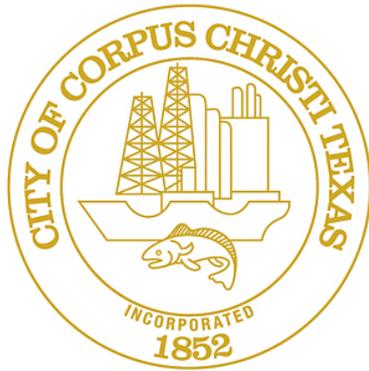
Fund/Department	2016 - 2017 FTE	2017 - 2018 FTE	2018 - 2019			
			FTE Total	Regular Full-time	Regular Part-time	Staffing Changes
General Fund						
Office of the Mayor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-
City Council	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Secretary	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	-	-
City Auditor	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	-
City Manager	5.50	4.75	4.75	4.00	0.75	-
Assistant City Managers	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	-	(1.00)
Intergovernmental Relations	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
Communication	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	-	-
Legal	31.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	-	-
Finance	51.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	-	-
Office of Management & Budget	9.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	-	(1.00)
Human Resources	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	-	-
Municipal Court	71.85	68.85	68.84	68.00	0.84	(0.01)
Fire	429.00	429.00	429.00	429.00	-	-
Civilian	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	-	-
Sworn Firefighters	414.00	414.00	414.00	414.00	-	-
Police	563.32	573.32	573.32	569.00	4.32	-
Civilian	191.80	193.32	193.32	189.00	4.32	-
Sworn Officers	372.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	-	-
Animal Control	37.00	33.00	33.00	33.00	-	-
Code Enforcement	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	-	-
Health District	31.50	29.97	29.97	29.00	0.97	-
Library	53.35	50.63	50.63	42.00	8.63	-
Parks & Recreation	259.57	254.60	253.60	156.00	97.60	(1.00)
Solid Waste	154.62	154.62	155.62	155.00	0.62	1.00
Housing and Community Development	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-
Comprehensive Planning	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	-
General Fund Total	1,762.71	1,748.74	1,746.73	1,633.00	113.73	(2.01)

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Full-time Equivalents

Fund/Department	2016 - 2017 FTE	2017 - 2018 FTE	2018 - 2019			
			FTE Total	Regular Full-time	Regular Part-time	Staffing Changes
Enterprise Funds						
Water Fund 4010	250.40	254.40	260.40	258.00	2.40	6.00
Gas Fund 4130	153.00	152.00	149.00	149.00	-	(3.00)
Wastewater Fund 4200	156.00	158.00	159.00	159.00	-	1.00
Storm Water Fund 4300	81.00	81.00	82.00	82.00	-	1.00
Airport Fund 4610	82.00	82.00	82.00	82.00	-	-
Marina Fund 4700	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	-	-
Enterprise Funds Total	737.40	742.40	747.40	745.00	2.40	5.00
Internal Service Funds						
Stores Fund 5010	20.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	-	-
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	-	-
Asset Management - Facilities Fund 5115	28.00	28.00	22.00	22.00	-	(6.00)
Information Technology Fund 5210	96.00	94.00	93.00	93.00	-	(1.00)
Engineering Services Fund 5310	76.00	67.00	67.00	67.00	-	-
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	12.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	-	-
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	-	-
Internal Service Funds Total	298.00	290.00	283.00	283.00	-	(7.00)
Special Revenue Funds						
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	15.70	15.70	15.70	10.00	5.70	-
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	-	(1.00)
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	132.00	132.00	132.00	132.00	-	-
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	3.00	-	-	-	-	-
Medicaid Waiver 1115 Fund 1046	4.00	-	-	-	-	-
Development Services Fund 4670	60.50	62.50	63.50	62.00	1.50	1.00
Visitors Facilities Fund 4710	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	-	-
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-
Crime Control Fund 9010	78.60	63.00	63.00	63.00	-	-
Civilian	15.60	-	-	-	-	-
Sworn Officers	63.00	63.00	63.00	63.00	-	-
Special Revenue Funds Total	310.80	290.20	290.20	283.00	7.20	-
Operating FTE's	3,108.91	3,071.34	3,067.33	2,944.00	123.33	(4.01)
Grant FTE's	91.00	91.00	93.00	93.00	-	2.00
Total City FTE's	3,199.91	3,162.34	3,160.33	3,037.00	123.33	(2.01)

Fund	Department	Staffing Change	Description
General Fund			
	ACM - General Gov't	-1	Transfer: 1 Executive Assistant to Development Services
	Office of Management & Budget	-1	Eliminated: 1 Strategic Manager
	Municipal Court	-0.01	Reduction: 0.01 Part time Judge
	Parks & Recreation	-1.00	Eliminated: 1 Laborer
	Solid Waste	1	Added: 1 Work Coordinator
	Total:	-2.01	
Enterprise Funds			
	Gas	-3	Transferred: 2 Management Assistants & 1 System Support Coordinator to Water
	Storm Water	1	Transferred: 1 GIS Specialist from Water
	Wastewater	1	Transferred: 1 Asst. Dir. of Wastewater Treatment from Water
	Water	6	Transferred: 1 Asst. Dir. of Wastewater Treatment to Wastewater, 1 GIS Specialist to Storm Water, 2 Mgmt. Asst. from Gas, 1 System Support Cord. From Gas Added: 5 Water Quality Tech DP
	Total:	5.00	
Internal Service Funds			
	Asset Management - Facilities	-6	Eliminated: 1 Director, 1 Engineer IV, 1 Functional Analyst, 1 Building Maint Supervisor, 1 Project Manager, 1 Finance & Resource Superintendent
	IT	-1	Eliminated: 1 IT Application Analyst III
	Total:	-7.00	
Special Revenue Funds			
	Development Services	1	Transferred: 1 Executive Assistant from General Fund
	Juvenile Case Manager	-1	Eliminated: 1 Juvenile case manager
	Total:	0.00	
	OPERATING BUDGET FTE'S:	-4.01	
	GRANT FTE'S:	2	
	TOTAL FTE CHANGE:	-2.01	

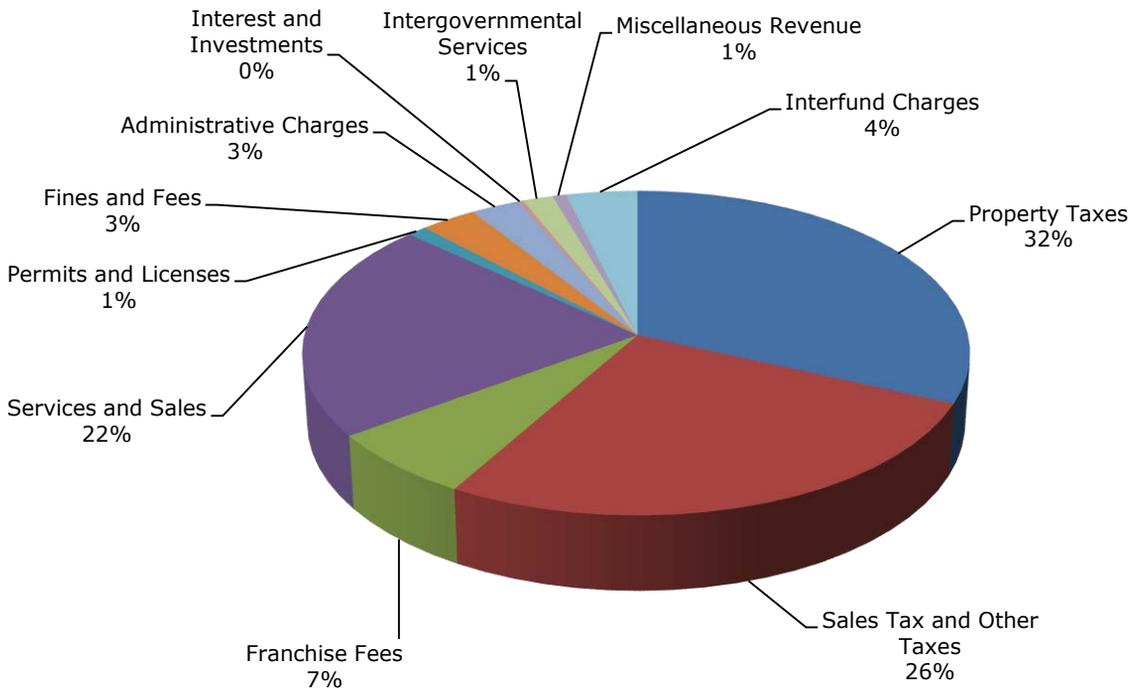


GENERAL FUND

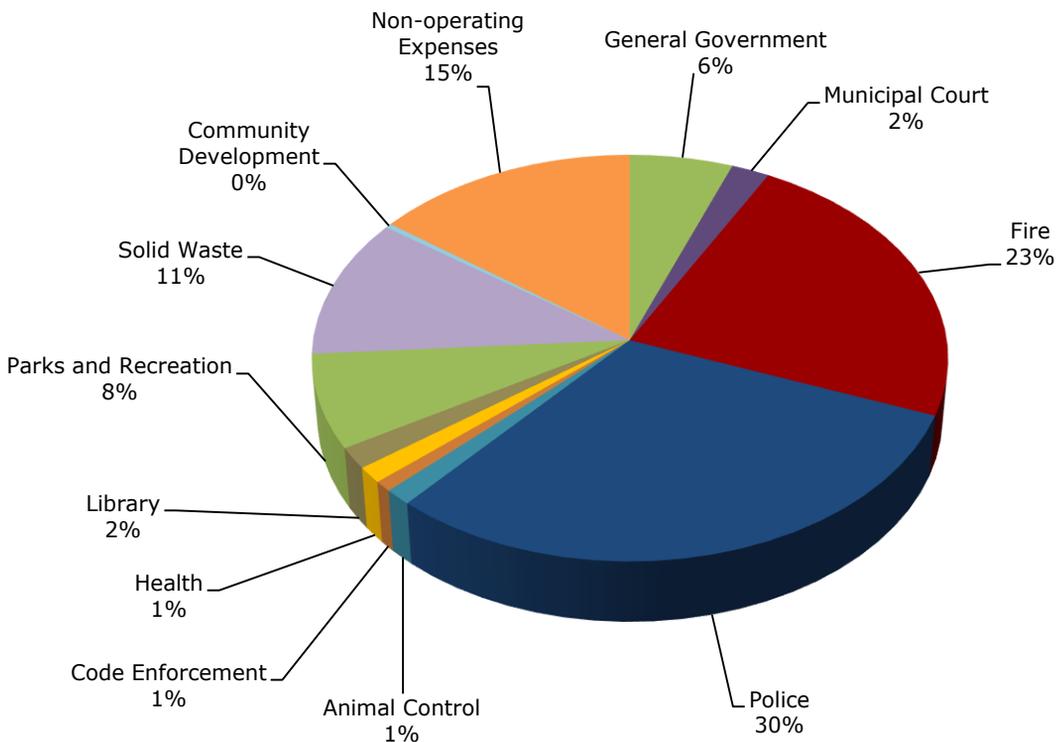


GENERAL FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

General Fund Summary

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Property Taxes	\$ 69,609,413	\$ 72,001,866	\$ 72,001,866	\$ 71,989,294	\$ 80,325,653
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	66,229,694	66,912,199	66,912,199	68,247,798	67,347,359
Franchise Fees	16,893,515	17,454,365	17,454,365	16,787,072	17,049,004
Services and Sales	51,572,392	54,420,197	54,420,197	53,446,789	55,308,616
Permits and Licenses	2,780,852	2,455,118	2,455,118	2,492,382	2,650,457
Fines and Fees	7,283,267	7,809,116	7,809,116	7,260,638	7,681,776
Administrative Charges	6,347,162	6,662,393	6,662,393	6,669,897	6,718,649
Interest and Investments	547,321	377,000	377,000	607,679	650,000
Intergovernmental Services	1,728,374	2,146,774	6,216,611	8,838,196	4,148,329
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,759,863	1,684,260	1,684,260	1,933,234	1,864,190
Interfund Charges	5,560,127	7,550,574	7,550,574	7,580,567	9,675,171
Revenue Total	\$ 230,311,979	\$ 239,473,863	\$ 243,543,700	\$ 245,853,546	\$ 253,419,204

Department Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Office of the Mayor	\$ 156,219	\$ 218,682	\$ 193,723	\$ 193,082	\$ 205,308
City Council	89,012	143,675	143,675	143,674	152,541
City Secretary	959,665	645,654	632,768	632,206	652,775
City Auditor	435,240	484,373	394,218	324,299	424,166
City Manager's Office	650,463	691,475	676,708	675,938	696,502
Assistant City Managers	346,751	556,004	523,203	498,506	487,576
Intergovernmental Relations	307,875	262,934	331,158	326,313	248,410
Communication	686,883	815,401	785,083	772,187	785,717
Legal	2,995,147	3,326,538	3,292,915	3,268,944	3,307,463
Finance	4,205,271	4,547,036	4,575,123	4,518,044	4,578,338
Office of Management & Budget	818,545	985,468	1,058,942	1,028,906	938,798
Human Resources	1,823,250	2,045,926	1,998,820	1,991,300	2,012,039
Municipal Court	5,305,173	5,433,280	5,387,277	5,199,747	5,350,835
Fire	54,840,320	56,056,108	57,130,235	57,991,602	58,484,506
Police	69,776,278	75,129,198	75,655,941	74,522,031	77,222,420
Animal Control	2,580,295	3,454,905	3,249,266	3,191,017	3,226,477
Code Enforcement	1,856,324	2,024,929	1,933,397	1,890,292	2,117,342
Health	2,841,728	3,319,941	3,298,508	3,257,289	3,227,956
Library	4,044,690	4,109,140	4,026,701	3,994,127	4,275,648
Parks and Recreation	16,601,550	18,558,142	19,191,189	18,416,278	18,956,896
Solid Waste	26,164,065	26,077,781	27,683,706	27,587,798	28,049,828
Community Development	432,923	990,626	1,434,662	1,373,025	909,075
Non-operating Expenses	27,981,446	29,596,647	45,189,870	38,423,720	37,108,587
Expenditure Total	\$ 225,899,112	\$ 239,473,862	\$ 258,787,089	\$ 250,220,324	\$ 253,419,204

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 3,908,819			\$ 2,969,361	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	26,325,131			47,877,857	42,964,269
	Unreserved	22,670,534			6,470,133	9,986,305
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 52,904,484</u>			<u>\$ 57,317,351</u>	<u>\$ 52,950,574</u>
	Property Taxes					
300010	Advalorem taxes - current	\$ 67,769,013	\$ 70,351,865	\$ 70,351,865	\$ 70,351,865	\$ 78,516,438
300100	Advalorem taxes - delinquent	1,039,983	950,001	950,001	945,077	1,000,000
300200	Penalties & Interest on taxes	800,417	700,000	700,000	692,352	809,215
	Property Taxes Total	<u>\$ 69,609,413</u>	<u>\$ 72,001,866</u>	<u>\$ 72,001,866</u>	<u>\$ 71,989,294</u>	<u>\$ 80,325,653</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300300	Industrial District - In-lieu	\$ 10,978,766	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 9,348,542	\$ 9,400,000
300450	Sp Inventory Tax Escrow Refund	27,765	55,000	55,000	43,256	45,000
300600	City sales tax	53,417,460	53,934,000	53,934,000	57,000,000	56,000,000
300700	Liquor by the drink tax	1,389,961	1,491,240	1,491,240	1,450,000	1,506,152
300800	Bingo tax	391,208	405,959	405,959	380,000	371,207
300970	Housing Authority - lieu of ta	24,533	26,000	26,000	26,000	25,000
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ 66,229,694</u>	<u>\$ 66,912,199</u>	<u>\$ 66,912,199</u>	<u>\$ 68,247,798</u>	<u>\$ 67,347,359</u>
	Franchise Fees					
300900	Electric franchise - AEP	\$ 9,922,038	\$ 10,152,182	\$ 10,152,182	\$ 10,152,183	\$ 10,253,704
300910	Electric franchise-Nueces Coop	102,960	99,999	99,999	149,999	220,000
300920	Telecommunications fees	3,403,091	3,648,884	3,648,884	3,101,073	3,200,000
300940	CATV franchise	3,367,190	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,333,517	3,325,000
300960	Taxicab franchises	49,526	52,000	52,000	49,000	49,000
300980	ROW lease FEE	48,710	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
	Franchise Fees Total	<u>\$ 16,893,515</u>	<u>\$ 17,454,365</u>	<u>\$ 17,454,365</u>	<u>\$ 16,787,072</u>	<u>\$ 17,049,004</u>
	Services and Sales					
300941	MSW SS Charge - Construction Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 806,850
300942	MSW SS Charge - BFI	1,852,069	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,885,000	1,900,000
300943	MSW SS Charge-CC Disposal	794,280	701,000	701,000	728,000	728,000
300944	MSW SS Chg-TrailrTrsh/SkidOKan	27,219	6,000	6,000	8,000	8,000
300945	MSW SS Charge-Captain Hook	6,645	13,000	13,000	-	-
300947	MSW SS Charges-Misc Vendors	383,943	360,000	360,000	600,000	450,000
300948	MSW SS Charge-Absolute Industr	325,085	320,000	320,000	245,000	250,000
300949	MSW SS Charges - Dawson	26,543	16,000	16,000	17,500	18,000
303020	School Dist-museum ed prog	23,992	35,200	35,200	8,434	-
303022	Crossing Guards	27,792	25,000	25,000	23,644	-
304466	Sexual Assault Exam	186,617	222,000	222,000	204,922	204,922
304611	Drug test reimbursements	1,262	15,000	15,000	4,097	5,000
306594	Center Rentals	30,382	29,207	29,207	26,456	30,000
306865	Lab Charges	21,538	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500
307014	Private Vaccine Program Income	71,410	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
307211	Adpt Rabies	1,447	-	-	7,673	7,673
308390	Sale of City publications	260	24	24	9,619	24
308473	Museum gift shop sales	86,489	114,254	114,254	15,109	-

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
308480	Museum facility rental & related	36,556	43,914	43,914	11,028	-
308490	Museum special events	124,121	206,497	206,497	118,896	-
308491	Education group programs	74,070	85,883	85,883	20,782	-
308492	Parties and recitals	17,696	19,987	19,987	7,241	-
308493	Classes and workshops	53,815	70,795	70,795	22,346	-
308550	Columbus Ships - Admissions	1,267	-	-	-	-
308700	Police storage & towing chgs	1,363,179	1,695,000	1,695,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
308710	Police accident reports	76,625	45,000	45,000	72,398	73,000
308715	Police Security Services	56,332	80,000	80,000	56,906	56,906
308725	DWI Video Taping	3,034	1,600	1,600	3,000	3,000
308730	Parking meter collections	198,514	291,000	291,000	192,016	200,000
308740	Police open record requests	21,754	26,400	26,400	22,092	26,400
308750	Police subpoenas	3,005	3,600	3,600	3,616	3,600
308800	800 MHz radio - interdepart	338,172	340,956	340,956	340,956	357,348
308810	800 MHz radio - outside city	199,653	207,324	207,324	207,324	220,140
308850	911 Wireless Service Revenue	1,596,688	1,590,000	1,590,000	1,596,000	1,596,000
308851	911 Wireline Service Revenue	1,140,067	1,365,000	1,365,000	1,092,298	1,092,298
308860	C.A.D. calls	1,154	2,620	2,620	1,023	1,500
308910	Hazmat response calls	9,314	5,000	5,000	5,348	-
308915	Safety Education Revenues	-	500	500	50	-
308920	Fire hydrant maintenance	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472
308930	Fire service - outside city li	5,287	-	-	-	-
309250	Residential	17,280,541	17,182,524	17,182,524	17,222,092	17,394,313
309260	Commercial and industrial	1,832,104	1,838,200	1,838,200	1,700,000	1,717,000
309270	MSW Service Charge-util billgs	3,657,581	3,738,044	3,738,044	3,710,000	3,747,100
309300	Refuse disposal charges	1,756,356	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336
309301	Refuse disposal charges-BFI	3,772,255	4,025,000	4,025,000	4,006,500	4,006,500
309302	Refuse disposal ch-CC Disposal	1,130,535	1,111,000	1,111,000	1,150,000	1,265,000
309303	Refuse disp-TrailrTrsh/SkidOKn	86,752	80,800	80,800	80,800	81,608
309304	Refuse disposal - Captain Hook	17,487	32,320	32,320	-	-
309306	Refuse disposal-Misc vendors	1,475,161	1,461,173	1,461,173	1,750,000	1,320,000
309308	Refuse disposal - Dawson	173,798	111,100	111,100	150,000	151,500
309309	Refuse Disposal-Absolute Waste	905,959	808,000	808,000	1,020,000	1,030,200
309330	Special debris pickup	236,224	252,500	252,500	100,000	100,000
309331	SW-Mulch	8,598	16,160	16,160	16,000	16,000
309338	SW-Brush-Misc Vendors	65,626	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500
309340	Recycling	956,182	1,380,000	1,380,000	800,000	1,000,000
309342	Recycling bank svc charge	759,942	772,650	772,650	745,000	2,505,954
309345	Recycling containers	4	-	-	-	-
309416	Deceased Animal Pick-Up	7,720	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600
309580	Swimming pool inspections	48,950	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
309615	Vital records office sales	17,297	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
309740	Copy machine sales	46,168	46,320	46,320	61,627	82,776
309780	Library book sales	4,490	4,932	4,932	3,638	3,672
309800	HEB Tennis Center	22,219	19,000	19,000	21,957	21,957
309804	HEB Tennis Ctr pro shop sales	10,432	8,800	8,800	10,840	10,839
309900	Al Kruse Tennis Center	8,471	10,500	10,500	4,568	4,568
309904	Al Kruse Tennis Ctr pro shop	336	3,850	3,850	815	815
310000	Swimming Pools	112,872	184,574	184,574	132,207	184,141

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
310300	Athletic events	124,570	140,123	140,123	120,395	131,875
310600	Recreation center rentals	12,510	11,525	11,525	17,770	15,650
310800	Latchkey	2,525,436	2,809,195	2,809,195	2,644,541	2,893,138
311520	Heritage Park revenues	460	900	900	1,477	1,800
312005	Park facility leases	476	200	200	187	200
312010	Tourist district rentals	4,374	4,150	4,150	9,764	17,410
321000	Emergency calls	4,676,579	6,000,000	6,000,000	5,300,000	5,500,000
321020	Nueces County OCL charges	57,397	-	-	30,000	30,000
329060	School crossing guard program	57,031	36,647	36,647	34,875	37,404
343550	Demolition liens and accounts	174,792	174,000	174,000	223,895	179,796
343630	Copy sales	2,185	-	-	2,131	1,331
343660	Vending machines sales	27,776	35,841	35,841	36,534	30,000
	Services and Sales Total	\$ 51,572,392	\$ 54,420,197	\$ 54,420,197	\$ 53,446,789	\$ 55,308,616
	Permits and Licenses					
301310	Amusement licenses	\$ 11,655	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
301340	Auto wrecker permits	24,762	20,000	20,000	22,363	20,000
301345	Taxi Driver Permits	9,570	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
301600	Other business lic & permits	18,693	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
302350	Special event permits	3,240	1,896	1,896	1,834	1,834
302360	Beach Parking Permits	1,187,726	855,000	855,000	850,000	850,000
306801	Septic System permits-inspections	12,730	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000
308770	Alarm system permits and servi	549,097	550,000	550,000	550,000	762,763
308771	Metal recycling permits	38	1,000	1,000	332	500
308900	Fire prevention permits	235,969	175,000	175,000	200,003	225,000
308950	Pipeline reporting administrat	52,750	50,000	50,000	52,000	52,000
309320	Refuse collection permits	16,073	12,726	12,726	13,000	12,996
309400	Pet licenses	78,821	54,996	54,996	68,346	68,364
309590	Food service permits	577,649	675,000	675,000	675,000	600,000
309610	Ambulance permits	2,080	2,500	2,500	2,504	5,000
	Permits and Licenses Total	\$ 2,780,852	\$ 2,455,118	\$ 2,455,118	\$ 2,492,382	\$ 2,650,457
	Fines and Fees					
301316	Pipeline-license fees	\$ 44,526	\$ 58,000	\$ 58,000	\$ 44,526	\$ 44,000
302100	Revocable easement fee	260	-	-	-	-
302110	Street Easement Closure	78,646	-	-	-	-
302200	Vacant Bldg Re-inspection Fee	-	-	-	100	-
306580	Class Instruction Fees	22,734	12,000	12,000	28,757	35,000
306984	TB/PC Fees	40,020	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
308350	Attorney fees - demolition lie	67,925	60,000	60,000	61,298	70,000
308440	Nonprofit registration fees	2,319	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
308450	Candidate filing fees	900	1,700	1,700	1,700	-
308471	Museum - admission fees	233,733	281,686	281,686	44,104	-
308500	Museum - McGregor reprod fees	11,239	9,955	9,955	5,689	-
308731	Civil parking citations	117,824	300,000	300,000	100,000	100,000
308760	Fingerprinting fees	7,562	6,000	6,000	7,344	7,000
309341	Recycling collection fee	1,017,251	1,024,645	1,024,645	1,025,000	1,547,746
309343	Recycling bank incentive fee	253,242	257,550	257,550	260,000	262,600
309360	Unsecured load-Solid Waste	8,830	7,700	7,700	3,000	3,000

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
309413	Animal Control Adoption Fees	27,670	30,000	30,000	46,032	46,032
309415	Microchipping fees	4,300	3,504	3,504	6,600	6,600
309420	Animal pound fees & handling c	53,537	39,996	39,996	80,097	80,097
309430	Animal trap fees	70	600	600	922	922
309440	Shipping fees - lab	3,631	3,000	3,000	5,949	5,949
309465	S/N Kennel Cough (Bordetella)	3,297	3,000	3,000	5,220	5,220
309620	Vital statistics fees	407,545	405,000	405,000	405,000	405,000
309621	Vital records retention fee	18,965	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
309625	Child Care Facilities Fees	8,550	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
309626	Vendor Permit Fees	240	-	-	450	-
309700	Library fines	57,324	53,148	53,148	57,622	57,252
309715	Interlibrary Loan Fees	501	504	504	461	312
309720	Lost book charges	6,717	6,516	6,516	6,053	6,252
310150	Swimming instruction fees	33,513	102,452	102,452	44,142	62,323
310410	Athletic instruction fees	43,467	36,970	36,970	41,800	44,600
310610	Recreation instruction fees	21,908	30,125	30,125	21,377	23,180
310801	Latchkey Instruction Fees	(163)	-	-	-	-
312020	Camping permit fees	4,291	5,050	5,050	4,450	5,203
327210	Radio system participation	-	9,500	9,500	-	-
329000	Moving vehicle fines	1,364,097	1,409,204	1,409,204	1,711,249	1,590,424
329010	Parking fines	126,220	141,089	141,089	140,045	123,133
329020	General fines	2,206,995	2,395,689	2,395,689	2,110,407	2,158,701
329030	Officers fees	171,076	176,980	176,980	172,348	170,736
329040	Uniform traffic act fines	53,159	53,274	53,274	65,164	54,670
329050	Warrant fees	259,000	258,060	258,060	261,424	231,646
329070	Muni Court state fee discount	155,667	156,983	156,983	156,983	156,325
329071	Muni Ct Time Pay Fee-Court	13,026	13,481	13,481	13,503	13,272
329072	Muni Ct Time Pay Fee-City	52,153	53,967	53,967	54,054	53,104
329081	644.102 Comm veh enforcmt rev	35,236	37,227	37,227	5,674	5,604
329085	Muni Ct-Juvenile Case Mgr Fund	2	-	-	-	-
329090	Failure to appear revenue	18,380	17,498	17,498	15,027	16,704
329095	Mun Ct-Juvenile Expungement Fe	(43)	180	180	190	75
329100	Animal control fines	21,920	24,308	24,308	14,935	18,432
329120	Teen Court Fees	6	-	-	6	-
329150	Other court fines	172,032	206,075	206,075	74,776	120,000
329160	Municipal court misc revenue	786	54,500	54,500	162	106
343535	Convenience Fee	31,182	-	-	95,000	88,556
	Fines and Fees Total	\$ 7,283,267	\$ 7,809,116	\$ 7,809,116	\$ 7,260,638	\$ 7,681,776
	Administrative Charges					
343610	Adminstrative Processing Chrg	\$ 731	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,175	\$ -
350010	Admin service charges	6,222,516	6,577,393	6,577,393	6,577,393	6,618,649
350300	Indirect cost recovery-grants	123,914	85,000	85,000	86,328	100,000
	Administrative Charges Total	\$ 6,347,162	\$ 6,662,393	\$ 6,662,393	\$ 6,669,897	\$ 6,718,649

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Interest and Investments						
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 541,301	\$ 377,000	\$ 377,000	\$ 521,923	\$ 650,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(72,423)	-	-	77,334	-
341000	Interest earned-other than inv	68,444	-	-	8,422	-
341160	Interest on Interfund loans	10,000	-	-	-	-
	Interest and Investments Total	\$ 547,321	\$ 377,000	\$ 377,000	\$ 607,679	\$ 650,000
Intergovernmental Services						
303010	St of Tex-expressway lighting	\$ 64,219	\$ 81,779	\$ 81,779	\$ 108,478	\$ 96,000
303011	Port of CC-Bridge lighting	55,797	75,211	75,211	81,205	75,211
303030	Nueces County - Health Admin	161,432	473,804	473,804	460,206	473,804
303035	Nueces County-Metrocom	1,147,351	1,212,000	1,212,000	1,231,014	1,231,014
303510	GLO-beach cleaning	62,998	61,680	61,680	61,680	60,000
305700	FEMA-contrib to emergency mgt	-	-	4,069,837	5,022,286	-
305710	EEOC contribution	53,190	52,300	52,300	52,300	52,300
305715	HUD Reimbursement	69,804	50,000	50,000	190,025	50,000
307020	San Patricio County	-	-	-	21,000	-
308765	Customs/FBI	113,583	140,000	140,000	110,000	110,000
321025	TASPP	-	-	-	1,500,000	2,000,000
	Intergovernmental Services Total	\$ 1,728,374	\$ 2,146,774	\$ 6,216,611	\$ 8,838,196	\$ 4,148,329
Miscellaneous Revenue						
306630	SCS Special Activity	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
306985	Robstown Clinic TB Program	55	-	-	-	-
308470	CCMJV Museum revenue sharing	(177,350)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(147,253)	-
308705	Vehicle impd cert mail recover	138,000	146,000	146,000	146,000	146,000
308720	Proceeds of auction - abandone	852,078	925,000	925,000	925,000	925,000
308722	Proceeds of auction-online	18	14,400	14,400	20,186	20,000
308723	Police property room money	6,948	5,000	5,000	7,676	5,000
308880	Restitution	5,410	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
308925	Honor Guard	400	300	300	-	-
309760	Other library revenue	9,469	8,892	8,892	9,041	9,060
310400	Athletic rentals	55,310	42,000	42,000	41,335	31,705
311950	Naming Rights Revenue	185,000	185,000	185,000	185,000	185,000
312030	Other recreation revenue	27,975	25,100	25,100	24,075	37,325
320360	Automated teller machines	1,100	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	-	-	-	54,900	-
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	540	-	-	(30)	-
330200	Contributions /Donations	-	-	-	-	-
340000	Contributions and donations	27,942	24,000	24,000	22,554	22,000
343300	Recovery on damage claims	17,401	-	-	198,094	-
343400	Property rentals	133,997	190,000	190,000	183,620	231,000
343560	Returned Check Revenue	120	-	-	990	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	298,316	-	-	3,584	5,500
343650	Purchase discounts	94,834	230,000	230,000	120,569	120,000
343697	Buc Days / Bayfest	19,850	28,800	28,800	28,800	28,800
344000	Miscellaneous	62,351	106,968	106,968	107,892	95,000
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 1,759,863	\$ 1,684,260	\$ 1,684,260	\$ 1,933,234	\$ 1,864,190

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Interfund Charges					
344270	Finance cost recovery - CIP	\$ 1,440,636	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,467,819
344400	Interdepartmental Services	3,310,246	3,436,038	3,436,038	3,466,031	3,441,567
352000	Transf from other fd	809,245	2,836,226	2,836,226	2,836,226	4,765,785
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 5,560,127</u>	<u>\$ 7,550,574</u>	<u>\$ 7,550,574</u>	<u>\$ 7,580,567</u>	<u>\$ 9,675,171</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 230,311,979</u>	<u>\$ 239,473,863</u>	<u>\$ 243,543,700</u>	<u>\$ 245,853,546</u>	<u>\$ 253,419,204</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u><u>\$ 283,216,463</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 303,170,897</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 306,369,778</u></u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
General Government						
10001	Office of the Mayor	\$ 156,219	\$ 218,682	\$ 193,723	\$ 193,082	\$ 205,308
10010	City Council	\$ 89,012	\$ 143,675	\$ 143,675	\$ 143,674	\$ 152,541
10020	City Secretary	\$ 959,665	\$ 645,654	\$ 632,768	\$ 632,206	\$ 652,775
10300	City Auditor	\$ 435,240	\$ 484,373	\$ 394,218	\$ 324,299	\$ 424,166
10100	City Manager's Office	\$ 650,463	\$ 691,475	\$ 676,708	\$ 675,938	\$ 696,502
Assistant City Managers						
10150	ACM Safety, Health & Neighborh	\$ 203,272	\$ 320,066	\$ 286,930	\$ 258,683	\$ 242,321
10260	ACM Gen'l Govt & Ops Support	143,480	235,938	236,273	239,823	245,255
	Assistant City Managers Subtotal	\$ 346,751	\$ 556,004	\$ 523,203	\$ 498,506	\$ 487,576
10250	Intergovernmental Relations	\$ 307,875	\$ 262,934	\$ 331,158	\$ 326,313	\$ 248,410
11470	Communication	\$ 686,883	\$ 815,401	\$ 785,083	\$ 772,187	\$ 785,717
Legal						
10500	City Attorney	\$ 2,525,177	\$ 2,773,728	\$ 2,753,673	\$ 2,730,040	\$ 2,773,249
11450	Human Relations	320,542	346,299	339,713	339,712	357,419
11451	Human Relations Fair Housing	67,501	96,322	88,171	87,914	81,871
11452	ADA Compliance	81,927	110,189	111,359	111,279	94,924
	Legal Subtotal	\$ 2,995,147	\$ 3,326,538	\$ 3,292,915	\$ 3,268,944	\$ 3,307,463
Finance						
10700	Director of Finance	\$ 385,841	\$ 419,849	\$ 419,849	\$ 419,848	\$ 417,966
10751	Accounting Operations	2,823,579	3,034,662	3,064,084	3,051,573	3,048,742
10830	Cash Management	396,146	517,773	480,525	479,036	511,388
10840	Central Cashiering	577,285	574,753	610,666	563,049	600,242
11020	General Government	\$ 22,420	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,538	\$ -
	Finance Subtotal	\$ 4,205,271	\$ 4,547,036	\$ 4,575,123	\$ 4,518,044	\$ 4,578,338
Management and Budget						
11000	Management & Budget	\$ 633,326	\$ 767,380	\$ 844,823	\$ 826,392	\$ 719,306
11010	Capital Budgeting	185,219	218,088	214,118	202,515	219,492
	Management and Budget Subtotal	\$ 818,545	\$ 985,468	\$ 1,058,942	\$ 1,028,906	\$ 938,798
Human Resources						
11400	Human Resources	\$ 1,300,863	\$ 1,455,878	\$ 1,414,659	\$ 1,407,649	\$ 1,425,805
11415	Training	522,387	590,048	584,161	583,651	586,234
	Human Resources Subtotal	\$ 1,823,250	\$ 2,045,926	\$ 1,998,820	\$ 1,991,300	\$ 2,012,039

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Municipal Court						
10400	Municipal Court - Judicial	\$ 1,123,987	\$ 1,186,659	\$ 1,171,609	\$ 1,165,115	\$ 1,175,454
10420	Detention Facility	1,644,556	1,643,141	1,625,658	1,596,289	1,641,609
10440	Municipal Court - Administra	1,962,780	2,017,709	1,994,585	1,876,954	1,969,268
10475	Muni-Ct City Marshals	573,850	585,769	595,426	561,388	564,503
	Municipal Court Subtotal	\$ 5,305,173	\$ 5,433,280	\$ 5,387,277	\$ 5,199,747	\$ 5,350,835
	General Government Total	\$ 18,779,493	\$ 20,156,446	\$ 19,993,614	\$ 19,573,147	\$ 19,840,469

Public Safety

Fire						
11950	Emergency Management	\$ 436,869	\$ 473,222	\$ 473,222	\$ 474,217	\$ 473,286
12000	Fire Administration	903,288	944,075	958,241	952,482	962,532
12010	Fire Stations	44,108,565	45,879,129	46,831,141	47,744,544	47,734,290
12015	Fire Safety Education	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120
12020	Fire Prevention	1,803,754	1,788,750	1,789,750	1,789,753	1,885,582
12025	Honor Guard	1,316	4,080	4,080	4,080	4,080
12030	Fire Training	3,639,612	2,716,869	2,744,256	2,745,253	3,189,998
12040	Fire Communications	270,720	282,047	370,677	309,194	257,210
12050	Fire Apparatus & Shop	993,876	1,162,267	1,167,775	1,165,200	1,170,857
12080	Fire Support Services	944,004	922,732	903,211	902,367	956,481
35100	City Ambulance Operations	1,732,196	1,876,817	1,881,764	1,898,392	1,844,069
	Fire Subtotal	\$ 54,840,320	\$ 56,056,108	\$ 57,130,235	\$ 57,991,602	\$ 58,484,506
Police						
11700	Police Administration	\$ 3,933,099	\$ 4,386,728	\$ 4,512,437	\$ 4,488,368	\$ 4,596,088
11720	Criminal Investigation	7,451,908	7,596,035	7,508,112	7,443,547	7,539,193
11721	Auto Theft	-	-	268,027	276,629	477,102
11730	Narcotics/Vice Investigations	3,644,527	4,142,898	4,197,199	4,174,997	4,287,136
11740	Uniform Division	38,367,808	40,231,600	40,287,877	40,335,856	42,740,091
11750	Central Information	1,429,531	1,664,836	1,670,679	1,480,142	1,560,551
11770	Vehicle Pound Operation	1,749,525	1,721,167	1,723,197	1,655,506	1,796,234
11780	Forensics Services Division	1,478,847	1,664,704	1,666,526	1,586,345	1,687,110
11790	Police Training	1,600,864	3,058,623	3,087,747	2,433,850	2,155,998
11800	MetroCom	4,966,514	5,369,487	5,371,031	5,300,782	5,367,530
11801	Police Computer Support	905,340	1,094,993	1,123,176	1,155,893	868,895
11802	9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireline	376,404	410,102	410,206	320,398	378,523
11803	9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireless	246,891	276,700	278,013	278,013	276,700
11830	Criminal Intelligence	1,259,647	1,314,444	1,318,497	1,328,461	1,376,572
11850	School Crossing Guards	141,754	6,259	3,777	3,777	-
11860	Parking Control	565,160	636,501	650,000	610,697	697,971
11870	Police Building Maint & Oper	1,386,354	1,180,501	1,205,820	1,275,148	1,043,105
11880	Beach Safety	158,489	158,489	158,489	158,490	158,489
11885	Police Special Events Overtime	113,617	153,132	153,132	153,132	153,132
60035	Transf-Police Grants Csh Match	-	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
	Police Subtotal	\$ 69,776,278	\$ 75,129,198	\$ 75,655,941	\$ 74,522,031	\$ 77,222,420

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Animal Control					
12680	Animal Control	\$ 2,582,112	\$ 3,454,905	\$ 3,249,266	\$ 3,191,017	\$ 3,226,477
12681	Low Cost Spay Neuter Clinic	(1,817)	-	-	-	-
	Animal Control Subtotal	\$ 2,580,295	\$ 3,454,905	\$ 3,249,266	\$ 3,191,017	\$ 3,226,477
11500	Code Enforcement	\$ 1,856,324	\$ 2,024,929	\$ 1,933,397	\$ 1,890,292	\$ 2,117,342
	Total Public Safety	\$ 129,053,218	\$ 136,665,139	\$ 137,968,839	\$ 137,594,941	\$ 141,050,745
	Health					
12600	Health Administration	\$ 1,043,266	\$ 1,130,042	\$ 1,173,671	\$ 1,177,856	\$ 1,196,262
12610	Health Office Building	382,850	377,573	394,827	381,662	243,220
12611	Regional Health Awareness Board	9,931	61,533	61,533	17,814	68,311
12615	TB Clinic - Health Department	104,309	152,508	157,120	157,120	160,529
12630	Vital Statistics	152,958	181,159	182,771	181,790	188,499
12640	Environmental Health Inspect	456,011	525,463	525,210	527,671	536,743
12650	STD Clinic	131,411	144,093	139,981	139,980	149,503
12660	Immunization	230,615	265,398	253,198	258,198	271,486
12690	Nursing Health Svc	89,630	204,279	155,798	160,797	137,480
12700	Laboratory	240,746	277,893	254,398	254,400	275,923
	Health Total	\$ 2,841,728	\$ 3,319,941	\$ 3,298,508	\$ 3,257,289	\$ 3,227,956
	Library					
12800	Central Library	\$ 1,812,861	\$ 1,722,594	\$ 1,749,092	\$ 1,757,039	\$ 1,882,424
12810	Anita & WT Neyland Public Libr	509,583	531,550	537,494	502,432	524,436
12820	Ben F McDonald Public Library	506,414	521,215	484,302	489,431	528,444
12830	Owen Hopkins Public Library	425,291	461,012	445,609	442,686	465,625
12840	Janet F. Harte Public Library	351,311	413,253	385,893	385,898	413,111
12850	Dr C P Garcia Public Library	439,230	459,515	424,312	416,641	461,608
	Library Total	\$ 4,044,690	\$ 4,109,140	\$ 4,026,701	\$ 3,994,127	\$ 4,275,648
	Parks and Recreation					
12070	Life Guarding/First Response	\$ 280,756	\$ 421,915	\$ 464,685	\$ 528,839	\$ 410,191
12480	Beach Maintenance/Safety	9,026	8,966	5,766	5,016	-
12900	Office of Director	971,430	895,704	800,213	793,160	919,839
12910	Park Operations	4,805,446	5,196,028	5,083,289	5,108,134	5,199,543
12915	Tourist District	1,040,928	1,167,748	1,091,681	1,098,512	1,142,465
12920	Park Construction	597,838	670,081	718,571	653,861	622,818
12921	Oso Bay Learning Center	418,375	540,490	548,407	505,261	585,082
12925	P&R priority maint response	7,809	-	-	-	-
12926	Beach & Park Code Compliance	185,489	175,874	170,452	171,877	230,360
12940	Beach Operations	1,175,744	1,620,225	1,886,812	1,921,343	1,435,149
12950	Beach Parking Permits	215,005	224,121	221,822	214,765	217,074
13005	Program Services Admin	547,756	538,878	508,220	501,408	649,600
13022	Oso Recreation Center	106,231	81,375	80,877	80,498	92,874
13023	Lindale Recreation Center	91,506	93,211	67,951	76,335	99,770
13025	Oak Park Recreation Center	21,973	24,813	25,800	25,789	35,176

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
13026	Joe Garza Recreation Center	52,697	68,932	68,731	68,292	80,400
13028	Coles Recreation Center	60,685	56,284	55,794	55,500	-
13030	Senior Community Services	573,173	556,866	514,232	513,950	594,385
13031	Broadmoor Senior Center	53,777	54,663	49,067	47,888	50,941
13032	Ethyl Eyerly Senior Center	108,645	120,134	117,720	120,043	146,632
13033	Garden Senior Center	138,159	172,374	172,427	164,448	161,263
13034	Greenwood Senior Center	141,237	173,797	171,870	172,782	182,135
13035	Lindale Senior Center	132,501	171,764	165,419	164,363	171,006
13036	Northwest Senior Center	46,178	46,858	47,777	45,986	46,753
13037	Oveal Williams Senior Center	61,795	59,463	60,182	60,955	61,181
13038	Zavala Senior Center	58,204	56,762	68,263	60,752	46,481
13041	Athletics Operations	582,213	663,780	597,709	598,726	645,106
13105	Aquatics Programs	450,115	563,099	563,383	515,970	593,188
13111	Aquatics Instruction	64,354	153,611	153,611	116,017	138,621
13115	Aquatics Maint & Facilities	262,148	300,640	463,880	448,774	328,508
13127	Natatorium Pool	221,215	225,532	748,458	225,532	225,532
13210	HEB Tennis Centers Operations	220,027	230,082	254,834	229,775	237,271
13222	Al Kruse Tennis Ctr Operations	54,962	63,300	74,187	73,613	63,300
13405	Latchkey Operations	2,494,723	2,738,700	2,739,447	2,619,434	3,103,197
13700	Cultural Services	180,965	187,823	193,402	192,430	206,805
13825	Public art maintenance	4,060	22,100	24,100	24,100	22,100
13850	CCISD Contract	27,750	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
60031	Trans for Sr Community Service	136,655	162,150	162,150	162,150	162,150
	Parks and Recreation Total	\$ 16,601,550	\$ 18,558,142	\$ 19,191,189	\$ 18,416,278	\$ 18,956,896
	Solid Waste					
12500	Solid Waste Administration	\$ 1,448,851	\$ 1,831,793	\$ 1,844,488	\$ 1,846,233	\$ 2,173,768
12504	JC Elliott Transfer Station	2,920,374	2,981,853	3,036,716	3,006,332	2,934,679
12506	Cefe Valenzuela Landfill Oper	8,227,854	7,002,771	7,268,434	7,326,289	8,347,410
12510	Refuse Collection	6,375,324	6,239,499	6,155,480	6,194,853	6,337,432
12511	Brush Collection	3,246,512	3,119,613	4,188,871	4,198,810	3,047,362
12512	Recycling Collection	2,173,282	2,858,123	2,862,075	2,833,583	3,111,792
12513	Sludge Hauling	619,127	660,134	719,327	721,601	704,686
12514	Compliance	290,191	591,707	388,875	390,656	449,448
12520	Refuse Disposal	528,214	262,864	262,366	262,365	250,980
12530	Elliott Closure/Postclosur exp	121,596	243,000	729,242	579,242	421,500
13870	Graffiti Clean-up Project	212,740	286,426	227,833	227,834	270,771
	Solid Waste Total	\$ 26,164,065	\$ 26,077,781	\$ 27,683,706	\$ 27,587,798	\$ 28,049,828
	Community Development					
11455	Comprehensive Planning	\$ 302,617	\$ 767,709	\$ 1,232,523	\$ 1,170,747	\$ 762,574
11510	Housing & Community Development	130,306	222,917	202,138	202,278	146,501
	Community Development Total	\$ 432,923	\$ 990,626	\$ 1,434,662	\$ 1,373,025	\$ 909,075

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Non-operating Expenses						
Outside Agencies						
10860	NCAD/NC-Administrative	\$ 1,538,018	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,650,000
12720	Mental Health	58,500	54,000	54,000	54,000	54,000
13490	Corpus Christi Museum	1,278,395	1,350,940	1,554,070	1,554,070	1,066,697
14660	Major Memberships	93,089	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
14690	Downtown Management District	330,985	300,000	302,258	302,258	300,000
14700	Economic Development	295,610	171,000	171,000	170,620	171,000
	Outside Agencies Total	\$ 3,594,597	\$ 3,575,940	\$ 3,781,328	\$ 3,780,948	\$ 3,341,697
Other Activities						
12460	Street Lighting	4,444,889	3,793,089	3,893,404	3,429,597	3,345,102
12461	Harbor Bridge Lighting	90,755	135,200	142,597	142,601	135,200
13493	Museum Miscellaneous	325	325	325	325	316
15100	Economic Development Incentives	1,365,483	2,000,000	1,866,520	1,631,000	2,000,000
50010	Uncollectible accounts	140,578	250,000	250,000	250,000	265,621
60000	Operating Transfers Out	78,646	2,921,775	2,921,775	2,921,775	21,780
60040	Transfer to Streets Fund	14,648,512	13,567,213	13,567,213	13,567,213	14,283,544
60050	Transfer to Residential Streets	-	-	-	-	3,860,142
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	645,000	645,000	645,000	645,000	5,845,341
60210	Transfer to Parks and Rec CIP	712,558	-	-	-	-
60400	Transfer to Visitor Facilities	185,000	185,000	185,000	185,000	185,000
60410	Transfer to Stores Fd	386,976	340,320	340,320	340,320	368,988
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	1,039,000	-	-	-	1,039,000
60470	Transfer to Development Services	100,000	-	-	-	-
70001	Water Issue 2016	16,568	-	-	-	-
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	532,558	-	8,026,928	8,026,928	-
70003	Hurricane Harvey 2017 - Project Expenses	-	-	7,006,023	3,503,012	-
80000	Reserve Appropriations-Gen Fd	-	682,785	2,563,436	-	416,856
80005	Reserve for Accrued Pay	-	1,500,000	-	-	2,000,000
	Other Activities Total	\$ 24,386,849	\$ 26,020,707	\$ 41,408,542	\$ 34,642,772	\$ 33,766,890
	Non-operating Expenses Total	\$ 27,981,446	\$ 29,596,647	\$ 45,189,870	\$ 38,423,720	\$ 37,108,587
	Expenditure Total	\$ 225,899,112	\$ 239,473,862	\$ 258,787,089	\$ 250,220,324	\$ 253,419,204
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 2,969,361			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	47,877,857			42,964,269	43,081,265
	Unreserved	6,470,133			9,986,305	9,869,310
	Closing Balance	\$ 57,317,351			\$ 52,950,574	\$ 52,950,574

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Animal Control

Mission

Promote and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents and pets of Corpus Christi.

Mission Elements

- 081 - Administer animal code compliance
- 082 - Pick-up stray animals
- 083 - Care for in custody animals
- 084 - Promote pet adoption
- 085 - Control stray animal populations
- 086 - Reduce vector borne diseases

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# calls for service	20,276	24,619	23,349	20,427
# animals picked up by Animal Control Officers	4,483	4,871	3,842	3,051
# animals sterilized	1,747	2,271	1,781	1,211
# pet licenses issued	8,457	10,738	13,564	9,965

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
083	Assure all animals housed within the shelter receive the highest level of care	# animals adopted	1,804	1,567	1,274	>600

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019	
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time / Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	37.00	33.00	33.00	33.00 / 0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 / 0.00
Total:	37.00	33.00	33.00	33.00 / 0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

302350 Special event permits	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,896	\$ 1,896	\$ 1,834	\$ 1,834
307211 Adpt Rabies	1,447	-	-	7,673	7,673
309400 Pet licenses	78,821	54,996	54,996	68,346	68,364
309413 Animal Control Adoption Fees	27,670	30,000	30,000	46,032	46,032
309415 Microchipping fees	4,300	3,504	3,504	6,600	6,600
309420 Animal pound fees & handling c	53,537	39,996	39,996	80,097	80,097
309430 Animal trap fees	70	600	600	922	922
309440 Shipping fees - lab	3,631	3,000	3,000	5,949	5,949
309465 S/N Kennel Cough (Bordetella)	3,297	3,000	3,000	5,220	5,220
340000 Contributions and donations	2,250	-	-	-	-

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
343590 Sale of scrap/city property	13,563	-	-	-	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 190,586	\$ 136,992	\$ 136,992	\$ 222,673	\$ 222,691
General Fund Resources	\$ 2,389,709	\$ 3,317,913	\$ 3,112,274	\$ 2,968,344	\$ 3,003,786
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	<u>\$ 2,580,295</u>	<u>\$ 3,454,905</u>	<u>\$ 3,249,266</u>	<u>\$ 3,191,017</u>	<u>\$ 3,226,477</u>
Expenditures:					
Personnel Expense	\$ 1,478,096	\$ 1,843,386	\$ 1,613,448	\$ 1,595,259	\$ 1,787,838
Operating Expense	422,028	682,026	706,324	666,264	691,520
Capital Expense	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	680,171	779,493	779,493	779,493	597,119
Departmental Expenditure Total:	<u>\$ 2,580,295</u>	<u>\$ 3,454,905</u>	<u>\$ 3,249,266</u>	<u>\$ 3,191,017</u>	<u>\$ 3,226,477</u>

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Assistant City Managers

Mission

Provide effective leadership of city administration, advice to the City Council on policy matters, assists City Manager with managing city operations, and promotes positive external relationships with the community.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

Revenue Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Fund Resources	\$ 346,751	\$ 556,004	\$ 523,204	\$ 498,506	\$ 487,576
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 346,751	\$ 556,004	\$ 523,204	\$ 498,506	\$ 487,576

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 272,883	\$ 453,906	\$ 420,730	\$ 404,676	\$ 341,582
Operating Expense	26,866	32,918	33,293	24,649	93,872
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	47,003	69,180	69,180	69,180	52,122
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 346,751	\$ 556,004	\$ 523,204	\$ 498,506	\$ 487,576

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

City Auditor

Mission

Provide assurance to the City Council that management has established an effective system of internal control.

Mission Elements

718 - Conduct audits of City Departments to address areas of highest risk and provide actionable recommendations for improvement

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

Revenue Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Fund Resources	\$ 435,240	\$ 484,373	\$ 394,218	\$ 324,299	\$ 424,166
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 435,240	\$ 484,373	\$ 394,218	\$ 324,299	\$ 424,166

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 351,675	\$ 382,763	\$ 279,607	\$ 210,459	\$ 327,907
Operating Expense	24,226	25,215	38,215	37,445	25,215
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	59,339	76,395	76,395	76,395	71,044
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 435,240	\$ 484,373	\$ 394,218	\$ 324,299	\$ 424,166

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

City Council

Mission

Provide local legislation; determine policies; adopt the City Budget; and oversee the City Manager and his/her responsibilities to execute the laws and administer the Government of the City of Corpus Christi.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

Revenue Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Fund Resources	\$ 89,012	\$ 143,675	\$ 143,675	\$ 143,674	\$ 152,541
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 89,012	\$ 143,675	\$ 143,675	\$ 143,674	\$ 152,541

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 57,084	\$ 87,842	\$ 87,842	\$ 87,841	\$ 87,842
Operating Expense	11,265	30,676	30,676	30,676	30,676
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	20,663	25,157	25,157	25,157	34,023
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 89,012	\$ 143,675	\$ 143,675	\$ 143,674	\$ 152,541

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

City Manager

Mission

Provide effective leadership of city administration, advice to the City Council on policy matters, manages city operations, and promotes positive external relationships with the community.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	5.50	4.75	4.75	4.00	0.75
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	5.50	4.75	4.75	4.00	0.75

Department Budget

Department Budget					
Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019

Revenue:

Revenue Total:	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
General Fund Resources	\$	650,463	\$	691,475	\$	676,708	\$	675,938	\$	696,502
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$	650,463	\$	691,475	\$	676,708	\$	675,938	\$	696,502

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$	532,546	\$	554,145	\$	537,093	\$	536,324	\$	568,333
Operating Expense		12,594		24,173		26,458		26,456		24,053
Capital Expense		-		-		-		-		-
Debt Service Expense		-		-		-		-		-
Internal Service Allocations		105,323		113,157		113,157		113,157		104,116
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$	650,463	\$	691,475	\$	676,708	\$	675,938	\$	696,502

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

City Secretary

Mission

Provide staff support to the City Council; preserve and provide public access to the City's official records; act as Parliamentarian for all meetings of the City Council and their corporations; coordinate municipal elections; facilitate the legislative process; and coordinate Council appointments to boards and commissions.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

308390 Sale of City Publications	\$ 260	\$ 24	\$ 24	\$ 30	\$ 24
308450 Candidate Filing Fees	900	1,700	1,700	1,700	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 1,160	\$ 1,724	\$ 1,724	\$ 1,730	\$ 24
General Fund Resources	\$ 958,505	\$ 643,930	\$ 631,044	\$ 630,476	\$ 652,751
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 959,665	\$ 645,654	\$ 632,768	\$ 632,206	\$ 652,775

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 429,624	\$ 456,034	\$ 443,149	\$ 442,586	\$ 473,472
Operating Expense	412,479	57,014	57,014	57,014	34,465
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	117,562	132,606	132,606	132,606	144,838
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 959,665	\$ 645,654	\$ 632,768	\$ 632,206	\$ 652,775

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Code Enforcement

Mission

Strengthen neighborhoods, by preventing the deterioration of housing and commercial properties, through the enforcement and abatement of code violations.

Mission Elements

157 - Administer and enforce housing, zoning, nuisance codes, etc.

158 - Violation prevention

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# Junk vehicles investigated	855	1,242	1,224	1,107
# tall weed violations	117	2,488	4,334	2,988
# sub-standard structures demolished	69	60	60	33
% code cases brought into non-judicial compliance	41%	30%	43%	44%
# citations issued	534	463	840	1,060
# calls for service	12,376	14,534	13,760	13,682

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
157	Compliance	# work orders for abatement that are completed	1,928	2,443	2,140	N/A
		Average number days to investigate calls for service	8.85	9.09	8.42	<10
		Average number of days to resolve cases	20.63	19.43	12.47	N/A

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	4.00	4.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Total:	26.00	26.00	28.00	28.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

302200 - Vacant Bldg Re-inspection Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ -
308350 - Attorney fees - demolition lie	-	-	-	1,213	-
329030 - Officers fees	1,603	-	-	350	-
341000 - Interest earned-other than inv	254	-	-	1,282	-
343550 - Demolition liens and accounts	174,792	174,000	174,000	223,895	179,796
343590 - Sale of scrap/city property	32,077	-	-	-	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 208,725	\$ 174,000	\$ 174,000	\$ 226,840	\$ 179,796
 General Fund Resources	 \$ 1,647,599	 \$ 1,850,929	 \$ 1,759,397	 \$ 1,663,452	 \$ 1,937,546
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 1,856,324	\$ 2,024,929	\$ 1,933,397	\$ 1,890,292	\$ 2,117,342

Department Budget

Department Budget					
Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 929,112	\$ 1,046,658	\$ 946,256	\$ 996,388	\$ 1,083,740
Operating Expense	405,657	431,407	437,972	399,338	431,407
Capital Expense	27,646	53,208	55,513	910	53,208
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	493,909	493,656	493,656	493,656	548,987
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 1,856,324	\$ 2,024,929	\$ 1,933,397	\$ 1,890,292	\$ 2,117,342

Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2017 - 2018	Budget 2018 - 2019
CDBG - Code Enforcement Program	Federal	\$ 307,032	\$ 307,032
CDBG - Clearance of Vacant Properties	Federal	79,836	50,000
CDBG - Demolition Program	Federal	100,000	100,000
Total Budget:		\$ 486,868	\$ 457,032

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Communication

Mission

Keep the public and employees informed about City programs, policies, events and incidents.

Mission Elements

171 - Proactively shape positive opinions and communicating information in a timely way to the public and workforce on City issues

172- Lead the way on Customer Service and resolution of citizens concerns and requests for service

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

308765 Customs/FBI	\$ 740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
343610 Administrative Processing Charge	731	-	-	6,175	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 1,471	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,175	\$ -
General Fund Resources	\$ 685,412	\$ 815,401	\$ 785,083	\$ 766,012	\$ 785,717
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 686,883	\$ 815,401	\$ 785,083	\$ 772,187	\$ 785,717

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 453,887	\$ 511,637	\$ 476,433	\$ 474,273	\$ 520,278
Operating Expense	134,250	167,820	172,706	161,969	127,655
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	98,746	135,944	135,944	135,945	137,784
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 686,883	\$ 815,401	\$ 785,083	\$ 772,187	\$ 785,717

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Comprehensive Planning

Mission

Promote a livable and vibrant community for the citizens of Corpus Christi through strategic and progressive comprehensive planning.

Mission Elements

071 - Comprehensive Planning

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

Revenue Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Fund Resources	\$ 302,617	\$ 767,709	\$ 1,232,523	\$ 1,170,747	\$ 762,574
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 302,617	\$ 767,709	\$ 1,232,523	\$ 1,170,747	\$ 762,574

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 79,655	\$ 330,177	\$ 251,132	\$ 194,393	\$ 326,051
Operating Expense	194,965	388,440	917,526	917,522	368,851
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	27,996	49,093	63,864	58,832	67,672
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 302,617	\$ 767,709	\$ 1,232,523	\$ 1,170,747	\$ 762,574

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Finance

Mission

Support City departments in meeting their finance, accounting, and procurement requirements and to support the organization in maintaining the fiscal integrity of the City.

Mission Elements

- 181 - Process transactions and maintain financial records for receipts, disbursements, inventories, and general ledger
- 182 - Produce financial reports
- 183 - Provide utility billing and collections
- 184 - Administer centralized treasury for debt, cash, and investment management
- 185 - Centralized purchasing system

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	51.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	51.00	47.00	47.00	47.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

344270 Finance Cost Recovery - CIP	\$ 1,440,636	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,168,257
Revenue Total:	\$ 1,440,636	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,278,310	\$ 1,168,257
General Fund Resources	\$ 2,764,635	\$ 3,268,726	\$ 3,296,813	\$ 3,239,734	\$ 3,410,081
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 4,205,271	\$ 4,547,036	\$ 4,575,123	\$ 4,518,044	\$ 4,578,338

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 2,780,233	\$ 3,108,004	\$ 3,013,936	\$ 2,957,267	\$ 3,133,273
Operating Expense	608,774	484,803	606,959	606,550	448,322
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	816,264	954,228	954,228	954,227	996,743
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 4,205,271	\$ 4,547,036	\$ 4,575,123	\$ 4,518,044	\$ 4,578,338

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Fire

Mission

Prevention of fire, suppression of unwanted fires, protection of lives and property due to fire, explosion, natural or man-made disasters and to provide emergency medical services.

Mission Elements

- 091 - Conduct fire prevention education, fire/arson investigations, and inspections
- 093 - Respond to emergency medical, fire, hazmat, and technical calls for service
- 095 - Manage city emergency operations, including the Emergency Operations Center

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# structure fire calls	283	262	312	302
# medical calls for service	37,000	39,946	40,180	39,931
Total # of calls	46,922	50,494	50,966	52,283

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
093	Timely respond to all calls	Average response time 1st arriving unit for structure fires (min/sec)	4m57s	5m19s	5m23s	<5m30s
		Average response time 1st arriving unit for medical calls (min/sec)	5m33s	5m25s	5m30s	<5m30s
		Return of Spontaneous Circulation (ROSC)	28.7%	24.5%	20.0%	>20%

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	429.00	429.00	429.00	429.00	0.00
Civilian:	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00
Sworn:	414.00	414.00	414.00	414.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Civilian:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sworn:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	429.00	429.00	429.00	429.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

308900	Fire prevention permits	\$ 235,969	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 200,003	\$ 225,000
308910	Hazmat response calls	9,314	5,000	5,000	5,348	-

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
308915 Safety Education Revenues	-	500	500	50	-
308920 Fire hydrant maintenance	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472	327,472
308925 Honor Guard	400	300	300	-	-
308930 Fire service - outside city li	5,287	-	-	-	-
308950 Pipeline reporting administrat	52,750	50,000	50,000	52,000	52,000
309610 Ambulance permits	2,080	2,500	2,500	2,504	5,000
321000 Emergency calls	4,676,579	6,000,000	6,000,000	5,300,000	5,500,000
321020 Nueces County OCL charges	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
321025 TASPP Ambulance Supply Paymt Pr	-	-	-	1,500,000	2,000,000
343300 Recovery on damage claims	2,180	-	-	8,255	-
343590 Sale of scrap/city property	51,234	-	-	-	-
343650 Purchase discounts	591	-	-	-	-
343697 Buc Days / Bayfest	1,000	-	-	-	-
344000 Miscellaneous	32,568	31,968	31,968	16,503	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 5,397,424	\$ 6,592,740	\$ 6,592,740	\$ 7,442,136	\$ 8,139,472
General Fund Resources	\$ 49,442,897	\$ 49,463,368	\$ 50,537,495	\$ 50,549,466	\$ 50,345,034
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 54,840,320	\$ 56,056,108	\$ 57,130,235	\$ 57,991,602	\$ 58,484,506
Expenditures:					
Personnel Expense	\$ 41,018,810	\$ 39,593,466	\$ 39,599,466	\$ 42,056,259	\$ 40,700,237
Operating Expense	5,487,907	6,246,595	7,296,882	5,701,454	6,995,389
Capital Expense	50,406	650,000	667,840	667,840	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	8,283,197	9,566,047	9,566,047	9,566,048	10,788,880
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 54,840,320	\$ 56,056,108	\$ 57,130,235	\$ 57,991,602	\$ 58,484,506

Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2017 - 2018	Budget 2018 - 2019
City of Corpus Christi EM & HS Training	Federal	\$ 28,783	\$ -
Firefighting Training	Federal	36,465	-
SHSP LETPA - Dive Training	Federal	67,556	-
CBRAC - Web EOC	State	15,000	-
Local Emergency Planning Committee	State	92,663	-
SWAT Ballistic Protection Equipment	Federal	181,872	-
Man - Portable X-Ray Units	Federal	82,986	-
Grid Aim System	Federal	4,366	-
Swiftwater Rescue Training and Equipment	Federal	10,884	-
Homeland Security Grant Program, SHSP LETPA	Federal	-	801,166
Total Budget:		\$ 520,574	\$ 801,166

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Health District

Mission

Assess and promote health in the community and link citizens to resources.

Mission Elements

- 101 - Enforce health and safety codes
- 102 - Provide and manage medical clinics
- 103 - Disease prevention
- 106 - Conduct health education

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# birth and death certificates issued	21,908	22,442	22,864	21,801
# immunizations provided	5,928	6,068	4,946	3,980
# STD and HIV patients served	3,092	3,137	2,945	2,339
# tuberculosis screenings	30,437	19,999	18,492	21,553
Average food service score	92%	93%	95%	96%

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
101	Inspect all restaurants at least once a year	# routine inspections of fixed food establishments	4,451	4,005	3,570	>2,400
	Respond to high priority restaurant sanitation complaints within 24 hours	% high priority restaurant sanitation complaints responded to within 24 hours	95%	93%	94%	>90%

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	31.50	29.97	29.97	29.00	0.97
Grant Personnel:	22.00	22.00	23.00	23.00	0.00
Total:	53.50	51.97	52.97	52.00	0.97

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

303030	Nueces County - Health Admin	\$ 161,432	\$ 473,804	\$ 473,804	\$ 460,206	\$ 473,804
306801	Septic System permits-inspecti	12,730	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000
306865	Lab Charges Program Income	21,538	22,500	22,500	22,500	22,500
306984	TB Program Income	40,020	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
306985	Robstown Clinic TB Progr Income	55	-	-	-	-
307014	Private Vaccine Program Income	71,410	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
307020	RHAB San Patricio County	-	-	-	21,000	-

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
309580 Swimming pool inspections	48,950	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
309590 Food service permits	577,649	675,000	675,000	675,000	600,000
309615 Vital records office sales	17,297	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
309620 Vital statistics fees	407,545	405,000	405,000	405,000	405,000
309621 Vital records retention fee	18,965	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
309625 Child Care Facilities Fees	8,550	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
309626 Associated fee for vendor payments	240	-	-	450	-
343590 Sale of scrap/city property	3,695	-	-	1,584	-
343650 Purchase discounts	559	-	-	-	-
344000 Miscellaneous	18	-	-	-	-
Revenue Total:	\$ 1,390,653	\$ 1,772,304	\$ 1,772,304	\$ 1,781,739	\$ 1,697,304
General Fund Resources	\$ 1,451,075	\$ 1,547,637	\$ 1,526,204	\$ 1,475,550	\$ 1,530,652
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 2,841,728	\$ 3,319,941	\$ 3,298,508	\$ 3,257,289	\$ 3,227,956

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,578,625	\$ 1,898,785	\$ 1,770,869	\$ 1,771,812	\$ 1,879,850
Operating Expense	614,777	730,223	790,065	792,690	736,631
Capital Expense	-	-	46,642	1,856	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	648,326	690,932	690,932	690,932	611,475
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 2,841,728	\$ 3,319,941	\$ 3,298,508	\$ 3,257,289	\$ 3,227,956

Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2017 - 2018	Budget 2018 - 2019
Women, Infant, and Children's Nutrition Program	State	\$ 870,213	\$ 857,934
IDCU/FLU - Lab Infectious Disease Control Unit	State	5,000	5,000
IDCU/SUR Infectious Disease Control Unit/Surveillance and Epidemiology Ebola Activities	State	102,428	102,427
Texas Healthy Community	State	50,000	50,000
TB/PC State	State	61,645	61,645
TB/PC Federal	State	48,345	48,345
Immunization	State	241,637	241,637
OPS - Laboratory Response Network	State	201,123	201,123
RLSS/LPHS	State	164,368	164,368
Total Budget:		\$ 1,744,759	\$ 1,732,479

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Housing and Community Development

Mission

To enhance neighborhoods.

Mission Elements

131 - Administer neighborhood and housing related grants

132 - Revitalize and stabilize neighborhoods

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
Federal grants received (in million \$)	\$6.5	\$5.1	\$3.5	\$3.5
# homebuyer assistance loans processed	26	32	21	36
# homeowners provided rehabilitation loans, demo/replacement loans or emergency repair grants	19	33	39	53

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	0.00
Total:	22.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

344400 Interdepartmental Services	\$ 1,526	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue Total:	\$ 1,526	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Fund Resources	\$ 128,780	\$ 222,917	\$ 202,138	\$ 202,278	\$ 146,501
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 130,306	\$ 222,917	\$ 202,138	\$ 202,278	\$ 146,501

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 85,831	\$ 170,408	\$ 149,629	\$ 151,360	\$ 105,873
Operating Expense	11,869	16,725	16,725	15,133	3,350
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	32,606	35,785	35,785	35,785	37,278
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 130,306	\$ 222,917	\$ 202,138	\$ 202,278	\$ 146,501

Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2017 - 2018	Budget 2018 - 2019
Community Development Block Grant	Federal	\$ 2,200,525	\$ 2,687,817
HOME Investment Partnerships Program	Federal	459,459	1,188,800
Emergency Solutions Grant	Federal	216,432	216,522
CCAD DEAG Security Enclave	State	-	3,281,314
Total Budget:		\$ 2,876,416	\$ 7,374,453

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Human Resources

Mission

Support City departments in meeting their workforce requirements.

Mission Elements

- 211 - Develop and manage recruitment, testing and selection processes
- 212 - Manage and maintain the compensation and classification system
- 213 - Develop and manage health and benefits programs
- 214 - Build and deliver effective learning and organizational development programs
- 215 - Cultivate and implement programs that promote productive employee and labor relations
- 216 - Maintain employee records and Human Resources Information Systems

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

344000 Miscellaneous	\$ 376	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
344400 Interdepartmental Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 50,004
Revenue Total:	\$ 376	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 50,004
 General Fund Resources	 \$ 1,822,874	 \$ 2,045,926	 \$ 1,998,820	 \$ 1,961,300	 \$ 1,962,035
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 1,823,250	\$ 2,045,926	\$ 1,998,820	\$ 1,991,300	\$ 2,012,039

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,145,818	\$ 1,272,031	\$ 1,218,697	\$ 1,211,480	\$ 1,303,362
Operating Expense	363,253	413,150	419,378	419,075	386,831
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	314,179	360,745	360,745	360,745	321,846
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 1,823,250	\$ 2,045,926	\$ 1,998,820	\$ 1,991,300	\$ 2,012,039

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Intergovernmental Relations

Mission

Create opportunities and manage risk for the City through advocacy, outreach, and proactive participation in the political process.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Estimated	Adopted Budget
	2016 - 2017	2017 - 2018	2017 - 2018	2017 - 2018	2018 - 2019

Revenue:

Revenue Total:	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		
General Fund Resources	\$	307,875	\$	262,934	\$	331,158	\$	326,313	\$	248,410
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$	307,875	\$	262,934	\$	331,158	\$	326,313	\$	248,410

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$	112,224	\$	123,651	\$	116,829	\$	111,984	\$	120,028
Operating Expense		166,784		102,856		177,902		177,902		102,968
Capital Expense		-		-		-		-		-
Debt Service Expense		-		-		-		-		-
Internal Service Allocations		28,867		36,427		36,427		36,427		25,414
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$	307,875	\$	262,934	\$	331,158	\$	326,313	\$	248,410

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Legal Department

Mission

Assist the City in accomplishing the organizational goals with acceptable risk; by providing quality legal services.

Mission Elements

- 001 - Provide ongoing advice to City Officials
- 002 - Prepare and review legal documents
- 003 - Process public information requests and appeals to Attorney General
- 004 - Prosecute persons accused of violating state laws and city ordinances
- 006 - Represent the City of Corpus Christi and City Officials in lawsuits
- 007 - Conduct and enforce a program of non-discrimination within the City

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	31.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	31.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

305710 EEOC Contribution	\$ 36,350	\$ 52,300	\$ 52,300	\$ 52,300	\$ 52,300
305715 HUD Reimbursement	69,804	50,000	50,000	190,025	50,000
343630 Copy Sales	2,185	-	-	2,131	1,331
Revenue Total:	<u>\$ 108,339</u>	<u>\$ 102,300</u>	<u>\$ 102,300</u>	<u>\$ 244,456</u>	<u>\$ 103,631</u>
General Fund Resources	\$ 2,886,808	\$ 3,224,238	\$ 3,190,615	\$ 3,024,488	\$ 3,203,832
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	<u>\$ 2,995,147</u>	<u>\$ 3,326,538</u>	<u>\$ 3,292,915</u>	<u>\$ 3,268,944</u>	<u>\$ 3,307,463</u>

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 2,323,544	\$ 2,492,427	\$ 2,407,048	\$ 2,408,675	\$ 2,563,655
Operating Expense	147,188	243,941	295,697	270,098	231,053
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	524,415	590,170	590,170	590,171	512,755
Departmental Expenditure Total:	<u>\$ 2,995,147</u>	<u>\$ 3,326,538</u>	<u>\$ 3,292,915</u>	<u>\$ 3,268,944</u>	<u>\$ 3,307,463</u>

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Library

Mission

Improve literacy, enhance knowledge, and create a sense of community by making information easily accessible to the public.

Mission Elements

- 111 - Lending materials
- 112 - Promoting literacy
- 113 - Administering diverse, enjoyable, educational, and literary programs
- 114 - Providing digital services and digital inclusion technology

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# library visitors	778,251	779,524	780,208	743,913
# new library cards issued	12,017	13,541	11,907	10,936
# library card holders	439,771	343,344	334,177	282,289
New library cards issued	12,017	13,541	11,907	10,936

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
111	Increase utilization of library resources	# materials checked out (circulated)	748,093	771,856	714,923	>750,000
114	Provide digital literacy assistance	# electronic materials circulated	40,277	43,410	36,916	>25,000
		# in-house PC users	222,354	201,656	180,053	>184,000

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		Regular Part-Time
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	
Operating Personnel:	53.35	50.63	50.63	42.00	8.63
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	53.35	50.63	50.63	42.00	8.63

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

309700	Library fines	\$ 57,324	\$ 53,148	\$ 53,148	\$ 57,622	\$ 57,252
309715	Interlibrary Loan Fees	501	504	504	461	312
309720	Lost book charges	6,717	6,516	6,516	6,053	6,252
309740	Copy machine sales	46,168	46,320	46,320	61,627	82,776
309760	Other library revenue	9,469	8,892	8,892	9,041	9,060
309780	Library book sales	4,490	4,932	4,932	3,638	3,672
340000	Contributions and donations	24,016	24,000	24,000	21,756	22,000
343650	Purchase discounts	502	-	-	-	-
Revenue Total:		\$ 149,186	\$ 144,312	\$ 144,312	\$ 160,197	\$ 181,324
General Fund Resources		\$ 3,895,504	\$ 3,964,828	\$ 3,882,389	\$ 3,833,930	\$ 4,094,324
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:		\$ 4,044,690	\$ 4,109,140	\$ 4,026,701	\$ 3,994,127	\$ 4,275,648

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 1,901,666	\$ 2,053,738	\$ 1,904,589	\$ 1,901,790	\$ 2,094,649
Operating Expense	1,218,419	1,062,608	1,129,318	1,099,544	1,071,348
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	924,605	992,794	992,794	992,793	1,109,651
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 4,044,690	\$ 4,109,140	\$ 4,026,701	\$ 3,994,127	\$ 4,275,648

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Municipal Court

Mission

Provide the Citizens of Corpus Christi with a fair and impartial Court Of Law in the adjudication of Class C Misdemeanor Cases and to deliver the administrative and safety services in support of the judiciary.

Mission Elements

231 - Manage the administration of the Municipal Court including dockets, records, fine collection, service of warrants, and courtroom safety

232 - Manage the municipal jail/detention center

233 - Provide case management for juveniles

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# persons processed at CDC	15,901	16,815	18,611	16,388
# violations filed	65,219	60,828	57,977	48,730
# warrants issued	n/a	2,100	9,127	36,088
# warrants served	n/a	2,116	5,632	17,552
# collection calls made	7,885	3,012	5,000	43,905
# new juvenile cases filed	1,232	1,005	976	611
# juvenile cases successfully resolved	76	87	224	289

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	71.85	68.85	68.84	68.00	0.84
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	71.85	68.85	68.84	68.00	0.84

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

308390	Sale of City publications	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,589	\$ -
329000	Moving vehicle fines	1,364,097	1,409,204	1,409,204	1,711,249	1,590,424
329010	Parking fines	126,220	141,089	141,089	140,045	123,133
329020	General fines	2,206,995	2,395,689	2,395,689	2,110,407	2,158,701
329030	Officers fees	169,473	176,980	176,980	171,998	170,736
329040	Uniform traffic act fines	53,159	53,274	53,274	65,164	54,670
329050	Warrant fees	259,000	258,060	258,060	261,424	231,646
329060	School crossing guard program	54,586	36,647	36,647	34,875	37,404
329070	Muni Court state fee discount	155,667	156,983	156,983	156,983	156,325
329071	Muni Ct Time Pay Fee-Court	13,026	13,481	13,481	13,503	13,272
329072	Muni Ct Time Pay Fee-City	52,153	53,967	53,967	54,054	53,104
329081	644.102 Comm veh enforcmt rev	-	37,227	37,227	5,674	5,604
329085	Muni Ct-Juvenile Case Mgr Fund	2	-	-	-	-
329090	Failure to appear revenue	18,380	17,498	17,498	15,027	16,704
329095	Mun Ct-Juvenile Expungement Fe	(43)	180	180	190	75
329100	Animal control fines	21,920	24,308	24,308	14,935	18,432
329120	Teen court city fees	6	-	-	6	-
329150	Other court fines	170,545	206,075	206,075	74,776	120,000

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
329160 Municipal court misc revenue	385	54,500	54,500	81	106
343535 Convenience Fee	31,182	-	-	95,000	88,556
Revenue Total:	\$ 4,696,754	\$ 5,035,162	\$ 5,035,162	\$ 4,934,979	\$ 4,838,892
General Fund Resources	\$ 608,419	\$ 398,118	\$ 352,115	\$ 264,768	\$ 511,943
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 5,305,173	\$ 5,433,280	\$ 5,387,277	\$ 5,199,747	\$ 5,350,835

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 3,773,178	\$ 3,885,191	\$ 3,673,475	\$ 3,572,835	\$ 3,972,713
Operating Expense	751,746	612,502	778,215	691,325	492,770
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	780,249	935,587	935,587	935,587	885,352
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 5,305,173	\$ 5,433,280	\$ 5,387,277	\$ 5,199,747	\$ 5,350,835

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Office of Management and Budget

Mission

Assist City departments in the creation of an annual budget and ensure compliance with adopted budgets and assist departments in achieving continuous improvement and efficient operations.

Mission Elements

- 251 - Prepare annual budget, financial forecasts, and reports
- 252 - Establish budget related policies
- 253 - Monitor fiscal and performance compliance
- 261 - Performance improvement
- 262 - Manage business planning tools

Personnel Summary						
Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019			
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time	
Operating Personnel:	9.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	9.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	0.00

Department Budget					
Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019

Revenue:

344270 Finance Cost Recovery - CIP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 299,562
Revenue Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 299,562
General Fund Resources	\$ 818,545	\$ 985,468	\$ 1,058,942	\$ 1,028,906	\$ 639,236
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 818,545	\$ 985,468	\$ 1,058,942	\$ 1,028,906	\$ 938,798

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 644,183	\$ 753,828	\$ 741,041	\$ 722,327	\$ 705,789
Operating Expense	30,705	56,667	142,928	131,606	83,559
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	143,657	174,973	174,973	174,973	149,450
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 818,545	\$ 985,468	\$ 1,058,942	\$ 1,028,906	\$ 938,798

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Office of the Mayor

Mission

Provide excellent service to the Mayor, visitors to our city, citizens and City staff; working in tandem for the best outcome for all.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	---------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Revenue:

Revenue Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
General Fund Resources	\$ 156,219	\$ 218,682	\$ 193,723	\$ 195,082	\$ 205,308
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 156,219	\$ 218,682	\$ 193,723	\$ 195,082	\$ 205,308

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 107,945	\$ 131,428	\$ 124,518	\$ 125,865	\$ 139,464
Operating Expense	15,265	34,874	34,874	34,885	28,131
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	33,010	52,379	34,331	34,332	37,713
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 156,219	\$ 218,682	\$ 193,723	\$ 195,082	\$ 205,308

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Parks and Recreation

Mission

Manage the parks system and to offer recreational, cultural, and outdoor activities to residents.

Mission Elements

141 - Manage and maintain parks, beaches, open spaces, and recreational facilities

142 - Provide recreational, social, and cultural programs and activities

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	259.57	254.60	253.60	156.00	97.60
Grant Personnel:	26.00	26.00	25.00	25.00	0.00
Total:	285.57	280.60	278.60	181.00	97.60

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

302360 Beach Parking Permits	\$	837,133	\$	855,000	\$	855,000	\$	850,000	\$	850,000
303510 General Land Ofc Beach Cln		62,998		61,680		61,680		61,680		60,000
306580 Class Instruction Fees		22,734		12,000		12,000		28,757		35,000
306594 Center rentals		30,382		29,207		29,207		26,456		30,000
306630 SCS Special Activity Revenue		100		-		-		-		-
309800 HEB Tennis Center		22,219		19,000		19,000		21,957		21,957
309804 HEB Tennis Ctr pro shop sales		10,432		8,800		8,800		10,840		10,839
309900 Al Kruse Tennis Center		8,471		10,500		10,500		4,568		4,568
309904 Al Kruse Tennis Ctr pro shop		336		3,850		3,850		815		815
310000 Swimming Pools		112,872		184,574		184,574		132,207		184,141
310150 Swimming instruction fees		33,513		102,452		102,452		44,142		62,323
310300 Athletic events		124,570		140,123		140,123		120,395		131,875
310400 Athletic rentals		55,310		42,000		42,000		41,335		31,705
310410 Athletic instruction fees		43,467		36,970		36,970		41,800		44,600
310600 Recreation center rentals		12,510		11,525		11,525		17,770		15,650
310610 Recreation instruction fees		21,908		30,125		30,125		21,377		23,180
310800 Latchkey		2,525,436		2,809,195		2,809,195		2,644,541		2,893,138
310801 Latchkey instruction fees		(163)		-		-		-		-
311520 Heritage Park revenues		460		900		900		1,477		1,800
312005 Park facility leases		476		200		200		187		200
312010 Tourist district rentals		4,374		4,150		4,150		9,764		17,410
312020 Camping permit fees		4,291		5,050		5,050		4,450		5,203
312030 Other recreation revenue		27,975		25,100		25,100		24,075		37,325
340000 Contributions and donations		1,676		-		-		535		-
343590 Sale of scrap/city property		44,254		-		-		-		3,500
343650 Purchase discounts		1,025		-		-		-		-
343697 Buc Days / Bayfest		(3,504)		-		-		-		-
344400 Interdepartmental Services		2,364,403		2,486,850		2,486,850		2,486,846		2,468,212
Revenue Total:	\$	6,369,658	\$	6,879,251	\$	6,879,251	\$	6,595,973	\$	6,933,441
General Fund Resources	\$	10,231,892	\$	11,678,891	\$	12,311,938	\$	11,820,305	\$	12,023,455
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$	16,601,550	\$	18,558,142	\$	19,191,189	\$	18,416,278	\$	18,956,896

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 8,032,710	\$ 9,280,138	\$ 8,165,502	\$ 7,806,972	\$ 9,314,930
Operating Expense	4,363,950	4,716,600	6,284,929	5,805,273	4,704,433
Capital Expense	218,330	307,803	487,157	550,430	219,724
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	3,986,560	4,253,601	4,253,601	4,253,603	4,717,809
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 16,601,550	\$ 18,558,142	\$ 19,191,189	\$ 18,416,278	\$ 18,956,896

Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2017 - 2018	Budget 2018 - 2019
Community Youth Development	State	\$ 428,069	\$ 428,069
Retired & Senior Volunteer Program - Federal	Federal	45,434	45,434
Retired & Senior Volunteer Program - State	State	21,671	21,671
Senior Companion Program - Federal	Federal	324,067	324,067
Senior Companion Program - State	State	5,756	6,475
Texans Feeding Texans	State	57,599	41,273
Elderly Nutrition Program	Federal	892,512	880,111
Summer Food Service Program	State	90,000	90,000
After School Snack Program	State	10,526	100,000
Total Budget:		\$ 1,875,634	\$ 1,937,100

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Police

Mission

Work to reduce crime, the fear of crime, and enhance public safety.

Mission Elements

- 151 - Respond to calls for law enforcement services
- 152 - Investigate crime
- 155 - Enforce traffic laws
- 156 - Work with the community and other law enforcement entities to reduce crime

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
UCR Part One property crimes	14,286	11,650	14,808	12,045
UCR Part One violent crimes	2,040	2,075	2,726	2,460
Overall UCR Part One Crimes clearance rate	26.2%	26.0%	22.7%	20.8%
% of emergency calls with first response in under 8 min 22 sec (dispatch to arrive)	89.5%	88.9%	89.0%	88.5%

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	563.80	573.32	573.32	569.00	4.32
Civilian:	191.80	193.32	193.32	189.00	4.32
Sworn:	372.00	380.00	380.00	380.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	0.00
Civilian:	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00
Sworn:	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Total:	576.80	586.32	586.32	582.00	4.32

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

300960	Taxicab/Limo fees	\$ 49,526	\$ 52,000	\$ 52,000	\$ 49,000	\$ 49,000
301340	Auto wrecker permits	24,762	20,000	20,000	22,363	20,000
301345	Taxi Driver Permits	9,570	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
301600	Other business lic & permits	18,168	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
303022	Crossing Guards	27,792	25,000	25,000	23,644	-
303035	Nueces County-Metrocom	1,147,351	1,212,000	1,212,000	1,231,014	1,231,014
304466	Sexual assault exam	186,617	222,000	222,000	204,922	204,922
304611	Drug test reimbursements	1,262	15,000	15,000	4,097	5,000
308700	Police towing & storage charge	1,363,179	1,695,000	1,695,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
308705	Vehicle impd cert mail recover	138,000	146,000	146,000	146,000	146,000
308710	Police accident reports	76,625	45,000	45,000	72,398	73,000
308715	Police Security Services	56,332	80,000	80,000	56,906	56,906
308720	Proceeds of auction - abandone	852,078	925,000	925,000	925,000	925,000
308722	Proceeds of auction-online	18	14,400	14,400	20,186	20,000
308723	Police property room money	6,948	5,000	5,000	7,676	5,000
308725	DWI Video Taping	3,034	1,600	1,600	3,000	3,000
308730	Parking meter collections	188,572	291,000	291,000	192,016	200,000
308731	Civil parking citations	83,370	300,000	300,000	100,000	100,000
308740	Police open record requests	21,754	26,400	26,400	22,092	26,400
308750	Police subpoenas	3,005	3,600	3,600	3,616	3,600
308760	Fingerprinting fees	7,562	6,000	6,000	7,344	7,000
308765	Customs/FBI	112,844	140,000	140,000	110,000	110,000
308770	Alarm system permits and servi	549,097	550,000	550,000	550,000	762,763

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
308771 Metal recycling permits	38	1,000	1,000	332	500
308800 800 MHz radio - interdepart	338,172	340,956	340,956	340,956	357,348
308810 800 MHz radio - outside city	199,653	207,324	207,324	207,324	220,140
308850 911 Wireless Service Revenue	1,596,688	1,590,000	1,590,000	1,596,000	1,596,000
308851 911 Wireline Service Revenue	1,140,067	1,365,000	1,365,000	1,092,298	1,092,298
308860 C.A.D. calls	1,154	2,620	2,620	1,023	1,500
308880 Restitution	5,410	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
324210 Late fees on delinquent accts	-	-	-	(100)	-
327210 Radio system participation	-	9,500	9,500	-	-
343300 Recovery on damage claims	221	-	-	50,908	-
343590 Sale of scrap/city property	29,874	-	-	2,000	2,000
343650 Purchase discounts	836	-	-	-	-
343697 Buc Days / Bayfest	18,572	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
344000 Miscellaneous	7,089	-	-	16,145	-
344400 Interdepartmental Services	445,844	449,188	449,188	449,185	423,351
Revenue Total:	\$ 8,711,082	\$ 9,794,188	\$ 9,794,188	\$ 9,059,346	\$ 9,195,342
General Fund Resources	\$ 61,065,196	\$ 65,335,010	\$ 65,861,753	\$ 65,462,684	\$ 68,027,078
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 69,776,278	\$ 75,129,198	\$ 75,655,941	\$ 74,522,031	\$ 77,222,420

Expenditures:

Personnel Expense	\$ 49,225,984	\$ 51,990,062	\$ 52,210,970	\$ 51,206,510	\$ 53,660,033
Operating Expense	7,536,684	7,957,710	8,108,675	7,979,223	7,794,909
Capital Expense	95,000	162,000	316,870	316,870	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	12,918,610	15,019,425	15,019,425	15,019,427	15,767,478
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 69,776,278	\$ 75,129,198	\$ 75,655,941	\$ 74,522,031	\$ 77,222,420

Grant Summary

Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2017 - 2018	Budget 2018 - 2019
Automobile Theft Prevention Authority	State	\$ 410,973	\$ 410,973
Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP)	State	155,000	155,000
Victims of Crime Act (VOCA)	State	140,930	140,930
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Act	Federal	170,815	165,422
Victims of Crime Outreach	State	89,575	108,235
Violence Against Women Act	State	51,920	54,339
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance 2015	State	74,556	-
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Program	Federal	11,241	83,729
Internet Crimes Against Children	Federal	10,000	10,000
Operation Stonegarden	State	310,000	336,443
Click It or Ticket	State	17,990	20,000
Body Work Camera Policy and Implementation Program	State	125,000	156,000
Local Border Security Program	State	28,000	30,000
Total Budget:		\$ 1,596,000	\$ 1,671,071

City Of Corpus Christi - Budget

Solid Waste

Mission

Collect and dispose of solid waste.

Mission Elements

- 031 - Waste and brush collection
- 032 - Recycling
- 033 - Landfill
- 035 - Strategic Planning

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# collection complaints received	829	944	831	1,037
# graffiti complaints received	3,568	2,457	3,687	2,173
% households participating in recycling	65%	65%	65%	65%
Recycling net tons (waste diverted from landfill)	15,434	15,433	14,161	18,989
% contamination in blue recycling carts	22%	22%	22%	25%
Waste diversion rate	15%	15%	12%	16%

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
031	Collect brush and bulky waste materials on schedule	% brush and bulky routes completed on schedule	94%	100%	90%	100%
	Collect garbage and recycling materials on schedule	% garbage and recycling routes collected on schedule	100%	100%	100%	100%

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	154.62	154.62	155.62	155.00	0.62
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	154.62	154.62	155.62	155.00	0.62

Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
----------------	------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Revenue:

300941	MSW SS Chg-Const/Demo Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 806,850
300942	MSW SS Charge - BFI	1,694,282	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,885,000	1,900,000
300943	MSW SS Charge-CC Disposal	461,557	701,000	701,000	728,000	728,000
300944	MSW SS Chg-TrailrTrsh/SkidOKan	359,942	6,000	6,000	8,000	8,000
300945	MSW SS Charge-Captain Hook	6,645	13,000	13,000	-	-
300947	MSW SS Charges-Misc Vendors	383,943	360,000	360,000	600,000	450,000
300948	MSW SS Charge-Absolute Industr	325,085	320,000	320,000	245,000	250,000
300949	MSW SS Charges - Dawson	26,543	16,000	16,000	17,500	18,000
309250	Residential	17,228,970	17,182,524	17,182,524	17,222,092	17,394,313
309260	Commercial and industrial	1,826,637	1,838,200	1,838,200	1,700,000	1,717,000
309270	MSW Service Charge-util billgs	3,657,581	3,738,044	3,738,044	3,710,000	3,747,100
309300	Refuse disposal charges	1,756,356	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336	1,754,336
309301	Refuse disposal charges-BFI	3,772,255	4,025,000	4,025,000	4,006,500	4,006,500
309302	Refuse disposal ch-CC Disposal	1,130,535	1,111,000	1,111,000	1,150,000	1,265,000
309303	Refuse disp-TrailrTrsh/SkidOKn	86,752	80,800	80,800	80,800	81,608

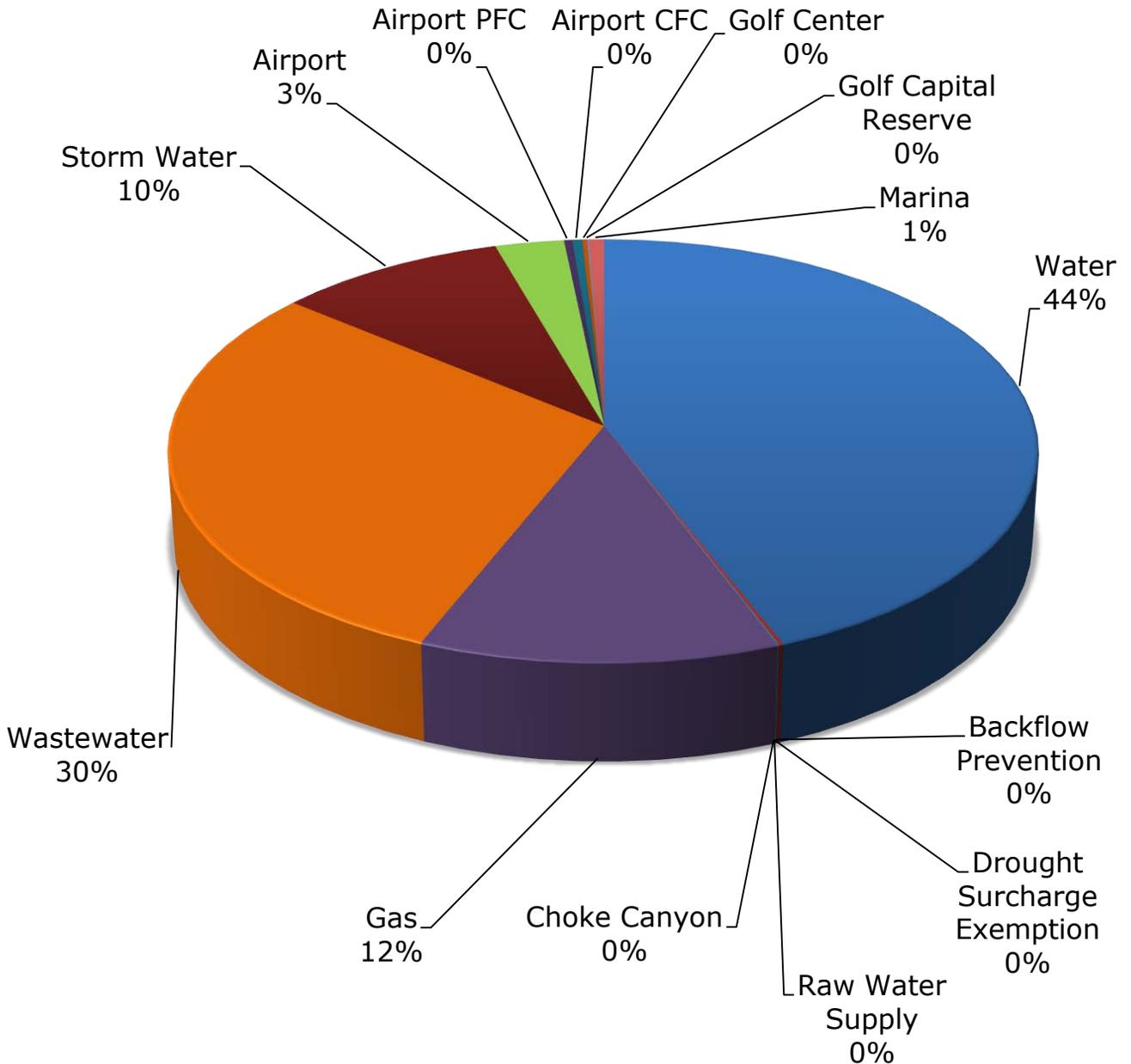
Department Budget

Classification	Actuals 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
309304 Refuse disposal - Captain Hook	17,487	32,320	32,320	-	-
309306 Refuse disposal-Misc vendors	1,475,161	1,461,173	1,461,173	1,750,000	1,320,000
309308 Refuse disposal - Dawson	173,798	111,100	111,100	150,000	151,500
309309 Refuse Disposal-Absolute Waste	905,959	808,000	808,000	1,020,000	1,030,200
309320 Refuse collection permits	16,073	12,726	12,726	13,000	12,996
309330 Special debris pickup	222,596	252,500	252,500	100,000	100,000
309331 SW-Mulch	8,598	16,160	16,160	16,000	16,000
309338 SW-Brush-Misc Vendors	65,626	50,500	50,500	50,500	50,500
309340 Recycling	956,182	1,380,000	1,380,000	800,000	1,000,000
309341 Solid Waste Cap Impr	1,017,251	1,024,645	1,024,645	1,025,000	1,547,746
309342 Solid Waste Impr	759,942	772,650	772,650	745,000	2,505,954
309343 Recycling bank incentive fee	253,242	257,550	257,550	260,000	262,600
309345 Recycling containers	4	-	-	-	-
309360 Unsecured load-Solid Waste	8,830	7,700	7,700	3,000	3,000
309416 Deceased Animal Pick-Up	7,720	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600
343590 Sale of scrap/city property	123,590	-	-	-	-
343650 Purchase discounts	21,932	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
343697 Buc Days / Bayfest	3,782	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800
344400 Interdepartmental Services	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Revenue Total:	\$ 39,254,854	\$ 39,764,328	\$ 39,764,328	\$ 40,571,126	\$ 42,658,603
General Fund Resources	\$ (13,090,789)	\$ (13,686,547)	\$ (12,080,622)	\$ (12,983,328)	\$ (14,608,775)
Revenue & General Fund Resources Total:	\$ 26,164,065	\$ 26,077,781	\$ 27,683,706	\$ 27,587,798	\$ 28,049,828
Expenditures:					
Personnel Expense	\$ 8,812,018	\$ 8,896,629	\$ 8,442,629	\$ 8,489,309	\$ 9,539,099
Operating Expense	12,681,442	13,587,469	15,647,394	15,504,808	15,048,916
Capital Expense	70,641	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	1,644,476	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	2,955,488	3,593,683	3,593,683	3,593,681	3,461,813
Departmental Expenditure Total:	\$ 26,164,065	\$ 26,077,781	\$ 27,683,706	\$ 27,587,798	\$ 28,049,828

ENTERPRISE FUNDS



ENTERPRISE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

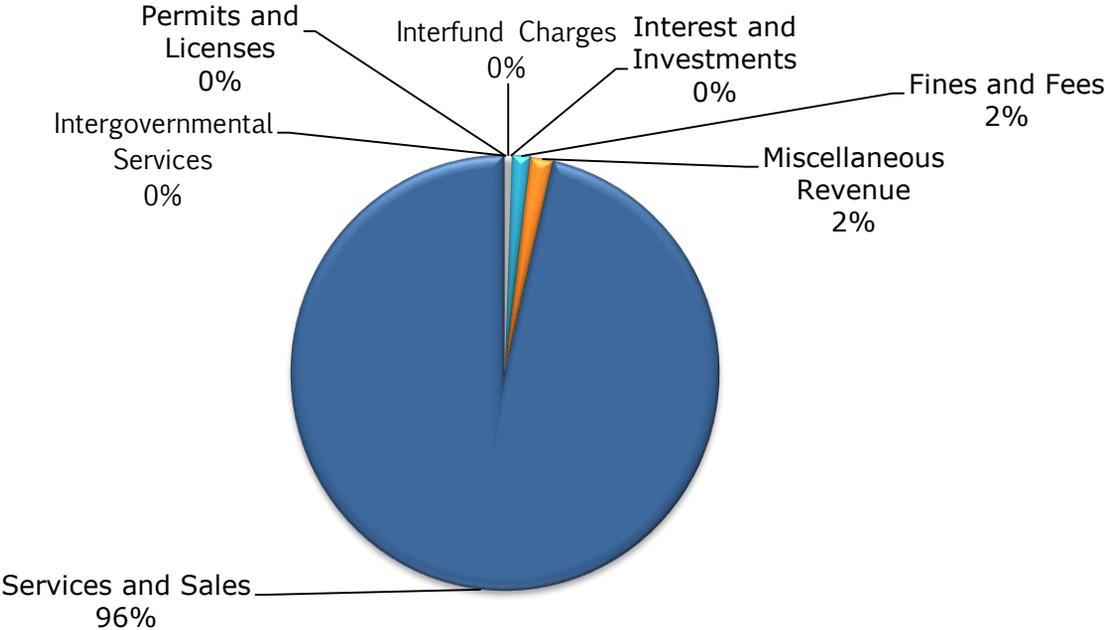
Enterprise Funds Summary

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 234,453,847	\$ 246,930,641	\$ 246,930,641	\$ 241,234,661	\$ 244,813,365
Permits and Licenses	15,922	9,290	9,290	6,239	6,600
Fines and Fees	4,700,232	5,106,755	5,106,755	4,813,933	5,331,065
Interest and Investments	1,448,764	432,600	432,600	1,415,679	1,047,400
Intergovernmental Services	344,028	275,000	275,000	226,245	200,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	17,305,892	24,764,399	24,764,399	17,131,950	25,754,293
Interfund Charges	30,055,729	30,016,217	33,579,692	30,016,147	30,187,208
Revenue Total	\$ 288,324,412	\$ 307,534,902	\$ 311,098,377	\$ 294,844,854	\$ 307,339,931

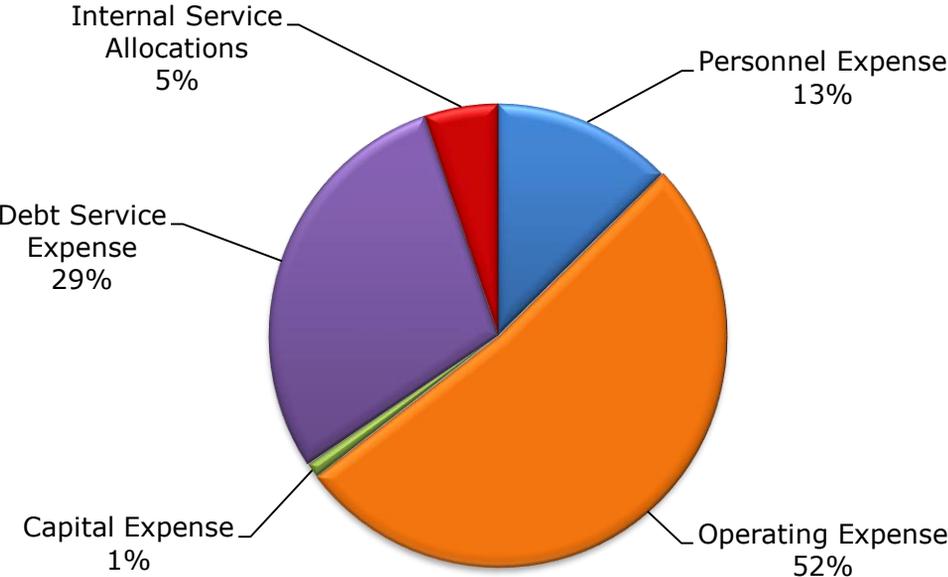
Fund	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Water Fund 4010	\$ 145,690,163	\$ 142,397,298	\$ 150,628,623	\$ 145,770,011	\$ 144,837,218
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022	-	-	-	-	500,000
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023	-	-	-	-	-
Raw Water Supply Fund 4041	1,103,627	2,917	2,917	2,917	4,500
Choke Canyon Fund 4050	1,124,525	-	10,950,000	10,950,000	152,613
Gas Fund 4130	31,380,218	39,346,016	39,717,597	31,040,997	39,374,616
Wastewater Fund 4200	78,012,833	80,163,646	84,466,269	79,534,545	98,072,177
Storm Water Fund 4300	30,298,780	33,005,426	33,355,159	32,536,067	31,371,930
Airport Fund 4610	8,800,225	9,353,486	10,129,491	9,622,624	9,432,585
Airport PFC Fund 4621	1,136,137	1,127,591	1,127,591	1,127,591	1,127,310
Airport CFC Fund 4632	1,057,177	1,353,690	1,371,699	1,371,700	1,356,565
Golf Center Fund 4690	21,700	9,644	665,554	9,644	668,701
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691	102,412	103,000	179,263	155,500	200,000
Marina Fund 4700	1,983,018	2,172,118	2,395,851	2,276,792	2,109,105
Expenditure Total	\$ 300,710,813	\$ 309,034,832	\$ 334,990,013	\$ 314,398,388	\$ 329,207,321

WATER FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Water Fund Summary

Mission

Deliver reliable, safe potable water and raw water to customers.

Mission Elements

- 041 - Distribute water
- 061 - Manage raw water storage
- 062 - Treat water
- 063 - Water quality monitoring
- 068 - Water planning

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
Average daily residential water use per capita	66	60	59	64
Millions of gallons of potable water treated per day (Avg. MGD)	66.9	67	62.4	62.9

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
041	Timely and efficient resolution of all work needed to resolve customer reported problems	% main breaks with water service restored < 24 hours	85%	79%	89%	<75%
		% responses to main breaks < 1 hour	63%	66%	56%	<75%
063	Timely response to customer reported problems	# complaints about water quality	759	814	456	N/A

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	250.40	254.40	260.40	258.00	2.40
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	250.40	254.40	260.40	258.00	2.40

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 133,224,844	\$ 137,586,030	\$ 137,586,030	\$ 137,202,365	\$ 138,685,892
Permits and Licenses	14,322	7,690	7,690	4,639	5,000
Fines and Fees	1,620,097	1,708,265	1,708,265	1,239,078	1,975,000
Interest and Investments	246,817	113,280	113,280	384,013	300,000
Intergovernmental Services	323,132	275,000	275,000	226,245	200,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,870,723	2,456,073	2,456,073	1,812,833	2,522,315
Interfund Charges	1,124,525	376,995	376,995	376,995	226,315
Revenue Total	\$ 139,424,460	\$ 142,523,333	\$ 142,523,333	\$ 141,246,168	\$ 143,914,522

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 15,908,851	\$ 18,375,315	\$ 17,985,980	\$ 16,391,696	\$ 18,448,628
Operating Expense	76,571,478	71,936,400	75,314,557	72,980,346	75,177,360
Capital Expense	1,135,773	679,788	2,167,677	1,754,567	1,446,996
Debt Service Expense	45,646,655	43,892,089	47,646,703	47,129,694	42,206,894
Internal Service Allocations	6,427,406	7,513,707	7,513,707	7,513,708	7,557,340
Expenditure Total	\$ 145,690,163	\$ 142,397,298	\$ 150,628,623	\$ 145,770,011	\$ 144,837,218

Grant Summary			
Title of Program	Grantor	Budget 2017 - 2018	Budget 2018 - 2019
Corpus Christi ASR Feasibility Project	State	\$ 433,388	\$ 270,000
City of Corpus Christi Rider 7 Local Air Quality Planning Grant	State	405,243	-
Desalination Pilot Study	Federal	400,000	-
Coastal Bend Watershed Resilience Education - BWET	Federal	-	7,500
Naval Air Station Corpus Christi-DEAAG	Federal	-	2,734,700
Total Budget:		\$ 1,238,631	\$ 3,012,200

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	13,854,132			14,796,170	16,922,561
	Reserved for CIP	27,907,324			20,699,583	14,049,350
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 41,761,456</u>			<u>\$ 35,495,754</u>	<u>\$ 30,971,911</u>
	Services and Sales					
324000	ICL - Residential	\$ 39,738,293	\$ 41,151,872	\$ 41,151,872	\$ 41,158,535	\$ 41,012,356
324050	ICL - Commercial and other	32,341,471	33,495,442	33,495,442	35,500,947	33,623,255
324100	ICL - large volume users	3,481,807	2,932,478	2,932,478	2,939,989	3,025,449
324150	OCL - Commercial and other	2,503,253	2,812,369	2,812,369	2,637,112	2,838,798
324170	City use	48,998	-	-	46,372	50,000
324200	Service connections	186,089	200,000	200,000	176,954	200,000
324260	Inactive account consumption	(10)	-	-	-	-
324270	Meter charges	242,275	175,000	175,000	262,130	200,000
324280	Fire hydrant charges	19,465	20,000	20,000	4,024	10,000
324300	Lab charges-other	161,054	175,000	175,000	150,784	200,000
324310	Lab charges-interdepartment	357,669	350,000	350,000	360,990	350,000
324800	OCL - Residential	237,913	41,420	41,420	41,420	40,356
324810	OCL - Large volume users	19,417,857	20,679,568	20,679,568	20,386,700	21,170,389
324820	Raw water - Contract customers	10,883,703	11,894,180	11,894,180	10,515,711	11,958,810
324830	Raw water - Ratepayer	\$ 20,613,433	\$ 20,715,779	\$ 20,715,779	\$ 20,175,008	\$ 20,781,694
324840	Raw water - City Use	5,595	657	657	3,980	13,000
324851	OCL Wholesale	754,493	705,439	705,439	784,933	777,617
324852	OCL Network	911,005	934,610	934,610	743,230	953,952
343595	Taxable sales-other	467	-	-	11,330	10,000
344400	Interdepartmental Services	1,320,014	1,302,216	1,302,216	1,302,216	1,470,216
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 133,224,844</u>	<u>\$ 137,586,030</u>	<u>\$ 137,586,030</u>	<u>\$ 137,202,365</u>	<u>\$ 138,685,892</u>
	Permits and Licenses					
324155	GC - Irrigation	\$ 14,322	\$ 7,690	\$ 7,690	\$ 4,639	\$ 5,000
	Permits and Licenses Total	<u>\$ 14,322</u>	<u>\$ 7,690</u>	<u>\$ 7,690</u>	<u>\$ 4,639</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Fines and Fees					
302110	Street easement closure	\$ 18,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
324205	Disconnect fees	967,788	1,133,265	1,133,265	601,572	1,000,000
324250	Tampering fees	134,228	125,000	125,000	87,730	100,000
324271	Tap Fees	465,979	450,000	450,000	490,002	875,000
324285	Backflow program charges	33,602	-	-	59,774	-
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 1,620,097</u>	<u>\$ 1,708,265</u>	<u>\$ 1,708,265</u>	<u>\$ 1,239,078</u>	<u>\$ 1,975,000</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 251,580	\$ 113,280	\$ 113,280	\$ 350,000	\$ 300,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(31,273)	-	-	33,716	-
341090	Interest earned - NRA bonds	1,152	-	-	297	-
341140	Accrued interest - bond SD	25,358	-	-	-	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 246,817</u>	<u>\$ 113,280</u>	<u>\$ 113,280</u>	<u>\$ 384,013</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Intergovernmental Services						
305725	TX Blackout Prevention Pgm	\$ 54,070	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 26,245	\$ -
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	269,063	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
	Intergovernmental Services Total	\$ 323,132	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 226,245	\$ 200,000
Miscellaneous Revenue						
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	\$ 1,455,637	\$ 1,133,265	\$ 1,133,265	\$ 501,534	\$ 1,145,225
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	13,098	10,000	10,000	7,309	20,000
343300	Recovery on damage claims	3,229	2,500	2,500	1,000	2,500
343400	Property rentals	30,062	30,000	30,000	30,000	76,000
343401	Property rental-raw water	516,544	450,000	450,000	444,237	450,000
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	59,416	10,000	10,000	8,445	5,000
343650	Purchase discounts	14,754	-	-	-	-
344130	Environmental Progs Cost Recov	630,972	635,940	635,940	635,940	636,860
344131	ACM for Public Works Cost Reco	147,012	184,368	184,368	184,368	186,730
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 2,870,723	\$ 2,456,073	\$ 2,456,073	\$ 1,812,833	\$ 2,522,315
Interfund Charges						
352000	Transfer fr Other Fd	\$ 1,124,525	\$ 376,995	\$ 376,995	\$ 376,995	\$ 226,315
	Interfund Charges Total	\$ 1,124,525	\$ 376,995	\$ 376,995	\$ 376,995	\$ 226,315
	Revenue Total	\$ 139,424,460	\$ 142,523,333	\$ 142,523,333	\$ 141,246,168	\$ 143,914,522
	Total Funds Available	\$ 181,185,916			\$ 176,741,922	\$ 174,886,433

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 -2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
10200	ACM Public Works, Util & Trans	\$ 325,881	\$ 369,774	\$ 363,250	\$ 354,813	\$ 384,775
14700	Economic Dev-Util Syst(Water)	160,090	160,084	160,084	160,084	160,100
30000	Water Administration	3,056,469	3,145,059	3,154,666	3,080,472	3,175,133
30001	Utilities Planning Group	812,803	1,432,296	1,263,246	1,249,143	1,354,386
30003	Utilities Director	130,218	216,783	240,845	240,450	262,333
30005	Utilities Administration	1,246,071	1,705,955	1,661,347	1,653,452	1,724,836
30010	Utility Office Cost	1,105,344	1,348,440	1,812,932	1,790,297	1,595,144
30020	Water Resources	412,060	672,757	789,051	783,847	677,076
30030	Environmental Services	587,333	759,700	864,171	832,940	754,926
30200	Wesley Seale Dam	1,092,975	1,165,964	1,249,500	1,233,682	1,387,087
30205	Sunrise Beach	274,633	332,710	309,282	307,041	360,901
30210	Choke Canyon Dam	979,730	1,078,460	1,133,841	1,110,936	1,152,318
30220	Environmental Studies	108,324	120,000	120,000	120,000	85,000
30230	Water Supply Development	208,644	546,000	881,800	833,429	511,000
30240	Nueces River Authority	268,674	211,500	278,009	211,500	172,000
30250	Lake Texana Pipeline	917,873	1,277,492	1,180,822	1,125,672	1,110,422
30251	MRP II	460,397	265,020	490,020	365,488	618,750
30260	Water purchased - LNRA	9,099,238	9,875,000	9,875,000	8,956,788	8,500,000
30280	Rincon Bayou Pump Station	178,606	257,500	303,443	301,443	219,300
30281	Stevens RW Diversions	718,149	858,500	858,500	853,861	828,500
30283	Source Water Protection	9,604	30,000	34,900	20,000	20,000
31010	Stevens Filter Plant	16,049,740	18,775,959	20,247,212	19,989,533	18,987,852
31501	Water Quality	1,538,642	1,804,919	1,831,112	1,583,949	1,573,747
31510	Maintenance of water meters	3,348,186	4,659,068	4,741,487	4,699,025	5,099,019
31520	Treated Water Delivery System	9,173,671	11,401,321	11,375,612	10,918,654	11,753,160
31700	Water Utilities Lab	815,851	1,092,624	1,123,669	1,045,204	1,051,997
50010	Uncollectible accounts	768,651	949,840	949,840	949,840	1,026,652
55010	Interest	2,058,214	-	-	-	-
55070	Lake Texana Pipeline debt	6,416,378	7,005,550	7,005,550	7,005,550	7,006,750
55080	LNRA pump station debt	738,562	-	-	-	-
55090	Bureau of Reclamation debt	4,556,613	3,713,500	4,042,878	3,553,044	3,358,962
55095	Mary Rhodes Pipeline II Debt	7,490,132	9,471,339	9,471,339	9,471,339	8,249,953
60010	Transfer to General Fund	2,480,878	2,537,556	2,537,556	2,537,556	2,939,982
60241	Transfer to Storm Water Fund	28,681,938	28,827,451	28,827,451	28,827,451	28,827,451
60270	Transfer to Debt Svc Reserve	120,251	-	3,387,136	3,387,136	-
60290	Transfer to Water CIP Fund	12,697,678	2,198,043	2,198,043	2,198,043	6,000,000
60340	Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	25,803,929	23,637,204	23,637,204	23,637,204	23,525,473
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	235,905	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656
70002	Hurricane Harvey	561,827	-	5,668	116,488	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	-	-	1,125,654	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriations-Water	-	229,273	831,848	-	117,577
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 145,690,163</u>	<u>\$ 142,397,298</u>	<u>\$ 150,628,623</u>	<u>\$ 145,770,011</u>	<u>\$ 144,837,218</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	14,796,170			16,922,561	16,967,157
	Reserved for CIP	20,699,583			14,049,350	13,082,057
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 35,495,754</u>			<u>\$ 30,971,911</u>	<u>\$ 30,049,215</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer fr Other Fd	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Backflow Prevention Fund 4022
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
31515	Backflow Prevention	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500,000
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>			<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Expenditure Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Raw Water Supply Development Fund 4041
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	9,872,869			10,490,044	12,302,877
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 9,872,869</u>			<u>\$ 10,490,044</u>	<u>\$ 12,302,877</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 77,669	\$ 33,600	\$ 33,600	\$ 120,000	\$ 100,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(13,205)	-	-	14,081	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 64,463</u>	<u>\$ 33,600</u>	<u>\$ 33,600</u>	<u>\$ 134,081</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
324845	Raw water supply developmt chg	\$ 1,656,338	\$ 1,822,228	\$ 1,822,228	\$ 1,681,669	\$ 1,825,228
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 1,656,338</u>	<u>\$ 1,822,228</u>	<u>\$ 1,822,228</u>	<u>\$ 1,681,669</u>	<u>\$ 1,825,228</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 1,720,802</u>	<u>\$ 1,855,828</u>	<u>\$ 1,855,828</u>	<u>\$ 1,815,750</u>	<u>\$ 1,925,228</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 11,593,671</u>			<u>\$ 12,305,794</u>	<u>\$ 14,228,105</u>

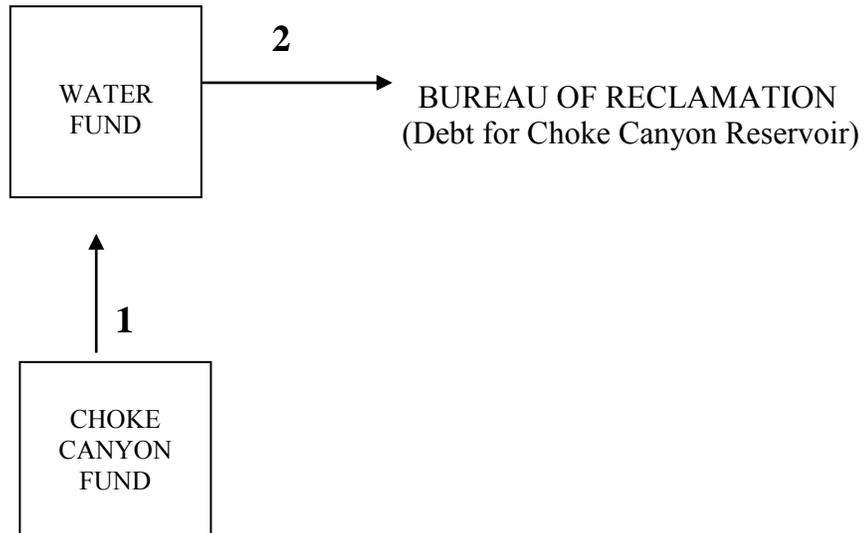
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Raw Water Supply Development Fund 4041
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
50010	Uncollectible accounts	\$ 4,307	\$ 2,917	\$ 2,917	\$ 2,917	\$ 4,500
60290	Transfer to Water CIP	1,099,320	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 1,103,627</u>	<u>\$ 2,917</u>	<u>\$ 2,917</u>	<u>\$ 2,917</u>	<u>\$ 4,500</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	10,490,044			12,302,877	14,223,605
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 10,490,044</u>			<u>\$ 12,302,877</u>	<u>\$ 14,223,605</u>

**PAYMENT TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION
FOR
CHOKE CANYON FUND DEBT**

The Choke Canyon Fund was established in 1986 with an initial contribution from the City of Three Rivers of \$1,750,000. This contribution was earmarked for maintenance on the Choke Canyon Dam.

In 1987, an annuity was established by Council to level the payment from the Water Fund for the Choke Canyon Debt. The annuity maintains the level of payments in the Water Fund at an annual amount of \$3,245,000. Beginning in 1987 through fiscal year 1992-93, the actual amount paid to the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation for the Choke Canyon Debt was less than the \$3,245,000 scheduled in the Water Fund. The monies in excess of the required payment during this time period were deposited to the Choke Canyon Fund and reserved for future payments to the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Now that the required payment for the Choke Canyon Debt exceeds the \$3,245,000, the additional amount is paid from the accumulation of contributions.



City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Choke Canyon Fund 4050
Revenue Detail by Account

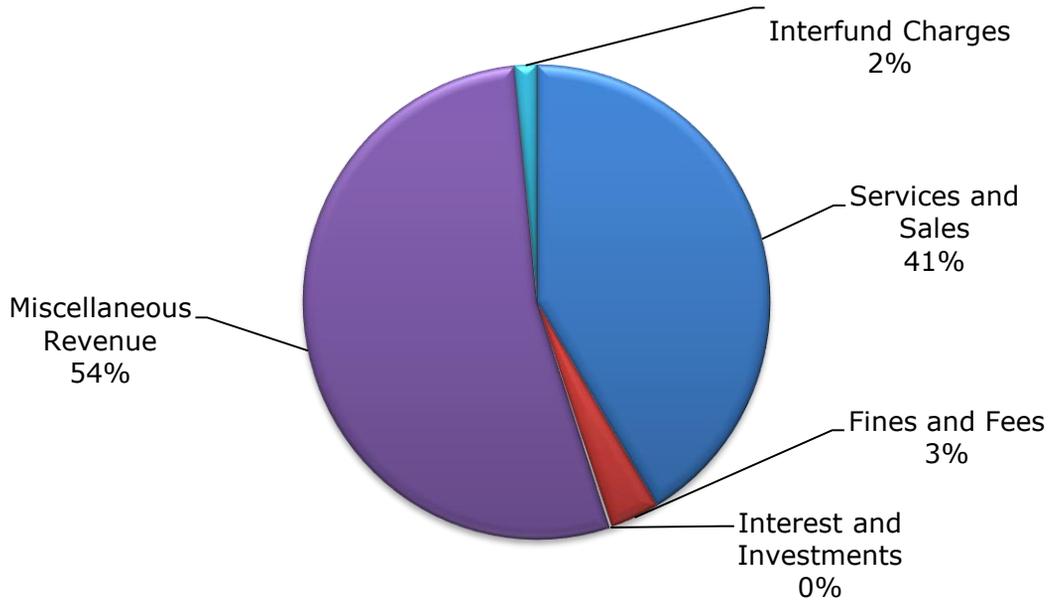
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	13,750,304			12,776,396	1,956,059
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 13,750,304</u>			<u>\$ 12,776,396</u>	<u>\$ 1,956,059</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 130,953	\$ 46,440	\$ 46,440	\$ 127,175	\$ 106,400
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(1,231)	-	-	2,488	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 129,722</u>	<u>\$ 46,440</u>	<u>\$ 46,440</u>	<u>\$ 129,663</u>	<u>\$ 106,400</u>
	Intergovernmental Services					
340110	Contribution from Three Rivers	\$ 20,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Intergovernmental Services Total	<u>\$ 20,895</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351371	Transfer for debt svc reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,387,136	\$ -	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,387,136</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 150,617</u>	<u>\$ 46,440</u>	<u>\$ 3,433,576</u>	<u>\$ 129,663</u>	<u>\$ 106,400</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u><u>\$ 13,900,921</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 12,906,059</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,062,459</u></u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Choke Canyon Fund 4050
Expenditure Detail by Organization

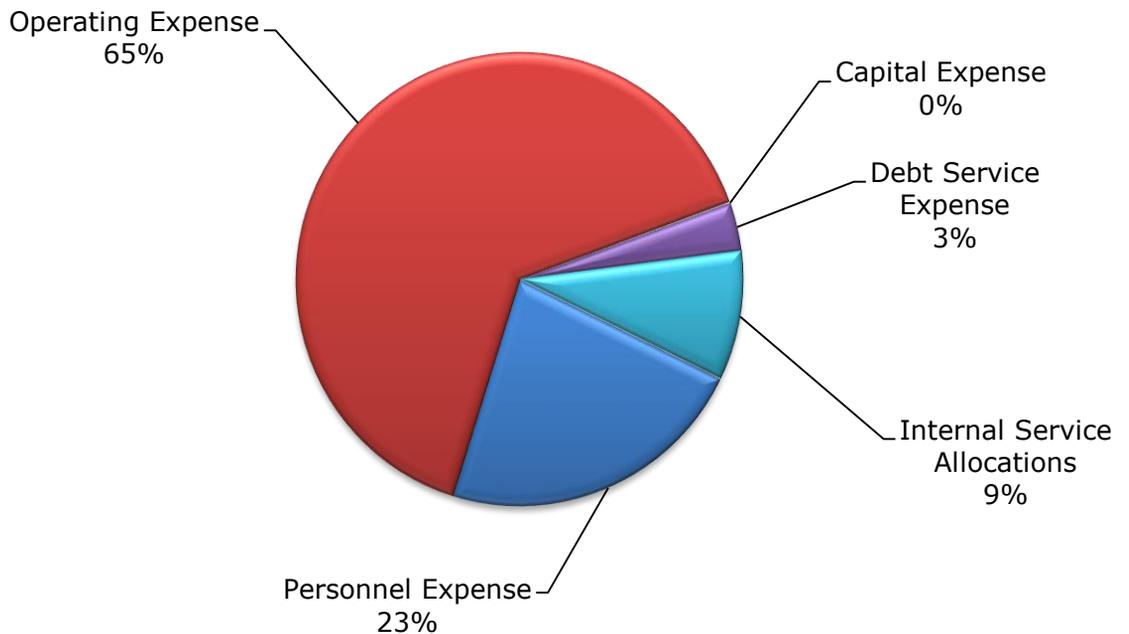
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
60260	Transfer to Water Fund	\$ 1,124,525	\$ -	\$ 10,950,000	\$ 10,950,000	\$ 152,613
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 1,124,525</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,950,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,950,000</u>	<u>\$ 152,613</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	12,776,396			1,956,059	1,909,846
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 12,776,396</u>			<u>\$ 1,956,059</u>	<u>\$ 1,909,846</u>

GAS FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Gas Fund Summary

Mission

Deliver natural gas to customers.

Mission Elements

- 021 - Plan and secure gas supplies
- 022 - Manage the gas distribution system
- 023 - Plan and develop expansion of Gas utilities
- 024 - Conduct natural gas education and promote safety programs

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# citizen calls for service	12,110	11,480	10,377	10,572
Total volume (MMCF) of gas sold	3,826	3,901	2,499	2,309
Loss and unaccounted for gas %	1.2%	3.5%	2.5%	1.7%
# New gas taps installed	735	623	435	513
CNG sales in gasoline gallon equivalents	259,435	377,144	421,440	426,062

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
022	Ensure delivery of natural gas is done in accordance with the rules and regulations	Texas Municipal League performance rating	98	98	99	>98
		% of responses to gas leak reports that are within 40 minutes	88%	87%	76%	>80%

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	153.00	152.00	149.00	149.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	153.00	152.00	149.00	149.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 15,380,182	\$ 17,168,078	\$ 17,168,078	\$ 16,145,947	\$ 16,307,815
Fines and Fees	1,096,976	1,347,601	1,347,601	1,564,510	1,342,709
Interest and Investments	50,068	25,560	25,560	69,214	65,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	11,839,011	20,209,404	20,209,404	13,429,362	21,066,400
Interfund Charges	195,000	597,422	597,422	597,408	597,406
Revenue Total	<u>\$ 28,561,237</u>	<u>\$ 39,348,065</u>	<u>\$ 39,348,065</u>	<u>\$ 31,806,442</u>	<u>\$ 39,379,330</u>

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 8,293,531	\$ 8,859,958	\$ 8,861,959	\$ 8,029,647	\$ 8,904,274
Operating Expense	18,013,232	24,900,832	25,246,913	17,403,374	25,438,617
Capital Expense	-	25,000	48,500	47,750	48,498
Debt Service Expense	1,223,076	1,347,757	1,347,757	1,347,757	1,344,363
Internal Service Allocations	3,850,379	4,212,468	4,212,468	4,212,469	3,638,864
Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 31,380,218</u>	<u>\$ 39,346,016</u>	<u>\$ 39,717,597</u>	<u>\$ 31,040,997</u>	<u>\$ 39,374,616</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas Fund 4130
Revenue Detail by Account

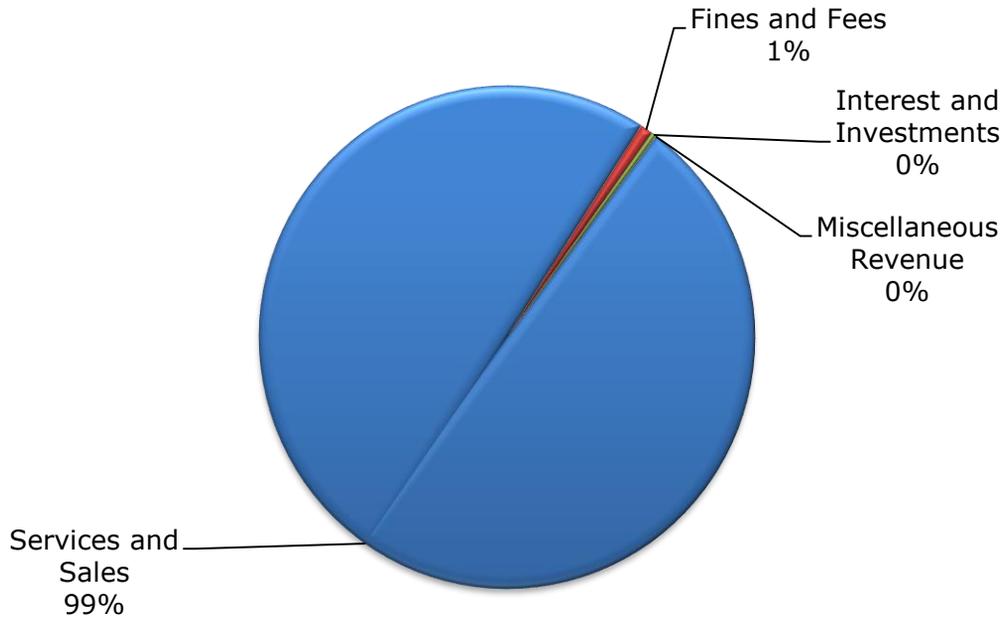
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 308,591			\$ 415,890	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	9,255,179			4,360,831	4,219,844
	Reserved for CIP	-			1,968,072	3,290,393
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 9,563,770</u>			<u>\$ 6,744,792</u>	<u>\$ 7,510,237</u>
	Services and Sales					
324000	ICL - Residential	\$ 9,235,529	\$ 10,306,149	\$ 10,306,149	\$ 10,008,836	\$ 10,008,836
324050	ICL - Commercial and other	5,152,938	5,839,368	5,839,368	5,044,457	5,044,457
324100	ICL - large volume users	388,306	354,764	354,764	430,585	430,585
324150	OCL - Commercial and other	189,917	113,494	113,494	270,699	270,699
324170	City use	1,748	2,664	2,664	1,674	1,599
324270	Meter charges	3,700	2,436	2,436	5,975	2,436
324891	Compressed natural gas	294,809	411,083	411,083	277,430	411,083
324200	Service connections	109,531	112,428	112,428	102,395	112,429
324400	Appliance & parts sales	1,449	21,144	21,144	1,419	21,143
324410	Appliance service calls	2,254	4,548	4,548	2,477	4,548
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 15,380,182</u>	<u>\$ 17,168,078</u>	<u>\$ 17,168,078</u>	<u>\$ 16,145,947</u>	<u>\$ 16,307,815</u>
	Fines and Fees					
302060	Oil well drilling fees	\$ 107,700	\$ 110,701	\$ 110,701	\$ 105,800	\$ 105,800
324205	Disconnect fees	535,517	636,792	636,792	519,845	636,792
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	101,755	347,608	347,608	130,554	347,607
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	877	2,708	2,708	1,337	2,708
324250	Tampering fees	56,640	32,772	32,772	494,424	32,772
324271	Tap Fees	239,639	163,020	163,020	255,600	163,020
324275	Recovery of Pipeline Fees	54,848	54,000	54,000	56,950	54,010
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 1,096,976</u>	<u>\$ 1,347,601</u>	<u>\$ 1,347,601</u>	<u>\$ 1,564,510</u>	<u>\$ 1,342,709</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 58,550	\$ 25,560	\$ 25,560	\$ 60,000	\$ 65,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(8,482)	-	-	9,214	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 50,068</u>	<u>\$ 25,560</u>	<u>\$ 25,560</u>	<u>\$ 69,214</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
324160	Purchased gas adjustment	\$ 11,718,121	\$ 20,076,956	\$ 20,076,956	\$ 13,300,000	\$ 20,925,000
343200	Net gain on sale of assets	-	-	-	49,669	30,000
343300	Recovery on damage claims	-	50,000	50,000	(10,526)	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	66,910	38,952	38,952	67,041	67,172
343650	Purchase discounts	22,127	21,216	21,216	23,178	24,228
343710	Contribution to aid construction	31,853	22,280	22,280	-	20,000
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 11,839,011</u>	<u>\$ 20,209,404</u>	<u>\$ 20,209,404</u>	<u>\$ 13,429,362</u>	<u>\$ 21,066,400</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other funds	\$ -	\$ 120,662	\$ 120,662	\$ 120,661	\$ 120,660
344400	Interdepartmental Services	195,000	476,760	476,760	476,747	476,746
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 195,000</u>	<u>\$ 597,422</u>	<u>\$ 597,422</u>	<u>\$ 597,408</u>	<u>\$ 597,406</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 28,561,237</u>	<u>\$ 39,348,065</u>	<u>\$ 39,348,065</u>	<u>\$ 31,806,442</u>	<u>\$ 39,379,330</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 38,125,007</u>			<u>\$ 38,551,234</u>	<u>\$ 46,889,567</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas Fund 4130
Expenditure Detail by Organization

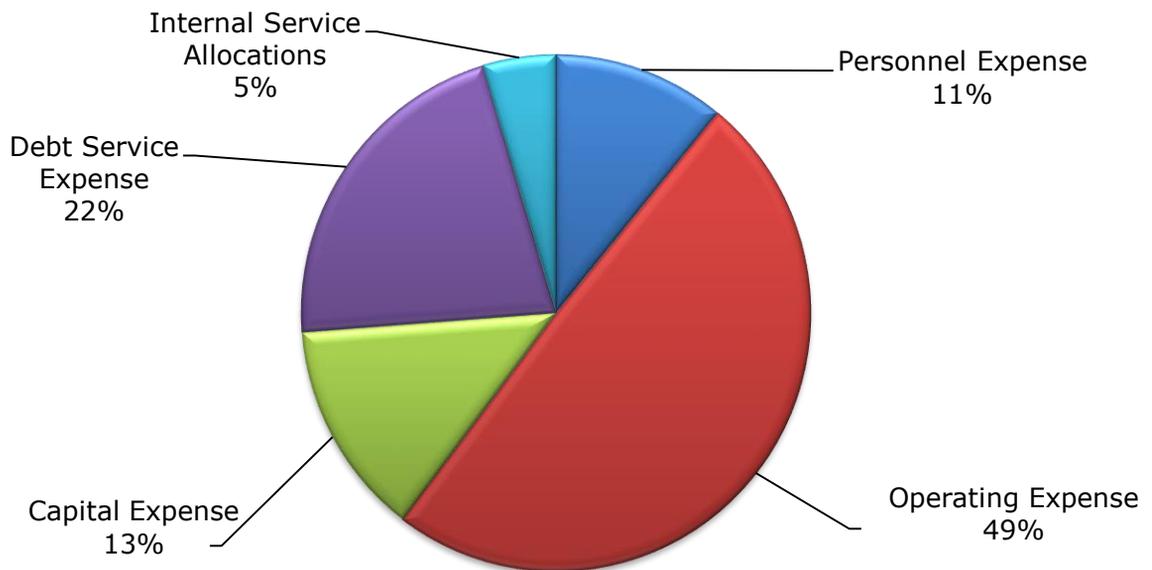
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
12220	Oil and Gas Well Division	\$ 681,040	\$ 907,489	\$ 852,371	\$ 791,132	\$ 902,167
14700	Economic Dev-Util Syst(Gas)	58,730	58,764	58,764	58,764	58,770
30010	Utility Office Cost	600,966	567,035	567,035	567,035	667,116
34000	Gas administration	2,894,252	3,158,624	2,922,350	2,693,184	2,684,667
34100	Natural Gas Purchased	12,599,152	19,702,826	19,702,826	12,813,864	20,000,000
34105	Compressed natural gas	157,805	307,898	243,698	121,654	321,775
34110	Gas Maintenance and Operations	4,110,633	3,973,556	3,991,977	4,095,160	4,034,315
34120	Gas pressure & measurement	1,438,416	2,001,027	1,867,986	1,631,821	1,966,477
34130	Gas construction	4,151,699	4,386,676	4,020,065	3,508,727	3,870,197
34160	Gas Marketing	861,641	684,865	663,100	910,717	597,600
34170	Operation Heat Help	624	750	750	1,374	1,374
34180	CGS - Gas Appliances	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,003
34190	Gas-Engineering Design	1,373,612	1,428,968	1,340,988	1,393,992	1,330,416
50010	Uncollectible accounts	311,010	-	289,035	289,035	250,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	802,896	816,781	816,781	816,781	1,342,376
60340	Transfer to Utility Sys Debt Fund	1,333,348	1,347,757	1,347,757	1,347,757	1,344,363
70001	Water issue 2016	232	-	-	-	-
70002	Harvey 2017	4,163	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	-	1,029,114	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 31,380,218</u>	<u>\$ 39,346,016</u>	<u>\$ 39,717,597</u>	<u>\$ 31,040,997</u>	<u>\$ 39,374,616</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 415,890			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	4,360,831			4,219,844	4,507,563
	Reserved for CIP	1,968,072			3,290,393	3,007,388
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 6,744,792</u>			<u>\$ 7,510,237</u>	<u>\$ 7,514,951</u>

WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Wastewater Fund Summary

Mission

Collect, treat and dispose of wastewater.

Mission Elements

- 042 - Wastewater collection system
- 064 - Treat wastewater
- 065 - Manage wastewater lift stations
- 066 - Dispose of bio-solids

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
Millions of gallons of wastewater treated per day (Avg. MGD)	25.9	30.1	28.4	27.0

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
042	Deliver wastewater collection service to customers	# calls for service from wastewater customers	10,777	8,355	8,347	N/A
		Average response time to reported wastewater service backups in minutes	143.48	110.70	134.66	<120

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
	Operating Personnel:	156.00	158.00	159.00	159.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	156.00	158.00	159.00	159.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 74,086,779	\$ 79,225,987	\$ 79,225,987	\$ 74,790,997	\$ 77,126,155
Fines and Fees	765,499	676,250	676,250	623,714	642,500
Interest and Investments	260,123	141,840	141,840	451,100	250,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	183,031	23,800	23,800	14,260	24,000
Interfund Charges	-	130,242	306,581	130,246	-
Revenue Total	\$ 75,295,432	\$ 80,198,119	\$ 80,374,458	\$ 76,010,317	\$ 78,042,655

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 9,593,610	\$ 10,574,898	\$ 10,634,898	\$ 9,851,521	\$ 10,724,436
Operating Expense	43,146,402	30,476,797	33,701,582	29,814,328	48,418,918
Capital Expense	782,202	12,903,000	13,920,837	13,659,743	13,227,000
Debt Service Expense	20,045,866	21,230,910	21,230,910	21,230,910	21,172,843
Internal Service Allocations	4,444,754	4,978,041	4,978,041	4,978,043	4,528,980
Expenditure Total	\$ 78,012,833	\$ 80,163,646	\$ 84,466,269	\$ 79,534,545	\$ 98,072,177

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater Fund 4200
Revenue Detail by Account

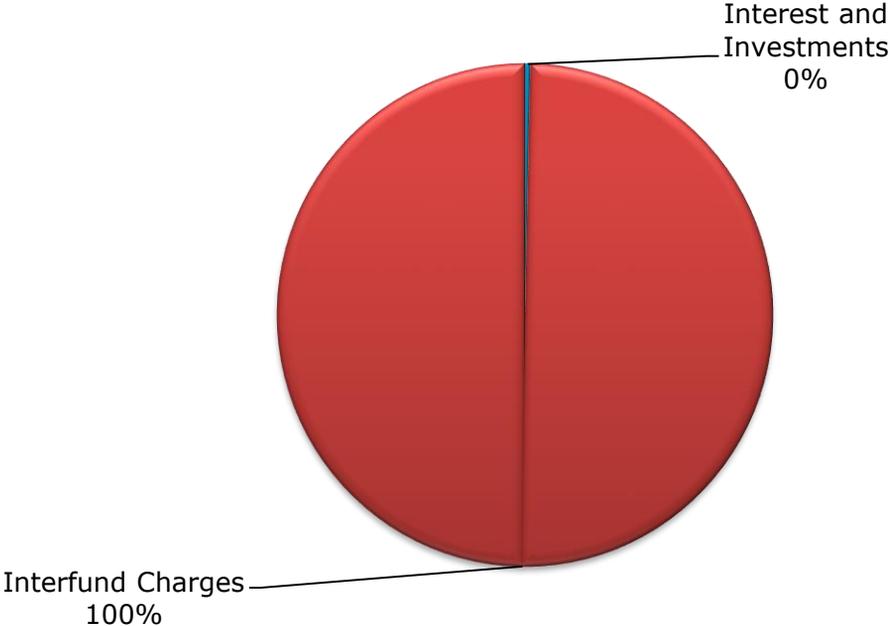
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 3,716,515	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	9,180,729			9,886,205	13,700,909
	Reserved for CIP	38,003,023			30,863,631	27,241,214
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 47,183,752</u>			<u>\$ 44,466,351</u>	<u>\$ 40,942,123</u>
	Services and Sales					
324050	ICL - Commercial and other	\$ 21,971,312	\$ 24,066,552	\$ 24,066,552	\$ 18,436,518	\$ 19,000,000
324150	OCL - Commercial and other	725,332	702,937	702,937	412,732	702,937
324170	City use	12,373	12,000	12,000	9,107	10,000
324600	ICL - Single family residential	49,241,141	52,818,218	52,818,218	48,846,338	50,340,270
324650	ICL - Multi-family residential	644,412	326,280	326,280	5,746,302	5,627,948
324660	Effluent water purchases	62,851	50,000	50,000	40,000	45,000
324700	Wastewater surcharge	1,429,358	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,300,000	1,400,000
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 74,086,779</u>	<u>\$ 79,225,987</u>	<u>\$ 79,225,987</u>	<u>\$ 74,790,997</u>	<u>\$ 77,126,155</u>
	Fines and Fees					
324210	Late fees on delinquent accts	\$ 308,300	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 234,655	\$ 225,000
324220	Late fees on returned check pa	2,645	1,250	1,250	6,059	2,500
324271	Tap Fees	226,393	225,000	225,000	200,000	225,000
324680	Wastewater hauling fees	204,672	200,000	200,000	175,000	175,000
324690	Pretreatment lab fees	23,489	25,000	25,000	8,000	15,000
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 765,499</u>	<u>\$ 676,250</u>	<u>\$ 676,250</u>	<u>\$ 623,714</u>	<u>\$ 642,500</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 307,747	\$ 141,840	\$ 141,840	\$ 400,000	\$ 250,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(47,624)	-	-	51,100	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 260,123</u>	<u>\$ 141,840</u>	<u>\$ 141,840</u>	<u>\$ 451,100</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
343300	Recovery on damage claims	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,500
343400	Property rentals	18,252	18,800	18,800	10,787	20,000
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	148,949	2,500	2,500	2,474	2,500
343650	Purchase discounts	15,830	-	-	-	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 183,031</u>	<u>\$ 23,800</u>	<u>\$ 23,800</u>	<u>\$ 14,260</u>	<u>\$ 24,000</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 130,242	\$ 306,581	\$ 130,246	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 130,242</u>	<u>\$ 306,581</u>	<u>\$ 130,246</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 75,295,432</u>	<u>\$ 80,198,119</u>	<u>\$ 80,374,458</u>	<u>\$ 76,010,317</u>	<u>\$ 78,042,655</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 122,479,184</u>			<u>\$ 120,476,667</u>	<u>\$ 118,984,778</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater Fund 4200
Expenditure Detail by Organization

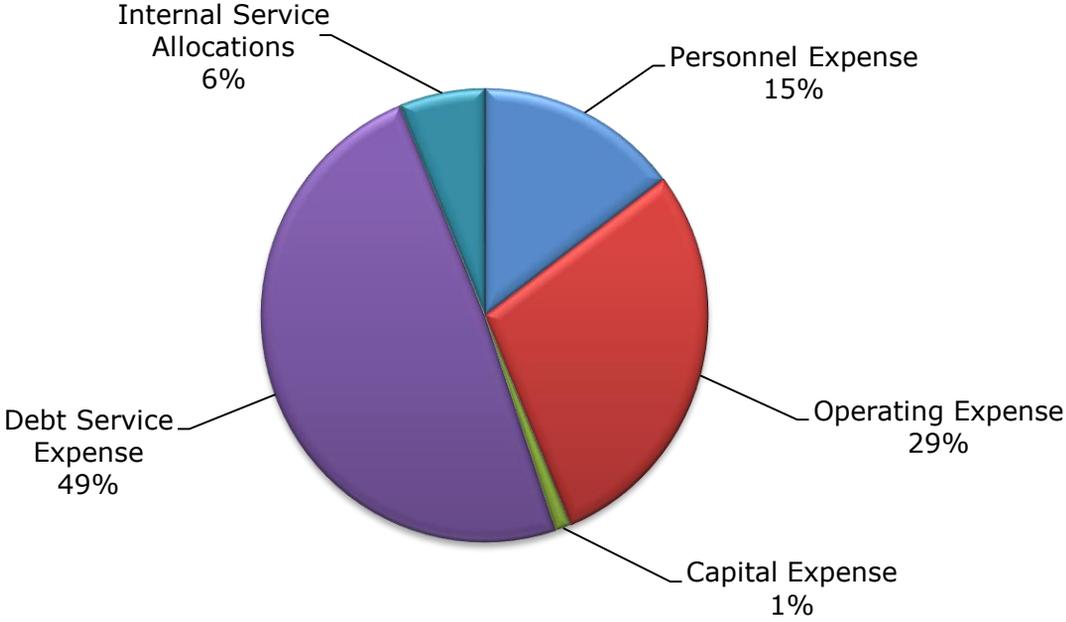
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
14700	Economic Dev-Util Syst(WW)	\$ 128,800	\$ 128,772	\$ 128,772	\$ 128,772	\$ 128,800
30010	Utility Office Cost	1,013,817	956,576	956,576	956,576	1,181,932
33000	Wastewater Administration	4,682,634	4,664,411	5,814,098	4,834,007	5,198,732
33100	Broadway Wastewater Plant	2,919,665	3,063,423	3,104,844	2,899,141	3,061,672
33110	Oso Wastewater Plant	7,028,778	6,593,361	7,270,496	6,488,484	6,474,147
33120	Greenwood Wastewater Plant	2,771,079	3,197,063	3,310,498	2,866,222	2,888,015
33130	Allison Wastewater Plant	2,255,990	2,227,889	2,289,004	2,167,813	2,274,297
33140	Laguna Madre Wastewater Plant	1,421,792	1,615,839	1,644,035	1,444,170	1,495,458
33150	Whitecap Wastewater Plant	1,129,263	1,362,129	1,333,549	1,221,566	1,255,753
33210	Lift Station Operation & Maint	2,484,269	2,960,970	3,042,142	3,008,221	2,633,365
33300	Wastewater Pretreatment	627,294	672,983	617,161	546,170	683,026
33400	Wastewater Collection System	9,496,118	21,066,484	22,937,450	22,835,398	21,358,290
33500	Wastewater Elect & Instru Supp	784,475	854,161	800,867	762,388	849,943
33600	Wastewater Collections Ops & Maintenance	-	2,880,868	3,280,581	2,256,293	3,351,530
50010	Uncollectible accounts	636,929	527,356	527,356	527,356	550,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	1,446,760	1,574,911	1,574,911	1,574,908	2,687,736
60270	Transfer to Debt Svc Reserve	212,917	-	-	-	-
60320	Transfer to Wastewater CIP	17,278,020	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	20,000,000
60340	Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	21,189,993	21,230,910	21,230,910	21,230,910	21,172,843
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	260,286	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680
70001	Water Issue Dec 2016	2,315	-	-	-	-
70002	Hurricane Harvey	241,640	-	7,749	5,469	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	-	-	300,000	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriations -WWater	-	804,859	514,591	-	545,957
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 78,012,833</u>	<u>\$ 80,163,646</u>	<u>\$ 84,466,269</u>	<u>\$ 79,534,545</u>	<u>\$ 98,072,177</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 3,716,515			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	9,886,205			13,700,909	14,224,833
	Reserved for CIP	30,863,631			27,241,214	6,687,768
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 44,466,351</u>			<u>\$ 40,942,123</u>	<u>\$ 20,912,601</u>

STORM WATER FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Storm Water Fund Summary

Mission

Collect and convey storm water, protect life and property from storm flooding, and protect water quality.

Mission Elements

043 - Maintain drainage infrastructure system including surface drainage and pipes

067 - Manage Storm Water pump stations

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	81.00	81.00	82.00	82.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	81.00	81.00	82.00	82.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Interest and Investments	\$ 74,041	\$ 40,080	\$ 40,080	\$ 109,100	\$ 98,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	72,845	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	28,681,938	28,864,283	28,864,283	28,864,283	28,827,451
Revenue Total	\$ 28,828,824	\$ 28,904,363	\$ 28,904,363	\$ 28,973,383	\$ 28,925,451

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 4,415,030	\$ 4,528,058	\$ 4,528,058	\$ 4,468,258	\$ 4,630,223
Operating Expense	8,219,864	11,087,468	11,321,352	10,607,653	9,089,175
Capital Expense	286,392	147,000	262,849	217,256	355,000
Debt Service Expense	15,800,931	15,387,476	15,387,476	15,387,476	15,361,801
Internal Service Allocations	1,576,562	1,855,424	1,855,424	1,855,424	1,935,732
Expenditure Total	\$ 30,298,780	\$ 33,005,426	\$ 33,355,159	\$ 32,536,067	\$ 31,371,930

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Storm Water Fund 4300
Revenue Detail by Account

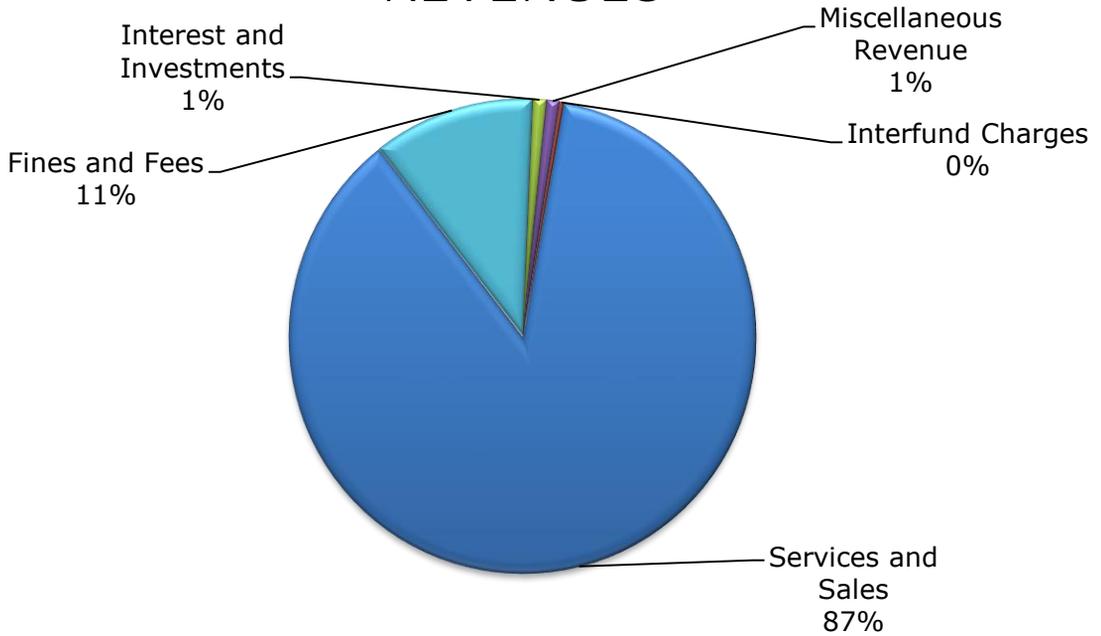
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 482,702			\$ 395,803	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	3,092,563			3,154,244	3,596,173
	Reserved for CIP	7,784,139			6,339,401	2,730,591
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 11,359,404</u>			<u>\$ 9,889,449</u>	<u>\$ 6,326,764</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 87,082	\$ 40,080	\$ 40,080	\$ 95,028	\$ 98,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(13,041)	-	-	14,072	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 74,041</u>	<u>\$ 40,080</u>	<u>\$ 40,080</u>	<u>\$ 109,100</u>	<u>\$ 98,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	\$ 71,282	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
343650	Purchase discounts	63	-	-	-	-
343697	Buc Days / Bayfest	1,500	-	-	-	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 72,845</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	<u>\$ 28,681,938</u>	<u>\$ 28,864,283</u>	<u>\$ 28,864,283</u>	<u>\$ 28,864,283</u>	<u>\$ 28,827,451</u>
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 28,681,938</u>	<u>\$ 28,864,283</u>	<u>\$ 28,864,283</u>	<u>\$ 28,864,283</u>	<u>\$ 28,827,451</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 28,828,824</u>	<u>\$ 28,904,363</u>	<u>\$ 28,904,363</u>	<u>\$ 28,973,383</u>	<u>\$ 28,925,451</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 40,188,228</u>			<u>\$ 38,862,831</u>	<u>\$ 35,252,215</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Storm Water Fund 4300
Expenditure Detail by Organization

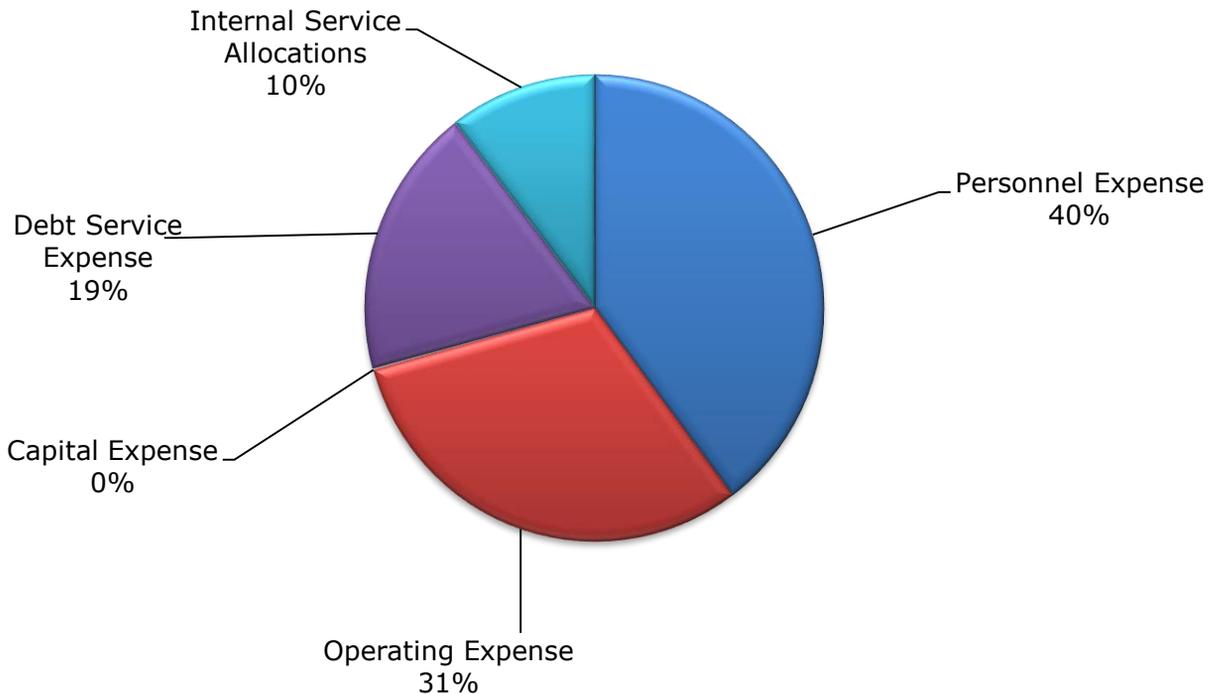
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
14700	Economic Dev-Util Syst(St Wtr)	\$ 56,770	\$ 56,760	\$ 56,760	\$ 56,760	\$ 56,770
30010	Utility Office Cost	912,220	860,715	860,715	860,715	875,709
32000	Storm Water - Admin	1,909	-	-	-	-
32001	Storm Water - Parks & Recreation	2,232,425	2,705,195	2,721,678	2,703,744	2,775,817
32003	Storm Water - Street	2,243,565	2,462,351	2,346,602	2,327,103	2,416,924
32004	Storm Water - Solid Waste	335,953	408,568	481,183	481,183	408,568
32005	Storm Water - Maint of Lines	3,227,668	3,571,265	3,542,256	3,441,975	3,968,921
32006	Storm Water - Treatment	637,888	779,500	824,038	740,967	846,012
32007	Storm Water - ESI Strategic Initiatives	39,990	-	-	-	-
32040	Storm Water Pump Stations	1,466,475	1,471,527	1,517,464	1,478,467	1,467,309
60010	Transfer to General Fund	619,403	645,067	645,067	645,070	2,805,584
60040	Transfer to Street Fund	505,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-
60240	Transfer to Storm Water CIP Fund	2,475,303	2,763,901	2,763,901	2,763,901	-
60270	Transfer to Debt Svc Reserve	93,776	-	-	-	-
60340	Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	15,112,723	15,387,476	15,387,476	15,387,476	15,361,801
60415	Transfer to Engineering Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fund	232,543	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205
70002	Hurricane Harvey	5,168	-	-	9,501	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Storm Water	-	253,895	568,814	-	149,310
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 30,298,780</u>	<u>\$ 33,005,426</u>	<u>\$ 33,355,159</u>	<u>\$ 32,536,067</u>	<u>\$ 31,371,930</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 395,803			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	3,154,244			3,596,173	3,477,532
	Reserved for CIP	6,339,401			2,730,591	402,752
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 9,889,449</u>			<u>\$ 6,326,764</u>	<u>\$ 3,880,285</u>

AIRPORT FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Airport Funds Summary

Mission

Provide access to air transportation and aeronautical services.

Mission Elements

- 271 - Maintain all airport owned facilities and equipment
- 272 - Manage airport operations
- 273 - Manage all leased property within the Airport
- 274 - Plan and develop expansion of the Airport

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
Airline cost per enplanement	\$7.45	\$6.59	\$6.86	\$7.26
Total passenger enplanement	362,509	351,358	342,470	332,061
Cargo	74,209	67,191	77,951	93,241
Total # all aircraft arrivals and departures	74,209	67,191	77,951	93,241
Rental car transaction days	269,295	274,794	270,965	258,148

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	82.00	82.00	82.00	82.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	82.00	82.00	82.00	82.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 9,703,474	\$ 10,732,971	\$ 10,732,971	\$ 10,888,775	\$ 10,477,503
Fines and Fees	1,203,457	1,353,639	1,353,639	1,365,633	1,349,256
Interest and Investments	43,097	16,800	16,800	116,396	112,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	482,713	132,064	132,064	108,815	108,630
Interfund Charges	-	36,033	36,033	36,035	36,036
Revenue Total	\$ 11,432,741	\$ 12,271,507	\$ 12,271,507	\$ 12,515,654	\$ 12,083,425

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 4,413,997	\$ 4,586,048	\$ 4,399,692	\$ 4,202,172	\$ 4,738,910
Operating Expense	2,867,054	3,670,761	4,240,450	4,326,916	3,686,768
Capital Expense	377,600	95,500	506,181	110,367	10,500
Debt Service Expense	2,301,382	2,239,123	2,239,123	2,239,124	2,242,636
Internal Service Allocations	1,033,506	1,243,335	1,243,335	1,243,336	1,237,646
Expenditure Total	\$ 10,993,539	\$ 11,834,767	\$ 12,628,781	\$ 12,121,915	\$ 11,916,460

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport Fund 4610
 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 54,184			\$ 55,152	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	2,324,895			2,041,379	2,210,248
	Unreserved	1,993,885			2,364,475	2,380,160
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 4,372,964</u>			<u>\$ 4,461,006</u>	<u>\$ 4,590,408</u>
	Services and Sales					
320010	Airline space rental	\$ 1,193,230	\$ 1,394,767	\$ 1,394,767	\$ 1,394,767	\$ 1,394,767
320020	Apron charges	279,362	507,855	507,855	507,854	507,855
320040	Cargo Facility Rental	29,360	29,364	29,364	29,363	29,364
320100	Resale - Electric Power - Term	77,962	60,000	60,000	45,242	60,000
320120	Fixed based operator revenue c	558,210	534,000	534,000	626,514	528,672
320130	Security service	348,140	565,612	565,612	565,612	565,612
320135	Airline Janitorial Services	43,919	40,450	40,450	40,537	40,536
320136	Tenant Maintenance Services	1,053	600	600	600	700
320230	Rent - commercial non-aviation	72,523	72,504	72,504	160,542	230,925
320300	Gift shop concession	115,083	115,500	115,500	120,524	115,497
320310	Auto rental concession	1,492,603	1,433,496	1,433,496	1,611,965	1,555,872
320340	Restaurant concession	167,098	166,020	166,020	164,938	164,928
320390	Advertising space concession	53,292	60,000	60,000	65,004	64,800
320460	Terminal Space Rental-other	500,349	500,436	500,436	500,447	500,352
320500	Parking lot	1,318,498	1,387,586	1,387,586	1,415,303	1,386,000
320520	Premium Covered Parking	769,856	808,977	808,977	772,056	768,000
320560	Rent-a-car parking	59,760	59,760	59,760	59,760	59,760
320650	Ground transportation	40,926	69,660	69,660	39,070	38,400
326040	Gas & oil sales	3,461	7,056	7,056	8,476	7,200
343500	Oil and gas leases	12,855	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,800
343660	Vending Machine Sales	4,564	4,248	4,248	4,252	4,248
344400	Interdepartmental Services	50,019	48,000	48,000	48,004	48,000
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 7,192,125</u>	<u>\$ 7,876,691</u>	<u>\$ 7,876,691</u>	<u>\$ 8,191,630</u>	<u>\$ 8,082,288</u>
	Fines and Fees					
320000	Landing fees	\$ 698,700	\$ 876,200	\$ 876,200	\$ 876,198	\$ 876,204
320030	Fuel flowage fees	92,462	90,065	90,065	91,449	91,452
320420	Airport Badging Fees	49,075	36,950	36,950	28,868	30,000
320450	TSA-Check Point Fees	86,720	87,600	87,600	87,504	86,400
320570	Rent-a-car Security Fee	276,500	262,824	262,824	281,613	265,200
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 1,203,457</u>	<u>\$ 1,353,639</u>	<u>\$ 1,353,639</u>	<u>\$ 1,365,632</u>	<u>\$ 1,349,256</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 38,833	\$ 16,800	\$ 16,800	\$ 62,837	\$ 65,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(6,331)	-	-	6,773	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 32,502</u>	<u>\$ 16,800</u>	<u>\$ 16,800</u>	<u>\$ 69,610</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
320200	Agricultural leases	\$ 71,414	\$ 71,414	\$ 71,414	\$ 70,643	\$ 70,643
320360	Automated teller machines	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
320710	Other Revenue	695	400	400	224	200

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport Fund 4610
 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
340200	Capital Contributions	362,482	-	-	-	-
343590	Sale of Scrap/City Property	11,678	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250
343650	Purchase Discounts	1,915	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 460,183	\$ 90,064	\$ 90,064	\$ 89,117	\$ 89,093
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 36,033	\$ 36,033	\$ 36,035	\$ 36,036
	Interfund Charges Total	\$ -	\$ 36,033	\$ 36,033	\$ 36,035	\$ 36,036
	Revenue Total	\$ 8,888,267	\$ 9,373,227	\$ 9,373,227	\$ 9,752,026	\$ 9,621,673
	Total Funds Available	\$ 13,261,231			\$ 14,213,032	\$ 14,212,081

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport Fund 4610
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
35000	Airport Administration	\$ 1,675,669	\$ 1,519,322	\$ 1,518,789	\$ 1,507,758	\$ 1,580,593
35005	Terminal Grounds	177,728	192,694	169,167	177,696	192,023
35010	Development and Construction	407,022	501,403	835,147	826,337	463,153
35020	Airport custodial maintenance	471,519	558,920	501,355	481,519	465,669
35030	Airport Parking/Transportation	427,844	423,168	423,584	423,528	447,486
35040	Facilities	1,273,945	1,514,053	1,472,813	1,472,811	1,585,504
35050	Airport Public Safety	2,390,271	2,544,040	2,766,761	2,546,384	2,699,975
35055	Airport - Operations	1,030,719	1,163,092	1,078,228	1,099,796	1,085,119
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	35,604	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	275,196	305,162	305,162	305,162	280,512
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	49,036	49,171	49,171	49,171	48,936
60357	Tran-Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund	132,877	132,163	132,163	132,163	132,208
60359	Tran-Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund	51,588	51,448	51,448	51,448	51,307
60365	Transfer to Airport CO Debt Fund	398,100	398,850	398,850	398,850	400,100
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	3,108	-	-	-	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	-	-	250,000	150,000	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	-	176,854	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 8,800,225</u>	<u>\$ 9,353,486</u>	<u>\$ 10,129,491</u>	<u>\$ 9,622,624</u>	<u>\$ 9,432,585</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 55,152			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	2,041,379			2,210,248	2,200,009
	Unreserved	2,364,475			2,380,160	2,579,488
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 4,461,006</u>			<u>\$ 4,590,408</u>	<u>\$ 4,779,496</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport PFC (2) Fund 4621
 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenue 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	2,215,596			-	-
	Unreserved	355,483			2,753,356	2,902,210
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 2,571,079</u>			<u>\$ 2,753,356</u>	<u>\$ 2,902,210</u>
	Services and Sales					
342000	American Airlines	\$ 533,082	\$ 440,880	\$ 440,880	\$ 442,105	\$ 440,880
342010	Continental Airlines	360,696	386,400	386,400	369,135	346,568
342020	Southwest Airlines	395,530	432,000	432,000	410,288	371,767
342030	ASA Airlines	169	-	-	17	-
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 1,289,478</u>	<u>\$ 1,259,280</u>	<u>\$ 1,259,280</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,545</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,215</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,202	\$ 36,000
341000	Interest Earned- Other than Investments	6,407	-	-	-	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 6,407</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 35,202</u>	<u>\$ 36,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
342300	Miscellaneous	\$ 22,530	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	\$ 19,698	\$ 19,537
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 22,530</u>	<u>\$ 42,000</u>	<u>\$ 42,000</u>	<u>\$ 19,698</u>	<u>\$ 19,537</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 1,318,414</u>	<u>\$ 1,301,280</u>	<u>\$ 1,301,280</u>	<u>\$ 1,276,445</u>	<u>\$ 1,214,752</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u><u>\$ 3,889,493</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 4,029,801</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,116,962</u></u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport PFC (2) Fund 4621
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Budget 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
60357	Tran-Airport 2012A Debt Sv Fd	\$ 819,243	\$ 811,557	\$ 811,557	\$ 811,557	\$ 812,136
60359	Tran-Airport 2012B Debt Sv Fd	316,894	316,034	316,034	316,034	315,174
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 1,136,137</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,591</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,591</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,591</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,310</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	2,753,356			2,902,210	2,989,652
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 2,753,356</u>			<u>\$ 2,902,210</u>	<u>\$ 2,989,652</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport CFC Fund 4632
 Revenue Detail by Account

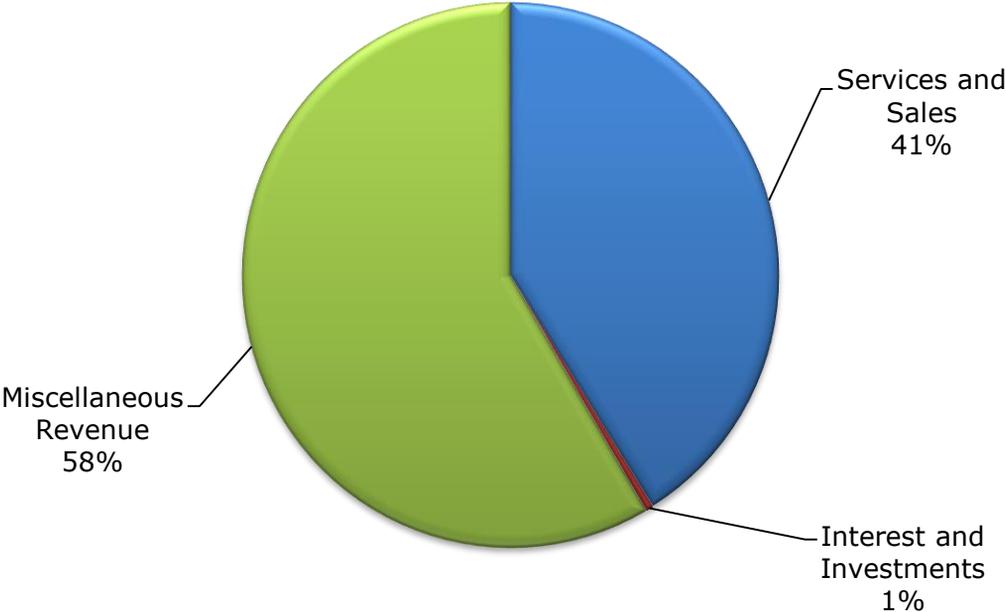
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Budget 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 17,570			\$ 22,190	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	578,672			742,934	880,606
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 596,242</u>			<u>\$ 765,123</u>	<u>\$ 880,606</u>
	Services and Sales					
326040	Gas and Oil Sales	\$ 320,899	\$ 672,000	\$ 672,000	\$ 298,808	\$ 300,000
342500	Customer Facility Charges	900,973	925,000	925,000	1,176,791	936,000
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 1,221,872</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,475,599</u>	<u>\$ 1,236,000</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 5,238	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,490	\$ 11,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(1,050)	-	-	1,094	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 4,188</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,584</u>	<u>\$ 11,000</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 1,226,059</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,487,183</u>	<u>\$ 1,247,000</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 1,822,301</u>			<u>\$ 2,252,306</u>	<u>\$ 2,127,606</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport CFC Fund 4632
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

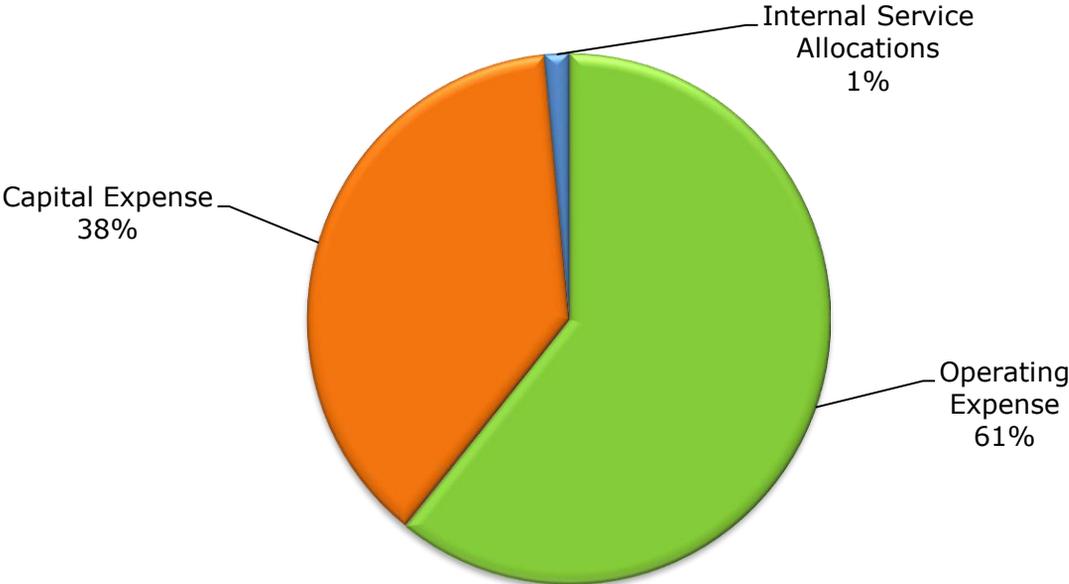
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Budget 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
35065	Apt Quick Turnaround Facility	\$ 575,777	\$ 873,790	\$ 891,799	\$ 891,800	\$ 873,790
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	481,400	479,900	479,900	479,900	482,775
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 1,057,177</u>	<u>\$ 1,353,690</u>	<u>\$ 1,371,699</u>	<u>\$ 1,371,700</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,565</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 22,190			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	742,934			880,606	771,041
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 765,123</u>			<u>\$ 880,606</u>	<u>\$ 771,041</u>

GOLF FUNDS

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Golf Funds Summary

Mission

The mission of the Parks & Recreation Department is to manage the park system, and to offer recreational, cultural, and outdoor activities to residents.

Mission Elements

141 - Maintenance of parks and facilities

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 90,914	\$ 103,000	\$ 103,000	\$ 92,000	\$ 90,000
Interest and Investments	563,252	-	-	2,077	1,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	152,857	39,830	39,830	4,481	127,920
Interfund Charges	54,266	93	93	31	-
Revenue Total	\$ 861,289	\$ 142,923	\$ 142,923	\$ 98,589	\$ 218,920

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expense	11,333	103,000	408,707	13,035	527,955
Capital Expense	96,603	-	426,466	142,465	327,955
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	16,176	9,644	9,644	9,644	12,791
Expenditure Total	\$ 124,112	\$ 112,644	\$ 844,817	\$ 165,144	\$ 868,701

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Golf Center Fund 4690
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	(822,298)			(224,666)	(232,299)
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ (822,298)</u>			<u>\$ (224,666)</u>	<u>\$ (232,299)</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
322400	Gabe Lozano miscellaneous revenue	\$ 3,910	\$ 3,376	\$ 3,376	\$ 1,320	\$ 3,960
322410	Oso miscellaneous revenue	3,910	1,454	1,454	660	3,960
343400	Property rentals	49,303	35,000	35,000	-	120,000
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 57,123</u>	<u>\$ 39,830</u>	<u>\$ 39,830</u>	<u>\$ 1,980</u>	<u>\$ 127,920</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from other fd - MISFD	\$ -	\$ 93	\$ 93	\$ 31	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 93</u>	<u>\$ 93</u>	<u>\$ 31</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interest and Investments					
345150	Proceeds from advance from other fund	\$ 562,209	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 562,209</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 619,332</u>	<u>\$ 39,923</u>	<u>\$ 39,923</u>	<u>\$ 2,011</u>	<u>\$ 127,920</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u><u>\$ (202,966)</u></u>			<u><u>\$ (222,655)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (104,379)</u></u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Golf Center Fund 4690
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
35200	Gabe Lozano Golf Course Maint	\$ 14,016	\$ 3,376	\$ 659,286	\$ 3,376	\$ 662,458
35210	Oso Golf Course Maintenance	1,476	581	581	581	590
35215	Oso Golf Course Pro Shop	1,896	873	873	873	888
60010	Transfer to General Fund	4,312	4,814	4,814	4,814	4,765
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 21,700</u>	<u>\$ 9,644</u>	<u>\$ 665,554</u>	<u>\$ 9,644</u>	<u>\$ 668,701</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	(224,666)			(232,299)	(773,080)
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ (224,666)</u>			<u>\$ (232,299)</u>	<u>\$ (773,080)</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691
Revenue Detail by Account

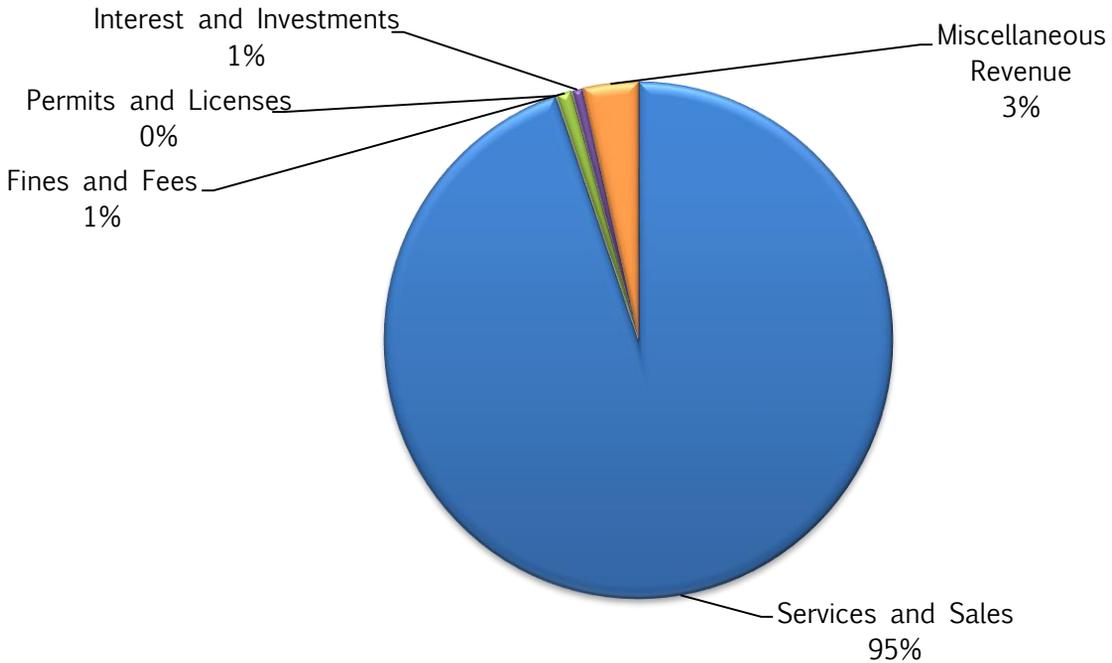
Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 256	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	89,766			-	-
	Unreserved	-			229,055	170,387
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 89,766</u>			<u>\$ 229,311</u>	<u>\$ 170,387</u>
	Service and Sales					
322101	Gabe Lozano Green Fee Surchg	\$ 45,223	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 42,000	\$ 45,000
322121	Oso Green Fee Surchage	45,691	53,000	53,000	50,000	45,000
	Service and Sales Total	<u>\$ 90,914</u>	<u>\$ 103,000</u>	<u>\$ 103,000</u>	<u>\$ 92,000</u>	<u>\$ 90,000</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 1,309	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec om FV of investments	(266)	-	-	276	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 1,043</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,076</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
322410	Oso Miscellaneous Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -
343300	Recovery on damage claims	95,734	-	-	-	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 95,734</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 54,266	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 54,266</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 241,957</u>	<u>\$ 103,000</u>	<u>\$ 103,000</u>	<u>\$ 96,576</u>	<u>\$ 91,000</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 331,723</u>			<u>\$ 325,887</u>	<u>\$ 261,387</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

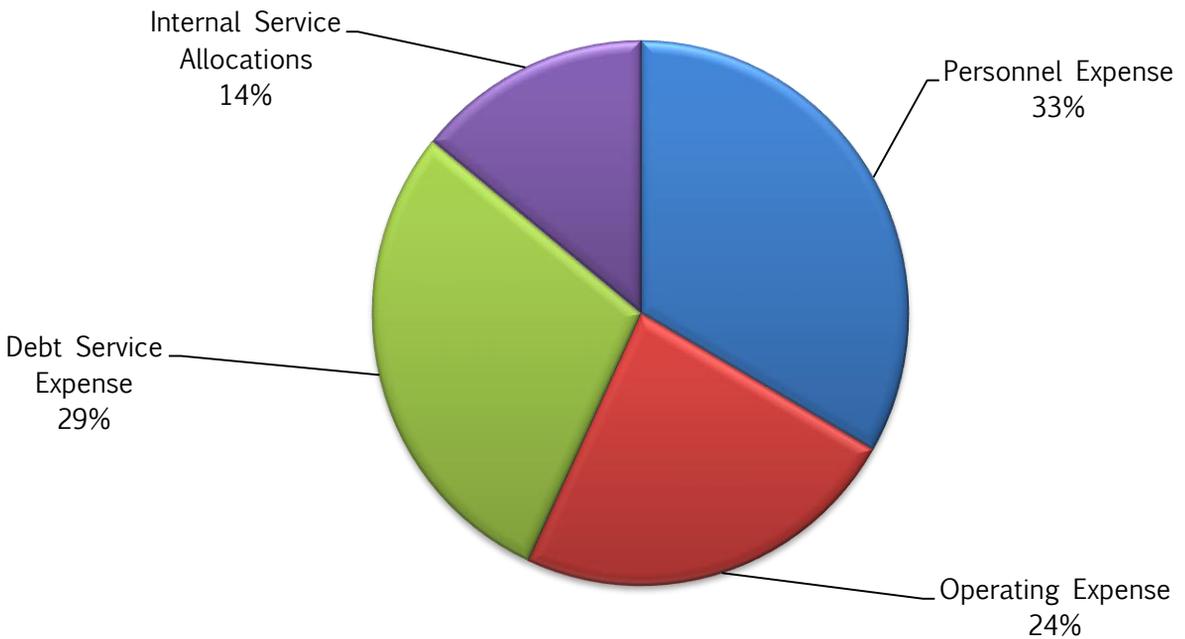
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 -2019
35200	Gabe Lozano Golf Course Maint	\$ 24,215	\$ -	\$ 64,035	\$ 64,035	\$ -
35210	Oso Golf Course Maintenance	78,197	-	91,464	91,464	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Golf	-	103,000	23,763	-	200,000
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 102,412</u>	<u>\$ 103,000</u>	<u>\$ 179,263</u>	<u>\$ 155,500</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 256			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	229,055			170,387	61,387
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 229,311</u>			<u>\$ 170,387</u>	<u>\$ 61,387</u>

MARINA FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Marina Fund Summary

Mission

To provide a safe and inviting recreational and commercial venue for the boating public including visitors.

Mission Elements

- 121 - Provide safe and secure dockage
- 122 - Provide modern clean and serviceable amenities
- 123 - Provide responses to water emergencies, including search and rescue

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# boats visiting Marina	170	209	188	288
# of boat haul outs	146	54	156	128

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
122	Lease boat slips	% of boat slips leased	76%	63%	61%	>65%

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		Regular Part-Time
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	
Operating Personnel:	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 1,967,655	\$ 2,114,575	\$ 2,114,575	\$ 2,114,575	\$ 2,126,000
Permits and Licenses	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
Fines and Fees	14,203	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,600
Interest and Investments	17,180	15,000	15,000	20,035	15,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	48,373	81,000	81,000	80,531	79,800
Interfund Charges	-	11,149	11,149	11,149	-
Revenue Total	\$ 2,049,011	\$ 2,244,324	\$ 2,244,324	\$ 2,248,890	\$ 2,244,000

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 718,897	\$ 757,768	\$ 757,768	\$ 729,762	\$ 703,260
Operating Expense	332,854	495,805	699,558	608,506	496,742
Capital Expense	-	-	19,979	19,979	-
Debt Service Expense	609,275	612,750	612,750	612,750	610,575
Internal Service Allocations	321,992	305,795	305,795	305,795	298,528
Expenditure Total	\$ 1,983,018	\$ 2,172,118	\$ 2,395,851	\$ 2,276,792	\$ 2,109,105

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Fund 4700
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	682,945			343,436	416,011
	Unreserved	-			405,503	305,026
	Beginning Balance	\$ 682,945	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 748,939	\$ 721,037
	Services and Sales					
323000	Bayfront revenues	\$ 223,499	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000
323010	Slip rentals	1,629,254	1,812,575	1,812,575	1,812,575	1,824,000
323020	Transient slip rentals	80,448	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
323030	Resale of electricity	25,701	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
323100	Boater special services	8,753	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Services and Sales Total	\$ 1,967,655	\$ 2,114,575	\$ 2,114,575	\$ 2,114,575	\$ 2,126,000
	Permits and Licenses					
323050	Raw seafood sales permits	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600
	Permits and Licenses Total	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600
	Fines and Fees					
323015	Live Aboard Fees	\$ 14,203	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,600
	Fines and Fees Total	\$ 14,203	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,600
	Interest and Investments					
323120	Penalties, interest and late charges	\$ 11,400	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
340900	Interest on investments	6,976	-	-	3,760	-
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(1,196)	-	-	1,275	-
	Interest and Investments Total	\$ 17,180	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 20,035	\$ 15,000
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
323060	Boat haul outs	\$ 27,488	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
323070	Work area overages	7,285	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
323110	Forfeited deposit - admin charge	8,042	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500
343560	Returned check revenue	300	-	-	60	-
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	3,140	-	-	371	-
343650	Purchase discounts	349	-	-	-	-
344000	Miscellaneous	9,650	26,500	26,500	26,500	26,500
343655	Sales Discounts	(7,882)	-	-	(900)	(1,200)
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 48,373	\$ 81,000	\$ 81,000	\$ 80,531	\$ 79,800
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 11,149	\$ 11,149	\$ 11,149	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	\$ -	\$ 11,149	\$ 11,149	\$ 11,149	\$ -
	Revenue Total	\$ 2,049,011	\$ 2,244,324	\$ 2,244,324	\$ 2,248,890	\$ 2,244,000
	Total Funds Available	\$ 2,731,956	\$ 2,244,324	\$ 2,244,324	\$ 2,997,829	\$ 2,965,037

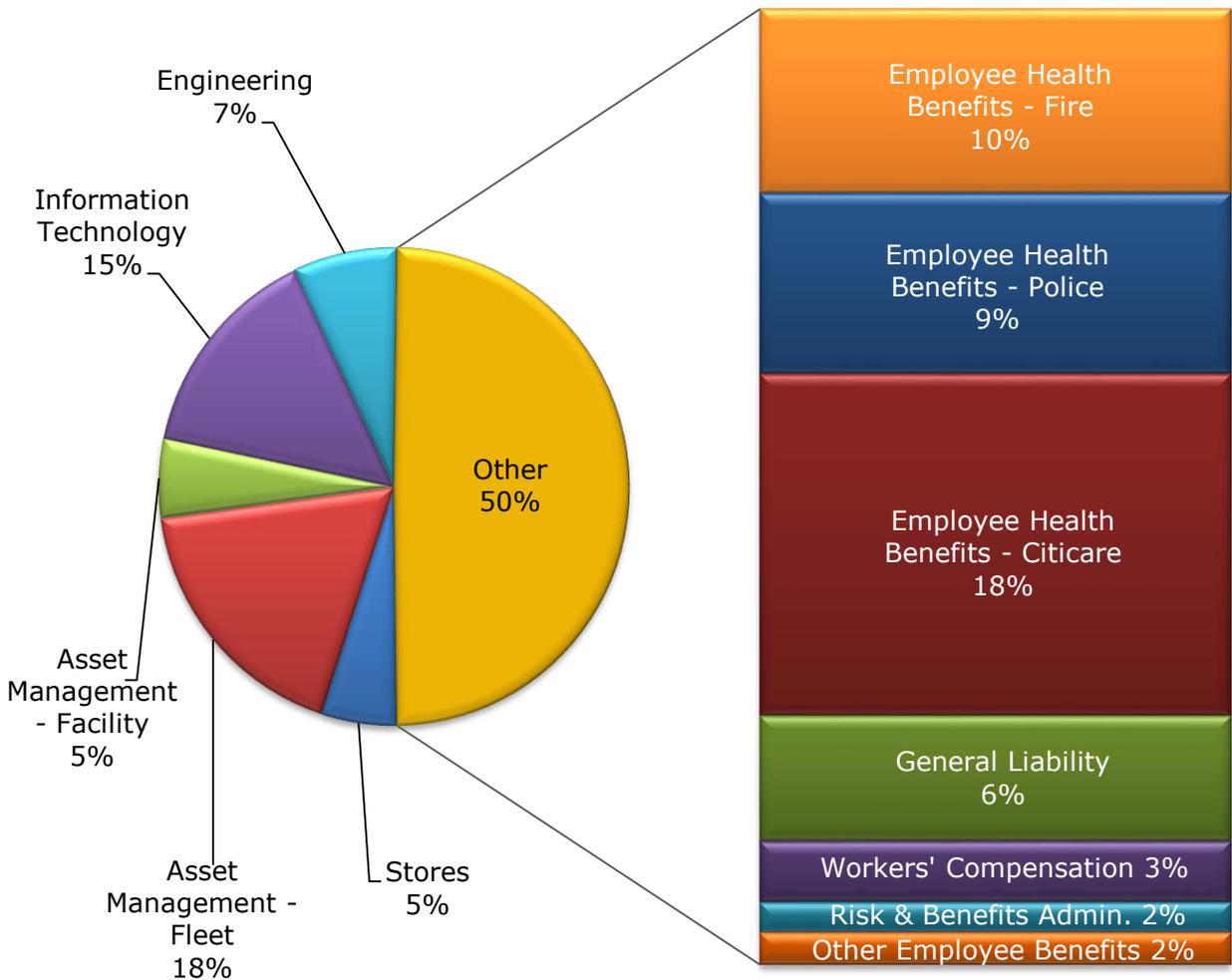
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Fund 4700
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
35300	Marina Operations	\$ 1,232,447	\$ 1,447,463	\$ 1,439,907	\$ 1,431,137	\$ 1,381,224
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	21,114	-	-	-	-
55060	Refund Deferral	7,240	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	61,264	72,905	72,905	72,905	63,302
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	609,275	612,750	612,750	612,750	610,575
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	51,677	-	223,046	160,000	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Marina	-	39,000	47,242	-	54,004
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 1,983,018</u>	<u>\$ 2,172,118</u>	<u>\$ 2,395,851</u>	<u>\$ 2,276,792</u>	<u>\$ 2,109,105</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	343,436			416,011	374,633
	Unreserved	405,503			305,026	481,299
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 748,939</u>			<u>\$ 721,037</u>	<u>\$ 855,932</u>

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Internal Service Funds Summary

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 49,000,215	\$ 60,408,834	\$ 60,408,834	\$ 54,316,619	\$ 55,969,368
Fines and Fees	7,964,376	8,510,235	8,510,235	8,510,235	9,049,802
Interest and Investments	347,691	195,480	195,480	613,264	493,600
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,865,473	924,356	924,356	1,638,195	1,236,490
Interfund Charges	34,396,391	36,866,028	36,866,028	35,155,938	37,421,769
Revenue Total	\$ 94,574,145	\$ 106,904,932	\$ 106,904,932	\$ 100,234,248	\$ 104,171,029

Fund	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Stores Fund 5010	\$ 4,814,681	\$ 6,044,256	\$ 6,045,059	\$ 5,577,716	\$ 5,751,505
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110	16,066,056	22,790,431	24,781,161	24,380,936	19,546,332
Asset Management - Facility Fund 5115	4,869,209	6,153,699	6,704,777	5,409,463	5,898,388
Information Technology Fund 5210	15,218,403	17,732,226	18,010,914	17,735,138	16,217,264
Engineering Services Fund 5310	5,735,246	7,419,391	7,545,706	6,543,795	7,829,161
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608	8,789,907	9,316,636	9,316,636	9,080,421	10,506,713
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609	10,638,905	9,726,140	9,726,140	9,695,907	10,258,535
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610	21,103,885	21,664,351	21,664,351	15,019,640	19,410,565
General Liability Fund 5611	4,956,442	6,430,719	6,437,719	6,365,480	7,175,750
Workers' Compensation Fund 5612	2,816,334	2,664,688	2,664,688	3,153,687	3,446,948
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613	1,023,877	1,074,363	1,074,363	1,019,020	1,132,133
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614	2,443,175	2,628,482	2,661,796	2,160,953	1,820,793
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618	542,946	596,243	599,374	514,477	593,825
Expenditure Total	\$ 99,019,066	\$ 114,241,624	\$ 117,232,684	\$ 106,656,635	\$ 109,587,912

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Stores Fund Summary

Mission

Timely support of departments in meeting their large- and small-dollar procurement requirements; printing and graphic design needs; internal and external mail distribution & postage requirements; and accessibility to standardized products.

Mission Elements

185 - Administer a centralized purchasing system.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	20.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	20.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 5,128,776	\$ 5,193,521	\$ 5,193,521	\$ 5,189,316	\$ 5,260,592
Interest and Investments	(35)	-	-	816	-
Interfund Charges	-	59,746	59,746	59,746	21,780
Revenue Total	\$ 5,128,742	\$ 5,253,267	\$ 5,253,267	\$ 5,249,878	\$ 5,282,372

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 1,049,641	\$ 1,415,777	\$ 1,415,777	\$ 1,124,606	\$ 1,353,252
Operating Expense	3,363,556	4,120,415	4,121,218	3,945,046	3,970,777
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	401,484	508,064	508,064	508,063	427,476
Expenditure Total	\$ 4,814,681	\$ 6,044,256	\$ 6,045,059	\$ 5,577,716	\$ 5,751,505

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Stores Fund 5010
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	23,000			144,440	146,144
	Unreserved	744,338			936,958	607,416
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 767,338</u>			<u>\$ 1,081,398</u>	<u>\$ 753,560</u>
	Services and Sales					
325000	Warehouse sales	\$ 2,816,743	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,753,169	\$ 2,800,000
325010	Printing sales	150,767	159,316	159,316	159,316	160,172
325020	Postage sales	211,359	185,000	185,000	227,626	230,000
325030	Central copy sales	167,187	174,373	174,373	174,373	173,520
326200	Purchasing/Messenger Svc Alloc	1,782,720	1,874,832	1,874,832	1,874,831	1,896,900
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 5,128,776</u>	<u>\$ 5,193,521</u>	<u>\$ 5,193,521</u>	<u>\$ 5,189,316</u>	<u>\$ 5,260,592</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 97	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 683	\$ -
340995	Net Unc/Dec ub FV of Investments	(132)			132	
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ (35)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 816</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from other funds	\$ -	\$ 59,746	\$ 59,746	\$ 59,746	\$ 21,780
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 59,746</u>	<u>\$ 59,746</u>	<u>\$ 59,746</u>	<u>\$ 21,780</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 5,128,742</u>	<u>\$ 5,253,267</u>	<u>\$ 5,253,267</u>	<u>\$ 5,249,878</u>	<u>\$ 5,282,372</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u><u>\$ 5,896,080</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 6,331,276</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,035,932</u></u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Stores Fund 5010
Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
10900	Purchasing	\$ 950,621	\$ 1,196,813	\$ 1,197,276	\$ 1,018,060	\$ 1,230,797
10920	Messenger Service	85,634	103,140	100,074	97,747	93,845
40000	Warehouse Stores	3,256,556	3,446,907	3,400,134	3,272,460	3,308,920
40010	Print Shop	312,001	336,145	332,633	254,447	330,761
40020	Postage Service	209,871	208,000	208,005	228,751	234,000
60000	Operating Transfers Out	-	706,251	706,251	706,251	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Stores Fd	-	47,000	100,686	-	553,182
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 4,814,681</u>	<u>\$ 6,044,256</u>	<u>\$ 6,045,059</u>	<u>\$ 5,577,716</u>	<u>\$ 5,751,505</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	144,440			146,144	172,545
	Unreserved	936,958			607,416	111,882
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 1,081,398</u>			<u>\$ 753,560</u>	<u>\$ 284,427</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Asset Management - Fleet Fund Summary

Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting their fleet requirements.

Mission Elements

201 - Manage rolling stock and capital items

202 - Maintain fleet

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# vehicles/rolling stock in fleet to maintain	1,634	1,702	1,780	1,808
Avg of direct labor hours as % of available hours	81.9%	82.3%	82.0%	82.2%
% of fleet past service life	43.0%	38.0%	42.0%	45.0%
% of fleet using alternative fuel	4.8%	10.4%	12.9%	13.0%

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 4,798,571	\$ 4,662,204	\$ 4,662,204	\$ 4,662,204	\$ 5,678,853
Fines and Fees	7,963,176	8,509,035	8,509,035	8,509,035	9,048,602
Interest and Investments	98,706	90,000	90,000	174,685	120,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	471,861	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Interfund Charges	2,723,274	2,160,776	2,160,776	2,160,776	3,173,541
Revenue Total	\$ 16,055,588	\$ 15,597,015	\$ 15,597,015	\$ 15,681,700	\$ 18,195,996

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 3,609,883	\$ 3,910,174	\$ 3,983,268	\$ 3,943,882	\$ 3,837,439
Operating Expense	8,717,573	10,226,162	10,427,673	10,243,173	10,299,272
Capital Expense	2,929,194	7,432,165	9,148,290	8,971,951	4,483,165
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	809,406	1,221,930	1,221,930	1,221,930	926,456
Expenditure Total	\$ 16,066,056	\$ 22,790,431	\$ 24,781,161	\$ 24,380,936	\$ 19,546,332

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,793,361			\$ 1,801,058	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	12,091,981			11,931,973	5,391,059
	Unreserved	691,898			833,741	476,477
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 14,577,240</u>			<u>\$ 14,566,772</u>	<u>\$ 5,867,536</u>
	Services and Sales					
326000	Vehicle Pool allocations	\$ 1,927,536	\$ 1,647,204	\$ 1,647,204	\$ 1,647,204	\$ 1,663,853
326040	Gas and oil sales	2,831,031	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
326050	Direct part sales	25,493	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
344400	Interdepartmental Services	14,511	-	-	-	-
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 4,798,571</u>	<u>\$ 4,662,204</u>	<u>\$ 4,662,204</u>	<u>\$ 4,662,204</u>	<u>\$ 5,678,853</u>
	Fines and Fees					
326010	Fleet repair fees	\$ 7,951,049	\$ 8,489,035	\$ 8,489,035	\$ 8,489,035	\$ 9,028,602
326020	Repair fees - non fleet	12,127	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 7,963,176</u>	<u>\$ 8,509,035</u>	<u>\$ 8,509,035</u>	<u>\$ 8,509,035</u>	<u>\$ 9,048,602</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 117,157	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 155,000	\$ 120,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(18,451)	-	-	19,685	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 98,706</u>	<u>\$ 90,000</u>	<u>\$ 90,000</u>	<u>\$ 174,685</u>	<u>\$ 120,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
343200	Net gain on sale of assets	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
343300	Recovery on damage claims	300,725	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	171,136	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 471,861</u>	<u>\$ 175,000</u>	<u>\$ 175,000</u>	<u>\$ 175,000</u>	<u>\$ 175,000</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 26,235	\$ 26,235	\$ 26,235	\$ -
350510	Trnsfr cap o/I-Gen Fd	909,706	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Dev Svc	45,834	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Water	235,905	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Wstewtr	260,286	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680
350700	Trnsfr cap replacement-Strmwtr	232,543	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205
350700	Trnsfr cap replacmnt-GeneralFd	1,039,000	-	-	-	1,039,000
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 2,723,274</u>	<u>\$ 2,160,776</u>	<u>\$ 2,160,776</u>	<u>\$ 2,160,776</u>	<u>\$ 3,173,541</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 16,055,588</u>	<u>\$ 15,597,015</u>	<u>\$ 15,597,015</u>	<u>\$ 15,681,700</u>	<u>\$ 18,195,996</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 30,632,828</u>			<u>\$ 30,248,472</u>	<u>\$ 24,063,532</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
40050	Director of General Services	\$ 571,783	\$ 690,488	\$ 689,113	\$ 689,113	\$ 464,898
40100	Mechanical repairs	2,200,070	2,538,176	2,337,531	2,315,346	2,413,663
40110	Centralized fleet	131,803	214,612	225,002	217,356	213,927
40120	Equipment Purchases - Fleet	3,042,572	7,498,500	9,178,818	9,178,818	4,300,000
40130	Network system maintenance	172,888	442,016	523,150	522,658	295,551
40140	Service station	3,148,053	3,792,609	3,717,843	3,710,361	4,791,622
40170	Fleet Operations	1,663,488	2,219,493	2,336,029	2,329,147	2,355,059
40180	Parts Room Operation	4,193,243	3,545,086	3,565,401	3,546,022	3,549,131
40200	Police/Heavy Equipment Pool	938,077	1,092,484	1,118,739	1,115,151	1,134,385
60000	Operating Transfers Out	-	756,966	756,966	756,966	-
70001	Water Issue Dec 2016	410	-	-	-	-
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	3,669	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Maint Serv Fd	-	-	332,568	-	28,097
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 16,066,056</u>	<u>\$ 22,790,431</u>	<u>\$ 24,781,161</u>	<u>\$ 24,380,936</u>	<u>\$ 19,546,332</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,801,058			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	11,931,973			5,391,059	4,228,635
	Unreserved	833,741			476,477	288,565
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 14,566,772</u>			<u>\$ 5,867,536</u>	<u>\$ 4,517,200</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Asset Management - Facilities Fund Summary

Mission

Assist city departments in meeting facility and property requirements.

Mission Elements

191 - Maintain and manage the City's facilities and properties

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	28.00	28.00	22.00	22.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	28.00	28.00	22.00	22.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 4,656,934	\$ 4,800,732	\$ 4,800,732	\$ 4,800,732	\$ 4,384,472
Fines and Fees	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Interest and Investments	17,264	-	-	13,020	16,700
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,591	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	-	36,730	36,730	36,730	-
Revenue Total	\$ 4,676,988	\$ 4,838,662	\$ 4,838,662	\$ 4,851,682	\$ 4,402,372

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 1,733,165	\$ 1,942,713	\$ 1,944,380	\$ 1,654,181	\$ 1,691,137
Operating Expense	1,750,682	3,319,716	3,566,717	2,520,343	3,409,233
Capital Expense	647,680	-	302,409	343,669	-
Debt Service Expense	230,527	231,161	231,161	231,161	230,059
Internal Service Allocations	507,155	660,109	660,109	660,108	567,959
Expenditure Total	\$ 4,869,209	\$ 6,153,699	\$ 6,704,777	\$ 5,409,463	\$ 5,898,388

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Asset Management - Facilities Fund 5115
 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenue 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,036,218			\$ 496,653	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	178,811			139,160	155,349
	Unreserved	1,345,428			1,732,423	1,655,106
	Beginning Balance	\$ 2,560,457			\$ 2,368,236	\$ 1,810,455
	Services and Sales					
320100	Resale - Electric Power - Term	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 100
323030	Resale of Electricity	12,286	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,800
326070	Building Maintenance Allocation	4,644,548	4,789,032	4,789,032	4,789,032	4,372,572
	Services and Sales Total	\$ 4,656,934	\$ 4,800,732	\$ 4,800,732	\$ 4,800,732	\$ 4,384,472
	Fines and Fees					
311620	Facility Fee	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200
	Fines and Fees Total	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 20,516	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,508	\$ 16,700
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(3,253)	-	-	3,512	-
	Interest and Investments Total	\$ 17,264	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,020	\$ 16,700
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
343650	Purchase Discounts	\$ 1,591	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 1,591	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ -	\$ 36,730	\$ 36,730	\$ 36,730	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	\$ -	\$ 36,730	\$ 36,730	\$ 36,730	\$ -
	Revenue Total	\$ 4,676,988	\$ 4,838,662	\$ 4,838,662	\$ 4,851,682	\$ 4,402,372
	Total Funds Available	\$ 7,237,445			\$ 7,219,918	\$ 6,212,827

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Asset Management - Facilities Fund 5115
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
40300	Facility Management & Maintenance	\$ 2,070,920	\$ 2,570,986	\$ 2,540,834	\$ 2,514,910	\$ 2,167,760
40305	Facility Maint.-Dev Center/EOC	451,564	469,932	491,183	491,783	497,485
40310	Facility maintenance - City Hall	2,096,050	1,617,235	2,573,768	1,828,187	1,653,084
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	15,221	-	53,683	99,037	-
70001	Water Issues 2016	4,927	-	-	-	-
60000	Operating Transfer Out	-	244,385	244,385	244,385	-
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	230,527	231,161	231,161	231,161	230,059
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	1,020,000	569,762	-	1,350,000
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 4,869,209</u>	<u>\$ 6,153,699</u>	<u>\$ 6,704,777</u>	<u>\$ 5,409,463</u>	<u>\$ 5,898,388</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 496,653			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	139,160			155,349	129,550
	Unreserved	1,732,423			1,655,106	184,889
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 2,368,236</u>			<u>\$ 1,810,455</u>	<u>\$ 314,439</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Information Technology Fund Summary

Mission

Assist city departments in meeting their computer and technology requirements.

Mission Elements

- 241 - Provide and support technology infrastructure
- 242 - Provide software applications support
- 243 - Provide End User support
- 244 - Provide IT standards, security and disaster recovery

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	96.00	94.00	93.00	93.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	96.00	94.00	93.00	93.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Interest and Investments	\$ 27,409	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 36,979	\$ 27,500
Miscellaneous Revenue	86	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	15,581,432	15,878,724	15,878,724	15,877,776	15,113,012
Revenue Total	\$ 15,608,928	\$ 15,884,724	\$ 15,884,724	\$ 15,914,756	\$ 15,140,512

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 7,071,157	\$ 7,081,372	\$ 6,896,372	\$ 6,511,116	\$ 6,962,111
Operating Expense	6,646,684	8,821,546	9,285,234	9,394,714	7,528,937
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	1,500,562	1,829,308	1,829,308	1,829,308	1,726,216
Expenditure Total	\$ 15,218,403	\$ 17,732,226	\$ 18,010,914	\$ 17,735,138	\$ 16,217,264

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Information Technology Fund 5210
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,036,218			\$ 278,688	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	559,895			456,552	532,054
	Unreserved	1,815,826			3,067,224	1,450,028
	Beginning Balance	\$ 3,411,939			\$ 3,802,464	\$ 1,982,082
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 33,896	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 30,105	\$ 27,500
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(6,487)	-	-	6,874	-
	Interest and Investments Total	\$ 27,409	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 36,979	\$ 27,500
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
343650	Purchase Discounts	\$ 86	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 86	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interfund Charges					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 265,752	\$ 289,536	\$ 289,536	\$ 289,536	\$ 308,589
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fund	59,040	56,328	56,328	56,328	80,059
327030	Charges to General Fund	7,243,876	7,563,028	7,563,028	7,562,077	7,480,541
327040	Charges to Golf Center Fund	660	384	384	384	5,000
327050	Charges to Visitor Facility Fund	589,356	411,504	411,504	411,504	420,500
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	-	35,328	35,328	35,328	69,500
327055	Charges to Redlight Enforcement Fund	58,692	-	-	-	-
327056	Charges to Street Maintenance Fund	673,564	753,572	753,572	753,575	600,963
327060	Charges to LEPC Fund	4,344	4,632	4,632	4,632	2,836
327061	Charges to Juvenile Case Manager Fund	6,144	6,576	6,576	6,576	442
327070	Charges to Marina Fund	56,892	55,344	55,344	55,344	48,593
327080	Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund	305,708	435,348	435,348	435,348	194,151
327081	Charges to Facility Maintenance Fund	136,108	164,232	164,232	164,232	100,304
327085	Charges to Engineering Services Fund	277,788	263,448	263,448	263,448	253,522
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	150,564	183,168	183,168	183,168	117,101
327110	Charges to Gas Fund	1,383,372	1,334,664	1,334,664	1,334,664	844,015
327120	Charges to Waste Water Fund	1,490,196	1,497,372	1,497,372	1,497,372	1,230,430
327130	Charges to Water Fund	2,206,860	2,172,432	2,172,432	2,172,432	2,414,336
327131	Charges to Storm Water Fund	429,192	439,104	439,104	439,104	520,705
327140	Charges to Development Services Fund	243,324	212,724	212,724	212,724	421,425
	Interfund Charges Total	\$ 15,581,432	\$ 15,878,724	\$ 15,878,724	\$ 15,877,776	\$ 15,113,012
	Revenue Total	\$ 15,608,928	\$ 15,884,724	\$ 15,884,724	\$ 15,914,756	\$ 15,140,512
	Total Funds Available	\$ 19,020,867			\$ 19,717,220	\$ 17,122,594

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Information Technology Fund 5210
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
11475	E-Government Services	\$ 1,503,462	\$ 1,744,721	\$ 1,708,641	\$ 1,660,786	\$ 1,837,093
40400	IT Administration	1,233,122	1,370,586	1,241,021	1,253,881	1,285,724
40420	IT Tech Infrastructure Services	1,258,706	1,256,447	1,286,081	1,288,876	1,274,187
40430	IT Network Services	2,770,043	3,220,499	2,628,316	2,968,334	2,564,713
40470	IT Application Services	5,068,871	4,275,072	4,801,385	4,485,642	4,086,046
40480	Service Desk	1,496,659	1,812,763	2,039,566	2,043,182	1,965,037
40495	IT Public Safety Services	1,832,232	2,191,645	2,114,832	2,124,902	2,204,464
60000	Operating Transfers Out	-	1,860,493	1,860,493	1,860,493	-
70002	Harvey 2017	55,307	-	-	49,042	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	-	330,579	-	1,000,000
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 15,218,403</u>	<u>\$ 17,732,226</u>	<u>\$ 18,010,914</u>	<u>\$ 17,735,138</u>	<u>\$ 16,217,264</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 278,688			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	456,552			532,054	456,518
	Unreserved	3,067,224			1,450,028	448,812
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 3,802,464</u>			<u>\$ 1,982,082</u>	<u>\$ 905,330</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Engineering Fund Summary

Mission

To assist City departments in support of new projects and maintenance of existing infrastructure.

Mission Elements

011 - Execute CIP

012 - Provide technical support services to City departments

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	76.00	67.00	67.00	67.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	76.00	67.00	67.00	67.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Interest and Investments	\$ 1,061	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,609	\$ 2,500
Miscellaneous Revenue	8,742	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	6,081,561	7,444,887	7,444,887	5,660,743	7,830,141
Revenue Total	\$ 6,091,364	\$ 7,444,887	\$ 7,444,887	\$ 5,663,352	\$ 7,832,641

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 4,321,796	\$ 5,159,159	\$ 5,159,159	\$ 4,485,113	\$ 5,697,909
Operating Expense	621,239	912,874	1,000,838	711,324	912,874
Capital Expense	-	-	38,350	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	792,211	1,347,358	1,347,358	1,347,358	1,218,378
Expenditure Total	\$ 5,735,246	\$ 7,419,391	\$ 7,545,706	\$ 6,543,795	\$ 7,829,161

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Engineering Fund 5310
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 139,350			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			172,057	196,314
	Unreserved	774,866			1,098,276	193,577
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 914,216</u>		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,270,334</u>	<u>\$ 389,891</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,061	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,609	\$ 2,500
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 1,061</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,609</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	\$ 8,712	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
343650	Purchase discounts	30.17	-	-	-	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 8,742</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
327300	Engineering svcs-other govts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
327301	Engineering svcs-CIP projects	5,258,584	6,306,988	6,306,988	4,981,404	7,196,370
327302	Engineering svcs-interdept	721,777	988,564	988,564	530,000	633,771
327303	Engineering svcs-miscellaneous	1,200	-	-	-	-
352520	Transfer from Other Funds	100,000	149,335	149,335	149,339	-
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 6,081,561</u>	<u>\$ 7,444,887</u>	<u>\$ 7,444,887</u>	<u>\$ 5,660,743</u>	<u>\$ 7,830,141</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 6,091,364</u>	<u>\$ 7,444,887</u>	<u>\$ 7,444,887</u>	<u>\$ 5,663,352</u>	<u>\$ 7,832,641</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 7,005,580</u>			<u>\$ 6,933,686</u>	<u>\$ 8,222,532</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Engineering Fund 5310
Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
11145	Director of Public Works	\$ 392,925	\$ 530,146	\$ 528,405	\$ 527,420	\$ 608,729
11150	Director of Engineering Services	2,348,015	2,971,984	2,884,285	2,574,526	2,756,732
11160	Major Projects Activity	846,009	1,609,480	1,458,765	1,364,858	1,917,988
11180	Survey	411,292	-	-	-	-
11190	Construction Inspection	1,592,962	2,292,844	2,180,164	2,076,990	2,540,038
11210	Property and Land Acquisition	143,480	-	-	-	-
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	564	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Engineering	-	14,937	494,087	-	5,674
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 5,735,246</u>	<u>\$ 7,419,391</u>	<u>\$ 7,545,706</u>	<u>\$ 6,543,795</u>	<u>\$ 7,829,161</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	172,057			196,314	234,875
	Unreserved	1,098,276			193,577	158,496
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 1,270,334</u>			<u>\$ 389,891</u>	<u>\$ 393,371</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Benefits Funds Summary

Mission

Provide and administer responsive and cost effective benefit programs that meet the needs of the City of Corpus Christi employees, retirees and their dependents.

Mission Elements

213 - Benefits

Personnel Summary					
Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 34,235,527	\$ 45,571,970	\$ 45,571,970	\$ 39,483,960	\$ 40,450,883
Interest and Investments	122,377	59,880	59,880	213,599	171,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,290,841	749,356	749,356	1,447,255	1,061,490
Interfund Charges	1,240,389	1,296,549	1,296,549	1,296,549	586,129
Revenue Total	\$ 37,889,133	\$ 47,677,755	\$ 47,677,755	\$ 42,441,363	\$ 42,269,502

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 444,757	\$ 440,255	\$ 440,254	\$ 379,137	\$ 434,589
Operating Expense	42,961,850	43,369,007	43,405,453	35,969,672	42,036,020
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	112,211	122,590	122,590	122,590	119,822
Expenditure Total	\$ 43,518,818	\$ 43,931,852	\$ 43,968,297	\$ 36,471,399	\$ 42,590,431

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	816,310			816,310	5,016,779
	Unreserved	6,081,958			4,909,579	101,992
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,898,268</u>			<u>\$ 5,725,889</u>	<u>\$ 5,118,771</u>
	Services and Sales					
328000	Employee Contribution - Fire Health Plan	\$ 1,497,929	\$ 1,747,453	\$ 1,747,453	\$ 1,727,077	\$ 2,060,589
328210	City contribution - Fire Health Plan	4,511,675	5,506,285	5,506,285	5,506,284	6,901,716
328230	Retiree contrib -Health Plan	496,030	872,105	872,105	728,163	906,958
328260	Cobra Contribution	-	15,448	15,448	-	-
328290	Stop loss reimbs - Active	-	161,735	161,735	-	-
328291	Stop loss reimbs - Retirees	406,917	-	-	114,296	-
328320	Retiree Contribution - Fire	263,018	-	-	-	-
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 7,175,568</u>	<u>\$ 8,303,026</u>	<u>\$ 8,303,026</u>	<u>\$ 8,075,819</u>	<u>\$ 9,869,263</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 50,856	\$ 22,920	\$ 22,920	\$ 55,174	\$ 50,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(7,419)	-	-	8,081	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 43,437</u>	<u>\$ 22,920</u>	<u>\$ 22,920</u>	<u>\$ 63,255</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
328295	Pharmacy Rebates	\$ 323,908	\$ 169,563	\$ 169,563	\$ 244,297	\$ 252,256
328296	RDS rebates - Fire	58,872	9,949	9,949	89,923	39,647
344000	Miscellaneous	15,743	-	-	10	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 398,524</u>	<u>\$ 179,512</u>	<u>\$ 179,512</u>	<u>\$ 334,230</u>	<u>\$ 291,903</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 7,617,529</u>	<u>\$ 8,505,458</u>	<u>\$ 8,505,458</u>	<u>\$ 8,473,303</u>	<u>\$ 10,211,166</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 14,515,797</u>			<u>\$ 14,199,192</u>	<u>\$ 15,329,937</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
40602	Citicare - Fire	\$ 8,657,127	\$ 9,173,398	\$ 9,173,398	\$ 8,937,183	\$ 10,506,713
50010	Uncollectible accounts	193	-	-	-	-
60445	Trans to Other Empl Benefits F	132,587	143,238	143,238	143,238	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 8,789,907</u>	<u>\$ 9,316,636</u>	<u>\$ 9,316,636</u>	<u>\$ 9,080,421</u>	<u>\$ 10,506,713</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	816,310			5,016,779	5,016,779
	Unreserved	4,909,579			101,992	(193,555)
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 5,725,889</u>			<u>\$ 5,118,771</u>	<u>\$ 4,823,224</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	1,154,653			2,898,406	7,133,195
	Unreserved	4,410,493			688,511	(4,001,870)
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 5,565,146</u>			<u>\$ 3,586,917</u>	<u>\$ 3,131,325</u>
	Services and Sales					
328000	Employee Contribution - Police Health Plan	\$ 1,495,070	\$ 2,190,373	\$ 2,190,373	\$ 1,955,272	\$ 2,204,585
328210	City contribution - Police Health Plan	4,330,727	6,358,349	6,358,349	6,358,356	7,185,894
328220	Grants contribution - Police Health Plan	1,757	45,676	45,676	50,827	52,799
328230	Retiree contrib -Police Health Plan	545,060	778,112	778,112	474,185	464,452
328260	Cobra Contribution	-	9,426	9,426	-	-
328290	Stop loss reimbs - Active	1,809,153	164,307	164,307	44,452	-
328440	Grants contrib-Public Safety	29,862	-	-	-	-
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 8,211,629</u>	<u>\$ 9,546,243</u>	<u>\$ 9,546,243</u>	<u>\$ 8,883,092</u>	<u>\$ 9,907,730</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 34,581	\$ 16,800	\$ 16,800	\$ 40,017	\$ 35,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(4,422)	-	-	4,949	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 30,159</u>	<u>\$ 16,800</u>	<u>\$ 16,800</u>	<u>\$ 44,966</u>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
328295	Pharmacy Rebates - Active	\$ 375,055	\$ 185,633	\$ 185,633	\$ 267,789	\$ 196,716
328296	Pharmacy Rebates - Retiree	28,922	-	-	44,461	15,403
344000	Miscellaneous	14,910	-	-	7	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 418,887</u>	<u>\$ 185,633</u>	<u>\$ 185,633</u>	<u>\$ 312,257</u>	<u>\$ 212,119</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 8,660,675</u>	<u>\$ 9,748,676</u>	<u>\$ 9,748,676</u>	<u>\$ 9,240,315</u>	<u>\$ 10,154,849</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 14,225,821</u>			<u>\$ 12,827,232</u>	<u>\$ 13,286,174</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
40605	Police CDHP	\$ 46,775	\$ 110,552	\$ 739,152	\$ 659,962	\$ 984,853
40603	Citicare - Police	10,433,824	9,453,323	8,824,723	8,873,680	9,273,682
50010	Uncollectable Accounts	344	-	-	-	-
60445	Trans to Other Empl Benefits Fund (5614)	157,962	162,265	162,265	162,265	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 10,638,905</u>	<u>\$ 9,726,140</u>	<u>\$ 9,726,140</u>	<u>\$ 9,695,907</u>	<u>\$ 10,258,535</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	2,898,406			7,133,195	7,133,195
	Unreserved	688,511			(4,001,870)	(4,105,556)
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 3,586,917</u>			<u>\$ 3,131,325</u>	<u>\$ 3,027,639</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	2,636,930			2,898,406	2,668,751
	Unreserved	3,838,564			894,523	7,713,207
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,475,494</u>			<u>\$ 3,792,929</u>	<u>\$ 10,381,958</u>
	Services and Sales					
328000	Employee contribution - Health Plan	\$ 4,536,785	\$ 9,237,962	\$ 9,237,962	\$ 5,235,325	\$ 4,896,612
328210	City contribution - Citicare	10,821,109	14,849,574	14,849,574	14,849,568	13,115,522
328220	Grants contribution - Health Plan	410,207	454,689	454,689	245,163	487,200
328230	Retiree contribution - Citicare	350,883	632,020	632,020	253,649	313,763
328231	Retiree Contribution - Premium	1,144	-	-	-	-
328260	Cobra Contribution - Citicare	51,100	30,669	30,669	40,566	40,000
328290	Stop loss Reimbursements-Active	619,000	571,055	571,055	81,972	-
328291	Stop loss Reimbursements-Retiree	143,680	10,932	10,932	59,400	-
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 16,933,907</u>	<u>\$ 25,786,901</u>	<u>\$ 25,786,901</u>	<u>\$ 20,765,642</u>	<u>\$ 18,853,097</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 39,859	\$ 20,160	\$ 20,160	\$ 70,144	\$ 65,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(4,724)	-	-	5,365	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 35,135</u>	<u>\$ 20,160</u>	<u>\$ 20,160</u>	<u>\$ 75,509</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
328295	Pharmacy Rebates - Active	\$ 1,388,544	\$ 377,033	\$ 377,033	\$ 751,894	\$ 550,391
328296	Pharmacy Rebates - Retiree	13,379	7,178	7,178	15,600	7,077
344000	Miscellaneous	50,355	-	-	23	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 1,452,278</u>	<u>\$ 384,211</u>	<u>\$ 384,211</u>	<u>\$ 767,517</u>	<u>\$ 557,468</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 18,421,320</u>	<u>\$ 26,191,272</u>	<u>\$ 26,191,272</u>	<u>\$ 21,608,669</u>	<u>\$ 19,475,565</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 24,896,814</u>			<u>\$ 25,401,598</u>	<u>\$ 29,857,523</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
40600	Citicare	\$ 20,733,855	\$ 8,467,324	\$ 13,992,974	\$ 12,209,697	\$ 16,717,207
40604	Citicare Choice	-	12,808,442	7,282,792	2,421,358	2,693,358
50010	Uncollectible Accounts	2,100	-	-	-	-
60445	Trans to Other Empl Benefits Fund (5614)	367,930	388,585	388,585	388,585	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 21,103,885</u>	<u>\$ 21,664,351</u>	<u>\$ 21,664,351</u>	<u>\$ 15,019,640</u>	<u>\$ 19,410,565</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	2,898,406			3,215,363	2,668,751
	Unreserved	894,523			7,166,595	7,778,207
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 3,792,929</u>			<u>\$ 10,381,958</u>	<u>\$ 10,446,958</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 33,314	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	1,911,994			2,042,836	2,430,390
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 1,911,994</u>			<u>\$ 2,076,150</u>	<u>\$ 2,430,390</u>
	Services and Sales					
328010	City contribution - Life	\$ 46,482	\$ 79,081	\$ 79,081	\$ 79,080	\$ 58,000
328020	Grants contribution - Life	514	2,864	2,864	841	1,000
328030	Retiree contribution - Life	8	21	21	1	-
328260	Cobra Contribution	2,661	240	240	2,093	-
328810	City contribution - Disability	121,900	124,200	124,200	124,200	97,000
328820	Grants contribution - Disabili	4,873	4,500	4,500	4,084	4,000
328960	City Contribution - other	871,603	758,477	758,477	758,477	922,447
328970	Employee contrib - Dental Ex	551,398	640,744	640,744	502,209	465,046
328973	Employee contrib -Dental Basic	314,983	325,673	325,673	288,423	273,300
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 1,914,422</u>	<u>\$ 1,935,800</u>	<u>\$ 1,935,800</u>	<u>\$ 1,759,407</u>	<u>\$ 1,820,793</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 16,151	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,391	\$ 20,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(2,874)	-	-	3,058	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 13,277</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,449</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
344000	Miscellaneous	\$ 21,152	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,251	\$ -
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 21,152</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 33,251</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	\$ 658,479	\$ 694,088	\$ 694,088	\$ 694,088	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 658,479</u>	<u>\$ 694,088</u>	<u>\$ 694,088</u>	<u>\$ 694,088</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 2,607,331</u>	<u>\$ 2,629,888</u>	<u>\$ 2,629,888</u>	<u>\$ 2,515,194</u>	<u>\$ 1,840,793</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 4,519,325</u>			<u>\$ 4,591,344</u>	<u>\$ 4,271,183</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 -2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 -2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
40530	Unemployment Compensation	\$ 54,374	\$ 170,000	\$ 169,596	\$ 199,596	\$ 280,000
40540	Occupational Health/Other	266,207	282,974	282,470	216,521	333,947
40610	Other Employee Benefits	2,122,055	2,175,508	2,209,731	1,744,837	1,206,846
50010	Uncollectible accounts	539	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 2,443,175</u>	<u>\$ 2,628,482</u>	<u>\$ 2,661,796</u>	<u>\$ 2,160,953</u>	<u>\$ 1,820,793</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 33,314			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	2,042,836			2,430,390	2,450,390
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 2,076,150</u>			<u>\$ 2,430,390</u>	<u>\$ 2,450,390</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 33,314	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	13,023			19,041	141,760
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 13,023</u>			<u>\$ 52,355</u>	<u>\$ 141,760</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 495	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,291	\$ 1,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(127)	-	-	130	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 368</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,421</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
	Interfund Charges					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 15,480	\$ 16,359	\$ 16,359	\$ 16,359	\$ 16,177
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	3,540	4,190	4,190	4,190	4,143
327025	Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	14,844	12,569	12,569	12,569	12,823
327030	Charges to General Fund	333,107	311,074	311,074	311,074	328,280
327050	Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	2,424	2,594	2,594	2,594	2,565
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	-	1,995	1,995	1,995	1,973
327055	Charges to Redlight Photo Enf	559	399	399	399	-
327056	Charges to Street Maint Fd	24,612	26,534	26,534	26,534	26,041
327060	Charges to LEPC	192	199	199	199	197
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	564	599	599	599	592
327070	Charges to Marina Fd	2,796	2,993	2,993	2,993	2,959
327080	Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	11,004	11,771	11,771	11,771	11,640
327081	Charges to Facility Maint Fd	5,412	5,586	5,586	5,586	4,932
327085	Charges to Eng Services Fd	13,992	15,162	15,162	15,162	13,021
327090	Charges to MIS Fund	18,468	19,152	19,152	19,152	18,545
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	3,732	3,990	3,990	3,990	4,143
327110	Charges to Gas Division	28,536	34,187	34,187	34,187	29,987
327120	Charges to Wastewater Div	30,588	35,761	35,761	35,761	31,368
327130	Charges to Water Division	45,012	65,773	65,773	65,773	49,321
327131	Charges to Storm Water Div	15,288	17,543	17,543	17,543	15,388
327140	Charges to Develpmnt Svcs Fund	11,760	12,170	12,170	12,170	12,034
352000	Transfer from other funds	-	1,861	1,861	1,861	-
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 581,910</u>	<u>\$ 602,461</u>	<u>\$ 602,461</u>	<u>\$ 602,461</u>	<u>\$ 586,129</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 582,278</u>	<u>\$ 602,461</u>	<u>\$ 602,461</u>	<u>\$ 603,882</u>	<u>\$ 587,129</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 595,301</u>			<u>\$ 656,237</u>	<u>\$ 728,889</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
11465	Benefits Administration	\$ 542,946	\$ 596,243	\$ 572,683	\$ 514,477	\$ 593,825
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	-	26,692	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 542,946</u>	<u>\$ 596,243</u>	<u>\$ 599,374</u>	<u>\$ 514,477</u>	<u>\$ 593,825</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 33,314			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	19,041			141,760	135,064
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 52,355</u>			<u>\$ 141,760</u>	<u>\$ 135,064</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Risk Management Funds Summary

Mission

Successfully manage the claims and insurance program, limit liability, and provide the safest work environment for employees.

Mission Elements

005 - Risk management

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	12.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	12.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 180,407	\$ 180,407	\$ 180,407	\$ 180,407	\$ 194,568
Interest and Investments	80,909	39,600	39,600	171,556	155,900
Miscellaneous Revenue	92,352	-	-	15,940	-
Interfund Charges	8,769,735	9,988,616	9,988,616	10,063,618	10,697,166
Revenue Total	\$ 9,123,403	\$ 10,208,623	\$ 10,208,623	\$ 10,431,521	\$ 11,047,634

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 644,076	\$ 827,040	\$ 827,040	\$ 785,674	\$ 860,665
Operating Expense	7,971,079	9,167,889	9,655,639	9,558,422	10,695,180
Capital Expense	-	-	19,250	19,250	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	181,498	174,841	174,841	174,841	198,986
Expenditure Total	\$ 8,796,653	\$ 10,169,770	\$ 10,676,770	\$ 10,538,187	\$ 11,754,831

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Liability Fund 5611
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,179,172			\$ 1,148,049	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	4,938,964			6,230,491	6,230,491
	Unreserved	1,172,709			231,985	1,529,284
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 7,290,845</u>			<u>\$ 7,610,525</u>	<u>\$ 7,759,775</u>
	Services and Sales					
340030	Texas State Aquarium Contribution	\$ 180,407	\$ 180,407	\$ 180,407	\$ 180,407	\$ 194,568
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 180,407</u>	<u>\$ 180,407</u>	<u>\$ 180,407</u>	<u>\$ 180,407</u>	<u>\$ 194,568</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 49,913	\$ 20,880	\$ 20,880	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(8,230)	-	-	8,738	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 41,684</u>	<u>\$ 20,880</u>	<u>\$ 20,880</u>	<u>\$ 93,738</u>	<u>\$ 85,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
340000	Contributions and Donations	\$ 2,501	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	28,673	-	-	-	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 31,174</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 218,813	\$ 238,999	\$ 238,999	\$ 238,999	\$ 238,320
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	7,610	9,750	9,750	9,750	9,292
327025	Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	147,359	87,751	87,751	87,751	83,629
327030	Charges to General Fund	2,484,012	3,085,035	3,085,035	3,085,035	3,206,135
327040	Charges to Golf Ctrs Fund	10,140	4,446	4,446	4,446	3,026
327050	Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	34,129	22,286	22,286	22,286	21,239
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	-	27,440	27,440	27,440	27,478
327055	Charges to Redlight Photo Enf	3,816	2,786	2,786	2,786	-
327056	Charges to Street Maint Fd	151,625	201,345	201,345	201,345	191,337
327060	Charges to LEPC	1,084	1,393	1,393	1,393	1,327
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	172	4,179	4,179	4,179	3,982
327070	Charges to Marina Fd	81,259	83,702	83,702	83,702	86,399
327080	Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	75,079	118,635	118,635	118,635	111,533
327081	Charges to Facility Maint Fd	88,979	99,737	99,737	99,737	99,126
327085	Charges to Eng Services Fd	83,442	115,067	115,067	115,067	101,813
327090	Charges to IT Fund	296,089	310,162	310,162	310,162	305,071
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	26,220	47,468	47,468	47,468	46,837
327110	Charges to Gas Division	181,427	270,401	270,401	270,401	256,202
327120	Charges to Wastewater Div	451,624	521,399	521,399	521,399	493,142
327130	Charges to Water Division	515,108	725,629	725,629	725,629	756,173
327131	Charges to Storm Water Div	100,022	166,171	166,171	166,171	161,130
327140	Charges to Developmnt Svcs Fund	64,848	96,805	96,805	96,805	92,258
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 5,022,857</u>	<u>\$ 6,240,585</u>	<u>\$ 6,240,585</u>	<u>\$ 6,240,585</u>	<u>\$ 6,295,449</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 5,276,122</u>	<u>\$ 6,441,873</u>	<u>\$ 6,441,873</u>	<u>\$ 6,514,730</u>	<u>\$ 6,575,017</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 12,566,967</u>			<u>\$ 14,125,255</u>	<u>\$ 14,334,791</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 General Liability Fund 5611
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
40500	Self Insurance Claims	\$ 1,847,270	\$ 2,636,275	\$ 2,636,275	\$ 2,574,286	\$ 2,545,129
40520	Insurance Policy Premiums	2,623,187	3,235,081	3,235,081	3,235,080	3,362,336
40525	Property Damage Claims	90,326	202,500	209,501	199,250	202,500
40570	Litigation Support	-	-	-	-	700,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	395,659	356,863	356,863	356,863	365,785
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 4,956,442</u>	<u>\$ 6,430,719</u>	<u>\$ 6,437,719</u>	<u>\$ 6,365,480</u>	<u>\$ 7,175,750</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,148,049			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	6,230,491			6,230,491	6,230,491
	Unreserved	231,985			1,529,284	928,550
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 7,610,525</u>			<u>\$ 7,759,775</u>	<u>\$ 7,159,041</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Workers Compensation Fund 5612
Revenue Detail by Account**

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 10,933			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	4,182,003			5,600,820	5,600,820
	Unreserved	1,378,685			6,216	(318,985)
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 5,571,621</u>			<u>\$ 5,607,036</u>	<u>\$ 5,281,835</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 44,172	\$ 18,720	\$ 18,720	\$ 65,000	\$ 70,900
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(7,352)	-	-	7,861	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 36,820</u>	<u>\$ 18,720</u>	<u>\$ 18,720</u>	<u>\$ 72,861</u>	<u>\$ 70,900</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	\$ 61,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,412	\$ -
344000	Miscellaneous	-	-	-	3,528	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 61,178</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,940</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 69,456	\$ 65,605	\$ 65,605	\$ 65,605	\$ 84,222
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	5,928	5,600	5,600	5,600	7,019
327020	Charges to Fed/St Grant Fd	76,956	-	-	75,000	75,000
327025	Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	74,473	50,404	50,404	50,404	63,167
327030	Charges to General Fund	1,508,607	1,421,069	1,421,069	1,421,069	1,829,350
327050	Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	11,016	12,801	12,801	12,801	16,042
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	-	15,761	15,761	15,761	20,755
327055	Charges to Redlight Photo Enf	1,692	1,600	1,600	1,600	-
327056	Charges to Street Maint Fd	111,804	107,209	107,209	107,209	134,355
327060	Charges to LEPC	852	800	800	800	1,003
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	2,544	2,400	2,400	2,400	3,008
327070	Charges to Marina Fd	12,708	12,001	12,001	12,001	17,045
327080	Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	49,980	61,605	61,605	61,605	76,201
327081	Charges to Facility Maint Fd	19,476	27,522	27,522	27,522	35,093
327085	Charges to Eng Services Fd	63,528	65,045	65,045	65,045	75,499
327090	Charges to IT Fund	81,312	77,106	77,106	77,106	94,249
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	16,944	24,802	24,802	24,802	32,085
327110	Charges to Gas Division	131,523	144,812	144,812	144,812	179,474
327120	Charges to Wastewater Div	153,438	164,413	164,413	164,413	192,007
327130	Charges to Water Division	225,853	266,121	266,121	266,121	337,416
327131	Charges to Storm Water Div	76,719	82,407	82,407	82,407	104,275
327140	Charges to Developmnt Svcs Fund	58,942	55,604	55,604	55,604	69,684
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 2,753,751</u>	<u>\$ 2,664,687</u>	<u>\$ 2,664,687</u>	<u>\$ 2,739,687</u>	<u>\$ 3,446,949</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 2,851,748</u>	<u>\$ 2,683,408</u>	<u>\$ 2,683,408</u>	<u>\$ 2,828,486</u>	<u>\$ 3,517,849</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 8,423,369</u>			<u>\$ 8,435,522</u>	<u>\$ 8,799,684</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Workers Compensation Fund 5612
Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
40510	Workers Compensation	\$ 2,816,334	\$ 2,664,688	\$ 2,664,688	\$ 3,153,687	\$ 3,446,948
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 2,816,334</u>	<u>\$ 2,664,688</u>	<u>\$ 2,664,688</u>	<u>\$ 3,153,687</u>	<u>\$ 3,446,948</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	5,600,820			5,600,820	5,600,820
	Unreserved	6,216			(318,985)	(248,084)
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 5,607,036</u>			<u>\$ 5,281,835</u>	<u>\$ 5,352,736</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reseerved for Encumbrances	\$ 354			\$ 457	\$ -
	Reseerved for Commitments	34,053			34,064	32,231
	Unreserved	285,870			257,412	328,983
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 320,277</u>			<u>\$ 291,933</u>	<u>\$ 361,214</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 2,844	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,023	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(438)	-	-	934	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 2,406</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,957</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
327000	Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 27,303	\$ 26,445	\$ 26,445	\$ 26,447	\$ 23,848
327015	Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	2,278	2,258	2,258	2,258	1,987
327025	Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	23,453	20,318	20,318	20,318	17,886
327030	Charges to General Fund	581,638	572,826	572,826	572,826	517,980
327050	Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	4,229	5,160	5,160	5,160	4,542
327051	Charges to State HOT Fund	-	6,353	6,353	6,353	5,877
327055	Charges to Redlight Photo Enf	1,271	645	645	645	-
327056	Charges to Street Maint Fd	42,955	43,215	43,215	43,215	38,043
327060	Charges to LEPC	324	323	323	323	284
327061	Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	975	968	968	968	852
327070	Charges to Marina Fd	4,880	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,826
327080	Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	19,197	24,833	24,833	24,833	21,576
327081	Charges to Facility Maint Fd	11,204	11,094	11,094	11,094	9,936
327085	Charges to Eng Services Fd	24,405	26,219	26,219	26,219	21,378
327090	Charges to IT Fund	31,240	31,081	31,081	31,081	26,687
327100	Charges to Stores Fund	6,507	9,998	9,998	9,998	9,085
327110	Charges to Gas Division	49,103	58,373	58,373	58,373	50,818
327120	Charges to Wastewater Div	48,319	66,274	66,274	66,274	54,367
327130	Charges to Water Division	71,124	107,272	107,272	107,272	95,539
327131	Charges to Storm Water Div	24,160	33,218	33,218	33,218	29,526
327140	Charges to Developmnt Svcs Fund	18,562	22,414	22,414	22,414	19,731
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	-	9,219	9,219	9,219	-
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 993,127</u>	<u>\$ 1,083,344</u>	<u>\$ 1,083,344</u>	<u>\$ 1,083,346</u>	<u>\$ 954,768</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 995,533</u>	<u>\$ 1,083,342</u>	<u>\$ 1,083,342</u>	<u>\$ 1,088,301</u>	<u>\$ 954,768</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 1,315,810</u>			<u>\$ 1,380,234</u>	<u>\$ 1,315,982</u>

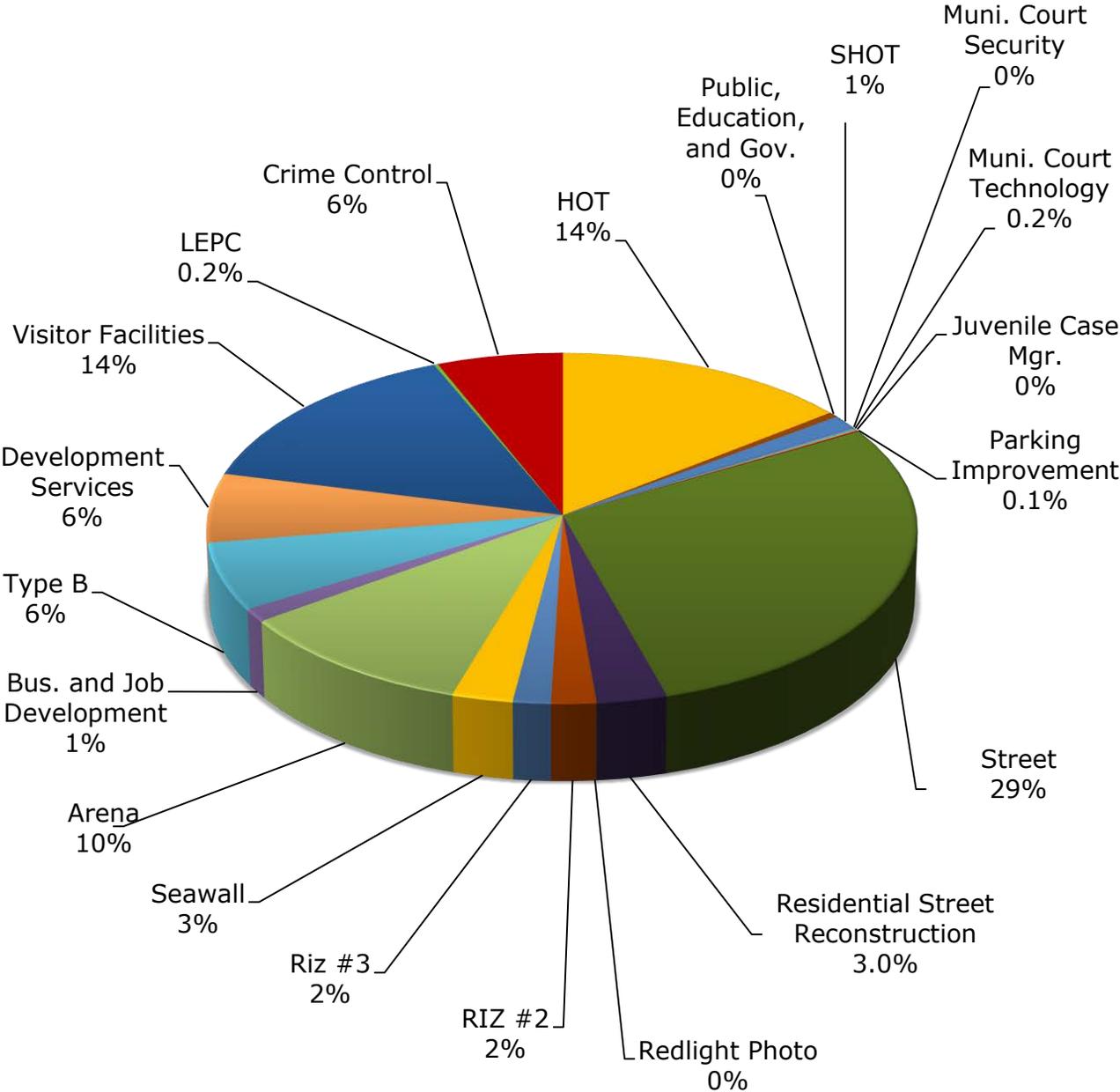
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Risk Management Administration Fund 5613
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
11460	Risk Management	\$ 865,441	\$ 1,074,363	\$ 1,032,999	\$ 1,019,020	\$ 1,132,133
60010	Transfer to General Fund	158,436	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	-	41,364	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 1,023,877</u>	<u>\$ 1,074,363</u>	<u>\$ 1,074,363</u>	<u>\$ 1,019,020</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,133</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 457			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	34,064			32,231	33,964
	Unreserved	257,412			328,983	149,885
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 291,933</u>			<u>\$ 361,214</u>	<u>\$ 183,849</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Special Revenue Funds Summary

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Property Taxes	\$ 4,658,924	\$ 5,339,728	\$ 5,339,728	\$ 5,130,730	\$ 5,536,806
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	46,347,948	46,814,051	46,814,051	50,017,203	48,318,958
Franchise Fees	672,160	650,000	650,000	650,000	625,000
Services and Sales	10,327,784	8,805,948	8,805,948	8,444,267	8,725,625
Permits and Licenses	2,451,145	2,668,920	3,668,920	4,757,606	4,383,268
Fines and Fees	17,966,444	16,165,961	15,165,961	15,332,744	15,550,056
Interest and Investments	939,166	807,007	807,007	1,633,198	1,357,000
Intergovernmental Services	3,468,552	2,747,327	2,747,327	2,759,491	2,762,184
Miscellaneous Revenue	648,016	535,010	535,010	512,542	307,989
Interfund Charges	33,931,938	27,011,146	27,260,696	27,368,894	27,583,550
Revenue Total	\$ 121,412,075	\$ 111,545,097	\$ 111,794,647	\$ 116,606,675	\$ 115,150,436

Fund	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030	\$ 15,816,839	\$ 15,696,449	\$ 20,271,331	\$ 19,853,071	\$ 16,508,562
Public, Education, and Government 1031	189,754	565,000	568,465	564,515	565,000
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032	586,272	1,148,406	2,384,014	2,103,971	1,430,983
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035	33,337	94,000	127,348	127,005	110,000
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036	70,941	118,488	155,731	49,433	193,968
Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037	181,232	203,082	204,563	134,434	139,677
Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038	-	24,200	24,200	-	24,200
Parking Improvement Fund 1040	139	110,000	110,000	110,000	100,000
Street Maintenance Fund 1041	36,880,467	32,085,862	45,872,570	45,874,526	33,008,020
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042	497,949	270,643	2,422,151	2,422,150	3,400,000
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045	1,016,822	712,124	875,223	594,855	6,238
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046	259,358	-	28,204	28,204	-
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111	1,393,824	1,397,996	1,397,996	1,397,996	2,170,929
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112	520,205	2,220,000	2,497,909	1,153,521	1,831,602
Seawall Improvement Fund 1120	7,304,926	6,955,462	6,955,462	6,955,462	2,951,064
Arena Facility Fund 1130	6,070,385	6,702,510	7,016,331	7,016,330	11,904,708
Business and Job Development Fund 1140	4,238,032	2,092,048	10,071,590	2,436,149	1,366,611
Type B Fund 1145	-	-	-	-	7,073,643
Development Services Fund 4670	5,991,183	6,628,188	7,715,286	7,149,198	7,293,657
Visitor Facilities Fund 4710	11,861,723	12,976,153	13,696,674	13,729,661	16,873,325
Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060	217,292	269,250	269,325	262,738	216,908
Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010	7,880,967	6,497,827	6,676,406	6,631,630	7,019,993
Expenditure Total	\$ 101,011,647	\$ 96,767,689	\$ 129,340,778	\$ 118,594,849	\$ 114,189,089

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 788,267			\$ 1,283,600	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	5,923,115			5,079,797	3,510,263
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,711,382</u>			<u>\$ 6,363,397</u>	<u>\$ 3,510,263</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300500	Hotel occupancy tax	\$ 11,897,682	\$ 12,120,000	\$ 12,120,000	\$ 13,133,930	\$ 12,423,000
300501	Hotel occ tx-conv exp	3,398,915	3,529,312	3,529,312	3,790,402	3,549,429
300530	Hotel tax penalties-current yr	14,479	8,100	8,100	21,982	20,000
300531	Hotel tx penalties CY-conv exp	4,136	2,500	2,500	6,404	6,000
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ 15,315,213</u>	<u>\$ 15,659,912</u>	<u>\$ 15,659,912</u>	<u>\$ 16,952,717</u>	<u>\$ 15,998,429</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 32,386	\$ 13,200	\$ 13,200	\$ 40,666	\$ 45,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(6,094)	-	-	6,553	-
343300	Recovery on damage claims	127,350	-	-	-	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 153,641</u>	<u>\$ 13,200</u>	<u>\$ 13,200</u>	<u>\$ 47,219</u>	<u>\$ 45,000</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 15,468,854</u>	<u>\$ 15,673,112</u>	<u>\$ 15,673,112</u>	<u>\$ 16,999,936</u>	<u>\$ 16,043,429</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 22,180,236</u>			<u>\$ 23,363,334</u>	<u>\$ 19,553,692</u>

Note: Funding source for the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is a 7% tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes and a 2% tax on hotel room night revenue for convention expansion.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
11305	Administration	\$ 15,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
13012	Texas Amateur Athletic Federa	-	-	-	-	17,000
13013	Museum Marketing	18,976	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
13492	Art Museum of South Tx	350,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	350,000
13495	Botanical Gardens	30,429	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
13601	Convention Center	3,200,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000
13605	Convention Ctr. Maint	221,401	250,000	284,453	284,453	250,000
13606	Convention Ctr. Capital	1,695,354	1,470,000	4,522,882	4,522,882	1,725,000
13616	Convention Center Incentives	200,082	275,000	343,565	343,565	275,000
13640	Harbor Playhouse	6,772	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
13641	Heritage Park - Historic Tour Guides	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
13800	Convention promotion	5,226,091	5,001,999	5,338,959	5,338,959	5,256,024
13812	Texas State Aquarium	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
13815	Arts Grants/Projects	313,109	278,000	369,083	219,572	200,000
13816	Multicultural Services Support	275,316	322,850	322,850	322,850	304,212
13817	Tourist Area Amenities	59,016	200,000	210,500	210,500	200,000
13818	North Beach Plaza Historical Signs	-	12,500	12,500	12,500	100,000
13826	Baseball Stadium	-	175,000	350,000	350,000	175,000
13835	Beach Cleaning(HOT)	1,825,088	1,900,000	2,536,690	2,536,690	1,900,000
15100	Economic Development	97,094	100,000	100,000	-	200,000
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	2,132,500	2,126,100	2,126,100	2,126,100	2,351,326
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	-	-	168,750	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 15,816,839</u>	<u>\$ 15,696,449</u>	<u>\$ 20,271,331</u>	<u>\$ 19,853,071</u>	<u>\$ 16,508,562</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 1,283,600			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	5,079,797			3,510,263	3,045,129
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 6,363,397</u>			<u>\$ 3,510,263</u>	<u>\$ 3,045,129</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Public Education & Government Cable Fund 1031
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 44,507			\$ 3,465	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	1,497,468			2,031,380	2,130,933
	Beginning Balance	\$ 1,541,975			\$ 2,034,845	\$ 2,130,933
	Franchise Fees					
340008	PEG Fees	\$ 672,160	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 625,000
	Franchise Fees Total	\$ 672,160	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 625,000
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 13,277	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,639	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(2,813)	-	-	2,964	-
	Interest and Investments Total	\$ 10,464	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,603	\$ -
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ -	\$ 31,727	\$ 31,727	\$ -	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	\$ -	\$ 31,727	\$ 31,727	\$ -	\$ -
	Revenue Total	\$ 682,623	\$ 681,727	\$ 681,727	\$ 660,603	\$ 625,000
	Total Funds Available	\$ 2,224,598			\$ 2,695,448	\$ 2,755,933

Note: Funding source is from the State Cable Franchises issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas related to the Public, Education, and Government Access Channels.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Public Education & Government Cable Fund 1031
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
14676	Cable PEG Access	\$ 189,754	\$ 565,000	\$ 568,465	\$ 564,515	\$ 565,000
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 189,754</u>	<u>\$ 565,000</u>	<u>\$ 568,465</u>	<u>\$ 564,515</u>	<u>\$ 565,000</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 3,465			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	2,031,380			2,130,933	2,190,933
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 2,034,845</u>			<u>\$ 2,130,933</u>	<u>\$ 2,190,933</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Summary

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	15.70	15.70	15.70	10.00	5.70
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	15.70	15.70	15.70	10.00	5.70

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	\$ 3,190,633	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,526,286	\$ 3,274,529
Interest and Investments	19,815	-	-	68,730	80,000
Revenue Total	\$ 3,210,448	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,595,016	\$ 3,354,529

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 345,851	\$ 586,648	\$ 586,648	\$ 492,299	\$ 623,871
Operating Expense	148,166	301,050	329,088	298,177	318,059
Capital Expense	92,256	82,000	1,289,570	1,134,787	278,000
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	-	178,708	178,708	178,708	211,053
Expenditure Total	\$ 586,272	\$ 1,148,406	\$ 2,384,014	\$ 2,103,971	\$ 1,430,983

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 109,233	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	2,708,636			5,223,578	6,823,856
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 2,708,636</u>			<u>\$ 5,332,811</u>	<u>\$ 6,823,856</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300500	Hotel Occupancy Tax	<u>\$ 3,190,633</u>	<u>\$ 3,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,526,286</u>	<u>\$ 3,274,529</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ 3,190,633</u>	<u>\$ 3,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,526,286</u>	<u>\$ 3,274,529</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 25,399	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,000	\$ 80,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(5,584)	-	-	5,730	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 19,815</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 68,730</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 3,210,448</u>	<u>\$ 3,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,595,016</u>	<u>\$ 3,354,529</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 5,919,084</u>			<u>\$ 8,927,827</u>	<u>\$ 10,178,385</u>

Note: Funding source for the State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is a 2% portion of the 6% tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes collected by the State and designated for costal and bay beach maintenance and erosion projects.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
13836	Gulf Beach Maintenance	\$ 121,168	\$ 298,011	\$ 1,412,654	\$ 1,249,100	\$ 294,094
13837	McGee Beach Maintenance	33,135	90,530	90,530	68,470	89,561
13838	North Beach Maintenance	130,327	272,821	304,738	301,505	361,270
13839	Gulf Beach Park Enforcement	79,681	67,070	104,470	99,500	166,612
13840	Bay Beach Park Enforcement	72,010	90,351	142,499	80,335	128,134
13841	Gulf Beach Lifeguards	106,779	211,188	210,688	195,268	272,621
13842	McGee Beach Lifeguards	43,173	118,436	118,436	109,793	118,691
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 586,272</u>	<u>\$ 1,148,406</u>	<u>\$ 2,384,014</u>	<u>\$ 2,103,971</u>	<u>\$ 1,430,983</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 109,233			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	5,223,578			6,823,856	8,747,402
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 5,332,811</u>			<u>\$ 6,823,856</u>	<u>\$ 8,747,402</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Municipal Court - Special Revenue Funds Summary

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Fines and Fees	\$ 361,427	\$ 308,500	\$ 308,500	\$ 377,427	\$ 382,707
Interest and Investments	4,642	-	-	9,242	6,600
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Charges	-	707	707	708	-
Revenue Total	\$ 366,069	\$ 309,207	\$ 309,207	\$ 387,377	\$ 389,307

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 145,942	\$ 155,870	\$ 155,871	\$ 92,980	\$ 103,368
Operating Expense	111,273	245,388	317,459	179,380	335,919
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	28,294	38,512	38,512	38,512	28,558
Expenditure Total	\$ 285,509	\$ 439,770	\$ 511,842	\$ 310,872	\$ 467,845

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 29,257			\$ 20,000	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	69,761			132,297	117,749
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 99,018</u>			<u>\$ 152,297</u>	<u>\$ 117,749</u>
	Fines and Fees					
329080	Municipal Court - Building Security Fee	\$ 85,735	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 90,717	\$ 93,750
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 85,735</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 90,717</u>	<u>\$ 93,750</u>
	Interest and Investment					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,113	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,200
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(232)	-	-	240	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 881</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,740</u>	<u>\$ 1,200</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 86,616</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 80,000</u>	<u>\$ 92,457</u>	<u>\$ 94,950</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 185,634</u>			<u>\$ 244,754</u>	<u>\$ 212,699</u>

Note: Municipal Court Building Security Fee: \$3 on every conviction if governing body has passed required ordinance establishing building security fund (Art. 102.017, C.C.P.).

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035
Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
10491	Municipal Court - Building Security Reserve	\$ 33,337	\$ 94,000	\$ 127,348	\$ 127,005	\$ 110,000
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 33,337</u>	<u>\$ 94,000</u>	<u>\$ 127,348</u>	<u>\$ 127,005</u>	<u>\$ 110,000</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 20,000			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	132,297			117,749	102,699
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 152,297</u>			<u>\$ 117,749</u>	<u>\$ 102,699</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 20,588			\$ 55,780	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	155,644			164,712	296,075
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 176,232</u>			<u>\$ 220,492</u>	<u>\$ 296,075</u>
	Fines and Fees					
329077	Municipal Court - Technology Fee	<u>\$ 113,864</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 122,214</u>	<u>\$ 121,799</u>
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 113,864</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 122,214</u>	<u>\$ 121,799</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 1,622	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(286)	-	-	302	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 1,336</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,802</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 115,200</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 125,016</u>	<u>\$ 123,799</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u><u>\$ 291,432</u></u>			<u><u>\$ 345,508</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 419,874</u></u>

Note: Municipal Court Technology Fee: Up to \$4 on every conviction if governing body has passed required ordinance establishing the municipal court technology fund (Art. 102.0172, C.C.P.).

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
10481	Municipal Court Technology Reserve	\$ 70,941	\$ 118,488	\$ 155,731	\$ 49,433	\$ 193,968
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 70,941</u>	<u>\$ 118,488</u>	<u>\$ 155,731</u>	<u>\$ 49,433</u>	<u>\$ 193,968</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 55,780			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	164,712			296,075	225,906
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 220,492</u>			<u>\$ 296,075</u>	<u>\$ 225,906</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 82,603			\$ 94,037	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	228,873			175,477	278,097
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 311,476</u>			<u>\$ 269,514</u>	<u>\$ 278,097</u>
	Fines and Fees					
329085	Juvenile Case Manager Fee	<u>\$ 137,286</u>	<u>\$ 110,000</u>	<u>\$ 110,000</u>	<u>\$ 138,920</u>	<u>\$ 139,943</u>
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 137,286</u>	<u>\$ 110,000</u>	<u>\$ 110,000</u>	<u>\$ 138,920</u>	<u>\$ 139,943</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 2,343	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,400
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(360)	-		389	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 1,983</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,389</u>	<u>\$ 2,400</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ -	\$ 707	\$ 707	\$ 708	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 707</u>	<u>\$ 707</u>	<u>\$ 708</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 139,269</u>	<u>\$ 110,707</u>	<u>\$ 110,707</u>	<u>\$ 143,017</u>	<u>\$ 142,343</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 450,745</u>			<u>\$ 412,531</u>	<u>\$ 420,440</u>

Note: Juvenile Case Manager Fee: Up to \$5 fee for every fine-only misdemeanor offense if governing body has passed required ordinance establishing a juvenile case manager fund and has hired a juvenile case manager. (Art. 102.0174, C.C.P.).

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
10431	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve	\$ 181,232	\$ 203,082	\$ 204,563	\$ 134,434	\$ 139,677
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 181,232</u>	<u>\$ 203,082</u>	<u>\$ 204,563</u>	<u>\$ 134,434</u>	<u>\$ 139,677</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 94,037			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	175,477			278,097	280,763
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 269,514</u>			<u>\$ 278,097</u>	<u>\$ 280,763</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 6,243			\$ 5,700	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	46,842			72,369	104,956
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 53,085</u>			<u>\$ 78,069</u>	<u>\$ 104,956</u>
	Fines and Fees					
329086	Municipal Court - City Truancy Fee	\$ 24,542	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,500	\$ 25,576	\$ 27,215
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 24,542</u>	<u>\$ 18,500</u>	<u>\$ 18,500</u>	<u>\$ 25,576</u>	<u>\$ 27,215</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 548	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(106)	-	-	111	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 442</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,311</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 24,984</u>	<u>\$ 18,500</u>	<u>\$ 18,500</u>	<u>\$ 26,887</u>	<u>\$ 28,215</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 78,069</u>			<u>\$ 104,956</u>	<u>\$ 133,171</u>

Note: Truancy prevention and Diversion Fee: Up to \$2 fee in addition to other court costs. (Art. 102.015 C.C.P.).

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
10431	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve	\$ -	\$ 24,200	\$ 24,200	\$ -	\$ 24,200
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,200</u>	<u>\$ 24,200</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,200</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 5,700			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	72,369			104,956	108,971
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 78,069</u>			<u>\$ 104,956</u>	<u>\$ 108,971</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Parking Improvement Fund 1040
 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 90,568	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	131,314			168,570	253,053
	Beginning Balance	\$ 131,314			\$ 259,138	\$ 253,053
	Fines and Fees					
308725	DWI Video Taping	\$ 1,176	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
308730	Parking meter collections	125,715	110,000	110,000	100,000	100,000
	Fines and Fees Total	\$ 126,890	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	Interest and Investment					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,368	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(295)	-	-	316	-
	Interest and Investment Total	\$ 1,072	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,916	\$ 3,000
	Revenue Total	\$ 127,963	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 103,916	\$ 103,000
	Total Funds Available	\$ 259,277			\$ 363,053	\$ 356,053

Note: Funding source is a percentage of revenues received from paid parking spaces, parking zones, city-owned or controlled paid parking lots, parking meters and parking pay stations. 40% of revenues will be allocated to the Parking Improvement Fund in FY 2019 and subsequent years.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Parking Improvement Fund 1040
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
11861	Parking Improvement	\$ 139	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000	\$ 100,000
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 139</u>	<u>\$ 110,000</u>	<u>\$ 110,000</u>	<u>\$ 110,000</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 90,568			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	168,570			253,053	256,053
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 259,138</u>			<u>\$ 253,053</u>	<u>\$ 256,053</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Street Funds Summary

Mission

Manage, maintain, and develop the City's street system.

Mission Elements

051 - Maintain street pavement and associated improvements and appurtenances

052 - Plan and develop the street system

053 - Operate and maintain signals, signs, and markings

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
# traffic signal complaints received	382	408	367	381
# vision obstruction complaints received	215	298	413	308
# traffic sign complaints received	711	699	821	1138
# pothole complaints reported	1,793	3,118	1,812	1,405
Total quality of potholes patched	140,214	259,953	222,090	165,433

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
051	Proactively perform street maintenance improvements	% of pothole complaints resolved < 5 days	37%	86%	97%	>90%
		Average days to resolve confirmed pothole complaints	5.7	2.3	1.7	<2.5

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		Regular Part-Time
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	
Operating Personnel:	132.00	132.00	132.00	132.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	132.00	132.00	132.00	132.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	\$ 1,219,866	\$ 1,200,388	\$ 1,200,388	\$ 1,038,200	\$ 1,046,000
Services and Sales	529,404	620,806	620,806	620,806	640,832
Permits and Licenses	76,190	58,804	58,804	51,507	28,668
Fines and Fees	13,271,881	13,151,346	13,151,346	12,998,507	13,267,749
Interest and Investments	177,508	76,800	76,800	344,027	169,000
Intergovernmental Services	2,849,325	2,747,327	2,747,327	2,747,491	2,762,184
Miscellaneous Revenue	83,643	26,760	26,760	32,922	29,064
Interfund Charges	15,153,511	17,970,268	17,970,268	17,970,268	18,143,686
Revenue Total	\$ 33,361,328	\$ 35,852,499	\$ 35,852,499	\$ 35,803,728	\$ 36,087,183

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 6,602,690	\$ 7,430,443	\$ 7,359,538	\$ 7,295,777	\$ 7,378,360
Operating Expense	27,323,074	21,558,206	37,559,277	37,633,049	25,698,428
Capital Expense	640,807	280,000	288,050	280,000	280,000
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	2,811,844	3,087,856	3,087,856	3,087,850	3,051,233
Expenditure Total	\$ 37,378,415	\$ 32,356,505	\$ 48,294,721	\$ 48,296,676	\$ 36,408,020

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Street Maintenance Fund 1041
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 21,800,644			\$ 13,996,906	\$ 4,114,148
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	1,371,817			3,688,064	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 23,172,461</u>			<u>\$ 17,684,970</u>	<u>\$ 4,114,148</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300300	Industrial District - In-lieu	\$ 609,933	\$ 600,194	\$ 600,194	\$ 519,100	\$ 523,000
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ 609,933</u>	<u>\$ 600,194</u>	<u>\$ 600,194</u>	<u>\$ 519,100</u>	<u>\$ 523,000</u>
	Services and Sales					
344400	Interdepartmental Services	\$ 529,404	\$ 618,502	\$ 618,502	\$ 618,502	\$ 636,860
344170	Traffic Engineering cost recov	-	2,304	2,304	2,304	3,972
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 529,404</u>	<u>\$ 620,806</u>	<u>\$ 620,806</u>	<u>\$ 620,806</u>	<u>\$ 640,832</u>
	Permits and Licenses					
302090	Occupancy of public R-O-W	\$ 64,155	\$ 38,400	\$ 38,400	\$ 43,557	\$ 12,936
302330	Street blockage permits	1,450	2,500	2,500	2,130	1,500
302340	Banner permits	385	600	600	420	480
302350	Special event permits	10,200	17,304	17,304	5,400	13,752
	Permits and Licenses Total	<u>\$ 76,190</u>	<u>\$ 58,804</u>	<u>\$ 58,804</u>	<u>\$ 51,507</u>	<u>\$ 28,668</u>
	Fines and Fees					
320800	Street maint fee - Residential	\$ 6,288,801	\$ 6,221,736	\$ 6,221,736	\$ 6,237,521	\$ 6,319,918
320805	Street maint fee - Non-rsdntal	5,159,179	5,115,168	5,115,168	5,221,115	5,228,385
344110	Speed humps	600	300	300	2,338	288
344120	Street division charges	815,762	906,750	906,750	791,287	842,763
344121	Street recovery fees	1,007,539	907,392	907,392	746,246	876,395
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 13,271,881</u>	<u>\$ 13,151,346</u>	<u>\$ 13,151,346</u>	<u>\$ 12,998,507</u>	<u>\$ 13,267,749</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 179,237	\$ 76,800	\$ 76,800	\$ 236,000	\$ 145,600
340995	Net Inc/Dec of FV on Investments	(24,837)	-	-	27,103	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 154,400</u>	<u>\$ 76,800</u>	<u>\$ 76,800</u>	<u>\$ 263,103</u>	<u>\$ 145,600</u>
	Intergovernmental Services					
303070	RTA-street services contribution	\$ 2,814,839	\$ 2,716,127	\$ 2,716,127	\$ 2,716,127	\$ 2,726,976
303080	RTA - bus advertising revenues	34,486	31,200	31,200	31,364	35,208
	Intergovernmental Services Total	<u>\$ 2,849,325</u>	<u>\$ 2,747,327</u>	<u>\$ 2,747,327</u>	<u>\$ 2,747,491</u>	<u>\$ 2,762,184</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Street Maintenance Fund 1041
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
343300	Recovery on Damage Claims	\$ 22,443	\$ 21,600	\$ 21,600	\$ 28,288	\$ 21,768
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	64,797	-	-	434	1,200
343650	Purchase discounts	1,941	960	960	-	1,872
343697	Buc Days / Bayfest	4,500	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,224
344000	Miscellaneous	(10,039)	-	-	-	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 83,643</u>	<u>\$ 26,760</u>	<u>\$ 26,760</u>	<u>\$ 32,922</u>	<u>\$ 29,064</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Funds	<u>\$ 13,818,200</u>	<u>\$ 15,070,268</u>	<u>\$ 15,070,268</u>	<u>\$ 15,070,268</u>	<u>\$ 14,283,544</u>
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 13,818,200</u>	<u>\$ 15,070,268</u>	<u>\$ 15,070,268</u>	<u>\$ 15,070,268</u>	<u>\$ 14,283,544</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 31,392,976</u>	<u>\$ 32,352,305</u>	<u>\$ 32,352,305</u>	<u>\$ 32,303,704</u>	<u>\$ 31,680,641</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 54,565,437</u>			<u>\$ 49,988,674</u>	<u>\$ 35,794,789</u>

Note: Funding sources are from Department Revenues, 5% of Industrial District payment, Street Fees, RTA Contributions, and General Fund Contributions. The \$14,241,278 from the General Fund is based off of a 6% of the General Fund Revenue less any grant revenue, industrial district revenue and residential street property tax revenue.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Street Maintenance Fund 1041
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
12300	Traffic Engineering	\$ 776,299	\$ 833,456	\$ 848,637	\$ 835,018	\$ 855,782
12310	Traffic Signals	2,348,708	1,838,501	1,841,983	1,841,972	3,743,527
12320	Signs & Markings	1,181,503	1,434,357	1,631,416	1,631,255	1,302,315
12330	Residential Traffic Managemen	574	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
12400	Street Administration	1,040,346	931,245	936,736	938,194	1,212,151
12403	Street Planning	472,298	595,519	618,874	617,920	613,474
12415	Street Preventative Maint Prog	18,735,887	15,629,744	27,651,462	27,651,527	15,456,552
12420	Street Utility Cut Repairs	2,838,127	3,209,174	3,209,664	3,209,860	3,008,852
12430	Asphalt Maintenance	9,307,072	7,517,054	9,036,986	9,051,970	6,706,000
50010	Uncollectible accounts	88,617	71,812	71,812	71,812	84,367
70001	Water Issue - 2016	1,309	-	-	-	-
70002	Hurricane Harvey - 2017	89,726	-	-	-	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 36,880,467</u>	<u>\$ 32,085,862</u>	<u>\$ 45,872,570</u>	<u>\$ 45,874,526</u>	<u>\$ 33,008,020</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 13,996,906			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	3,688,064			4,114,148	2,786,769
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 17,684,970</u>			<u>\$ 4,114,148</u>	<u>\$ 2,786,769</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 2,151,508	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	2,654,455			1,973,351	5,202,733
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 2,654,455</u>			<u>\$ 4,124,859</u>	<u>\$ 5,202,733</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300300	Industrial District - In lieu	<u>\$ 609,933</u>	<u>\$ 600,194</u>	<u>\$ 600,194</u>	<u>\$ 519,100</u>	<u>\$ 523,000</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ 609,933</u>	<u>\$ 600,194</u>	<u>\$ 600,194</u>	<u>\$ 519,100</u>	<u>\$ 523,000</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 28,797	\$ -		\$ 75,000	\$ 23,400
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV on Investments	(5,689)	-		5,924	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 23,108</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80,924</u>	<u>\$ 23,400</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	<u>\$ 1,335,312</u>	<u>\$ 2,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,860,142</u>
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 1,335,312</u>	<u>\$ 2,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,860,142</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 1,968,353</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,194</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,194</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,024</u>	<u>\$ 4,406,542</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 4,622,808</u>			<u>\$ 7,624,883</u>	<u>\$ 9,609,275</u>

Note: Funding sources are from 2¢ Property Tax, 5% of Industrial District payment.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
12440	Construction Contracts	\$ 497,949	\$ 270,643	\$ 2,422,151	\$ 2,422,150	\$ 3,400,000
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 497,949</u>	<u>\$ 270,643</u>	<u>\$ 2,422,151</u>	<u>\$ 2,422,150</u>	<u>\$ 3,400,000</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 2,151,508			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	1,973,351			5,202,733	6,209,275
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 4,124,859</u>			<u>\$ 5,202,733</u>	<u>\$ 6,209,275</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 163,099	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	<u>727,399</u>			<u>426,641</u>	<u>6,238</u>
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 727,399</u>			<u>\$ 589,740</u>	<u>\$ 6,238</u>
	Fines and Fees					
329015	Redlight Photo Enforcement	\$ 872,306	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Fines and Fees Total	<u>\$ 872,306</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 7,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,800	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(1,021)	-	-	1,147	-
352000	Transf fr Other Funds	-	6,407	6,407	6,407	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 6,857</u>	<u>\$ 6,407</u>	<u>\$ 6,407</u>	<u>\$ 11,353</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 879,163</u>	<u>\$ 6,407</u>	<u>\$ 6,407</u>	<u>\$ 11,353</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 1,606,562</u>			<u>\$ 601,093</u>	<u>\$ 6,238</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Redlight Photo Enforcement Fund 1045
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
10495	Redlight Photo Enforcement	\$ 780,385	\$ 13,684	\$ 21,238	\$ 21,238	\$ -
11851	School Crossing Guards-Redlght	137,185	285,000	218,526	218,526	-
12335	Traffic Safety - SB 1119	99,252	413,440	355,091	355,091	-
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	-	280,368	-	6,238
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 1,016,822</u>	<u>\$ 712,124</u>	<u>\$ 875,223</u>	<u>\$ 594,855</u>	<u>\$ 6,238</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 163,099			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	426,641			6,238	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 589,740</u>			<u>\$ 6,238</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046
 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 466,981			\$ 28,204	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	315,810			1,127,816	1,134,113
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 782,791</u>			<u>\$ 1,156,020</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,113</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 15,187	\$ -		\$ 4,381	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(1,827)	-		1,916	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 13,360</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,297</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Intergovernmental Services					
309518	Medicaid 1115 Waiver	\$ 619,227	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	Intergovernmental Services Total	<u>\$ 619,227</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 632,587</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,297</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 1,415,378</u>			<u>\$ 1,162,317</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,113</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
12665	Medicaid 1115 Waiver	\$ 259,358	\$ -	\$ 28,204	\$ 28,204	\$ -
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 259,358</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,204</u>	<u>\$ 28,204</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 28,204			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	1,127,816			1,134,113	1,134,113
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 1,156,020</u>			<u>\$ 1,134,113</u>	<u>\$ 1,134,113</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 910,000			\$ 990,000	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	6,082,624			8,260,716	11,957,165
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,992,624</u>			<u>\$ 9,250,716</u>	<u>\$ 11,957,165</u>
	Property Taxes					
300020	RIVZ#2 current taxes-City	\$ 2,055,446	\$ 2,307,516	\$ 2,307,516	\$ 2,307,516	\$ 2,412,597
300050	RIVZ#2 current taxes-County	1,037,197	1,164,191	1,164,191	1,164,191	1,171,473
300060	RIVZ #2 current taxes-Hospital	428,228	480,716	480,716	474,497	488,618
300110	RIVZ#2 delinquent taxes-City	28,284	20,753	20,753	19,015	18,998
300130	RIVZ#2 delnquent taxes-Del Mar	20	-	-	1	-
300140	RIVZ#2 delinquent taxes-County	15,268	12,040	12,040	10,384	10,500
300150	RIVZ#2 delinqnt taxes-Hospital	6,341	4,927	4,927	4,550	4,600
300210	RIVZ#2 P & I - City	33,489	26,662	26,662	24,958	25,000
300230	RIVZ#2 P & I - Del Mar	22	-	-	2	-
300240	RIVZ#2 P & I - County	17,108	14,027	14,027	11,723	12,001
300250	RIVZ#2 P & I-Hospital District	7,108	7,923	7,923	7,180	7,201
	Property Taxes Total	<u>\$ 3,628,510</u>	<u>\$ 4,038,755</u>	<u>\$ 4,038,755</u>	<u>\$ 4,024,017</u>	<u>\$ 4,150,988</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 24,212	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,865	\$ 130,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(806)	-	-	806	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 23,406</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 79,671</u>	<u>\$ 130,000</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ -	\$ 757	\$ 757	\$ 757	\$ -
	Interfunds Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 757</u>	<u>\$ 757</u>	<u>\$ 757</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 3,651,917</u>	<u>\$ 4,039,512</u>	<u>\$ 4,039,512</u>	<u>\$ 4,104,445</u>	<u>\$ 4,280,988</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 10,644,541</u>			<u>\$ 13,355,161</u>	<u>\$ 16,238,153</u>

Note: Reinvestment Zone #2, commonly referred to as Packery Channel was created pursuant to the Tax Increment Financing Act to facilitate development of the land within the boundaries of the tax increment zone. The Zone became effective on November 14, 2000. The funding source is post-2000 incremental property taxes from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
11305	TIF02 Projects Infrastructure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000
12960	Packery Patrol Operations	32,781	-	-	-	-
55000	Principal retired	990,000	1,070,000	1,070,000	1,070,000	1,240,000
55010	Interest	353,700	309,150	309,150	309,150	261,000
55040	Paying agent fees	5,694	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	11,649	12,846	12,846	12,846	13,929
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 1,393,824</u>	<u>\$ 1,397,996</u>	<u>\$ 1,397,996</u>	<u>\$ 1,397,996</u>	<u>\$ 2,170,929</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 990,000			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	8,260,716			11,957,165	14,067,224
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 9,250,716</u>			<u>\$ 11,957,165</u>	<u>\$ 14,067,224</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	3,092,132			3,626,061	3,627,054
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 3,092,132</u>			<u>\$ 3,626,061</u>	<u>\$ 3,627,054</u>
	Property Taxes					
300020	RIVZ current taxes-City	\$ 487,188	\$ 599,374	\$ 599,374	\$ 551,802	\$ 727,616
300040	RIVZ current taxes-Del Mar	231,814	295,842	295,842	243,158	353,305
300050	RIVZ current taxes-County	290,278	396,057	396,057	293,444	285,996
300110	RIVZ delinquent taxes-City	8,387	2,000	2,000	4,856	5,002
300130	RIVZ delinquent taxes-Del Mar	1,721	1,000	1,000	1,608	1,599
300140	RIVZ delinquent taxes-County	2,210	1,200	1,200	2,032	1,999
300210	RIVZ P & I-City	5,636	3,200	3,200	5,503	5,500
300230	RIVZ P & I-Del Mar	1,401	1,000	1,000	1,858	2,301
300240	RIVZ P & I-County	1,778	1,300	1,300	2,452	2,500
	Property Taxes Total	<u>\$ 1,030,413</u>	<u>\$ 1,300,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,300,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,106,713</u>	<u>\$ 1,385,818</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 28,615	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 30,619	\$ 23,200
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(4,893)	-	-	5,184	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 23,721</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 35,803</u>	<u>\$ 23,200</u>
	Intergovernmental Services					
304850	THC (Tx Historical Commission)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ -
	Intergovernmental Services Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 1,054,135</u>	<u>\$ 1,320,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,320,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,154,515</u>	<u>\$ 1,409,018</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 4,146,267</u>			<u>\$ 4,780,575</u>	<u>\$ 5,036,072</u>

Note: Reinvestment Zone #3 was established in 2009 to facilitate planning, design and construction of public improvements in the downtown area. Funding comes from post 2009 property value increases from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
10275	TIRZ#3 Project Plan	\$ 517,587	\$ 2,204,699	\$ 2,482,608	\$ 1,138,220	\$ 1,776,500
60010	Administrative Service Charges	2,618	15,301	15,301	15,301	55,102
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 520,205</u>	<u>\$ 2,220,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,497,909</u>	<u>\$ 1,153,521</u>	<u>\$ 1,831,602</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	3,626,061			3,627,054	3,204,470
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 3,626,061</u>			<u>\$ 3,627,054</u>	<u>\$ 3,204,470</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Fund 1120
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	22,606,541			37,306,711	39,438,961
		<u>\$ 22,606,541</u>			<u>\$ 37,306,711</u>	<u>\$ 39,438,961</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300640	Seawall sales tax	\$ 6,677,181	\$ 6,741,750	\$ 6,741,750	\$ 7,125,000	\$ 7,000,000
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ 6,677,181</u>	<u>\$ 6,741,750</u>	<u>\$ 6,741,750</u>	<u>\$ 7,125,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 293,972	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(47,838)	-	-	49,779	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 246,134</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>\$ 400,000</u>	<u>\$ 499,780</u>	<u>\$ 450,000</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transf from other fund	\$ 15,081,782	\$ 1,462,932	\$ 1,462,932	\$ 1,462,932	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 15,081,782</u>	<u>\$ 1,462,932</u>	<u>\$ 1,462,932</u>	<u>\$ 1,462,932</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 22,005,097</u>	<u>\$ 8,604,682</u>	<u>\$ 8,604,682</u>	<u>\$ 9,087,712</u>	<u>\$ 7,450,000</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 44,611,638</u>			<u>\$ 46,394,423</u>	<u>\$ 46,888,961</u>

Note: Funding source for Seawall Improvement Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 25 years from April 1, 2001.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Fund 1120
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
13824	Seawall Administration	\$ 3,717	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	28,464	27,543	27,543	27,543	85,820
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	2,861,919	2,862,919	2,862,919	2,862,919	2,850,244
60195	Transfer to Seawall CIP Fd	4,410,826	4,050,000	4,050,000	4,050,000	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 7,304,926</u>	<u>\$ 6,955,462</u>	<u>\$ 6,955,462</u>	<u>\$ 6,955,462</u>	<u>\$ 2,951,064</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	<u>37,306,711</u>			<u>39,438,961</u>	<u>43,937,897</u>
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 37,306,711</u>			<u>\$ 39,438,961</u>	<u>\$ 43,937,897</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Arena Facility Fund 1130
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	19,828,465			20,561,205	22,238,295
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 19,828,465</u>			<u>\$ 20,561,205</u>	<u>\$ 22,238,295</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300630	Arena sales tax	\$ 6,677,181	\$ 6,741,750	\$ 6,741,750	\$ 7,125,000	\$ 7,000,000
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ 6,677,181</u>	<u>\$ 6,741,750</u>	<u>\$ 6,741,750</u>	<u>\$ 7,125,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 151,170	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(25,226)	-	-	26,929	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 125,944</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ 246,930</u>	<u>\$ 220,000</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from other Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,321,491	\$ 1,321,491	\$ 1,321,491	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,321,491</u>	<u>\$ 1,321,491</u>	<u>\$ 1,321,491</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 6,803,125</u>	<u>\$ 8,263,241</u>	<u>\$ 8,263,241</u>	<u>\$ 8,693,421</u>	<u>\$ 7,220,000</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 26,631,590</u>			<u>\$ 29,254,625</u>	<u>\$ 29,458,295</u>

Note: Funding source for Arena Facility Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 25 years from April 1, 2001.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Arena Facility Fund 1130
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Number	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
13821	Arena Administration	\$ 3,585	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
13822	Arena Maintenance & Repairs	158,074	200,000	208,021	208,021	200,000
60010	Transfer to General Fund	25,105	27,542	27,542	27,542	80,601
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	3,427,200	3,427,400	3,427,400	3,427,400	3,439,000
60400	Transfer to Visitor Facilities	2,456,421	3,032,568	3,282,118	3,282,118	8,170,107
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	-	-	56,250	56,250	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 6,070,385</u>	<u>\$ 6,702,510</u>	<u>\$ 7,016,331</u>	<u>\$ 7,016,330</u>	<u>\$ 11,904,708</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	20,561,205			22,238,295	17,553,587
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 20,561,205</u>			<u>\$ 22,238,295</u>	<u>\$ 17,553,587</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Business & Job Development Fund 1140
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	9,018,332			8,454,361	7,431,837
	Unreserved	166,951			3,232,855	7,522,838
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 9,185,283</u>			<u>\$ 11,687,216</u>	<u>\$ 14,954,675</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300650	Economic Development Sales Tax	\$ 6,677,181	\$ 3,399,377	\$ 3,399,377	\$ 3,635,731	\$ -
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ 6,677,181</u>	<u>\$ 3,399,377</u>	<u>\$ 3,399,377</u>	<u>\$ 3,635,731</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 76,808	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 96,537	\$ 100,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(14,024)	-	-	14,752	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 62,784</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ 111,289</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from other Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,928,158	\$ 1,928,158	\$ 1,956,589	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,928,158</u>	<u>\$ 1,928,158</u>	<u>\$ 1,956,589</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 6,739,965</u>	<u>\$ 5,402,535</u>	<u>\$ 5,402,535</u>	<u>\$ 5,703,609</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 15,925,248</u>	<u>\$ 5,402,535</u>	<u>\$ 5,402,535</u>	<u>\$ 17,390,825</u>	<u>\$ 15,054,675</u>

Note: Funding source for Business & Job Development Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2003. This funding source expired on March 31, 2018.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Business & Job Development Fund 1140
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
13826	Baseball Stadium	\$ 69,385	\$ 76,857	\$ 76,857	\$ 76,857	\$ 83,006
14700	Economic Development	-	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
15000	Affordable Housing	264,793	500,000	595,995	500,000	30,000
15010	Major Business Incentive Prjct	1,189,868	-	7,088,104	371,434	-
15020	Small Business Projects	450,900	651,090	1,442,528	651,090	703,500
15030	BJD - Administration	5,502	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
15041	Habitat for Humanity	20,000	-	-	-	-
15042	City Reimbursement-Affordable Housing	1,526	10,000	14,005	15,000	10,000
80000	Reserve Appropriation	-	686,559	686,559	654,226	334,227
60010	Transfer to General Fund	29,058	27,542	27,542	27,542	65,878
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	2,207,000	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 4,238,032</u>	<u>\$ 2,092,048</u>	<u>\$ 10,071,590</u>	<u>\$ 2,436,149</u>	<u>\$ 1,366,611</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	8,454,361			7,431,837	6,728,337
	Unreserved	3,232,855			7,522,838	6,959,727
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 11,687,216</u>			<u>\$ 14,954,675</u>	<u>\$ 13,688,064</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1145
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	-			-	3,491,769
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,491,769</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300650	Economic Development Sales Tax	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,342,373</u>	<u>\$ 3,342,373</u>	<u>\$ 3,489,269</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,342,373</u>	<u>\$ 3,342,373</u>	<u>\$ 3,489,269</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 3,000</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,342,373</u>	<u>\$ 3,342,373</u>	<u>\$ 3,491,769</u>	<u>\$ 7,003,000</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ 3,491,769</u>	<u>\$ 10,494,769</u>

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Type B Fund 1145
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
15000	Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
15030	BJD - Administration	-	-	-	-	15,000
15040	BJD - Incentives Econ Dev	-	-	-	-	3,501,500
60010	AdminSvcChg Economic Dev	-	-	-	-	55,643
60250	Transfer to Street CIP	-	-	-	-	3,001,500
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,073,643</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	-			3,491,769	3,421,126
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ -</u>			<u>\$ 3,491,769</u>	<u>\$ 3,421,126</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Development Services Fund Summary

Mission

Administer the building and development codes, and to facilitate development of the City.

Mission Elements

- 281 - Oversight of building construction
- 282 - Provide project management and coordinate with key internal stakeholders
- 283 - Miscellaneous permitting
- 284 - Oversight of land development and public infrastructure process
- 285 - Provide support to boards, commissions and technical committees

Baseline Information

Description	Fiscal Year 2013 - 2014	Fiscal Year 2014 - 2015	Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016	Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017
Total permits issued	16,611	16,131	17,591	13,878
Total inspections performed	43,803	38,644	37,446	34,926
Total new residential single-family plans approved	1,246	1,177	1,112	897
Valuation of new single family residential permits issued (\$ in millions)	233	202	192	163
Valuation of commercial construction building permits issued (\$ in millions)	270	386	379	382

Performance Indicators

Mission Element	Goal	Performance Measures	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Target
			2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016	2016 - 2017	
284	Build and administer a sustainable land development process that is fast, easy and predictable	Average # days from application to approval of final plat by Planning Commission	39	57	50	<45
		Average # days for zoning changes action by City Council	65	55	64	<90

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		Regular Part-Time
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	
Operating Personnel:	60.50	62.50	63.50	62.00	1.50
Grant Personnel:					0.00
Total:	60.50	62.50	63.50	62.00	1.50

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------

Permits and Licenses	\$ 2,352,099	\$ 2,585,116	\$ 3,585,116	\$ 4,683,774	\$ 4,324,800
Fines and Fees	3,333,939	2,596,115	1,596,115	1,856,810	1,799,600
Interest and Investments	31,312	15,600	15,600	86,068	70,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	148,745	190,000	190,000	9,190	14,500
Interfund Charges	1,055,223	1,058,494	1,058,494	1,169,987	1,084,757
Revenue Total	\$ 6,921,318	\$ 6,445,325	\$ 6,445,325	\$ 7,805,829	\$ 7,293,657

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 3,541,005	\$ 4,423,497	\$ 4,258,497	\$ 4,051,307	\$ 4,634,694
Operating Expense	1,028,072	945,703	2,072,801	1,839,852	1,267,608
Capital Expense	-	70,198	195,198	69,250	50,000
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	1,422,106	1,188,790	1,188,790	1,188,789	1,341,355
Expenditure Total	\$ 5,991,183	\$ 6,628,188	\$ 7,715,286	\$ 7,149,198	\$ 7,293,657

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Development Services Fund 4670
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 749,598	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	4,805,735			4,986,272	6,392,501
	Beginning Balance	\$ 4,805,735			\$ 5,735,870	\$ 6,392,501
	Permits and Licenses					
300941	MSW SS Construction/Demo Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ -
301310	Amusement licenses	1,332	-	-	15,000	19,000
301320	Beer & liquor licenses	122,305	107,000	107,000	161,471	140,000
301500	House mover licenses	133	266	266	-	-
302000	Building permits	799,915	610,000	3,000,000	3,799,860	3,550,000
302010	Electrical permits	28,396	-	150,000	145,000	150,000
302020	Plumbing permits	1,337,188	1,850,000	190,000	295,500	300,000
302030	Mechanical permits	35,599	-	120,000	110,000	150,000
302080	Driveway permit fee	6,652	8,000	8,000	5,600	8,000
302085	Street cut permits	7,467	4,500	4,500	36,100	4,500
302310	House moving route permit	4,346	4,500	4,500	4,443	2,500
302320	Oversize load permits	7,568	-	-	-	-
302390	Monitoring Well	1,198	850	850	800	800
	Permits and Licenses Total	\$ 2,352,099	\$ 2,585,116	\$ 3,585,116	\$ 4,683,774	\$ 4,324,800
	Fines and Fees					
301325	Credit Access Business Registr	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,050	\$ 1,100
301330	Electricians licenses & exam f	27,000	26,000	26,000	-	-
302040	Certificate of occupancy fee	427	-	-	-	-
302050	Plan review fee	2,977,802	2,210,000	1,210,000	1,446,050	1,500,000
302070	Mechanical registration	22,950	24,000	24,000	15,876	23,500
302074	Lawn Irrigator registration	6,750	7,800	7,800	3,564	4,500
302075	Backflow prev. assembly tester	7,155	13,800	13,800	8,000	9,500
302110	Street easement closure	14,317	15,000	15,000	14,500	14,500
302112	Easement Closure FMV fee	1,736	-	-	1,989	1,200
302125	Backflow prev device filingfee	90,040	120,000	120,000	63,640	58,000
302130	Research & survey fee	1,020	1,500	1,500	1,200	1,200
302135	Deferment Agreement Fee	5,994	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,600
302150	Billboard fee	14,936	14,715	14,715	14,900	15,000
308300	Zoning fees	97,996	90,000	90,000	108,844	95,000
308310	Platting fees	58,215	59,700	59,700	75,000	60,000
308320	Board of Adjustment appeal fee	6,501	5,000	5,000	94,697	8,500
	Fines and Fees Total	\$ 3,333,939	\$ 2,596,115	\$ 1,596,115	\$ 1,856,810	\$ 1,799,600
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 38,924	\$ 15,600	\$ 15,600	\$ 78,000	\$ 70,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(7,612)	-	-	8,068	-
	Interest and Investments Total	\$ 31,312	\$ 15,600	\$ 15,600	\$ 86,068	\$ 70,000
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
344000	Miscellaneous	\$ 148,745	\$ 190,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 9,190	\$ 14,500
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 148,745	\$ 190,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 9,190	\$ 14,500

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Development Services Fund 4670
 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Interfund Charges					
344400	Interdepartmental Services	\$ 955,223	\$ 1,011,515	\$ 1,011,515	\$ 1,123,010	\$ 1,084,757
352000	Transfer fr Other Fd	100,000	46,979	46,979	46,977	-
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 1,055,223</u>	<u>\$ 1,058,494</u>	<u>\$ 1,058,494</u>	<u>\$ 1,169,987</u>	<u>\$ 1,084,757</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 6,921,318</u>	<u>\$ 6,445,325</u>	<u>\$ 6,445,325</u>	<u>\$ 7,805,829</u>	<u>\$ 7,293,657</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 11,727,053</u>			<u>\$ 13,541,699</u>	<u>\$ 13,686,159</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Development Services Fund 4670
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
11200	Land Development	\$ 885,588	\$ 1,000,350	\$ 1,148,801	\$ 1,102,005	\$ 976,695
11300	Business Support Svcs	1,803,026	1,618,177	1,804,741	1,746,299	1,815,866
11305	Administration	782,289	961,930	907,565	937,077	1,018,892
12201	Inspections Operations	2,153,298	2,671,827	2,757,915	2,650,413	2,849,742
60010	Transfer to General Fund	320,297	325,904	325,904	325,904	357,422
60420	Transfer to Maint Services Fd	45,833	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
70001	Water Issue Dec 2016	122	-	-	-	-
70002	Hurricane Harvey 2017	730	-	-	-	-
70003	Harvey Appropriated Projects	-	-	337,500	337,500	-
80000	Reserve Approp - Develop Svcs.	-	-	382,860	-	225,039
	Expense Total	<u>\$ 5,991,183</u>	<u>\$ 6,628,188</u>	<u>\$ 7,715,286</u>	<u>\$ 7,149,198</u>	<u>\$ 7,293,657</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 749,598			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	4,986,272			6,392,501	6,392,501
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 5,735,870</u>			<u>\$ 6,392,501</u>	<u>\$ 6,392,501</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Visitors Facilities Fund

Mission

Located in the heart of Corpus Christi, the Convention Center, Multi-purpose Arena and the Arts District are dedicated to promoting sports, entertainment, the arts and culture.

Mission Elements

To maximize revenue opportunities by leasing all available space and enhance the hospitality community.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Services and Sales	\$ 9,798,380	\$ 8,185,142	\$ 8,185,142	\$ 7,823,461	\$ 8,084,793
Permits and Licenses	22,856	25,000	25,000	22,325	29,800
Interest and Investments	14,835	-	-	42,305	35,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	159,481	49,850	49,850	245,030	47,025
Interfund Charges	2,641,420	3,235,200	3,484,750	3,484,750	8,355,107
Revenue Total	\$ 12,636,972	\$ 11,495,192	\$ 11,744,742	\$ 11,617,871	\$ 16,551,725

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 441,494	\$ 489,185	\$ 489,973	\$ 421,961	\$ 496,313
Operating Expense	10,174,967	8,402,936	8,625,576	8,726,625	8,647,393
Capital Expense	304,266	3,330,000	3,827,093	3,827,043	7,002,085
Debt Service Expense	184,066	184,572	184,572	184,572	183,692
Internal Service Allocations	756,930	569,460	569,460	569,460	543,842
Expenditure Total	\$ 11,861,723	\$ 12,976,153	\$ 13,696,674	\$ 13,729,661	\$ 16,873,325

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Visitors Facilities Fund 4710
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 595,009			\$ 522,990	\$ 522,990
	Reserved for Commitments	2,507,852			1,607,923	1,607,923
	Unreserved	849,366			2,596,564	484,774
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 3,952,227</u>			<u>\$ 4,727,477</u>	<u>\$ 2,615,687</u>
	Services and Sales					
311510	Heritage Park maint contract	\$ 18,053	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 19,620
311600	Operating Revenues - Convention Center	4,339,633	2,405,936	2,405,936	2,611,390	2,685,482
311760	Operating Revenues - Arena	2,240,694	2,839,206	2,839,206	2,287,071	2,479,691
360030	Reimbursements-Inter-deptmtal	3,200,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000
	Services and Sales Total	<u>\$ 9,798,380</u>	<u>\$ 8,185,142</u>	<u>\$ 8,185,142</u>	<u>\$ 7,823,461</u>	<u>\$ 8,084,793</u>
	Permits and Licenses					
302350	Special events permits	\$ 22,856	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 22,325	\$ 29,800
	Permits and Licenses Total	<u>\$ 22,856</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,325</u>	<u>\$ 29,800</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 18,869	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,136	\$ 35,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(4,034)	-	-	4,169	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 14,835</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 42,305</u>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
311500	Multicultural Center rentals	\$ 37,027	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 41,080
312000	Pavilion rentals	22,335	14,850	14,850	10,030	5,945
340200	Capital Contributions	100,000	-	-	200,000	-
343650	Purchase discounts	119	-	-	-	-
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 159,481</u>	<u>\$ 49,850</u>	<u>\$ 49,850</u>	<u>\$ 245,030</u>	<u>\$ 47,025</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from other fund - ARNTA	\$ 2,641,421	\$ 3,235,200	\$ 3,484,750	\$ 3,484,750	\$ 8,355,107
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 2,641,421</u>	<u>\$ 3,235,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,484,750</u>	<u>\$ 3,484,750</u>	<u>\$ 8,355,107</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 12,636,972</u>	<u>\$ 11,495,192</u>	<u>\$ 11,744,742</u>	<u>\$ 11,617,871</u>	<u>\$ 16,551,725</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 16,589,199</u>			<u>\$ 16,345,348</u>	<u>\$ 19,167,412</u>

Note: Funding source is from Convention and Arena operations, as well as transfers from Arena Fund and HOT Fund.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Visitors Facilities Fund 4710
Expenditures Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
12930	Bayfront Arts & Sciences Park	\$ 810,579	\$ 943,281	\$ 956,728	\$ 811,043	\$ 875,750
13600	Convention Ctr/Auditorium Ops	6,640,889	4,395,182	4,395,182	4,655,207	4,746,479
13610	Arena Capital	304,266	3,330,001	3,827,093	3,827,043	7,002,085
13615	Arena-Marketing/Co-Promotion	383,311	600,000	600,000	600,000	650,000
13616	Convention Center Incentives	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
13625	Arena Operations	3,303,785	3,195,186	3,195,186	3,116,344	3,088,664
13710	Cultural Facility Maintenance	105,116	144,412	154,395	151,934	146,658
50010	Uncollectible accounts	16,158	-	-	-	-
60010	Transfer to General Fund	113,553	183,519	183,519	183,519	179,997
60130	Transfer to Debt Service	184,066	184,572	184,572	184,572	183,692
80000	Reserve Approp - Visitor Fac	-	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 11,861,723</u>	<u>\$ 12,976,153</u>	<u>\$ 13,696,674</u>	<u>\$ 13,729,661</u>	<u>\$ 16,873,325</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 522,990			\$ 522,990	\$ 522,990
	Reserved for Commitments	1,607,923			1,607,923	1,607,923
	Unreserved	2,596,564			484,774	163,174
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 4,727,477</u>			<u>\$ 2,615,687</u>	<u>\$ 2,294,087</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund Summary

Mission

The Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) forms a partnership between local government and industry as a resource for enhancing hazardous materials preparedness. LEPC promotes Emergency Planning and the Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) and focuses on hazardous material planning for the community.

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Interest and Investments	\$ 956	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,659	\$ 1,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	250,780	268,400	268,400	217,400	217,400
Interfund Charges	-	1,412	1,412	1,412	-
Revenue Total	\$ 251,736	\$ 269,812	\$ 269,812	\$ 220,471	\$ 218,400

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 64,080	\$ 70,997	\$ 70,997	\$ 62,398	\$ 74,538
Operating Expense	138,917	180,900	180,975	182,987	129,900
Capital Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	14,294	17,353	17,353	17,353	12,470
Expenditure Total	\$ 217,292	\$ 269,250	\$ 269,325	\$ 262,738	\$ 216,908

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund 6060
Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 8,555			\$ 75	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	39,233			82,156	39,964
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 47,788</u>			<u>\$ 82,231</u>	<u>\$ 39,964</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on Investments	\$ 1,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments	(152)	-	-	159	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 956</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,659</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
340000	Contributions and Donations	\$ 250,780	\$ 268,400	\$ 268,400	\$ 217,400	\$ 217,400
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 250,780</u>	<u>\$ 268,400</u>	<u>\$ 268,400</u>	<u>\$ 217,400</u>	<u>\$ 217,400</u>
	Interfund Charges					
352000	Transfer from Other Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,412	\$ 1,412	\$ 1,412	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,412</u>	<u>\$ 1,412</u>	<u>\$ 1,412</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 251,736</u>	<u>\$ 269,812</u>	<u>\$ 269,812</u>	<u>\$ 220,471</u>	<u>\$ 218,400</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 299,524</u>			<u>\$ 302,702</u>	<u>\$ 258,364</u>

Note: Funding source is various industry and business contributions for the purpose of implementing the federally mandated plan and required training under the Community Right-To-Know-Act.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund 6060
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
21700	Local Emerg Planning Comm	\$ 110,060	\$ 120,850	\$ 120,925	\$ 114,338	\$ 119,508
21900	Industry Education	28,832	70,000	70,000	70,000	19,000
21901	Reverse Alert System	78,400	78,400	78,400	78,400	78,400
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 217,292</u>	<u>\$ 269,250</u>	<u>\$ 269,325</u>	<u>\$ 262,738</u>	<u>\$ 216,908</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 75			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	82,156			39,964	41,456
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 82,231</u>			<u>\$ 39,964</u>	<u>\$ 41,456</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Crime Control Fund Summary

Mission

To provide supplemental funding to assist the Police Department in fighting crime by maximizing the use of voter approved sales tax revenue to enhance the capability of the City's crime control public safety resources and to support new or existing community based crime prevention initiatives.

Mission Elements

- 151 - Respond to calls for law enforcement services
- 152 - Investigate crime
- 156 - Work with the community and other law enforcement entities to reduce crime

Personnel Summary

Personnel Classification	FY 2016 - 2017	FY 2017 - 2018	FY 2018 - 2019		
	FTE Total	FTE Total	FTE Total	Regular Full-Time	Regular Part-Time
Operating Personnel:	78.60	63.00	63.00	63.00	0.00
Grant Personnel:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	78.60	63.00	63.00	63.00	0.00

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	\$ 6,590,693	\$ 6,628,501	\$ 6,628,501	\$ 7,125,000	\$ 7,000,000
Interest and Investments	22,714	-	-	25,807	21,200
Miscellaneous Revenue	5,368	-	-	8,000	-
Revenue Total	\$ 6,618,775	\$ 6,628,501	\$ 6,628,501	\$ 7,158,807	\$ 7,021,200

Expenditure Classification	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Personnel Expense	\$ 5,664,850	\$ 5,336,057	\$ 5,336,057	\$ 5,336,057	\$ 5,419,389
Operating Expense	1,056,134	247,870	367,293	332,517	686,708
Capital Expense	275,357	-	59,156	49,156	-
Debt Service Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Service Allocations	884,626	913,900	913,900	913,900	913,896
Expenditure Total	\$ 7,880,967	\$ 6,497,827	\$ 6,676,406	\$ 6,631,630	\$ 7,019,993

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Crime Control and Prevention District Fund 9010
 Revenue Detail by Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 113,183			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	4,771,633			3,622,624	4,149,801
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 4,884,816</u>			<u>\$ 3,622,624</u>	<u>\$ 4,149,801</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes					
300620	CCPD sales tax	<u>\$ 6,590,693</u>	<u>\$ 6,628,501</u>	<u>\$ 6,628,501</u>	<u>\$ 7,125,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>
	Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total	<u>\$ 6,590,693</u>	<u>\$ 6,628,501</u>	<u>\$ 6,628,501</u>	<u>\$ 7,125,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,000,000</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 26,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,000	\$ 21,200
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(3,411)	-	-	3,807	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 22,714</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,807</u>	<u>\$ 21,200</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
304610	Juvenile Drug Testing	\$ 1,160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ -
343590	Sale of scrap/city property	\$ 4,208	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 5,368</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 6,618,775</u>	<u>\$ 6,628,501</u>	<u>\$ 6,628,501</u>	<u>\$ 7,158,807</u>	<u>\$ 7,021,200</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 11,503,591</u>			<u>\$ 10,781,431</u>	<u>\$ 11,171,001</u>

Note: Funding source for Crime Control & Prevention District Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Funding for the Crime Control District has been approved by the voters from April 2017 for an additional 10 years.

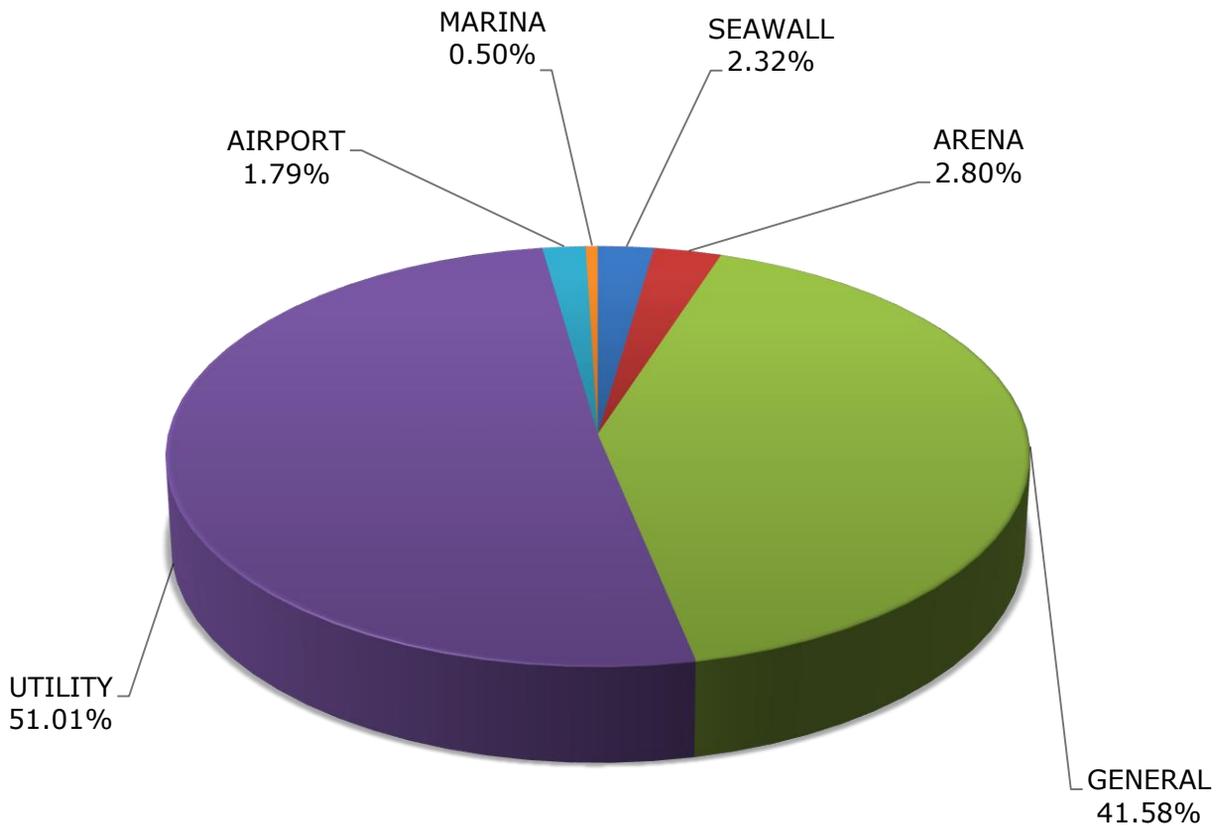
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Crime Control and Prevention District Fund 9010
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
11711	CCCCPD-Police Ofcr Cost	\$ 6,287,522	\$ 6,497,827	\$ 6,525,081	\$ 6,480,305	\$ 6,894,993
11713	CCCCPD-Pawn Shop Detail	149,333	-	-	-	-
11717	CCCCPD-PS Vehicles & Equip	790,178	-	120,866	120,866	125,000
49001	Election Costs	13,539	-	-	-	-
49002	Juvenile Assessment Center	376,038	-	10,399	10,399	-
49008	Crime Prevention	194,863	-	15,382	15,382	-
49010	Juvenile City Marshals	69,494	-	4,678	4,678	-
80000	Reserve Approp - CC CCPD	-	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 7,880,967</u>	<u>\$ 6,497,827</u>	<u>\$ 6,676,406</u>	<u>\$ 6,631,630</u>	<u>\$ 7,019,993</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	3,622,624			4,149,801	4,151,008
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 3,622,624</u>			<u>\$ 4,149,801</u>	<u>\$ 4,151,008</u>

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Debt Service Funds Summary

Revenue Classification	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Property Taxes	\$ 42,350,760	\$ 43,692,441	\$ 43,692,441	\$ 43,598,225	\$ 43,356,947
Interest and Investments	463,774	154,680	154,680	692,900	396,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	5,603,912	1,194,540	1,194,540	1,194,540	1,197,079
Interfund Charges	80,208,038	73,932,673	73,932,673	73,932,671	79,157,352
Revenue Total	<u>\$ 128,626,485</u>	<u>\$ 118,974,334</u>	<u>\$ 118,974,334</u>	<u>\$ 119,418,336</u>	<u>\$ 124,107,378</u>

Fund	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121	\$ 2,860,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,850,244
Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131	3,425,700	3,427,400	3,427,400	3,427,400	3,439,000
Baseball Stadium Debt Fund 1141	2,205,500	1,928,158	1,928,158	1,958,849	-
General Obligation Debt Fund 2010	52,628,109	48,405,200	48,405,200	48,405,100	51,036,345
Water System Debt Fund 4400	24,784,739	24,005,235	24,005,235	24,005,235	23,894,293
Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410	21,479,304	21,741,220	21,741,220	21,741,220	21,684,260
Gas System Debt Fund 4420	1,362,776	1,404,379	1,404,379	1,404,378	1,401,057
Storm Water System Fund 4430	14,781,392	15,647,052	15,647,052	15,647,052	15,621,950
Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640	943,813	944,019	944,019	944,019	944,344
Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641	363,524	367,482	367,482	367,482	366,481
Airport Debt Fund 4642	395,100	398,850	398,850	398,850	400,100
Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643	477,363	479,900	479,900	479,900	482,775
Marina Debt Fund 4701	606,379	612,750	612,750	612,750	610,575
Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 126,314,618</u>	<u>\$ 122,224,564</u>	<u>\$ 122,224,564</u>	<u>\$ 122,255,154</u>	<u>\$ 122,731,424</u>

SCHEDULE OF DEBT ROLLFORWARD

Qtr & YTD - FY2018 Debt payment and balances

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	MATURITY DATE	OUTSTANDING 9.30.2017	PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS 9.30.2018	INTEREST PAYMENTS 9.30.2018	NEW ISSUANCES 9.30.2018	REFUNDED ISSUANCES 9.30.2018	ESTIMATED OUTSTANDING 9/30/2018
PAYING									
AGENT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:									
BNY	2009 General Improvement	88,725,000	3/1/2029	3,915,000	3,915,000	78,300	-	-	-
WFB	2010 General Improvement (Parks)	13,685,000	3/1/2030	9,850,000	600,000	380,163	-	-	9,250,000
BOT	2012 General Improvement (Streets)	44,695,000	3/1/2026	40,780,000	1,990,000	1,710,544	-	-	38,790,000
BNY	2012C Gen Improv Refdgd (excludes Marina MGO)	29,855,000	3/1/2023	15,290,000	2,695,000	594,200	-	-	12,595,000
BNY	2012D Taxable General Improvement Refunding	107,660,000	3/1/2038	87,060,000	8,720,000	2,324,168	-	-	78,340,000
BOT	2013 General Improvement Bonds	82,025,000	3/1/2033	73,000,000	3,180,000	3,436,800	-	-	69,820,000
BNY	2015 GO Improvement Refunding	61,015,000	3/1/2035	61,015,000	-	2,977,900	-	-	61,015,000
BNY	2015 General Improvement Bonds	90,520,000	3/1/2035	85,355,000	3,200,000	3,743,850	-	-	82,155,000
BNY	2016 GO Refunding	16,130,000	3/1/2029	16,085,000	1,620,000	572,700	-	-	14,465,000
Broadway	2016A GO Refdgd (TMPC)	6,594,621	9/1/2026	5,967,841	599,918	138,303	-	-	5,367,923
BNY	2018 General Improvement	16,355,000	3/1/2038	-	-	-	16,355,000	-	16,355,000
Total General Obligation Bonds				398,317,841	26,519,918	15,956,926	16,355,000	-	388,152,923
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION									
BNY	2008 Certificates of Obligation - Landfill	12,000,000	3/1/2038	285,000	285,000	5,700	-	-	-
WFB	2009 C.O. Holly Road/Bayfront	8,460,000	3/1/2029	745,000	365,000	28,125	-	-	380,000
WFB	2010 Certificates of Obligation - Convention	3,000,000	3/1/2030	2,185,000	130,000	89,626	-	-	2,055,000
BNY	2015 Taxable Cert of Obligation - Landfill	10,020,000	3/1/2035	9,225,000	390,000	322,599	-	-	8,835,000
BNY	2016 Facility Cert of Obligation	2,000,000	3/1/2029	1,825,000	80,000	62,863	-	-	1,745,000
BNY	2016A Tax & Limited Pledge CO - Streets	16,430,000	3/1/2036	15,845,000	600,000	583,450	-	-	15,245,000
BNY	2017 Taxable Cert of Obligation - Landfill	2,500,000	3/1/2027	2,500,000	215,000	74,299	-	-	2,285,000
BNY	2018A Tax & Ltd Pldg CO - Street	14,315,000	3/1/2038	-	-	-	14,315,000	-	14,315,000
BNY	2018B Tax & Ltd Pldg CO - Landfill	7,490,000	3/1/2038	-	-	-	7,490,000	-	7,490,000
Total Certificates of Obligation - General Fund				32,610,000	2,065,000	1,166,662	21,805,000	-	52,350,000
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING ZONE #2									
BNY	2008 TIF Refunding Bonds (Packery Channel)	13,445,000	9/15/2022	6,870,000	1,070,000	309,150	-	-	5,800,000
Total Tax Increment Financing Zone #2				6,870,000	1,070,000	309,150	-	-	5,800,000
SALES TAX BONDS									
BNY	2012 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Seawall	29,075,000	3/1/2026	21,770,000	2,015,000	845,919	-	-	19,755,000
BNY	2014 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Arena	30,555,000	9/1/2025	22,275,000	2,335,000	1,090,400	-	-	19,940,000
Total Sales Tax Revenue Bonds				44,045,000	4,350,000	1,936,319	-	-	39,695,000
OTHER OBLIGATIONS									
BBVA CO	2012 Public Property Contractual Obligations	7,390,000	3/1/2024	4,525,000	610,000	91,574	-	-	3,915,000
FR	2014 Public Property Contractual Obligations	9,000,000	3/1/2026	6,990,000	695,000	162,077	-	-	6,295,000
ANB	2014 Tax Notes	8,000,000	3/1/2021	4,710,000	1,140,000	63,756	-	-	3,570,000
Total Other Obligations				16,225,000	2,445,000	317,407	-	-	13,780,000
Total Government Active w/ S/W				\$ 498,067,841	\$ 36,449,918	\$ 19,686,464	\$ 38,160,000	\$ -	\$ 499,777,923
AIRPORT SYSTEM BONDS									
WFB	2010 Taxable Airport Certificates of Obligation (CFC)	5,500,000	3/1/2030	4,300,000	235,000	241,400	-	-	4,065,000
BNY	2012 Taxable Airport Certificates of Obligation	5,990,000	3/1/2037	5,475,000	190,000	205,600	-	-	5,285,000
BNY	2012-A Airport General Improvement Bonds	\$8,340,000	3/1/2023	4,655,000	810,000	129,519	-	-	3,845,000
BNY	2012-B Airport General Improvement Bonds	9,880,000	3/1/2030	9,690,000	50,000	312,481	-	-	9,640,000
Total Airport System Bonds				24,120,000	1,285,000	889,000	-	-	22,835,000
BNY	2012C.4 Marina Portion MGO		3/1/23	2,060,000	310,000	83,650	-	-	1,750,000
Broadway	2016A Utility (TMPC) GO Refdgd	770,379	9/1/2026	697,159	70,082	16,156	-	-	627,077
Direct Debt: (Property Taxes & Support Taxes)				\$ 524,945,000	\$ 38,115,000	\$ 20,675,270	\$ 38,160,000	\$ -	\$ 524,990,000
UTILITY SYSTEM BONDS									
WFB	2015 NRA Water Supply Refunding Bonds	62,785,000	7/15/2027	54,020,000	4,345,000	2,657,550	-	-	49,675,000
Total Nueces River Authority Bonds				54,020,000	4,345,000	2,657,550	-	-	49,675,000
Utility System Revenue Bonds:									
BNY	2009 Utility Revenue Bonds	96,490,000	7/15/2039	2,190,000	2,190,000	87,600	-	-	-
	2010 Utility Revenue Bonds	8,000,000	7/15/2020	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	8,000,000
WFB	2010-A Utility Revenue Bonds	14,375,000	7/15/2019	3,600,000	1,765,000	144,000	-	-	1,835,000
WFB	2010-B Utility Revenue Bonds (BAB)	60,625,000	7/15/2040	60,625,000	-	3,661,914	-	-	60,625,000
BOT	2012 Utility Revenue Bonds	52,500,000	7/15/2042	48,440,000	1,045,000	2,159,800	-	-	47,395,000
Utility System Revenue Bonds				122,855,000	5,000,000	6,053,314	-	-	117,855,000
BNY	2012A Utility Junior Lien and Refunding Bonds	155,660,000	7/15/2042	119,930,000	7,980,000	5,916,719	-	-	111,950,000
BNY	2012B Utility Junior Lien Revenue Bonds	69,085,000	7/15/2042	61,785,000	1,380,000	2,691,331	-	-	60,405,000
BNY	2013 Utility Junior Lien Revenue Bonds	97,930,000	7/15/2043	94,930,000	1,000,000	4,674,269	-	-	93,930,000
BNY	2015A Utility Jr Lien Revenue Bonds	93,600,000	9/30/2045	90,520,000	1,610,000	4,389,881	-	-	88,910,000
BNY	2015C Utility Jr Lien Revenue Bonds	101,385,000	9/30/2045	98,230,000	1,740,000	4,555,656	-	-	96,490,000
BNY	2015D Utility Jr Lien Revenue Bonds	46,990,000	9/30/2026	43,520,000	6,125,000	2,051,050	-	-	37,395,000
BNY	2016 Utility Jr Lien Refdgd Rev Bond	80,415,000	7/15/2039	80,060,000	395,000	3,534,250	-	-	79,665,000
BNY	2017 Jr Ln Rev Imp TWDB SWIRFT	2,750,000	7/15/2025	-	-	-	2,750,000	-	2,750,000
BNY	2017 Utility Syst Jr Lien Rev Refdgd Bonds	51,215,000	7/15/2045	50,370,000	2,745,000	723,500	-	-	47,625,000
Frost BK	2017A Utility Syst Jr Lien Rev Refdgd Bonds	27,670,000	9/30/2020	27,670,000	9,115,000	321,940	-	-	18,555,000
Utility Jr Ln System Revenue Bonds				667,015,000	32,090,000	28,858,597	2,750,000	-	637,675,000

SCHEDULE OF DEBT ROLLFORWARD

Qtr & YTD - FY2018 Debt payment and balances

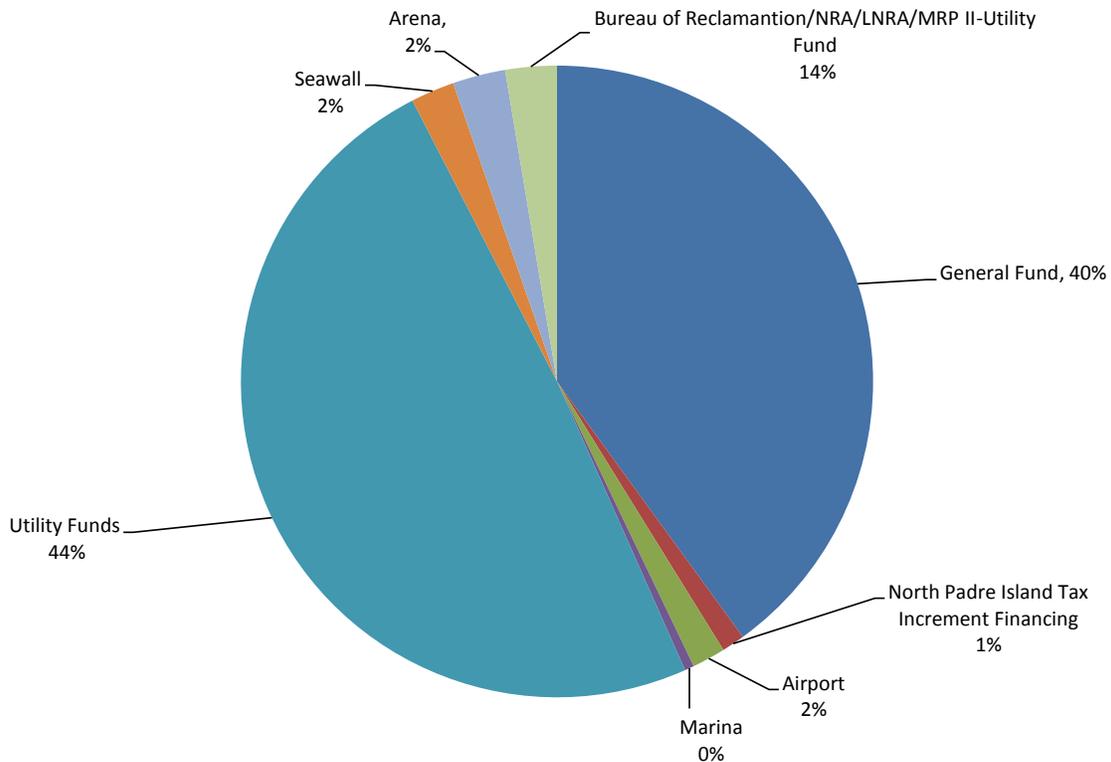
	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	MATURITY DATE	OUTSTANDING 9.30.2017	PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS 9.30.2018	INTEREST PAYMENTS 9.30.2018	NEW ISSUANCES 9.30.2018	REFUNDED ISSUANCES 9.30.2018	ESTIMATED OUTSTANDING 9/30/2018
BR	2018 Utl Sub Ln Rev Refdg TWDB	34,835,000	7/15/2029	-	3,005,000	317,486	34,835,000	-	31,830,000
	Total Utility System Rev Bonds			\$ 843,890,000	\$ 44,440,000	\$ 37,886,947	\$ 37,585,000	\$ -	\$ 837,035,000
	TOTAL REVENUE BONDS			\$ 912,055,000	\$ 50,075,000	\$ 40,712,266	\$ 37,585,000	\$ -	\$ 899,565,000
	Marina:								
BOT	2015 Marina Revenue Taxable	2,600,000	9/30/2030	2,315,000	150,000	67,200	-	-	2,165,000
	OTHER OBLIGATIONS								
NOTES:	Bureau of Reclamation:								
BR	Choke Canyon Reservoir (1985)	\$57,648,843	8/1/2029	30,287,264		381,978		(30,287,264)	-
	Recreation, Fish & Wildlife (1985)	14,831,688	8/1/2044	11,919,883		148,547		(11,919,883)	-
	Total Notes			42,207,147	-	530,524	-	(42,207,147)	-
	TOTAL OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL ON DEBT (1)			\$ 1,413,357,147	\$ 82,705,000	\$ 59,159,941	\$ 75,745,000	\$ (42,207,147)	\$ 1,364,190,000

**Combined Cross-Fund Schedule of Principal and Interest Payments (Only)
Planned for FY 2019**

<u>Significant Funds</u>	<u>Principal (P)</u>	<u>Interest (I)</u>	<u>Total P&I</u>
General Fund	\$ 32,292,826	\$ 18,697,019	\$ 50,989,845
North Padre Island Tax Increment Financing	1,240,000	261,000	1,501,000
Airport	1,335,000	842,450	2,177,450
Marina	475,000	133,675	608,675
Utility Funds	33,902,174	28,662,337	62,564,511
Seawall	2,095,000	753,244	2,848,244
Arena	2,440,000	997,000	3,437,000
Stadium	-	-	-
Bureau of Reclamation/NRA/LNRA/MRP II-Utility Fund	2,555,000	800,962	3,355,962
Totals	\$ 76,335,000	\$ 51,147,687	\$ 127,482,687

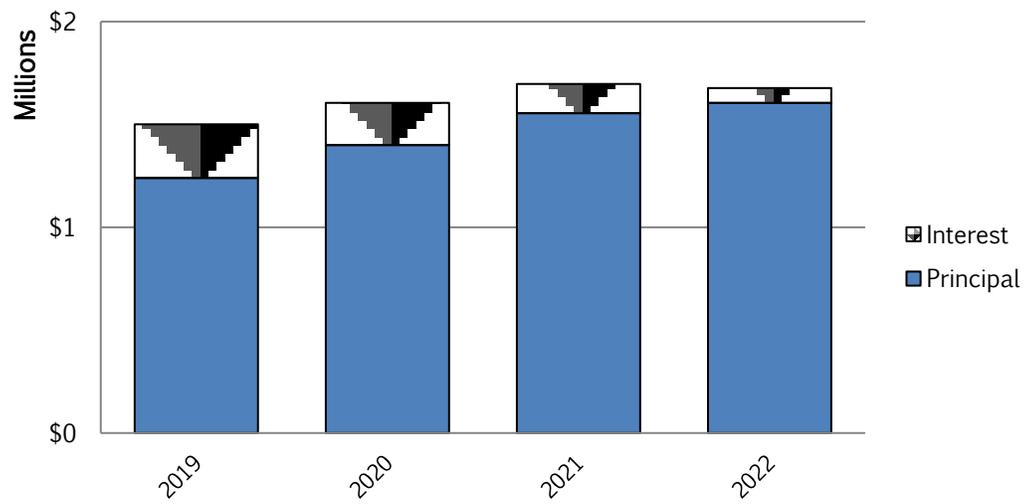
Note: As titled, the above schedule summarizes principal and interest payments for fiscal year 2019. Amortization detail for fiscal years 2019 and beyond may be found on respective schedules located throughout the Debt Service and Enterprise Fund sections.

Chart of Cross-Fund P&I by Funding Source



Note: As illustrate in the graph above, the major components of debt service are driven by Revenue Bonds (Utility Rate Supported) and General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation/Tax Notes (Generally Tax-Supported Debt). The remaining items are paid for via Special Revenue Funds in the form of dedicated taxes (4A Funds) and/or Reinvestment Zone taxes.

North Padre Island TIF#2 Debt Service (1111)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	1,240,000	261,000	1,501,000
2020	1,400,000	205,200	1,605,200
2021	1,555,000	142,200	1,697,200
2022	1,605,000	72,225	1,677,225
	\$5,800,000	\$680,625	\$6,480,625

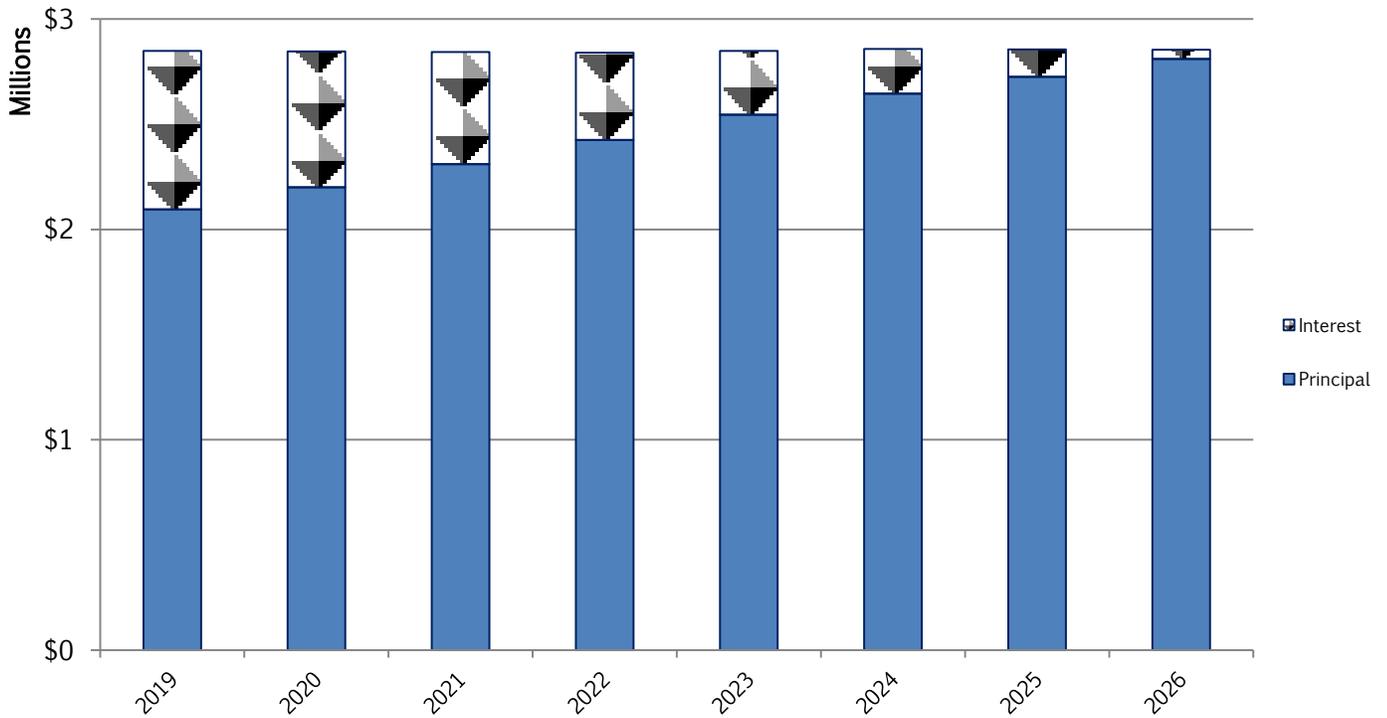
Note: Debt Service payments are paid from the Special Revenue Fund "Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund Fund (1111)".

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund 1121
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	1,346,896			1,355,777	1,369,326
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 1,346,896</u>			<u>\$ 1,355,777</u>	<u>\$ 1,369,326</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	9,331	-	-	12,000	12,000
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(1,450)	-	-	1,551	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 7,881</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,551</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Transfer for debt - Seawall Fd	\$ 2,861,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,862,917	\$ 2,850,244
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 2,861,919</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,919</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,919</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,917</u>	<u>\$ 2,850,244</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 2,869,800</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,919</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,919</u>	<u>\$ 2,876,468</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,244</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 4,216,696</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,919</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,919</u>	<u>\$ 4,232,245</u>	<u>\$ 4,231,570</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund 1121
Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 1,935,000	\$ 2,015,000	\$ 2,015,000	\$ 2,015,000	\$ 2,095,000
55010	Interest	924,919	845,919	845,919	845,919	753,244
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Expenditure Total	\$ 2,860,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,862,919	\$ 2,850,244
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	1,355,777			1,369,326	1,381,326
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	\$ 1,355,777			\$ 1,369,326	\$ 1,381,326



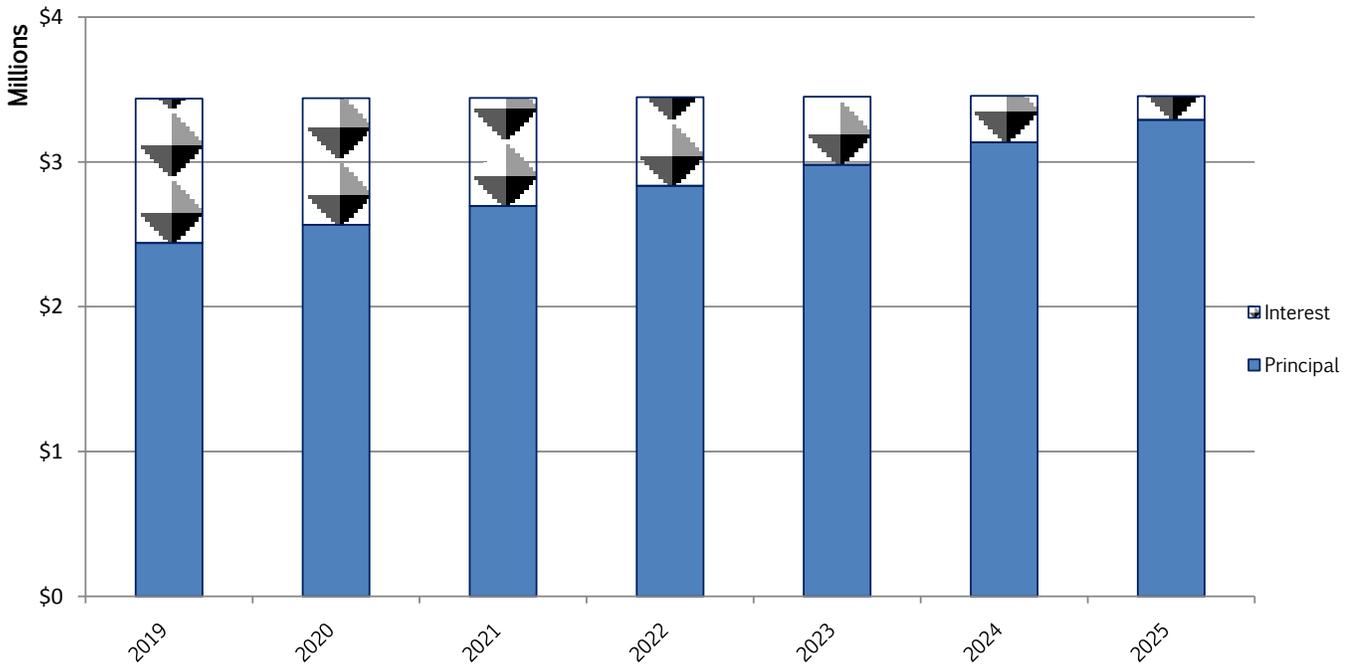
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	2,095,000	753,244	2,848,244
2020	2,200,000	645,869	2,845,869
2021	2,310,000	533,119	2,843,119
2022	2,425,000	414,744	2,839,744
2023	2,545,000	303,219	2,848,219
2024	2,645,000	212,644	2,857,644
2025	2,725,000	130,391	2,855,391
2026	2,810,000	43,906	2,853,906
	\$19,755,000	\$3,037,134	22,792,134

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Arena Improvement Debt Service Fund 1131
 Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	2,925,075			2,954,628	2,996,229
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 2,925,075</u>			<u>\$ 2,954,628</u>	<u>\$ 2,996,229</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 31,517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,895	\$ 35,000
340955	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Invest	(3,464)	-	-	3,706	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 28,053</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 41,602</u>	<u>\$ 35,000</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Transfer fr Arena Facility Fd	\$ 3,427,200	\$ 3,427,400	\$ 3,427,400	\$ 3,427,400	\$ 3,439,000
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 3,427,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,427,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,427,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,427,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,439,000</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 3,455,253</u>	<u>\$ 3,427,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,427,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,469,002</u>	<u>\$ 3,474,000</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 6,380,328</u>	<u>\$ 3,427,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,427,400</u>	<u>\$ 6,423,629</u>	<u>\$ 6,470,229</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Arena Improvement Debt Service Fund 1131
Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 2,245,000	\$ 2,335,000	\$ 2,335,000	\$ 2,335,000	\$ 2,440,000
55010	Interest	1,180,200	1,090,400	1,090,400	1,090,400	997,000
55040	Paying agent fees	500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Expenditure Total	\$ 3,425,700	\$ 3,427,400	\$ 3,427,400	\$ 3,427,400	\$ 3,439,000
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	2,954,628			2,996,229	3,031,229
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	\$ 2,954,628			\$ 2,996,229	\$ 3,031,229



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	2,440,000	997,000	3,437,000
2020	2,565,000	875,000	3,440,000
2021	2,695,000	746,750	3,441,750
2022	2,835,000	612,000	3,447,000
2023	2,980,000	470,250	3,450,250
2024	3,135,000	321,250	3,456,250
2025	3,290,000	164,500	3,454,500
	19,940,000.00	4,186,750.00	24,126,750.00

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Baseball Stadium Improvement Debt Service Fund 1141
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	1,921,503			1,942,725	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 1,921,503</u>			<u>\$ 1,942,725</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 22,005	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,681	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(2,283)	-	-	2,442	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 19,722</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 16,124</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351454	Transfer for debt-Stadium Fund	\$ 2,207,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 2,207,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 2,226,722</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 16,124</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 4,148,225</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,958,849</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Baseball Stadium Improvement Debt Service Fund 1141
 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 2,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
55010	Interest	105,000	-	-	-	-
55040	Paying agent fees	500	-	-	-	-
60000	Transfers to other fd	-	1,928,158	1,928,158	1,958,849	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 2,205,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,928,158</u>	<u>\$ 1,928,158</u>	<u>\$ 1,958,849</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	1,942,725			-	-
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 1,942,725</u>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

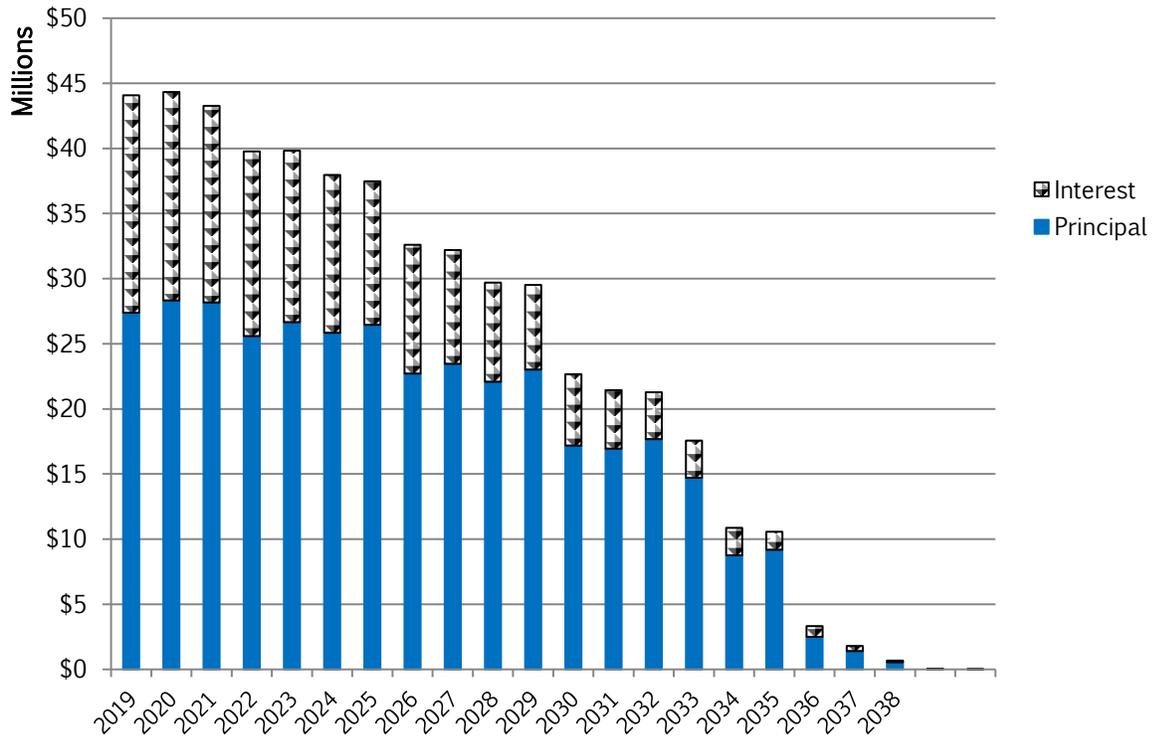
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010
 Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ 12,088,752	\$ 10,757,648
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	12,917,032			-	-
	Beginning Balance	\$ 12,917,032			\$ 12,088,752	\$ 10,757,648
	Property Taxes					
300010	Advalorem taxes - current	\$ 41,268,264	\$ 42,841,140	\$ 42,841,140	\$ 42,838,613	\$ 42,356,947
300100	Advalorem taxes - delinquent	607,624	507,467	507,467	442,410	600,000
300200	Penalties & Interest on taxes	474,872	343,834	343,834	317,202	400,000
	Property Taxes Total	\$ 42,350,760	\$ 43,692,441	\$ 43,692,441	\$ 43,598,225	\$ 43,356,947
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 167,612	\$ 62,400	\$ 62,400	\$ 223,904	\$ 136,200
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(14,184)	-	-	-	-
341140	Accrued interest - bond SD		-	-	15,863	-
	Interest and Investments Total	\$ 153,428	\$ 62,400	\$ 62,400	\$ 239,767	\$ 136,200
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
345315	Bond Premium	\$ 4,410,036	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	\$ 4,410,036	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 4,885,605	\$ 3,236,004	\$ 3,236,004	\$ 3,236,004	\$ 8,659,353
	Interfund Charges Total	\$ 4,885,605	\$ 3,236,004	\$ 3,236,004	\$ 3,236,004	\$ 8,659,353
	Revenue Total	\$ 51,799,829	\$ 46,990,845	\$ 46,990,845	\$ 47,073,996	\$ 52,152,500
	Total Funds Available	\$ 64,716,861	\$ 46,990,845	\$ 46,990,845	\$ 59,162,748	\$ 62,910,148

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010
 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 29,991,780	\$ 30,914,918	\$ 30,914,918	\$ 30,914,818	\$ 32,292,826
55010	Interest	18,221,757	17,445,282	17,445,282	17,445,282	18,697,019
55040	Paying agent fees	12,660	45,000	45,000	45,000	46,500
55045	Transfer to escrow agent	4,362,428	-	-	-	-
55050	Bond issuance costs	39,483	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 52,628,109</u>	<u>\$ 48,405,200</u>	<u>\$ 48,405,200</u>	<u>\$ 48,405,100</u>	<u>\$ 51,036,345</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	12,088,752			10,757,648	11,873,803
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 12,088,752</u>			<u>\$ 10,757,648</u>	<u>\$ 11,873,803</u>

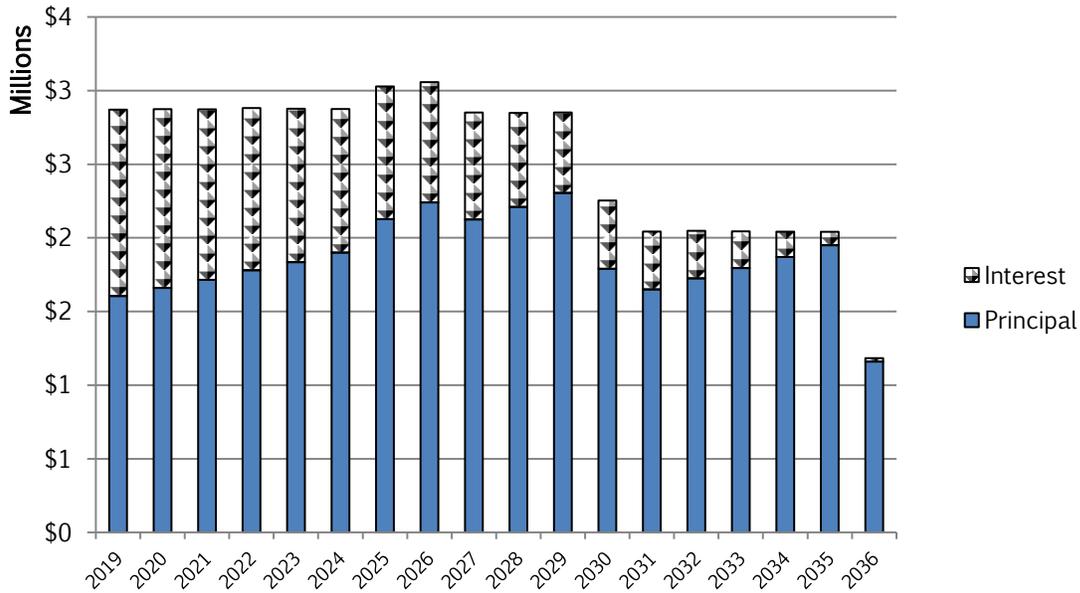
General Obligation Bond Debt Service (2010)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	27,385,000	15,099,828	42,484,828
2020	28,325,000	14,186,920	42,511,920
2021	28,170,000	13,174,158	41,344,158
2022	25,585,000	12,124,430	37,709,430
2023	26,655,000	11,020,568	37,675,568
2024	25,840,000	9,891,631	35,731,631
2025	26,455,000	8,742,024	35,197,024
2026	22,710,000	7,615,217	30,325,217
2027	23,455,000	6,503,450	29,958,450
2028	22,080,000	5,484,784	27,564,784
2029	23,015,000	4,496,981	27,511,981
2030	17,180,000	3,602,980	20,782,980
2031	16,945,000	2,855,310	19,800,310
2032	17,675,000	2,107,045	19,782,045
2033	14,710,000	1,388,257	16,098,257
2034	8,760,000	823,298	9,583,298
2035	9,180,000	397,478	9,577,478
2036	2,500,000	129,046	2,629,046
2037	1,400,000	50,286	1,450,286
2038	545,000	11,006	556,006
	368,570,000	119,704,698	488,274,698

Note: The above amortization schedule reflects that of the General Obligation bonds only. Certificates of Obligation

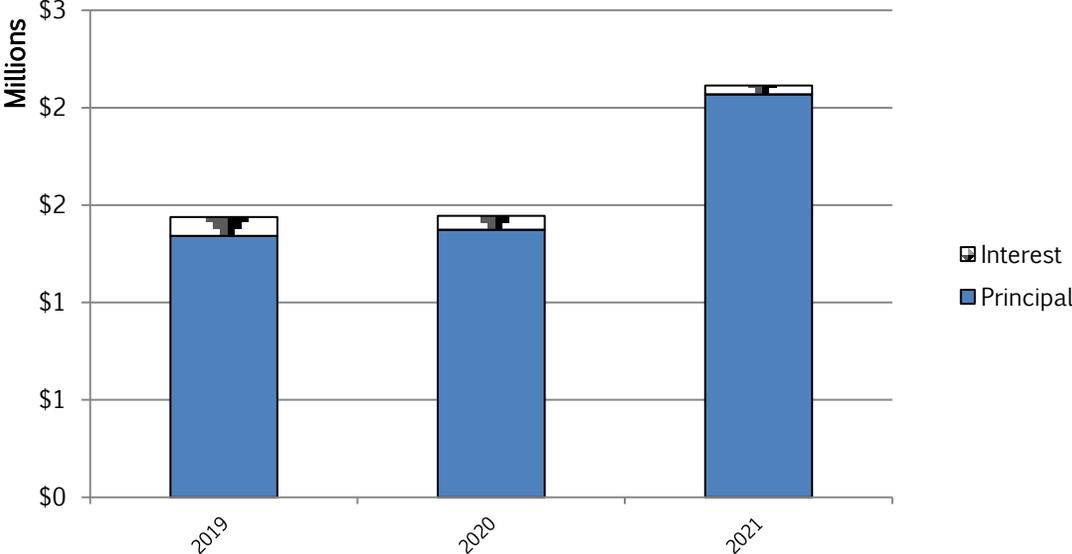
Certificates of Obligation Debt Service (2010)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	1,605,000	1,265,565	2,870,565
2020	1,660,000	1,213,878	2,873,878
2021	1,715,000	1,157,658	2,872,658
2022	1,780,000	1,101,409	2,881,409
2023	1,835,000	1,041,688	2,876,688
2024	1,900,000	974,786	2,874,786
2025	2,127,170	901,002	3,028,172
2026	2,240,400	817,068	3,057,468
2027	2,125,000	726,053	2,851,053
2028	2,210,000	638,623	2,848,623
2029	2,305,000	546,336	2,851,336
2030	1,790,000	463,367	2,253,367
2031	1,650,000	392,851	2,042,851
2032	1,725,000	322,835	2,047,835
2033	1,795,000	249,177	2,044,177
2034	1,870,000	171,985	2,041,985
2035	1,950,000	91,176	2,041,176
2036	1,160,000	23,200	1,183,200
	\$33,442,570	\$12,098,656	\$45,541,226

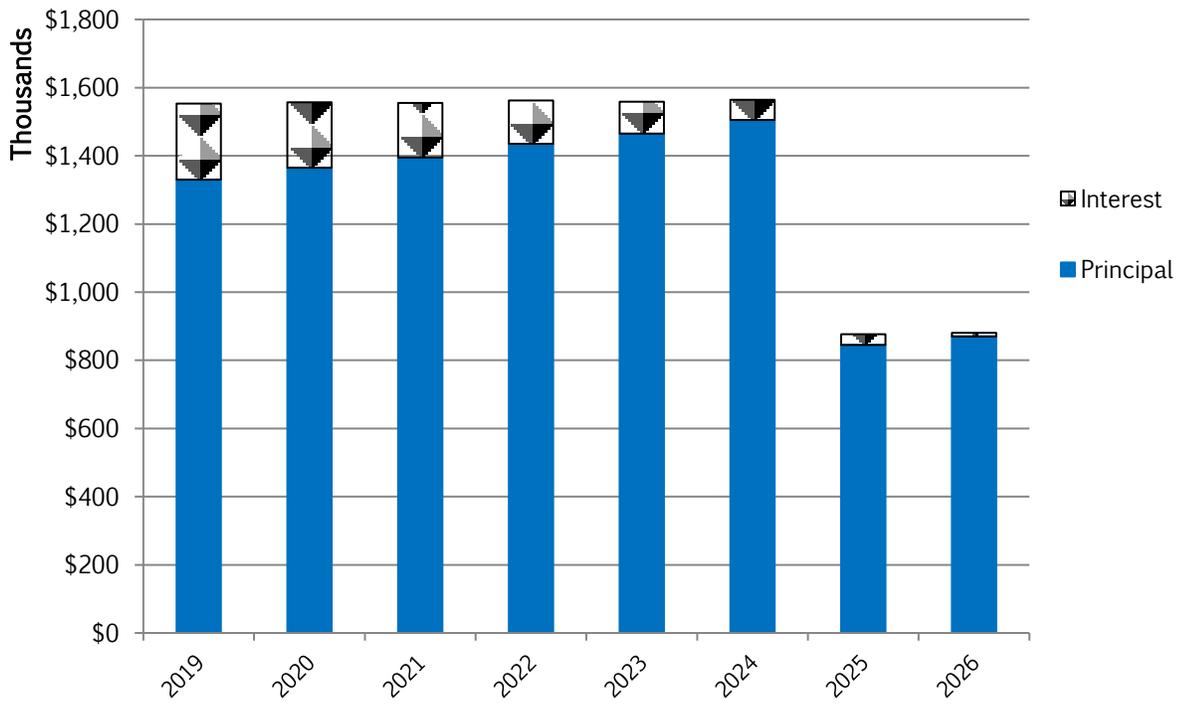
Note: This is a component of the expenditures of the General Obligation Debt Fund (2010) expenditures.

Notes Debt Service (2010)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	1,341,392	97,097	1,438,489
2020	1,372,691	71,908	1,444,599
2021	2,067,559	45,854	2,113,413
	\$4,781,642	\$214,859	\$4,996,501

Public Property Finance Contractual (2010)



	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	1,330,000	223,165	1,553,165
2020	1,365,000	191,980	1,556,980
2021	1,395,000	160,036	1,555,036
2022	1,435,000	127,272	1,562,272
2023	1,465,000	93,687	1,558,687
2024	1,505,000	59,282	1,564,282
2025	845,000	31,537	876,537
2026	870,000	10,614	880,614
	10,210,000	897,572	11,107,572

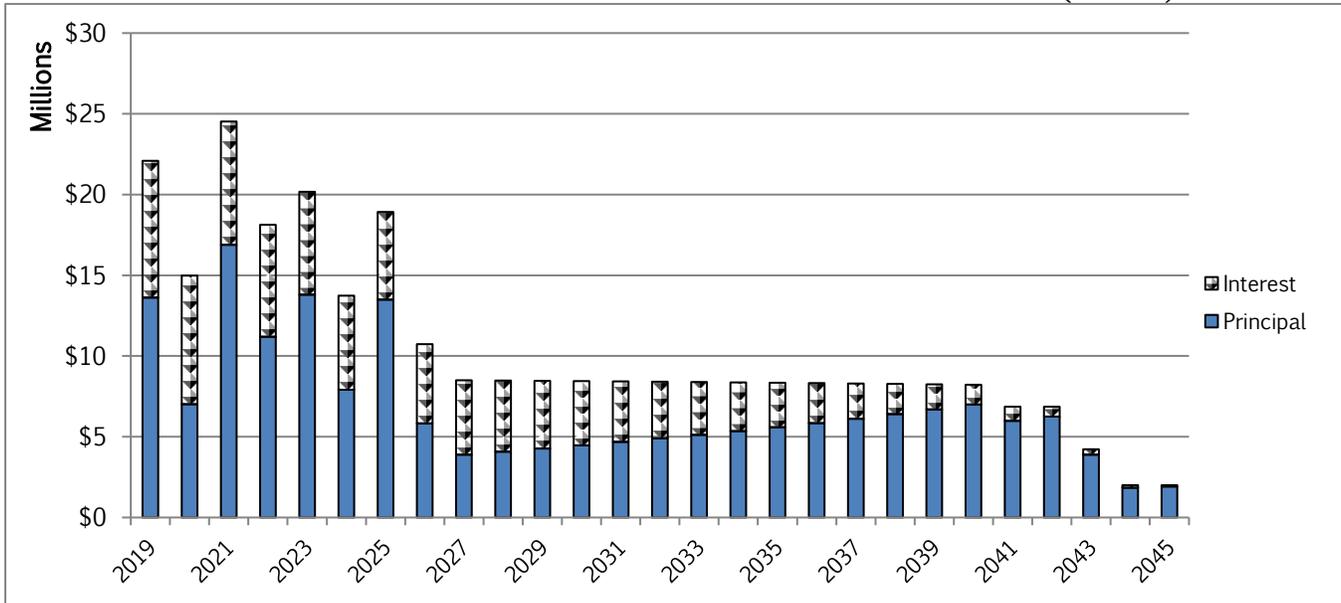
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4400
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	4,789,533			6,504,792	6,651,334
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 4,789,533</u>			<u>\$ 6,504,792</u>	<u>\$ 6,651,334</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ -	\$ 38,880	\$ 38,880	\$ 137,791	\$ 91,800
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	104,842	-	-	8,751	-
341140	Accrued interest - bond SD	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 104,842</u>	<u>\$ 38,880</u>	<u>\$ 38,880</u>	<u>\$ 146,542</u>	<u>\$ 91,800</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	\$ 367,833	\$ 368,031	\$ 368,031	\$ 368,031	\$ 368,820
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 367,833</u>	<u>\$ 368,031</u>	<u>\$ 368,031</u>	<u>\$ 368,031</u>	<u>\$ 368,820</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 25,907,072	\$ 23,637,204	\$ 23,637,204	\$ 23,637,204	\$ 23,525,473
351371	Transfer for debt svc reserve	120,251				
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 26,027,323</u>	<u>\$ 23,637,204</u>	<u>\$ 23,637,204</u>	<u>\$ 23,637,204</u>	<u>\$ 23,525,473</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 26,499,998</u>	<u>\$ 24,044,115</u>	<u>\$ 24,044,115</u>	<u>\$ 24,151,777</u>	<u>\$ 23,986,093</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 31,289,531</u>	<u>\$ 24,044,115</u>	<u>\$ 24,044,115</u>	<u>\$ 30,656,569</u>	<u>\$ 30,637,427</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4400
 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 15,258,819	\$ 14,329,176	\$ 14,329,176	\$ 14,329,176	\$ 14,997,288
55010	Interest	9,425,952	9,663,059	9,663,059	9,663,059	8,883,506
55040	Paying agent fees	5,653	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,500
55050	Bond Issuance Cost	94,314	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 24,784,739</u>	<u>\$ 24,005,235</u>	<u>\$ 24,005,235</u>	<u>\$ 24,005,235</u>	<u>\$ 23,894,293</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	6,504,792			6,651,334	6,743,134
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 6,504,792</u>			<u>\$ 6,651,334</u>	<u>\$ 6,743,134</u>

WATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE (4400)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	13,618,140	8,471,131	22,089,271
2020	7,015,652	7,964,590	14,980,242
2021	16,888,546	7,633,914	24,522,460
2022	11,194,537	6,932,622	18,127,158
2023	13,799,672	6,370,139	20,169,811
2024	7,912,072	5,825,852	13,737,924
2025	13,492,495	5,427,999	18,920,493
2026	5,828,074	4,907,053	10,735,127
2027	3,889,570	4,608,045	8,497,615
2028	4,075,610	4,405,198	8,480,809
2029	4,271,915	4,192,713	8,464,628
2030	4,468,761	3,978,259	8,447,020
2031	4,683,555	3,745,409	8,428,964
2032	4,903,241	3,506,079	8,409,320
2033	5,116,173	3,274,101	8,390,274
2034	5,348,875	3,017,245	8,366,120
2035	5,590,220	2,755,446	8,345,666
2036	5,842,659	2,481,792	8,324,451
2037	6,113,265	2,182,941	8,296,206
2038	6,404,165	1,870,291	8,274,456
2039	6,693,114	1,553,468	8,246,582
2040	6,998,640	1,222,273	8,220,912
2041	5,985,958	875,852	6,861,810
2042	6,250,440	611,003	6,861,444
2043	3,890,477	334,272	4,224,749
2044	1,843,587	155,240	1,998,827
2045	1,919,807	79,192	1,998,999
	\$ 184,039,219	\$ 98,382,120	\$ 282,421,339

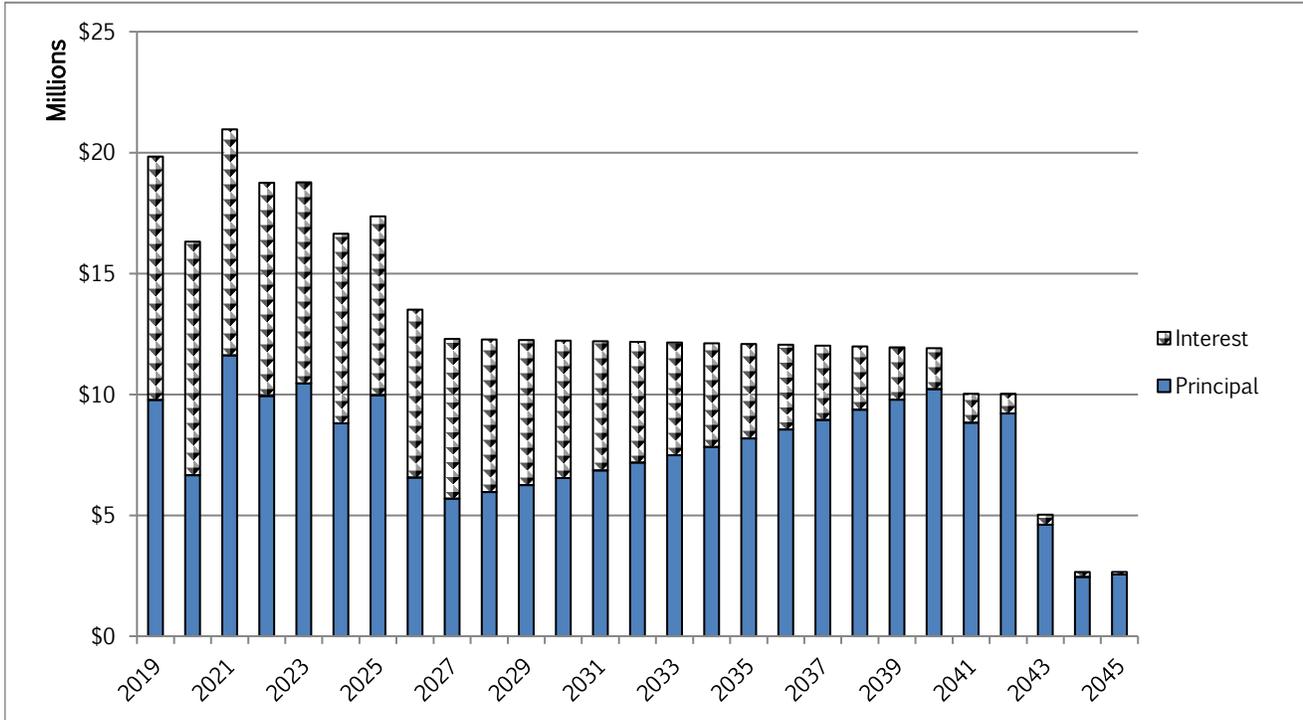
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4410
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	5,164,162			5,710,361	5,839,244
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 5,164,162</u>			<u>\$ 5,710,361</u>	<u>\$ 5,839,244</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 87,140	\$ 32,400	\$ 32,400	\$ 120,134	\$ 70,800
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(8,220)	-	-	8,749	-
341140	Accrued interest - bond SD		-	-	-	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 78,920</u>	<u>\$ 32,400</u>	<u>\$ 32,400</u>	<u>\$ 128,883</u>	<u>\$ 70,800</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	\$ 510,048	\$ 510,311	\$ 510,311	\$ 510,311	\$ 511,416
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 510,048</u>	<u>\$ 510,311</u>	<u>\$ 510,311</u>	<u>\$ 510,311</u>	<u>\$ 511,416</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Transfer for debt	\$ 21,223,618	\$ 21,230,910	\$ 21,230,910	\$ 21,230,910	\$ 21,172,843
351371	Transfer for debt svc reserve	212,917	-	-	-	-
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 21,436,535</u>	<u>\$ 21,230,910</u>	<u>\$ 21,230,910</u>	<u>\$ 21,230,910</u>	<u>\$ 21,172,843</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 22,025,503</u>	<u>\$ 21,773,621</u>	<u>\$ 21,773,621</u>	<u>\$ 21,870,104</u>	<u>\$ 21,755,060</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 27,189,665</u>	<u>\$ 21,773,621</u>	<u>\$ 21,773,621</u>	<u>\$ 27,580,465</u>	<u>\$ 27,594,304</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4410
Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 9,486,083	\$ 10,287,296	\$ 10,287,296	\$ 10,287,296	\$ 10,738,082
55010	Interest	11,958,734	11,442,924	11,442,924	11,442,924	10,934,678
55040	Paying agent fees	3,741	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,500
55050	Bond Issuance Cost	30,746	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 21,479,304</u>	<u>\$ 21,741,220</u>	<u>\$ 21,741,220</u>	<u>\$ 21,741,221</u>	<u>\$ 21,684,260</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	5,710,361			5,839,244	5,910,044
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 5,710,361</u>			<u>\$ 5,839,244</u>	<u>\$ 5,910,044</u>

WASTEWATER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE (4410)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	9,769,541.30	10,066,677.39	19,836,218.69
2020	6,658,106.70	9,657,868.44	16,315,975.14
2021	11,614,256.01	9,348,027.16	20,962,283.17
2022	9,935,199.66	8,818,110.32	18,753,309.98
2023	10,453,761.13	8,317,529.28	18,771,290.41
2024	8,805,499.50	7,839,675.86	16,645,175.36
2025	9,966,947.62	7,396,551.02	17,363,498.64
2026	6,560,920.78	6,945,617.62	13,506,538.40
2027	5,688,417.43	6,606,772.24	12,295,189.67
2028	5,961,458.34	6,310,747.66	12,272,206.00
2029	6,248,993.93	6,000,604.04	12,249,597.97
2030	6,540,627.56	5,684,332.10	12,224,959.66
2031	6,855,317.25	5,344,249.42	12,199,566.67
2032	7,180,102.72	4,992,418.56	12,172,521.28
2033	7,484,392.77	4,661,849.86	12,146,242.63
2034	7,826,276.15	4,286,943.52	12,113,219.67
2035	8,179,236.48	3,905,207.72	12,084,444.20
2036	8,549,021.72	3,506,188.96	12,055,210.68
2037	8,943,912.63	3,072,056.08	12,015,968.71
2038	9,367,625.53	2,617,908.98	11,985,534.51
2039	9,781,967.69	2,165,146.14	11,947,113.83
2040	10,218,937.09	1,692,166.76	11,911,103.85
2041	8,828,865.35	1,197,811.32	10,026,676.67
2042	9,211,616.59	815,465.18	10,027,081.77
2043	4,610,639.63	416,255.52	5,026,895.15
2044	2,450,110.55	206,312.60	2,656,423.15
2045	2,551,407.11	105,245.54	2,656,652.65
	210,243,159	131,977,739	342,220,899

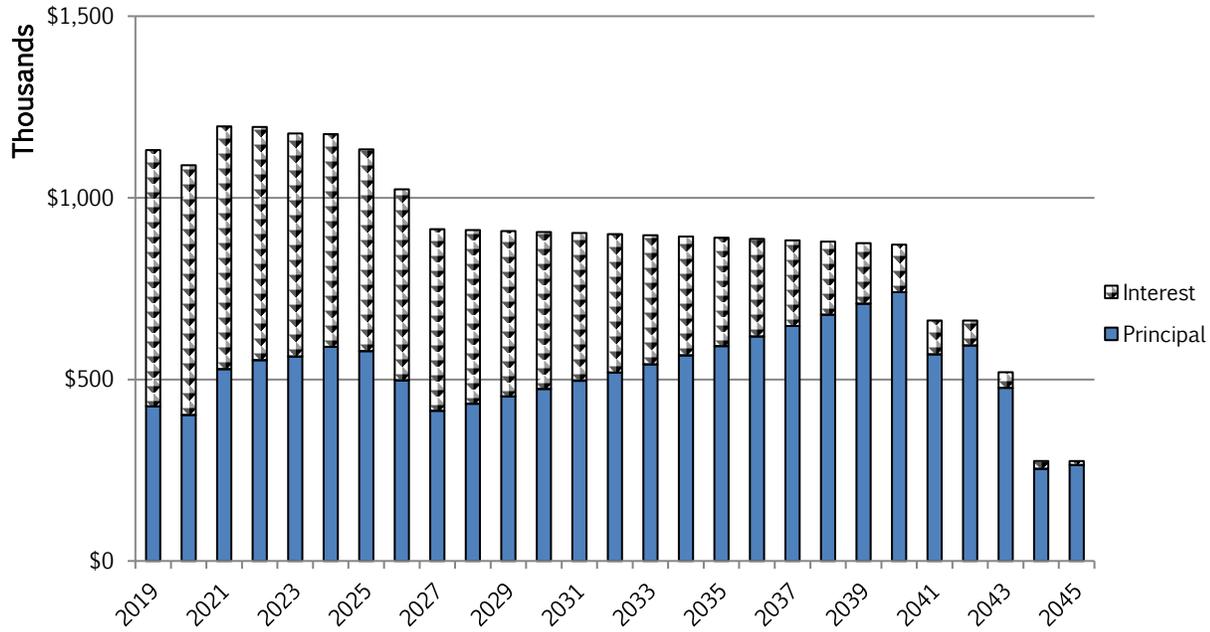
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4420
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Name	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	748,323			784,067	797,133
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 748,323</u>			<u>\$ 784,067</u>	<u>\$ 797,133</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 9,875	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,753	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Invest	(1,239)	-	-	1,312	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 8,635</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,065</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	\$ 56,536	\$ 56,622	\$ 56,622	\$ 56,622	\$ 56,694
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 56,536</u>	<u>\$ 56,622</u>	<u>\$ 56,622</u>	<u>\$ 56,622</u>	<u>\$ 56,694</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351371	Transfer for debt svc reserve					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 1,333,348	\$ 1,347,757	\$ 1,347,757	\$ 1,347,757	\$ 1,344,363
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 1,333,348</u>	<u>\$ 1,347,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,347,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,347,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,363</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 1,398,519</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,379</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,379</u>	<u>\$ 1,417,445</u>	<u>\$ 1,401,057</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 2,146,842</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,379</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,379</u>	<u>\$ 2,201,511</u>	<u>\$ 2,198,190</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Gas System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4420
 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 451,939	\$ 518,278	\$ 518,278	\$ 518,278	\$ 536,505
55010	Interest	910,534	883,851	883,851	883,850	862,302
55040	Paying agent fees	303	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 1,362,776</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,379</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,379</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,378</u>	<u>\$ 1,401,057</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	784,067			797,133	797,133
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 784,067</u>			<u>\$ 797,133</u>	<u>\$ 797,133</u>

GAS SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE (4420)



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	425,795	705,595	1,131,391
2020	401,891	687,723	1,089,614
2021	528,167	668,561	1,196,728
2022	552,808	642,260	1,195,069
2023	562,972	614,196	1,177,168
2024	589,673	585,609	1,175,282
2025	577,703	555,671	1,133,374
2026	497,024	526,315	1,023,339
2027	413,374	500,227	913,601
2028	432,865	478,272	911,137
2029	453,169	455,291	908,459
2030	473,611	432,141	905,752
2031	496,098	407,014	903,112
2032	518,855	381,155	900,010
2033	541,319	355,652	896,971
2034	566,098	327,273	893,371
2035	591,515	298,672	890,187
2036	618,093	268,786	886,879
2037	646,994	235,795	882,789
2038	678,098	201,276	879,374
2039	708,331	166,844	875,175
2040	740,249	130,871	871,120
2041	568,894	93,265	662,159
2042	593,333	68,707	662,040
2043	476,683	43,075	519,759
2044	253,835	21,374	275,210
2045	264,330	10,904	275,233
	14,171,776	9,862,525	24,034,301

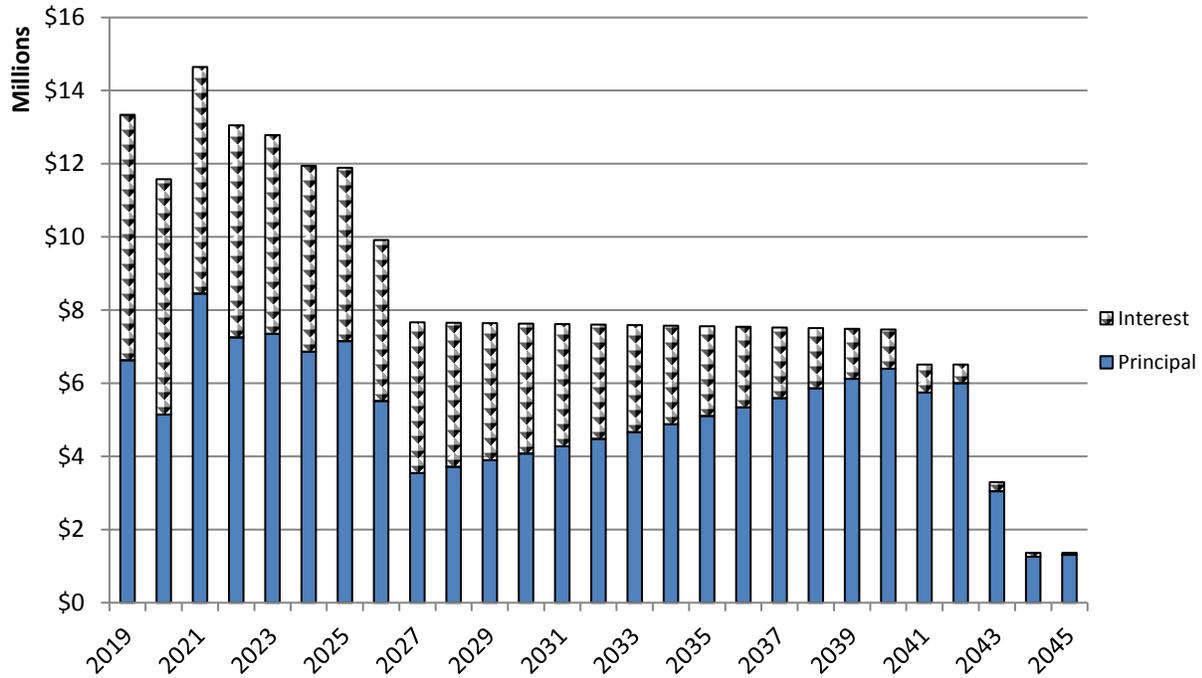
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Strom Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4430
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	2,746,723			3,501,159	3,587,079
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 2,746,723</u>			<u>\$ 3,501,159</u>	<u>\$ 3,587,079</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 61,730	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 80,513	\$ 50,200
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV Investments	\$ (5,092)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,407	\$ -
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 56,638</u>	<u>\$ 21,000</u>	<u>\$ 21,000</u>	<u>\$ 85,920</u>	<u>\$ 50,200</u>
	Miscellaneous Revenue					
370003	Contribution from Federal Gov	\$ 259,459	\$ 259,576	\$ 259,576	\$ 259,576	\$ 260,149
	Miscellaneous Revenue Total	<u>\$ 259,459</u>	<u>\$ 259,576</u>	<u>\$ 259,576</u>	<u>\$ 259,576</u>	<u>\$ 260,149</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351371	Transfer for debt svc reserve	\$ 93,776	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
351000	Trans for debt	15,125,955	15,387,476	15,387,476	15,387,476	15,361,801
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 15,219,731</u>	<u>\$ 15,387,476</u>	<u>\$ 15,387,476</u>	<u>\$ 15,387,476</u>	<u>\$ 15,361,801</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 15,535,828</u>	<u>\$ 15,668,052</u>	<u>\$ 15,668,052</u>	<u>\$ 15,732,972</u>	<u>\$ 15,672,150</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 18,282,551</u>	<u>\$ 15,668,052</u>	<u>\$ 15,668,052</u>	<u>\$ 19,234,131</u>	<u>\$ 19,259,229</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Storm Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4430
 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 6,171,380	\$ 7,320,334	\$ 7,320,334	\$ 7,320,334	\$ 7,630,299
55010	Interest	8,594,720	8,316,918	8,316,918	8,316,918	7,981,851
55040	Paying agent fees	3,193	9,800	9,800	9,800	9,800
55050	Bond Issuance	12,099	-	-	-	-
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 14,781,392</u>	<u>\$ 15,647,052</u>	<u>\$ 15,647,052</u>	<u>\$ 15,647,052</u>	<u>\$ 15,621,950</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	3,501,159			3,587,079	3,637,279
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 3,501,159</u>			<u>\$ 3,587,079</u>	<u>\$ 3,637,279</u>

STORM WATER SYSTEM REVENUE DEBT SERVICE (4430)



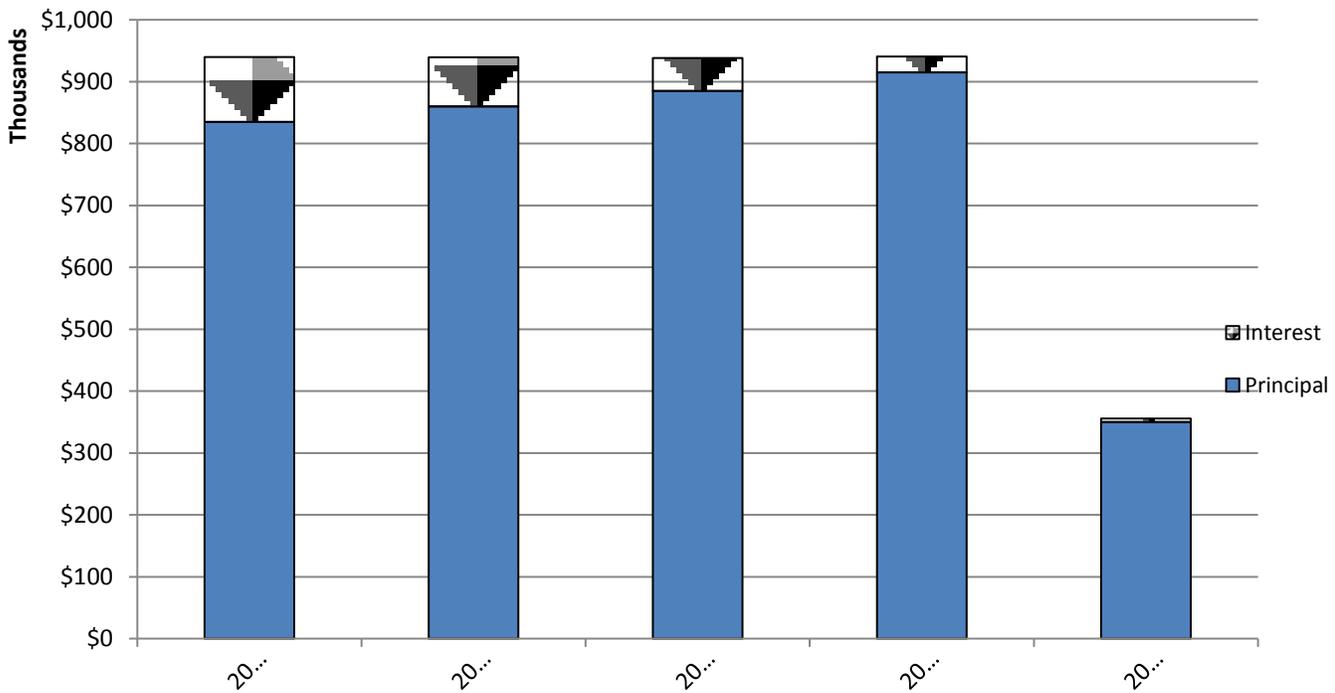
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	6,627,282	6,711,228	13,338,510
2020	5,143,965	6,434,748	11,578,713
2021	8,451,130	6,195,222	14,646,352
2022	7,252,455	5,799,350	13,051,806
2023	7,351,290	5,434,784	12,786,074
2024	6,862,756	5,084,406	11,947,161
2025	7,150,990	4,739,733	11,890,723
2026	5,513,582	4,401,434	9,915,015
2027	3,543,639	4,121,583	7,665,222
2028	3,715,066	3,938,498	7,653,565
2029	3,895,922	3,746,605	7,642,527
2030	4,077,001	3,552,533	7,629,533
2031	4,275,030	3,342,044	7,617,074
2032	4,477,802	3,125,628	7,603,431
2033	4,663,116	2,926,765	7,589,881
2034	4,878,751	2,694,120	7,572,872
2035	5,104,028	2,454,361	7,558,389
2036	5,340,226	2,203,495	7,543,721
2037	5,590,828	1,932,256	7,523,083
2038	5,860,111	1,648,317	7,508,429
2039	6,121,588	1,366,915	7,488,503
2040	6,397,174	1,072,818	7,469,992
2041	5,746,283	765,303	6,511,586
2042	5,999,610	512,175	6,511,784
2043	3,047,200	247,679	3,294,879
2044	1,257,467	105,886	1,363,353
2045	1,309,456	54,015	1,363,471
	\$ 139,653,748	\$ 84,611,900	\$ 224,265,647

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund 4640
 Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			-	-
	Unreserved	84,590			93,641	94,530
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 84,590</u>			<u>\$ 93,641</u>	<u>\$ 94,530</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 778	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 853	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen	(35)	-	-	36	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 744</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 890</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 952,120	\$ 944,019	\$ 944,019	\$ 944,019	\$ 944,344
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 952,120</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 944,344</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 952,864</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 944,909</u>	<u>\$ 944,344</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 1,037,454</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 1,038,549</u>	<u>\$ 1,038,874</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund 4640
 Expenditure Detail By Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 795,000	\$ 810,000	\$ 810,000	\$ 810,000	\$ 835,000
55010	Interest	147,813	129,519	129,519	129,519	104,844
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 943,813</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 944,019</u>	<u>\$ 944,344</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	93,641			94,530	94,530
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 93,641</u>			<u>\$ 94,530</u>	<u>\$ 94,530</u>



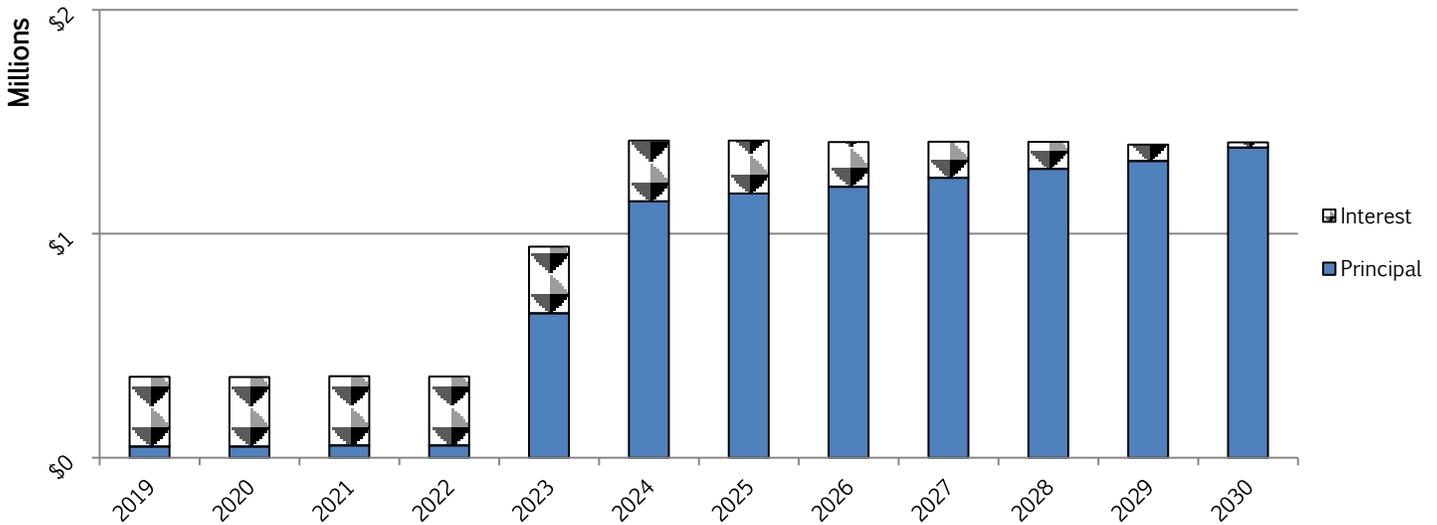
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	835,000	104,844	939,844
2020	860,000	79,419	939,419
2021	885,000	53,244	938,244
2022	915,000	25,672	940,672
2023	350,000	5,688	355,688
	<u>\$3,845,000</u>	<u>\$268,867</u>	<u>\$4,113,867</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund 4641
 Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	-			\$ 129,372	\$ 130,306
	Unreserved	123,110			\$ -	\$ -
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 123,110</u>			<u>\$ 129,372</u>	<u>\$ 130,306</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on ivestments	\$ 1,466	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,784	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(162)	-	-	173	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 1,303</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,957</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 368,482	\$ 367,483	\$ 367,483	\$ 367,483	\$ 366,481
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 368,482</u>	<u>\$ 367,483</u>	<u>\$ 367,483</u>	<u>\$ 367,483</u>	<u>\$ 366,481</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 369,785</u>	<u>\$ 367,483</u>	<u>\$ 367,483</u>	<u>\$ 369,440</u>	<u>\$ 366,481</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 492,895</u>	<u>\$ 367,483</u>	<u>\$ 367,483</u>	<u>\$ 498,812</u>	<u>\$ 496,787</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund 4641
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
55010	Interest	312,523	312,482	312,482	312,482	311,481
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Expenditure Total	\$ 363,524	\$ 367,482	\$ 367,482	\$ 367,482	\$ 366,481
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	129,372			130,306	130,306
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	\$ 129,372			\$ 131,330	\$ 130,306



FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	50,000	311,481	361,481
2020	50,000	310,388	360,388
2021	55,000	309,072	364,072
2022	55,000	307,594	362,594
2023	645,000	297,566	942,566
2024	1,145,000	271,119	1,416,119
2025	1,180,000	236,244	1,416,244
2026	1,210,000	199,638	1,409,638
2027	1,250,000	161,200	1,411,200
2028	1,290,000	120,706	1,410,706
2029	1,325,000	73,244	1,398,244
2030	1,385,000	23,372	1,408,372
	9,640,000	2,621,624	12,261,624

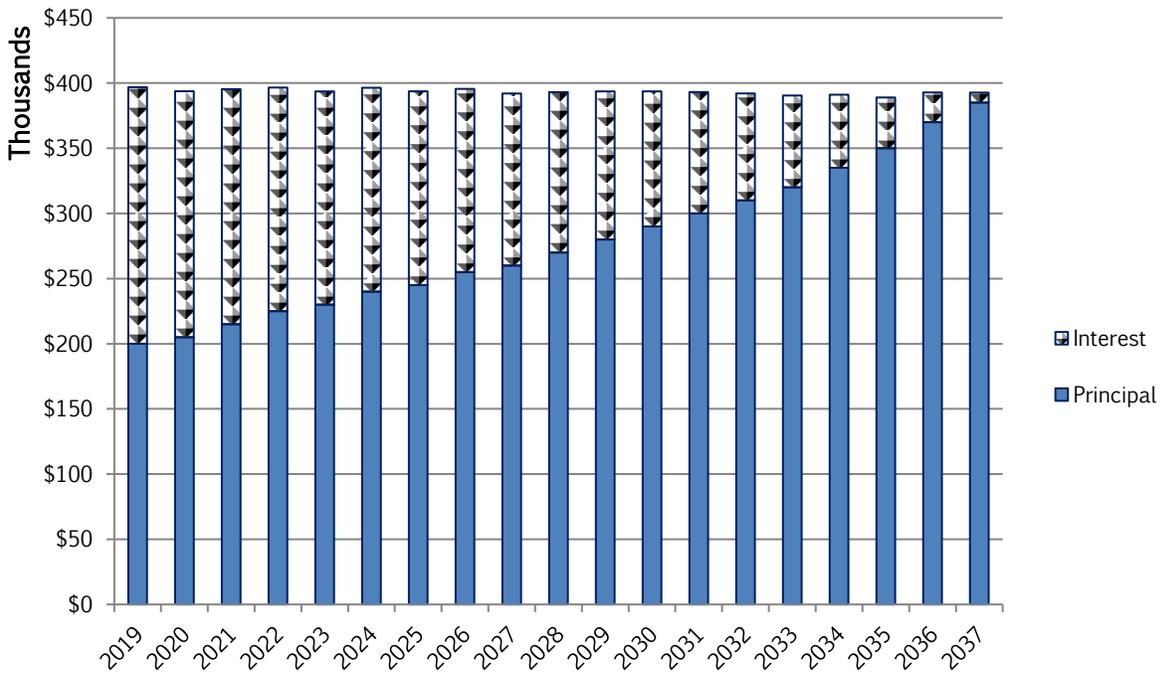
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport GO Debt Service Fund 4642
 Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	97,647		-	101,470	102,228
	Unreserved	-		-	-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 97,647</u>		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 101,470</u>	<u>\$ 102,228</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 935	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 639	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(112)	-	-	119	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 823</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 758</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 398,100	\$ 398,850	\$ 398,850	\$ 398,850	\$ 400,100
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 398,100</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 400,100</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 398,923</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 399,608</u>	<u>\$ 400,100</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 496,570</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 501,078</u>	<u>\$ 502,328</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport GO Debt Service Fund 4642
 Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 180,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 200,000
55010	Interest	214,100	205,600	205,600	205,600	196,850
55040	Paying agent fees	1,000	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250
	Expenditure Total	<u>\$ 395,100</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 398,850</u>	<u>\$ 400,100</u>
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	101,470			102,228	102,228
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	<u>\$ 101,470</u>			<u>\$ 102,228</u>	<u>\$ 102,228</u>

AIRPORT GO DEBT SERVICE FUND (4642)



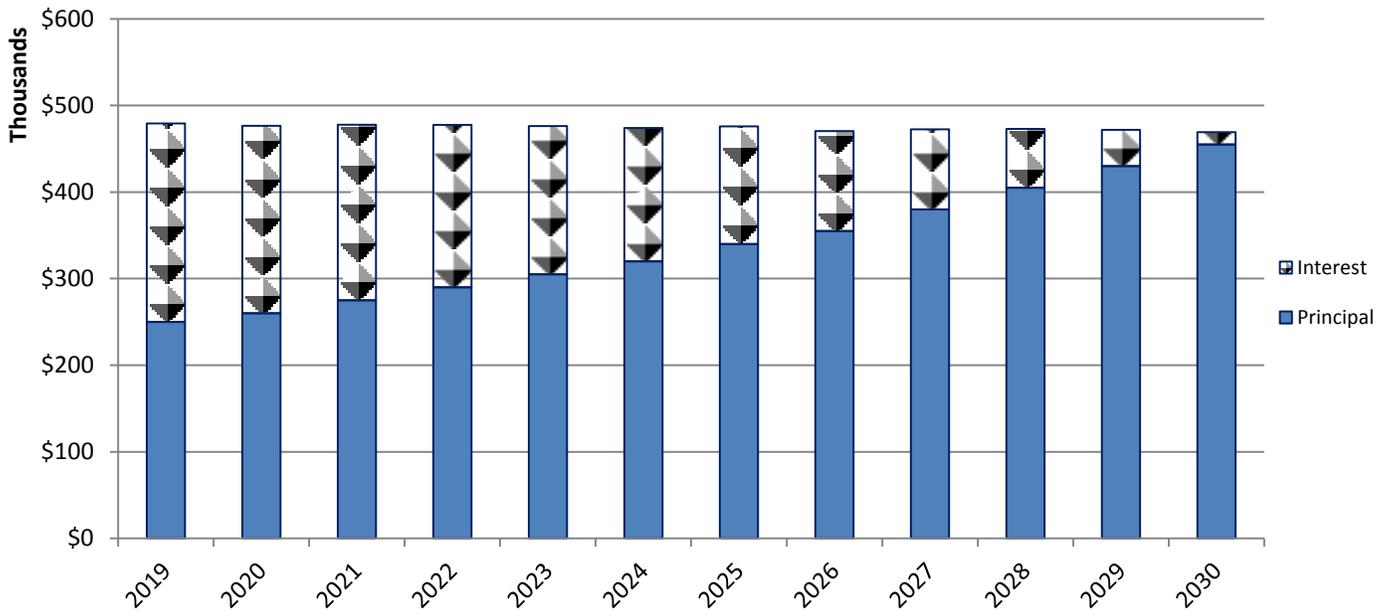
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	200,000	196,850	396,850
2020	205,000	188,750	393,750
2021	215,000	180,350	395,350
2022	225,000	171,550	396,550
2023	230,000	163,600	393,600
2024	240,000	156,400	396,400
2025	245,000	148,669	393,669
2026	255,000	140,543	395,543
2027	260,000	132,012	392,012
2028	270,000	123,069	393,069
2029	280,000	113,613	393,613
2030	290,000	103,638	393,638
2031	300,000	93,125	393,125
2032	310,000	82,069	392,069
2033	320,000	70,450	390,450
2034	335,000	56,075	391,075
2035	350,000	38,950	388,950
2036	370,000	22,800	392,800
2037	385,000	7,700	392,700
	\$5,285,000	\$2,190,213	\$7,475,213

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport CFC Debt Service Fund 4643
 Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	241,508			\$ 247,337	\$ 250,181
	Unreserved	-			\$ -	\$ -
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 241,508</u>			<u>\$ 247,337</u>	<u>\$ 250,181</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 2,087	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,527	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(296)	-	-	316	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>1,791</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,843</u>	<u>-</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 481,400	\$ 479,901	\$ 479,901	\$ 479,901	\$ 482,775
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 481,400</u>	<u>\$ 479,901</u>	<u>\$ 479,901</u>	<u>\$ 479,901</u>	<u>\$ 482,775</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 483,191</u>	<u>\$ 479,901</u>	<u>\$ 479,901</u>	<u>\$ 482,744</u>	<u>\$ 482,775</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 724,699</u>	<u>\$ 479,901</u>	<u>\$ 479,901</u>	<u>\$ 730,081</u>	<u>\$ 732,956</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport CFC Debt Service Fund 4643
Expenditure Detail by Organization

Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	\$ 225,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 250,000
55010	Interest	251,963	241,400	241,400	241,400	229,275
55040	Paying agent fees	400	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
	Expenditure Total	\$ 477,363	\$ 479,900	\$ 479,900	\$ 479,900	\$ 482,775
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	247,337			250,181	250,181
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	\$ 247,337			\$ 250,181	\$ 250,181



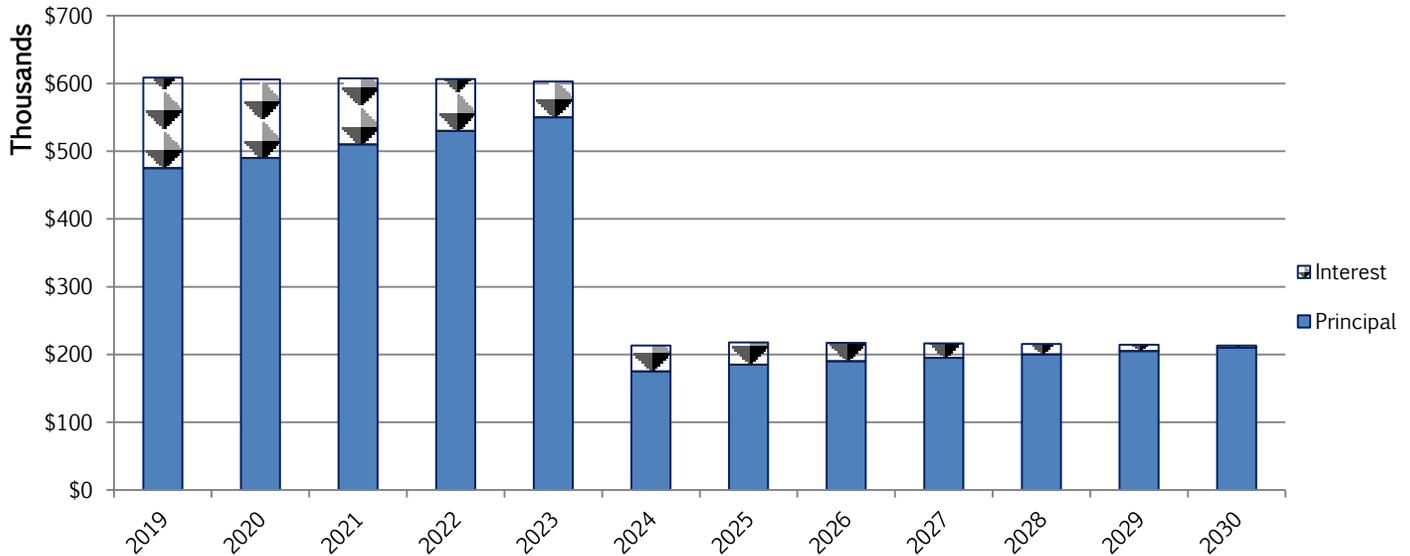
FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	250,000	229,275	479,275
2020	260,000	216,525	476,525
2021	275,000	202,805	477,805
2022	290,000	187,613	477,613
2023	305,000	171,250	476,250
2024	320,000	154,063	474,063
2025	340,000	135,912	475,912
2026	355,000	115,469	470,469
2027	380,000	92,500	472,500
2028	405,000	67,969	472,969
2029	430,000	41,875	471,875
2030	455,000	14,219	469,219
	\$4,065,000	\$1,629,475	\$5,694,475

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Debt Service Fund 4701
Revenue Detail By Account

Account Number	Account Description	Actual Revenues 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Revenues 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	133,494			137,384	138,384
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 133,494</u>	<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ 137,384</u>	<u>\$ 138,384</u>
	Interest and Investments					
340900	Interest on investments	\$ 1,119	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 861	\$ -
340995	Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment	(125)	-	-	139	-
	Interest and Investments Total	<u>\$ 994</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Interfund Charges					
351000	Trans for debt	\$ 609,275	\$ 612,750	\$ 612,750	\$ 612,750	\$ 610,575
	Interfund Charges Total	<u>\$ 609,275</u>	<u>\$ 612,750</u>	<u>\$ 612,750</u>	<u>\$ 612,750</u>	<u>\$ 610,575</u>
	Revenue Total	<u>\$ 610,269</u>	<u>\$ 612,750</u>	<u>\$ 612,750</u>	<u>\$ 613,750</u>	<u>\$ 610,575</u>
	Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 743,763</u>	<u>\$ 612,750</u>	<u>\$ 612,750</u>	<u>\$ 751,134</u>	<u>\$ 748,959</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Debt Service Fund 4701
Expenditure Detail By Organization

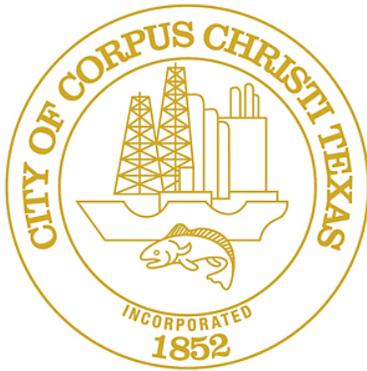
Org. Number	Organization Name	Actual Expenses 2016 - 2017	Original Budget 2017 - 2018	Amended Budget 2017 - 2018	Estimated Expenses 2017 - 2018	Adopted Budget 2018 - 2019
55000	Principal retired	440,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 460,000	\$ 475,000
55010	Interest	166,029	150,850	150,850	150,850	133,675
55040	Paying agent fees	350	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
	Expenditure Total	\$ 606,379	\$ 612,750	\$ 612,750	\$ 612,750	\$ 610,575
	Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -			\$ -	\$ -
	Reserved for Commitments	137,384			138,384	138,384
	Unreserved	-			-	-
	Closing Balance	\$ 137,384			\$ 138,384	\$ 138,384

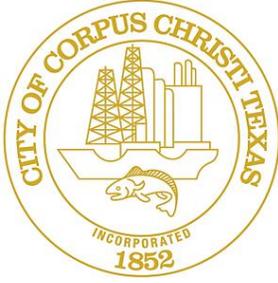


FY	Principal	Interest	Payment
2019	475,000	133,675	608,675
2020	490,000	115,925	605,925
2021	510,000	97,500	607,500
2022	530,000	76,500	606,500
2023	550,000	52,850	602,850
2024	175,000	38,175	213,175
2025	185,000	32,775	217,775
2026	190,000	27,150	217,150
2027	195,000	21,375	216,375
2028	200,000	15,450	215,450
2029	205,000	9,375	214,375
2030	210,000	3,150	213,150
	\$3,915,000	\$623,900	\$4,538,900

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT







City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Office of the City Manager

Honorable Mayor, City Council Members, and Residents of Corpus Christi:

Contained herein is the Fiscal 2018 - 2019 Adopted Capital Budget and Capital Improvement Planning Guide, also known as the Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

The CIP document includes:

- a fully-funded work plan for Year One, based on available financial capacity and greatest prioritized needs;
- a short-range forecast to facilitate needs-based planning for Years Two and Three, and
- a long-range forecast is located at the back of most sections. The long-range forecast consists of items considered important, but not yet funded, for sustainability of existing infrastructure, accommodation of growth, and enhanced community enrichments for the next four to ten years.

Listed below are highlights from each area:

Airport Program

The Adopted FY 2018-19 Airport Capital Improvement Program reflects a continued focus on the on-going phasing of the East General Aviation Apron Rehabilitation and Air Carrier Ramp Reconstruction Projects. These two projects continue the directed commitment in the last five years to airside pavement improvements including extensive work on both runways and associated taxiways. Year 1 of the Capital Program also reflects the initial phase of work on airport terminal building rehabilitation program based on recommendations from the Terminal Building Assessment report.

Parks and Recreation Program

The Parks and Recreation Program is committed to providing social, recreational and cultural events in accessible and safe environments for the community as well as visitors to Corpus Christi. A Master Plan, developed in 2012 with input from Corpus Christi residents, guides the development of current and future park and recreation capital improvements. Bond Issue 2014

includes one project to address park mitigation efforts required to support the new Harbor Bridge and a second project to address issues occurring along North Padre Island Beach. Projects to address needs at Packery Channel are included in Year One park program. Hurricane Harvey tidal influences resulted in significant damage to Packery Channel and undermining of structures along channel. Another project will provide for dredging of channel and re-nourishment of adjoining beach structure.

Public Facilities Program

The focus of the Public Facilities Program will be improvements to the City's American Bank Center and improvements to City facilities through use of a yearly structured program to identify and correct deficiencies.

Public Health & Safety Program

The Public Health & Safety program includes several new projects to support landfill expansion and prevent dangerous conditions and permit violations. Projects to protect the integrity of the downtown flood protection system have also been included in both the short and long-range program.

Streets Program

Street quality has an impact on every resident, business and visitor to our City. It affects property values, accessibility to businesses, schools, and residential areas and impacts the quality of life of our citizens. The FY 2018 – 2019 Street Capital Improvement Program contains projects that maintain or improve roadway infrastructure, ensure adequate street lighting, comply with the Americans with Disability Act (ADA) requirements and promotes safe and efficient traffic flow. The Street Improvement Plan (SIP) is a strategy addressing maintenance and repair of the City's entire street system. Residential Street improvements are the final element of the SIP for program development, funding, and execution. The Adopted FY 2018-2019 Operating Budget includes a voter approved \$.02 increase in property taxes to be dedicated to Residential Street improvements. This increase will provide more than \$3.8 million in funding for Residential Streets.

Gas Program

This year's Gas Department Capital Improvement Program represents a large investment for the City's natural gas system to address increased growth in the area, expand market development and invest in infrastructure needs. Previous pipeline expansion projects and pipeline acquisitions have come together to improve service, reliability, cut costs and adequately plan for the future of our distribution system. Planned improvements include a new CNG Station near the Hwy 37 / Hwy 77 Corridor, and various pipeline expansion and replacement projects.

Storm Water Program

This year's Storm Water Capital Improvement Program represents a significant investment in the City's storm water system to address increased development and critical storm water infrastructure throughout the City. Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Storm Water facilities will be improved through projects planned to provide additional capacity and infrastructure lifecycle management. In a proactive, rather than reactive approach, an evaluation of major and minor systems, outfall structures, and bridges, will result in a replacement schedule for the most severe problems needed to reduce overall maintenance challenges, reduce flooding, and improve public safety. Projects are included to address drainage within the La Volla Creek and Oso Creek areas and support of Bond 2016, Bond 2014 and Bond 2012 projects, and the Storm Water Drainage Master Plan.

Water Program

The City's Fiscal Year 2018 – 2019 Water Capital Improvement Program (CIP) contains twenty-five (25) projects with a total value of \$43.3 million which represents a significant investment of resources to enable delivery of a reliable source of potable water to customers, while balancing long-term needs of the City and regional area. This year's program addresses essential improvements to the plant's chemical feed processes, infrastructure, storage, high service buildings, and treatment and distribution systems. The City's goal of exceeding Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements is a priority for the Water CIP program and will be achieved through both short and long-range projects.

Water Supply Program

Water Supply projects are designed to maintain the City's existing water supply facilities and to provide additional delivery facilities and supply sources. In February 2014, two construction contracts were awarded to complete the second phase of the Mary Rhodes Pipeline. This project was successfully completed in 2017. The recent drought-of-record conditions experienced in Texas prompted a collaborative effort in Corpus Christi to evaluate the feasibility of developing a non-curtable seawater desalination supply. The current Capital Improvement Program budget represents developing the preliminary study of the Seawater Desalination in joint efforts with industrial stakeholders.

Wastewater Program

This year's Wastewater Capital Improvement Program represents a significant investment in the City's aging wastewater system. Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Wastewater facilities will be secured through projects planned to provide additional capacity, emergency power, regulatory compliance and replacement of aging infrastructure. In a proactive approach, an evaluation of the wastewater lines in the existing collection systems has resulted in a replacement schedule of lines in the poorest condition and those creating the most severe maintenance issues. This program will replace lines on a yearly basis to the extent that funding allows increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of the wastewater collection system with the ultimate goal of minimizing system life-cycle operations and maintenance costs.

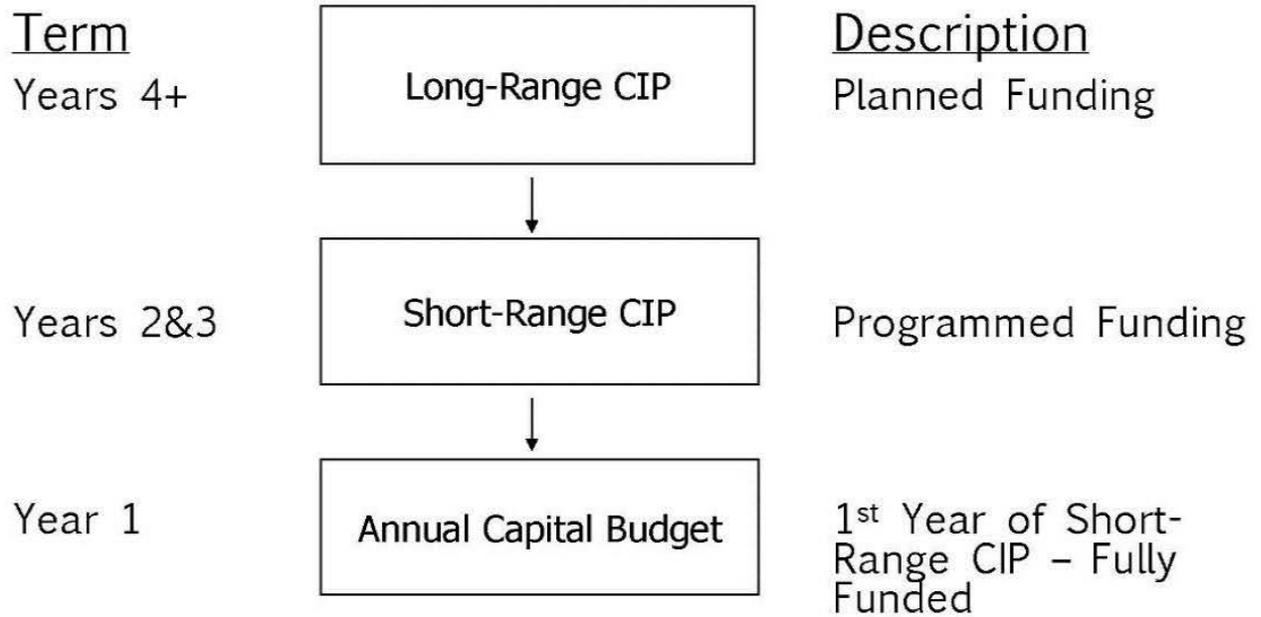
In conclusion, this document recognizes that maintenance and provision of public facilities and infrastructure is critical to enhancing our citizen's quality of life and encouraging economic growth. This document reflects a concerted effort to achieve a balance between available resources and necessary improvements. I would like to express my appreciation to the team responsible for its compilation.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Samuel Keith Selman". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Samuel" being the most prominent.

Samuel Keith Selman
Interim City Manager

CIP Planning Guide - Major Sections

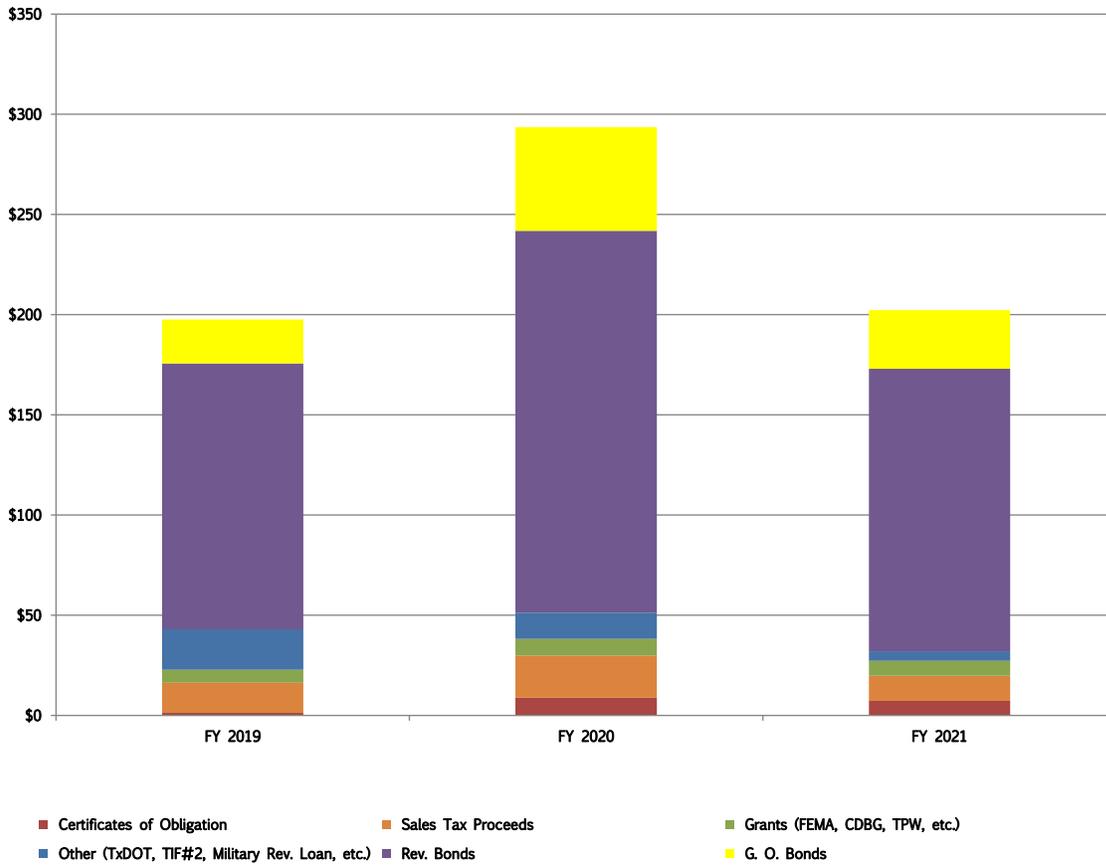


FY 2019 CAPITAL BUDGET SCHEDULE

Tuesday, April 3, 2018	Work begins on Compiling Project Pages for CIP Book Sections
Friday, July 27, 2018	Proposed Capital Budget Book Short-Range Pages Delivered to Executive Committee for Review and Comment
Wednesday, August 8, 2018	Proposed Capital Budget Book Given to Planning Commission
Wednesday, August 22, 2018	Proposed Capital Budget Book Presentation and discussion with Planning Commission
Wednesday, September 5, 2018	Planning Commission Meeting – Public Hearing and Planning Commission Recommendations
Friday, September 7, 2018	Proposed Capital Budget Book Given to City Council
Tuesday, September 11, 2018	City Council Proposed Capital Budget Presentation and 1st Reading
Tuesday September 18, 2018	City Council 2nd Reading of Proposed Capital Budget

REVENUES BY TYPE (3 Years)

Millions

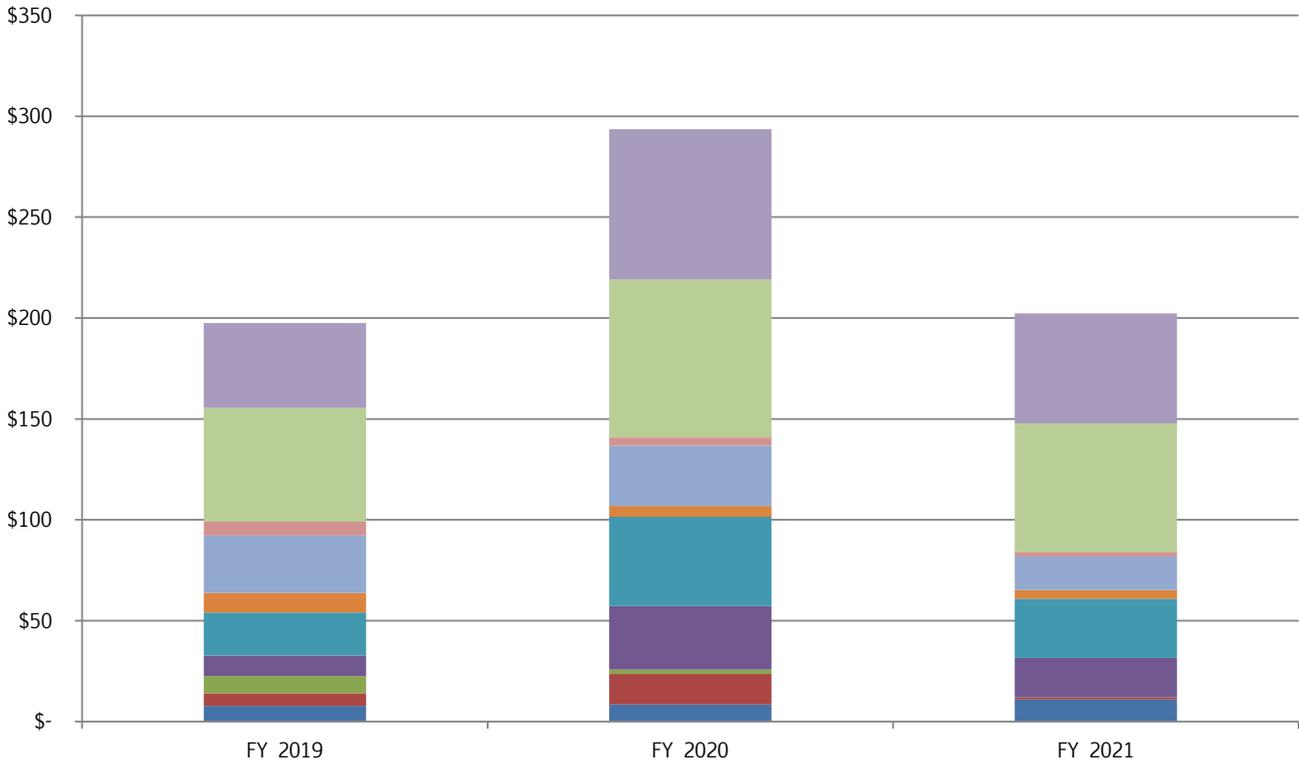


SHORT-RANGE CIP SUMMARY
Funding Sources by Revenue Type
(Amounts in 000's)

Type	Estimated Project-to- Date Funding Sources thru July '18	CIP Budget Year 1 2018-2019	Year 2 2019-2020	Year 3 2020-2021	Three Year Total
Future Certificates of Obligation		\$ 1,261.7	\$ 8,905.0	\$ 7,298.6	\$ 17,465.3
Certificates of Obligation	38,616.4				\$ -
CIP Reserves	3,480.7	10,295.3	1,434.4	3,536.9	\$ 15,266.6
Revenue Bonds	151,004.8	132,639.9	190,572.7	140,915.2	\$ 464,127.8
General Obligation Bond 2004	1,593.6	1,158.0			\$ 1,158.0
Grant / FAA	56,880.6	6,400.0	8,260.0	7,462.5	\$ 22,122.5
Other Funding	1,477.5	4,034.4	75.0	750.0	\$ 4,859.4
Nueces County Contribution					\$ -
Tax Increment Financing District		3,410.0	11,610.0	510.0	\$ 15,530.0
General Obligation Bond 2016	22,250.0				\$ -
Tax Notes	3,801.7				\$ -
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Grant					\$ -
Texas General Land Office					\$ -
General Obligation Bonds 2018		14,819.4	51,620.0	29,284.6	\$ 95,724.0
Texas Water Development Board	2,750.0				\$ -
Type B Sales Tax		5,315.0	5,535.0		\$ 10,850.0
Type A Sales Tax		9,775.0	15,500.0	12,500.0	\$ 37,775.0
General Obligation Bond 2012	15,217.7				\$ -
General Obligation Bond 2008	2,553.5	5,900.0			\$ 5,900.0
General Obligation Bond 2014	66,751.3				\$ -
Community Enrichment Fund	138.7				\$ -
Texas Department of Transportation	546.8	960.0			\$ 960.0
Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT)		1,615.0			\$ 1,615.0
	\$ 367,063.3	\$ 197,583.7	\$ 293,512.1	\$ 202,257.8	\$ 693,353.6

PROGRAM EXPENDITURES (3 Years)

Millions



- Airport
- Parks & Recreation
- Public Facilities
- Public Health & Safety
- Streets
- Gas
- Storm Water
- Water Supply
- Water
- Wastewater

SHORT-RANGE CIP SUMMARY

Expenditures by Program/Project

(Amounts in 000's)

Program / Project	Project Budget as of July '18	CIP Budget			Three Year Total
		Year 1 2018-2019	Year 2 2019-2020	Year 3 2020-2021	
Airport	\$ 63,895.80	\$ 7,834.40	\$ 8,469.40	\$ 10,994.4	\$ 27,298.20
Parks & Recreation	10,149.1	6,117.9	15,183.1	965.0	22,266.0
Public Facilities					
Bond 2018- Propostion D		1,368.9	2,053.1		3,422.0
Streets & Silid Waste Admin Building Roof	300.0				-
Owens R. Hopkins & Garcia Library Roof Replacement	80.0				-
American Bank Center Facility Improvements		7,190.0			7,190.0
Central Library Roof Replacement	940.6				-
Public Facility Improvements	1,319.4				-
subtotal	2,640.0	8,558.9	2,053.1	-	10,612.0
Public Health & Safety					
Bond 2018 Prop E		460.0	689.0		1,149.0
Bond 2018 Prop F		4,537.2	6,805.9	-	11,343.1
J.C. Elliot & Cefe Improvements	10,798.9	736.7	8,200.0	6,848.6	15,785.3
Sewall Capital Repairs		500.0	200.0	1,000.0	1,700.0
Marina Breakwater Repairs		1,250.0	2,000.0	-	3,250.0
Other		2,775.0	13,610.0	11,750.0	28,135.0
subtotal	10,798.9	10,258.9	31,504.9	19,598.6	61,362.4
Streets (less Utility Support)					
Street Improvements	153,143.6	64,218.5	94,986.5	53,944.8	213,149.8
ADA Specific Improvements	2,500.0	-	-	-	-
subtotal (includes Utility Support)	155,643.6	64,218.5	94,986.5	53,944.8	213,149.8
Less Utility Support		(43,005.7)	(50,757.6)	(24,660.2)	(118,423.5)
subtotal	155,643.6	21,212.8	44,228.9	29,284.6	94,726.3
Utilities (with Street Utility Relocations)					
Gas	3,294.5	9,808.4	5,487.0	4,431.0	19,726.4
Storm Water	19,404.2	28,486.4	29,853.3	16,496.4	74,836.1
Water Supply	5,806.5	6,700.0	4,100.0	2,300.0	13,100.0
Water	49,237.2	56,430.9	78,236.1	63,657.4	198,324.4
Wastewater	46,193.5	42,175.1	74,396.3	54,530.4	171,101.8
subtotal	123,935.9	143,600.8	192,072.7	141,415.2	477,088.7
TOTAL:	\$ 367,063.3	\$ 197,583.7	\$ 293,512.1	\$ 202,257.8	\$ 693,353.6

Capital Improvement Projects Summary

Following is a listing of major capital projects planned for the City. The projects are listed out in detail on the following pages. Also shown, is the impact that the project will have on operating funds once the project is completed. Examples of what might have an impact on the operating budget due to a capital project are new staff needed, maintenance, and daily operations (utilities, supplies). Consistent with the City's budget methodology, depreciation expense is not taken into account.

Although some projects are hard to define as far as impact on the operating budget we have done our best to estimate what future expenditures will be necessary in relation to the project.

Airport	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
Reconstruction Air Carrier Ramp Direct Operational Impact - No operational impact.	4,444.4	Air Carrier Apron area consists of approximately 45,000 square yards cement and 44,000 square yards asphaltic concrete. Project will include pavement assessment and removal of existing asphaltic pavement and replace with reinforced concrete and rehabilitate areas of base failure. Asphaltic pavement is showing signs of distress with minor longitudinal/transverse cracking and some rutting and deterioration from oxidation and normal wear. Rehabilitating pavement will correct current deficiencies and insure full operational capabilities.
Rehabilitate East General Aviation (EGA) Apron Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space foot print is not increasing in size.	2,600.0	Reconstruct East GA Apron to include removal of existing asphalt pavement and replace with reinforced concrete, aircraft tie-downs, striping and upgrades to apron lighting. Existing apron has shown signs of deterioration and base failures and needs replacement. East and North aprons serve Signature Flight Support Fixed Based Operator (East FBO) and are essential for maintaining service to GA Aircraft. Project will be phased accordingly within funding availability.
Terminal Building Assessment/Rehabilitation Direct Operational Impact - No operational impact.	220.0	Terminal Assessment will include west-end portion of terminal that was constructed in 1985 and not incorporated in 2000 Terminal Expansion. Assessment will include all Mechanical, Electrical, and Roof system infrastructure, compliance with ADA, current building, and life safety codes including an ADA Ramp/Lift to accommodate a 757 aircraft. Project includes upgrades to Fire Alarm Systems, energy management system, lighting control and incorporation of a new PA system.
Repair/Rehabilitate Communication Building Direct Operational Impact - No operational impact.	120.0	CCIA is currently housing AIP purchased equipment in an existing 25+ year old building that sustained damaged during hurricane Harvey. This project will repair and bring up to code the facility to store and protect Airport Improvement Plan (AIP) purchased equipment from the corrosive natural elements that exist in the local environment.
Rehabilitate Passenger Boarding Bridges Direct Operational Impact - No operational impact.	350.0	The project will provide for the removal existing Passenger Boarding Bridges at Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) gates 1,2,3,5 and 6, and furnish and install Moveable Passenger Boarding Bridges (PBBI) containing rotunda assemblies, support columns, corridors, [with dimensions equivalent to ThyssenKrupp including 60 Tons Pre-Conditioned Air and 400 Hz Ground Power Unit (GPU)].
Terminal Service Animal Relief Area Direct Operational Impact - No operational impact.	100.0	In accordance with Federal Regulations 27.71 Each airport with 10,000 or more annual enplanements shall cooperate with airlines that own, lease, or control terminal facilities at that airport to provide wheelchair accessible animal relief areas for service animals that accompany passengers departing, connecting, or arriving at the airport subject to the following requirements: The scope of services for this project includes the development of a Preliminary Engineering Report (PER), design and construction for a Service Animal Relief Area at the Corpus Christi International Airport.
Airport Program Total	\$ 7,834.4	

Parks & Recreation	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
Proposed 2018 Bond Program - Prop C Direct Operational Impact - It is too soon to determine operational budget impact. Projects will improve life of parks and recreation facilities.	2,251.9	Proposition C focuses on park and recreational facilities throughout City. It provides mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP) improvements, roof, parking lot, and ADA compliance improvements and interior and exterior renovations. Projects are dependent upon voter-approval in November 2018 Bond Election. Park and Recreation facilities to be improved can include: - Senior Centers - Recreation Centers - Greenwood Sports Complex - OSO Pool Aquatics Center - Grant Match for Participation Projects - Playground Improvements - Cole Park and Dimitt Piers
Proposed 2018 Bond Program - Prop D Direct Operational Impact - It is too soon to determine operational budget impact. Projects will improve life of parks and recreation facilities.	456.0	Proposition D focuses on park and recreational facilities located in Heritage Park. It provides mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP) improvements, roof, parking lot, and ADA compliance improvements and interior and exterior renovations. Projects are dependent upon voter-approval in November 2018 Bond Election.
Packery Channel Miscellaneous Improvements Direct Operational Impact - These projects will support the use of Packery Channel and will be completed over multiple years as funding is available.	510.0	Project includes funds for miscellaneous projects to support Packery Channel, exclusive of previously identified capital projects, Phases 3 through 6. Planned work could include: periodic surveys of channel conditions, shoreline and jetty revetments, access to beach and sand redistribution. All projects will be done in conjunction with Island Strategic Action Committee, North Padre Island Development Corporation, Tax Increment Financing Board and City Council approval.
Packery Channel Hurricane Harvey Repairs Direct Operational Impact - No operational impact.	2,000.0	Hurricane Harvey tidal influences resulted in significant damage to Packery Channel and undermining of structures along channel. Preliminary investigations indicate armor stone blocks at end of jetties displaced armor stone blocks along inner portion of jetties. Channel bank protection along inner portion of jetties needs to be repaired or replaced. Damaged walkways and storm drain outfalls will also be repaired. Permitting with United States Army Corps of Engineers
Packery Channel Dredging Direct Operational Impact - Beach re-nourishment will make the area more desirable for tourist activities.	900.0	Maintenance dredging within Packery Channel, with subsequent beach nourishment along the Gulf beach on Padre Island, is required between intersection of channel with Gulf Intracoastal Waterway near John F. Kennedy Memorial Bridge and mouth of channel located in Gulf of Mexico. Maintenance dredging will be conducted using hydraulic (pipeline) dredging and/or mechanical methods on water from barges. Beach-quality sand from dredging activities would be placed along Gulf beach between Packery Channel and Viento Del Mar. Sediment analyses is required prior to maintenance dredging activities to ensure sediments are beach-quality sand. Permitting with United States Army Corps of Engineers is already underway and not included in project.
Parks & Recreation Program Total	\$ 6,117.9	

Public Facilities	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
Proposed 2018 Bond Program - Prop D <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Direct operational budget impact has not been determined yet. Projects will improve life of Library and Cultural facilities.	1,368.9	This proposition focuses on Libraries and Cultural facilities throughout the City. It provides mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP) improvements, roof improvements, parking lot improvements, ADA compliance improvements and interior and exterior renovations. Projects are dependent upon voter-approval in November 2018 Bond Election. Library and Cultural Facilities include: - Libraries - Museum of Science & History - Art Museum of South Texas
American Bank Center Facility Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Project will impact facility operations for five to six weeks of proposed eight month construction period.	7,190.0	This item provides for multiple facility improvements and upgrades at American Bank Center. Improvements include upgrades to Selena freight and passenger elevators, facility security system, energy management system, electrical equipment, HVAC, audio visual system, roofing, flooring, landscaping, and other items as funding allows.
Public Facilities Project Total	\$ 8,558.9	
Public Health & Safety	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
Proposed 2018 Bond Program - Prop E <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - It is too soon to determine operational budget impact. Projects will improve life of public safety facilities.	4,537.2	This proposition focuses on public safety facilities throughout City. It provides elevator renovations, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP), roof, and parking lot improvements and interior and exterior renovations. Proposition includes upgraded communication system for Police Department. Projects are dependent upon voter-approval in November 2018 Bond Election. Proposed Public Safety improvements include: - Radio Communications - Police Headquarters - Police Substations - Fire Headquarters & EOC - EMS Central Building - Fire Department Warehouse - Fire Stations (1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16)
Proposed 2018 Bond Program - Prop F <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - It is too soon to determine operational budget impact. Projects will improve life of public safety facilities.	460.0	This proposition focuses on improvements to the City/County Health Department Building. It provides facility and facility-related improvements including elevator renovations, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP), and roof improvements. Projects are dependent upon voter-approval in November 2018 Bond Election.
Cefe Valenzuela Landfill Disposal Cells Interim Covers - Cells 3D, 4A and 4B <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project is required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and successful completion of the project in a timely manner will avoid fines and penalties as well as protect the environment. The alternate interim cover, if approved by the TCEQ, could provide alternate energy savings and reduce landfill expenses.	120.0	A Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) permit requires design and installation of interim final cover for disposal Cells 3D, 4A and 4B must be completed in a timely manner to protect public safety and avoid penalties. TCEQ must review and approve construction plans prior to construction starting. Installation of interim final cover will protect environment by keeping accumulated waste in place. Using an alternate interim cover system which includes solar panels to produce energy, could potentially reduce operational expenses if approval is given to design. Currently, all permitting requirements have been completed and staff is waiting on soil balance cover report and response to alternate interim cover.
J.C. Elliot Landfill Road Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.	100.0	Internal roadways and pavement located at J. C. Elliott Landfill require periodic replacement due to deterioration caused by heavy truck traffic and life cycle of roadways. Recommended work is necessary for continued access to facility. Post closure monitoring and movement of mulching operations require construction of additional internal roadways. Streets are repaired yearly to extent funding allows.
Cefe Valenzuela Landfill Road Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed.	200.0	Internal roadways and pavement located at Cefe F. Valenzuela Landfill require periodic replacement due to deterioration caused by heavy truck traffic and life cycle of roadways. Recommended work is necessary for continued access to facility. Streets are repaired yearly to extent funding allows.
Cefe Valenzuela Landfill Leachate Management System <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Project will result in elimination of future capital improvement projects to construct additional evaporation ponds as size of landfill increases. It will optimize energy usage improving pumping pattern for recirculation and control system which will reduce utility expense and labor costs required to operate	\$ 50.0	Project will provide required design and construction of leachate recirculation system. Proposed work is necessary to maintain control of leachate infected ground water and insure regulatory compliance for proper handling of leachate generated from disposal cells. Proposed work will optimize controls, piping, and pumps for recirculation of leachate into proper disposal cells and eliminates need for existing two 5-acre leachate ponds. Permit modification will be required to recirculate groundwater in cells with recirculated leachate.
Solid Waste Technical Support <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Solid Waste staff have to continually maintain, improve and control facilities. Many issues require timely implementation and all require engineering and permitting assistance. Project provides consultant services for issues requiring timely response through either engineering consulting, permit compliance assistance, or engineering design, bid, and construction phase services for items with multi-decadal	\$ 250.0	Project will provide Solid Waste Department with assistance, as need arises, for capital issues, permitting questions or clarifications, records research, small job order construction contract design, or other needs associated with Cefe F. Valenzuela and JC Elliott Landfills.
Erosion Control Lifecycle Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Project will provide savings to Operational Budget by holding soil cover in place for extended time periods, preventing future expenditures on additional soil cover and soil cover repairs. Project helps maintain compliance of permit requirements and avoid future violations and fines.	\$ 75.0	Landfill erosion can affect daily, intermediate, and/or final cover by exposing garbage which damages liner set in place, as well as violates permit conditions. Lifecycle Erosion Control program monitors, controls, and repairs erosion in closed and open landfills. Erosion control measures include: vegetation of slopes, vegetation of other key areas, mechanical controls to channel water from slopes, etc. This is an on-going requirement necessary to maintain compliance status with State and Federal Laws. Erosion Control Cover will be designed to last several decades.

Public Health & Safety Con't	CIP Budget YR 1 2017-2018	Description
Cefe Valenzuela Landfill Gas Collection and Control System (GCCS) <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Project is required by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and successful completion of project in a timely manner achieves continuous solid waste disposal to maximum permitted level of cell.	\$ 266.7	Project provides for periodic vertical extension of existing 26 landfill gas wells necessary to maintain wells above level of municipal solid waste and cover. This also includes major gas system expansions for landfill future cells 3C, 2A, 3B, 3A 2B and 2C.
Seawall Capital Repairs <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Providing minor, routine repairs can defer potentially costly major structural reconstruction efforts.	\$ 500.0	The Corpus Christi Seawall was originally constructed from 1939 to 1942. With initiation of the Seawall Maintenance sales and use tax, a major project was completed in 2007 (\$43.4 million) to address advanced levels of deterioration of the Seawall system. Funding levels programmed in the CIP are anticipated to address routine maintenance issues. Subsequent major reconstruction is scheduled after expiration of current one-eighth cent sales and use tax. Design and Construction contracts will be issued to address needed repairs this FY.
Magee Beach Nourishment/Boat Basin Dredging <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no operational impact with this project.	\$ 500.0	Proposed improvements consist of dredging shoaled areas within Marina. Dredge material may be used to re-nourish McGee Beach if dredge material quality matches or exceeds existing material at McGee Beach and if beach re-nourishment is needed. A wider beach helps the seawall survive a storm of longer duration or greater intensity and maintains access within Marina.
Salt Flats Levee Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is not a direct operational cost at this time.	\$ 300.0	Salt Flats Levee System (originally referred to as the Backwater Levee) is an integral component of the downtown flood protection system. The levee is susceptible to various modes of failure and requires improvements and maintenance to ensure system will function as originally designed. The City is not currently pursuing FEMA accreditation for Salt Flats Levee, including its accreditation as a freeboard-deficient levee. However, planned improvements will repair functional deficiencies.
Phase 1 Marina Breakwater at Magee Beach Repairs <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no operational impact with this project.	\$ 1,250.0	Marina breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within marina channels. It also dissipates wave energy to the seawall in the area. The breakwater was constructed in the 1920's and is experiencing severe structural degradation due to age and harsh environment. Proposed improvements will repair existing rock breakwater and concrete cap. Repairs consist of demolishing existing, damaged concrete cap, repairing rock breakwater, and installing a new, wider concrete cap.
Restoration of SEA District Water Features <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no operational impact with this project.	\$ 150.0	Project includes civil, electrical and mechanical upgrades for water features in SEA District. Focus will be on attractions that are below grade and electrical and mechanical equipment that has suffered repetitive damage from frequent inundation that may render the features inoperable. Project will replace and relocate equipment to a more suitable above ground structure to enhance efficiency and reliability of these area attractions.
Comprehensive Feasibility Study for Seawall <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no operational impact with this project.	\$ 500.0	The majority of Seawall CIP projects are based on a feasibility study completed in 2009. Cost estimates are too dated to be useful and project scopes have evolved over time. Additional project needs have been identified since 2009 study and require feasibility analysis to develop accurate scopes and cost estimates. Project includes workshops with stakeholders to identify project needs. Cash flows are included in years 2 and 3 to expedite potentially urgent projects identified during study phase.
Floodwall Upgrades at Science Museum & U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Building <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no operational impact with this project.	500.0	This project includes construction of new floodwall at Corpus Christi Museum of Science & History and bulkhead along south shoreline of the Corpus Christi Ship Channel from northern end of existing floodwall on Port of Corpus Christi Authority (PCCA) property, eastward across United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) property and terminating at northwest corner of South Texas Art Museum bulkhead. The project will incorporate features to enable connectivity and circulation between existing waterfront features.
Kinney & Power Street Pump Station Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will improve operational efficiencies, save money on electrical costs, and help keep the downtown area from flooding during heavy rain conditions.	500.0	Power Street Pump Station was originally constructed in 1947 as part of the Bayfront Protection. It has 3 pumps with diesel powered motors. Kinney Street Pump Station was also constructed in 1947 and reconstructed in 2009. It has 5 pumps with electric motors that are dependent on 3 generators inside. One redundant pump is located on site. The downtown flood protection system relies on these two pump stations to remove all water from the area during a significant storm event. Preliminary studies have indicated pumping capacity is not adequate to handle rainfall, inflow and wave overtopping during a 100-year storm event. Planned 2D modeling will help better define demands placed on system during significant storm events. This project would enhance reliability and capacity of downtown storm water pumping system.
Public Health & Safety Project Total	\$ 10,258.9	

Streets	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
Six Points Intersection Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.	678.0	This is a continuation of Bond 2012 and 2014 that fully reconstructs the 6-Points Intersection and improves traffic signal sequencing with upgraded traffic signals, ADA ramps, curb and gutter, sidewalks, signage and pavement markings. Utility upgrades for water, storm water, wastewater, and gas are necessary to finalize connections with other bond street repairs. Project will be coordinated with RTA Transfer Station future planning and requirements.
Proposed 2018 Bond Program - Prop A <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact. These projects will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.	11,716.4	This proposition focuses on the reconstruction and improvements of arterials and collectors throughout the City. It also provides funding for transportation-related improvements such as traffic signals, street lighting, Texas Department of Transportation participation projects, etc. These projects are dependant upon voter-approval in the November 2018 Bond Election.

Streets Con't	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
<p>Proposed 2018 Bond Program - Prop B</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact. These projects will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	1,442.3	This proposition provides for the reconstruction or improvement of additional collectors and arterials, as well as projects specific to the Downtown and Padre Island areas. These projects are dependent upon voter-approval in the November 2018 Bond Election.
<p>Gollihar Road - Carroll Lane to Kostoryz</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact. This project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	230.0	This project includes full depth reconstruction of existing 5-lane roadway and continuous center turn-lane with new curb and gutter, sidewalks, ADA ramps and pavement markings. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas. Gas improvements will be installed by City Gas Department. This project includes off-street cycle tracks on both sides in accordance with the Metropolitan Planning Organization. Traffic signal, illumination and pedestrian push-button will improve Carroll Lane intersection.
<p>Yorktown Boulevard - Everhart Road to South Staples Street</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	470.0	This project includes full depth reconstruction of existing 4-lane roadway with raised median. Project includes improvements to curb and gutter, widened sidewalks, ADA ramps and pavement markings. This project also includes new traffic signals at Yorktown/Everhart intersection with new poles, mast arms, controller, etc. to replace existing 4-way stop. Additional improvements include street lighting along roadway. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.
<p>Morgan Avenue - S Staples to Crosstown Freeway</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	2,956.5	Project includes full depth reconstruction of existing 4 lane roadway with new curb and gutter, sidewalks, ADA ramps, and bus stops. To minimize impacts and overall cost, this project is being coordinated with Spohn Hospital construction, Bond 2014 Morgan (Ocean Drive to Staples Street) and Bond 2014 Ayers (Ocean Drive to Alameda) projects. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.
<p>Leopard Street - Corsstown Freeway to Palm Drive</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	3,057.0	Project includes full depth reconstruction and widening of existing 4-lane roadway with medians. Median will be replaced with a 5-lane section to match the adjacent roadway sections. Improvements include new sidewalks, curb and gutter, ADA ramps, pavement markings, signage and landscaping. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.
<p>Morgan Ave - Ocean Dr to Staples St</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	3,341.5	This project includes full depth reconstruction of existing 4-lane roadway with new curb and gutter, sidewalks, ADA ramps and pavement markings. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas. Street lighting upgrades will be included and installed by AEP. To minimize impacts and overall cost, this project is being coordinated with Spohn Hospital construction, Bond 2012 Morgan (Staples to South Padre Island Drive) and Bond 2014 Ayers (Ocean Drive to Alameda) projects.
<p>Ayers St - Pedestrian Improvements and Turn Lane Addition</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	3,548.0	This project addresses pedestrian and vehicular safety along Ayers Corridor from SPID to Gollihar Road. Roadway improvements include new center turn lane with designated turn lanes at intersections of Ayers Street & Mansheim Blvd. and Ayers Street & Sunnybrook Road. Pedestrian improvements include crosswalks, new sidewalks, curb & gutter, ADA ramps, and storm water lines. Through an Interlocal Agreement with RTA, pedestrian improvements will be extended from Gollihar Road to bus transfer station at intersection of Ayers Street & Port Avenue. Traffic signal upgrades are planned under a separate joint City/TxDOT Highway Safety Improvement Program. (HSIP)
<p>Holly Road - Corsstown Freeway to Greenwood Drive</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	3,788.0	This was originally a joint City/TxDOT funded project providing for full-depth reconstruction and widening of the existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane roadway. Based on state funding limitations, this project has been revised and now has two phases. Phase 1 will be fully funding by the City and has been re-designed with full reconstruction and widening as a 3-lane roadway with planning for Phase 2 to expand to a 4-lane roadway. Phase 2 is planned for 2023. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.
<p>Rodd Field Road Expansion - Saratoga to Yorktown</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	2,792.5	This project includes full depth reconstruction and widening of existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane roadway with raised grass medians. Improvements include new curb and gutter, sidewalks, ADA ramps, signage and pavement markings. Project includes buffered off-street cycle tracks on both sides in accordance with the Metropolitan Planning Organization. Project includes reconfiguration of Rodd Field/Yorktown Intersection as a "T" to replace the "Y" configuration with new traffic signals and new turn-lanes. Additional improvements include street lighting along roadway. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water and gas.
<p>SeaTown Pedestrian Improvements</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Operational Impact for project could include increased lighting and electrical consumption which will be developed during design stage. Project will greatly improve area and make it safer and friendlier for residents and visitors.</p>	1,048.8	This project is the first phase in implementing recommendations of the Sustainable Communities Building Blocks Walkability Audit conducted in May 2012, which includes recommendations to improve walkability and connectivity of local destinations to include American Bank Center, Whataburger Field, Ortiz Center, Art Museum, Science & History Museum, Heritage Park and other area attractions. This is a joint City/TxDOT project with 20/80 percent cost sharing. Project includes curb and gutter, sidewalks, ADA ramps, lighting and landscaping.
<p>Flato Road - Agnes to Bates</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will replace aging utilities where applicable, improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	2,207.0	This project includes full depth reconstruction of existing 2-lane rural collector roadway with paved shoulders and roadside ditches. Improvements include new pavement surface, curb and gutter, pavement markings and ditch grading. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, and storm water. Storm water will be conveyed to outfall at Bates Road and into a new underground storm pipe to Enterprize Ditch.

Streets Con't	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
<p>North Beach Area Road Improvements and Area Beautification</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Operational Impact for this project could include increased electrical consumption and water usage which will be identified during the design stage. This project will greatly improve the area and make it safer and friendlier for residents and visitors.</p>	27.1	<p>This project is being coordinated and combined into one design and construction project with North Beach Breakwater project (Sequence #30) to minimize impacts and maximize resources. The combined project provides for rehab of the pavement with required improvements for sidewalk, curb and gutter, ADA ramps, pavement markings, signage and landscaping. The project was also coordinated with the Texas State Aquarium, USS Lexington, and other North Beach businesses for private donations to further enhance improvements.</p>
<p>North Beach Breakwater Plaza, North Shoreline Repair and Enhancement</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Unable to quantify operational impact at this time, but the work will make the area safer and friendlier for residents and visitors.</p>	427.5	<p>This project is being designed and constructed with North Beach Area Road Improvements and Beautification Project (Sequence #29) to reduce costs and accomplish project objectives. The combined project provides for rehab of the pavement with required improvements for sidewalk, curb and gutter, ADA ramps, pavement markings, signage and landscaping. The project was also coordinated with the Texas State Aquarium, USS Lexington, and other North Beach businesses for private donations to further enhance improvements.</p>
<p>Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements PH1</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact.</p>	521.0	<p>This project will provide approximately 2,150 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.</p>
<p>Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements PH2</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact.</p>	521.0	<p>This project will provide approximately 2,150 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.</p>
<p>Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements PH1</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact. This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment.</p>	371.3	<p>This project will provide approximately 750 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.</p>
<p>Poth Lane Sidewalk Improvements PH2</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact. This project will provide ADA compliant sidewalks and improved drainage and provide a safer environment.</p>	371.3	<p>This project will provide approximately 750 LF of new sidewalk and drainage to improve access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with construction of new ADA compliant sidewalk and curb ramps and underground drainage on one side of the street. The existing roadway has grassy roadside ditches typically used by pedestrians and bicyclists leading onto the unprotected roadway. This project is contingent upon receipt of Community Development Block Grant Funding.</p>
<p>Everhart Road - Holly to S Padre Island Dr</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this project will , improve the road to accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	8,118.8	<p>This project consists of reconstruction of existing 5-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads.</p>
<p>Slough Road - Rodd Field to Amethyst Dr</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact. This project will improve the road and increase vehicular capacity and transporation safety.</p>	3,955.0	<p>Reconstruction and widening of existing 2-lane roadway with roadside ditches to a 3-lane roadway with new HMAc, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and illumination improvements. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. Project will include extension of County Road 7B with Developer Participation funds to improve temporary access (detour) during construction of Slough Road.</p>
<p>Holly Road - Rodd Field to Ennis Joslin</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - There is no direct operational budget impact. This project will improve the road and accommodate heavier traffic flows and provide a safer driving experience.</p>	5,571.5	<p>Reconstruction and widening of existing 2-lane roadway with roadside ditches to a 3-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, and pavement markings. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.</p>
<p>Park Road 22 Bridge</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - An operational budget impact cannot be determined until a final project scope has been developed. This project will impact the area with benefits to economic development and tourism.</p>	7,058.0	<p>This Bond 2004 project provides for new bridges over a new water exchange between canal systems located on east and west side of Park Road 22. New bridges allow for passage of pedestrians, golf carts and small boats beneath from the elevation of the current roadways and approaches. Water exchange is required by Developer under a United States Army Corps of Engineers permit and construction is being coordinated with the Developer. This project requires Texas Department of Transportation coordination and approval. This is a City Council priority project and construction will use remaining savings from Bond 2008 Street Bond Funds.</p>
<p>Street Project Total</p>	<p>\$ 64,218.5</p>	

Gas	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
New Gas Transmission Main <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The impact is negligible to the annual operating budget, but this work will increase the capacity to market additional gas volume to the Annville and Calallen areas and potentially increase revenues.	\$ 700.0	This project consists of installing approximately 35,000 feet of high pressure mains varying in size from 4 to 16 inches. This will connect existing City distribution system to the Annville/Calallen distribution system. Connecting the two system will increase reliability and capacity to Annville/Calallen area. This project will be completed by City crews.
Gas Line/ Regulator Stations Replacement/Extension Program <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This program allows strategic system recapitalization to prevent future line breakages and interruption of service due to aging infrastructure and avoids major rate fluctuations.	2,405.0	This project involves assessment and replacement of existing gas pipelines the City owns at, or beyond, their useful service life. Lines and regulator stations in the most deteriorated condition, and those creating the most severe maintenance issues, will be prioritized for replacement. This project will also extend existing lines, opening up new service opportunities and support gas line improvements to programmed street and utilities projects that arise during the year.
Padre Island Water and Gas Line Extension <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will decrease operational cost and end-user rate.	800.0	This project constructs a new 8-inch diameter natural gas line parallel to water main on the island from approximately Aquarius Street to Sand Dollar pumping station. This improvement will meet requirements of Texas Railroad Commission (TRRC) to interconnect with Corpus Christi distribution system as stated in Gas Department Business Plan.
TxDOT Gas Line Relocation (Harbor Bridge) <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This program allows strategic system replacement of impacted infrastructure due to the new Harbor Bridge.	4,200.0	This project involves the relocation of gas mains as required by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). These funds are dedicated to the proposed relocation of existing mains to meet the construction schedule of the Harbor Bridge project. TxDOT will be responsible for the design and construction of any utility relocations and the city will participate through funding assistance.
Public Fill CNG Station <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will better serve the customers on East and West side of town.	750.0	The City Council discussed the fuel and maintenance cost savings and emission reduction for a cleaner environment that is afforded through the use of Compressed Natural Gas (CNG). The City has committed to providing CNG not only for City fleets but also for commercial fleets and private customers. Public and private fleets include US Post Office, AT&T, Nueces County, Texas Railroad Commission, Republic Services, CC Disposal, and private customers. The demand of CNG has almost doubled from 17,000 GGE (Gasoline Gallon Equivalence) to 33,000 GGE since November 2013. This project proposes the construction of a public CNG station to meet the rising demands of City fleets, commercial fleets and private customers. This project is being completed through a design/build construction procurement method.
Cathodic Protection Upgrades <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will decrease the operational and maintenance cost from a long-term vision.	200.0	This project proposes design and construction to upgrade the current city-wide high pressure distribution system from Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection System to an Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System. The Impressed Current system is more effective at protecting larger mains from external corrosion. This system also uses anodes that have a longer effective lifespan and therefore will reduce anode replacement costs.
Gas Project Total	\$ 9,055.0	

Storm Water	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
City-wide Storm Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation/Replacement <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Restoration of underground storm water systems, channels, and ditches is critical to avoid potential failures that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Fully funding rehab/construction of storm water infrastructure can reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of infrastructure.	2,000.0	This project will systematically rehabilitate and/or replace aging storm water infrastructure city-wide. Project will assess existing conditions of storm water pipe, ditches, channels, and other aging systems that have reached the end of their useful service life and correct as warranted.
La Volla Creek Storm Water Modeling and Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Restoration of channels and ditches is critical to avoid potential "washouts" that result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Funding rehab/construction of major channels can ultimately reduce operational cost from "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of channel. This project helps relieve localized flooding along creek.	1,500.0	The City has approximately 100 miles of major ditches. As part of a programmatic approach to implement lifecycle improvements, focused on the La Volla Creek Basin, this project will identify and prioritize ditch improvements to include re-grading, slope-re-contouring and stabilization, pilot channels and concrete lining upgrades, and other best management practices. Improvements will address critical upgrades to reduce flooding to public and private property, improve public safety, improve water quality and reduce long term maintenance costs. This is a yearly program which will address problems as funding allows.
City-wide Outfall Assessment and Repairs <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Restoration of underground storm water systems, channels, and ditches is critical to avoid potential failures that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Additionally, fully funding rehab/construction of storm water infrastructure can reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of infrastructure.	800.0	There are eight major storm water outfalls and more than 100 other outfalls that allow runoff to drain into Corpus Christi Bay. In 2003, 13.5 miles of these outfall structures were inspected and improvements and repairs were made to four outfalls. (Alta Vista, Kinney Street, Power Street, and Louisiana). The purpose of this project is to provide an updated assessment, which may include Brawner/Proctor and Morgan outfalls, and provide recommendations for repairs, improvements and rehabilitation, as necessary. Improvements will be implemented as funding allows.
Lifecycle Curb and Gutter Replacement <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Replacing rolled, damaged and failed curb and gutters improve area drainage by re-establishing overland drainage flow paths. Identifying isolated sections of failed curb and gutter for replacement before more extensive repairs are required extends the service life and is key to minimizing future improvement costs.	600.0	This is an ongoing project where damaged, rolled and failed curb and gutter is removed and replaced along with associated pavement repair throughout the City. In addition to improving drainage, areas considered hazardous to vehicular or pedestrian traffic will receive priority. This project will address problematic areas on a yearly basis as funding allows. Curb replacements shall be designed to exceed a 20-year service life.

Storm Water Con't	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
Channel/Ditch Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> -Restoration of channels and ditches is critical to avoid potential "washouts" that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Additionally, fully funding rehab/construction of major channels can ultimately reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of channel. The City complies with regulatory permits by using the following measures: pollution prevention, treatment of pollution removal, storm water monitoring, and minimizing introduction of pollutants into the	600.0	This yearly project will involve minor storm water conveyance improvements, rehab to critical concrete sections, re-contouring, excavation, clearing, upgrading culverts, scour protection and other miscellaneous best management practices throughout the City to create more positive drainage flow during low water conditions and rain events. Improvements will address critical upgrades to reduce flooding on public and private property, improve public safety, improve water quality, improve vector (pest) control, and reduce long-term maintenance costs. Improvements will take place on a routine basis to extent funding allows.
Bridge Rehabilitation <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> -Funding rehab/construction of bridges will decrease operational costs by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of bridges.	500.0	This project is to develop a bridge assessment and repair program. Existing City of Corpus Christi Bridges will be inspected to develop a bridge CIP program for maintenance and repairs, and recommendations for regular inspection cycles.
Storm Water Projects Total	\$ 6,000.0	
Water Supply	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
Mary Rhodes Pipeline Cathodic Protection Upgrade <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will improve service life of Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 and accordingly reduce future operational and maintenance costs.	300.0	Cathodic protection is necessary to protect buried pipeline from corrosion. The cathodic protection system for Mary Rhpdes Pipeline Phase 1 was installed in 1990s, and is close to end of its service life. This project includes installation of 6 new test stations with zinc anode ground beds, installation of zinc anodes at 15 existing test stations, and removal and replacement of portions of test station components at 126 existing test stations.
Mary Rhodes Pipeline Office Building <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will have nominal operational budget impact and will support the city's primary pipeline.	300.00	Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 project was complete in 1998 and provides about 40% of the City's water supply. Maintech staff uses Woodsboro Booster Pump Station as an office and maintenance facility. The project will provide funding to purchase and install an office building Mary Rhodes Pipeline maintenance staff.
Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 Pump Station Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will improve pipeline efficiencies, reliability, and reduce costs.	2,000.00	Improvements to Mary Rhodes pipeline system are required to ensure continued reliable water from the existing Phase 1 pipeline. This project addresses replacement and upgrade of various outdated system components, including, but not limited to electrical, instrumentation, mechanical, structural, and HVAC at Woodsboro and Bloomington Pump Stations. This will assure an uninterrupted, reliable on-demand operation of pipeline system.
Choke Canyon Dam Infrastructure Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will ensure normal operation and increase service life of the structure.	1,500.00	Choke Canyon Dam is located in South Texas on the Frio River, four miles west of Three Rivers, Texas, and approximately 90 miles northwest of Corpus Christi. The reservoir supplies water for municipal and industrial needs and provides recreational and environmental benefits. This project provides for various repairs and improvements identified by City and Bureau of Reclamation including, but not limited to crane repairs, soil erosion control, electrical system repairs, spillway operator motor brake realign, instrumentation repairs and other miscellaneous improvements.
Wesley Seale Dam Infrastructure Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will ensure City can provide reservoir supplies to its customers and other downstream rights-holders and secure structural integrity of dam through established dam safety protocols.	2,000.00	This project provides for improvements to original instrumentation system including annual safety inspection, integration with O.N. Stevens WTP process controls, Howell-Bunger Valve, downstream sluice gates, and dewatering system, in response to previous inspection and priority investment recommendations into the system. This project will protect integrity of Wesley Seale Dam system (1957), to provide for proper inspection and updated regulatory reports per TCEQ. Study on dewatering devices for spillway rehabilitation is included in project.
Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 2 Pump Station Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will improve pipeline efficiencies, reliability, and reduce costs.	200.00	This project includes various required improvements to Mary Rhodes Phase 2 pumping system. Improvements include, but are not limited to river bank stabilization due to natural erosion and other improvements as identified in condition assessment report.
Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) Feasibility Study <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will ensure the City follows recommendations of the United States Bureau of Reclamation.	400.0	Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) is a long-term water supply strategy to effectively integrate the City's regional water supply system to achieve long-range water planning goals. The scope of investigation and analysis for this ASR feasibility study includes the following work elements: Conduct an exploratory test drilling program (up to 3 exploratory boreholes) to collect hydrogeological and geochemical parameters that can be used to characterize a potential ASR system at the selected sites; Perform geochemical analysis to determine the compatibility of treated, source water for storing within the native aquifer setting; Develop a field scale groundwater model to simulate storage and recovery operations; Evaluate ASR operating policy considerations; and Prepare and submit a technical report and electronic presentation to the Texas Water Development Board summarizing the findings of District feasibility study.
Water Supply Project Total	\$ 6,700.0	

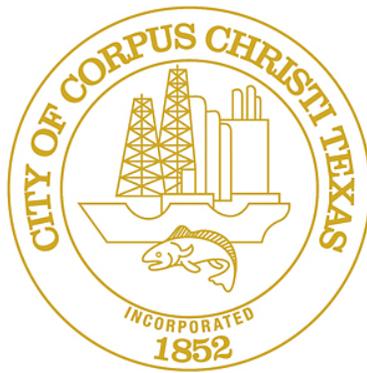
Waste Water	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant Odor Control, Process & Bulkhead Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Continued property development and encroachment near wastewater treatment plants, along with more stringent regulatory odor standards, are requiring additional improvements to minimize odors and prevent penalties. Improvements will not result in additional operational costs but will help avoid penalties for non-compliance. This project is also part of a "good neighbor" policy.	\$ 600.0	Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant provides wastewater treatment service for City customers located on Padre Island. The original plant was 0.5 million gallons per day (MGD) capacity, but has been expanded over years to 2.5 MGD capacity due to growth on island. The existing odor control unit has exceeded its useful life cycle and rehabilitation is now required. Also, existing unit employs chemicals for treatment and new modern odor control units are biological. Odor control and aerobic digester embrace the efficiency of plant operations. Bulkhead repairs will also be addressed.
City-Wide Wastewater Lift Station Alternate Power Supply <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project provides redundancy for the wastewater system. This system will kick in during any power loss to prevent overflows and enforcement actions when regular power supply has been interrupted.	300.0	Electrical power supply is critical for operation of the City's Wastewater Lift Stations. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality guidelines require redundant power sources to avoid overflows during power outages. Currently the City's lift stations rely on single feed power supplied by local utilities. This project provides design and construction for emergency back-up generators at critical lift stations. Lift Stations will be improved in priority of system conveyance criteria from the analysis of the city-wide hydraulic model. Additional design and construction packages are anticipated through Fiscal Year 2022.
Wastewater Treatment Plants & Lift Station SCADA Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The implementation of this project will bring benefits of improving the performance of operation & maintenance, and regulatory compliance.	750.0	The implementation of the SCADA system has been proven to be successful in monitoring municipal sewage and sludge collection/distribution systems, wet-weather facilities, and wastewater treatment plants. It enables the department to comply with regulatory requirements on discharge and effectively reduce operations and maintenance costs. This project proposes development of a SCADA Master Plan and implementation of a SCADA system to automate processes that occur at WWTPs and lift stations throughout the City. This will assist the City in efficient monitoring of the system, early detection of process failures, data recording, assisting with regulatory compliance and improved CIP development.
City-Wide Collection System Indefinite Delivery / Indefinite Quantity Program <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Normal flow to the City's wastewater treatment plants is about 30 million gallons of daily (MGD). When it rains, damaged pipe allow the infiltration of rainwater to flow into the treatment plants and be treated along normal wastewater flows. At a treatment cost of \$2.21 per thousand gallons, a normal rain event could cost the City an additional \$150,000.00 in treatment costs for electrical, chemical and personnel requirements. In addition, damaged lines are prone to overflows of the system and subject to cave-ins. Reducing overflows saves chemical and electrical costs, results in fewer service calls, reduces peak flow and protects the environment.	3,200.0	The city-wide Indefinite Delivery / Indefinite Quantity program is a long-term initiative designed to reduce the number and volume of sanitary sewer overflows within the City. It is a key component of the life cycle program component to address collection system conveyance and manhole infrastructure requirements within the City. The program will identify, prioritize and implement specific capital improvement projects in a phased design and construction approach to extend the service life, improve flows, improve water quality, reduce overflows and cave-ins and reduce long-term maintenance costs.
Laguna Shores Road Force Main Replacement <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will increase operational efficiencies and protect against overflows, preventing enforcement action from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.	5,000.0	This project includes installation of new force main to convey waste flows from Graham Road to Laguna Madre WWTP. There will also be an interconnect to tie new force main to existing 18-inch force main, allowing existing 18-inch force main to be used as a back up in case of emergency. Additional work includes construction of new Gate Lift Station and associated new gravity wastewater infrastructure necessary to take existing siphon wastewater line beneath South Padre Island Drive off-line as well as installation of flowmeters at Riviera Lift Station, Laguna Shores Lift Station, Waldron Lift Station, Flour Bluff Lift Station, and new Gateway Lift Station.
Allison WWTP Lift Station Upgrade and Process Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The implementation of this project will ensure normal operations of Allison WWTP and potentially reduce operational costs.	4,000.0	This project combines the Allison WWTP Lift Station Upgrade project and the Allison Process Improvements project into one single project. This project provides critical upgrades and replacement of deteriorated equipment to avoid impending failures. Improvements include dry pit / wet pit lift station, east and west aeration basins, two final clarifiers, automatic backwash filter, chlorine contact chamber, disinfection system, effluent reuse transfer pump station, aerobic digester, belt press building, blower building and other miscellaneous items.
Greenwood WWTP Flood Mitigation <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Larger pumps for increased capacity will be installed and will run more efficiently than existing equipment. Also, increased usage due to development in the area should offset costs and alleviate pressure on other systems. Work will reduce potential overflows in the area and minimize enforcement actions by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.	1,500.0	The Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant was originally constructed in 1957 and is located adjacent to La Volla Creek at the intersection of Greenwood Drive and Saratoga Boulevard. Problems concerning wastewater overflows and flooding in neighboring areas have led to the need for flood mitigation improvements. The objective of this project is to construct cost-efficient flood proofing improvements to eliminate Oso Creek / La Volla Creek flooding impacts on Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant with consideration of Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs). The anticipated project scope for the consultant engineer includes preliminary design for determining appropriate flood proofing improvements, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.
Greenwood Headworks & Grit Removal Rehab <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Execution of this project will extend the life of the treatment plant and improve operation efficiency.	1,500.0	The Headworks which includes grit removal facilities at the Greenwood WWTP, was constructed in 1990. Due to age of equipment, structure, harsh environment of sewer gases and constant coastal winds, the headworks is in critical need of improvements. It is recommended concrete walls and beams be restored and provided with a new protective coating, existing slide gates be restored to operation, existing mechanical bar screens be replaced and miscellaneous valves, equipment and piping be replaced as necessary to extend the life of this structure.
Greenwood WWTP Process Upgrades <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will extend life of treatment plant, improve efficiency of operation and lower overall costs.	1,000.0	This project is to provide process upgrades, replacement and rehabilitation of the existing Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant treatment units except headworks and UV disinfection systems. The current consultant will carry out an overall conceptual design of wastewater treatment process upgrades, and then an RFQ will be issued to select Design Engineer for detailed design.

Waste Water Con't	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
<p>Greenwood WWTP Electrical Improvements to Ultraviolet (UV) System</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will extend life of treatment plant, improve efficiency of operation and lower overall costs.</p>	2,200.0	<p>This project provides electrical infrastructure improvements to ensure power to the UV disinfection system. Improvements will include two new transformers, control pane and associated conduit and wiring. Transformers and controls will be set at an elevation above the FEMA 100-year storm event flood elevation. Work includes design and construction of proposed electrical infrastructure to ensure power remains available for continued disinfection capability as required by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) so Enterococcus Bacterial permit levels can be maintained during severe weather events.</p>
<p>McBride Lift Station and Force Main Improvements</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Estimated operational impact should be negligible. Force main improvements will be the focus of immediate repairs. Larger and more efficient pumps with increased wet well capacity and new controls will be included in the program development subject to available funds. Anticipated increased usage due to area development will offset costs and alleviate pressure on other systems.</p>	4,500.0	<p>McBride lift station system, located at 1200 McBride Lane, is at the end of its effective life cycle. The McBride Lift Station and Force Main were constructed in 1960 with a capacity of approximately 4.46 million gallons per day (MGD). They serve the area north of Leopard Street to Up River Road and from Corn Products Road east to Omaha Drive. Existing lift station lacks sufficient capacity to meet land development in the service area. Project scope includes demolishing and replacing McBride lift station with approximately 700 feet of 18-inch force main bored under IH-37 and tie-into existing force main.</p>
<p>Lift Station Repairs - Citywide</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will address various lift stations that have piping and pumps in poor condition throughout the City. Failing equipment will be replaced with more reliable and energy efficient equipment. This project reduces the probability of failure, emergencies, and will also cut down on operational costs by the use of more</p>	2,000.0	<p>This project provides for implementation of a strategic lifecycle program for future lift station projects with funding requirements and cost benefit analysis for the City's 103 Lift Stations. The project identifies, prioritizes and implements specific capital improvement in a phased design and construction approach to extend lift station service life, reduce long-term maintenance costs, improve flows, and meet Texas Commission on Environmental Quality guidelines including reducing overflows and redundant systems.</p>
<p>Greenwood Flow Diversion to New Broadway WWTP</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will balance wastewater treatment capacity.</p>	1,000.0	<p>To mitigate pressure on the treatment capacity of Greenwood WWTP, this project is intended to divert flow from Greenwood WWTP to the New Broadway WWTP. As per preliminary analysis, this project may include the following improvements: check and determine conditions of abandoned 30-in cast iron waterline on Leopard Street; tie-in 20-inch PVC force main on McBride Lane from Erin Street to abandoned 30-in cast iron waterline on Leopard Street or a new PVC line; upsize 24-in PVC line on Antelope Street. The anticipated project scope for Consultant Engineer includes preliminary design to determine appropriate diversion approach, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.</p>
<p>Greenwood Digester Replacement & Bio-Gas Upgrades</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The implementation of this project is needed to meet regulatory requirements.</p>		<p>The dome covers was reported severe corrosion. The biogas system isn't functioning as designed. This project will include a technology and design review of the gas circulation system. The fans, ductwork and heat exchanger are at the end of their useful service life and must be replaced. In addition, there has been significant settling of the soils around the Digesters and associated facilities which requires fill materials and regrading for improved drainage and support.</p>
<p>Broadway WWTP Rehabilitation</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will deliver a wastewater treatment plant that meets original design intention and regulatory requirements.</p>	1,000.0	<p>Numerous problems persist at Broadway Wastewater Treatment Plant (BWWT) because of poor construction. Facility is replete with defective work items, and some work items still remain incomplete to this day. Major problems at BWWT include Disinfection System (UV disinfection), aeration basins, aeration blowers, SCADA system, and others. As a result, the Plant has never been able to operate in accordance with original design intention. Project objective is to repair all problems at existing BWWT and deliver a wastewater treatment plant that meets original design intention and regulatory requirements. Anticipated project scope for Consultant Engineer includes preliminary design for overall assessment on existing BWWT, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.</p>
<p>Texas Department of Transportation Wastewater Line Relocation - Harbor Bridge</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The operational impact of this project is negligible, but it is required to facilitate construction of the new Harbor Bridge.</p>	5,000.0	<p>This project is to relocate the wastewater line within Harbor Bridge easement to meet the construction schedule of Harbor Bridge project.</p>
<p>Laguna Madre Plant Rehab</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The implementation of this project is needed to meet operational and regulatory requirements</p>	1,000.0	<p>This project involves replacement of a portable office building, stairs and railing for new grit system, scum system replacement and clarifier equipment replacement. Project also proposes upgrades from diffused air system to fine bubbles, rehabilitation of thickener equipment, sludge holding tank and polymer system. Replacement of non-potable water system and installation of SCADA system is included.</p>
<p>Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The implementation of this project is needed to meet operational and regulatory requirements.</p>	1,000.0	<p>This project includes preliminary design, development of construction documents and construction phase services for improvements to Whitecap WWTP influent lift station, aeration basin and clarifiers 1 & 2. Lift station work includes replacing bar screens with necessary electrical upgrades and installation of new grit removal system. Project also includes rehabilitation of aeration basin for air diffusers, air piping, and clarifiers 1 and 2 with necessary electrical and lighting improvements.</p>
<p>Waste Water Project Total</p>	<p>\$ 35,550.0</p>	

Water	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
<p>ON Stevens Water Treatment Plant On-Site Hypochlorite Generation</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Proposed improvements will completely eliminate ONSWTP's dependence on hazardous liquid chlorine for water disinfection thereby reducing health and life risk of ONSWTP staff and surrounding communities.</p>	2,500.0	<p>The ON Stevens Water Treatment Plant currently uses chlorine gas to form monochloramines, the primary disinfectant in water treatment. Up to 185 tons of liquid chlorine can be stored and handled on site, in a combination of rail cars and one-ton cylinders. This project will replace existing, aging chlorine gas system with safer and more reliable on-site hypochlorite generation system. This will eliminate the health and life risk of exposure to chlorine gas to ONSWTP staff and surrounding communities. Will also include modifications to the existing chlorine dioxide system.</p>
<p>Elevated Water Storage Tanks - Citywide (ARC Implementation Plan Ph3)</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will allow the city to meet its commitment to TCEQ as defined in the 9-year Alternative Capacity Requirement (ACR) implementation plan approved in 2012. Higher tanks will additionally provide higher pressure and better pressure stabilization in the distribution system as required. No additional costs will be incurred.</p>	200.0	<p>The existing Elevated Storage Tanks (EST) have inadequate volume and elevation to meet minimum storage requirement as defined by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). In June 2012, the TCEQ approved the City's Alternate Capacity Requirement (ACR) Implementation Plan to replace four existing elevated storage tanks (ESTs) at Pressure Zone 1 (including the O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant and three pump stations) with four new ESTs in four phases over a nine-year period. This Plan increases combined capacity of elevated storage for Pressure Zone 1 from current 3.5 Million Gallon (MG) to 7.5 MG. In 2016, TCEQ approved combining Phase 3 & 4 into a single project to reduce cost and accelerate ACR Implementation plan. This third phase of ACR Implementation Plan will construct 2 new EST's: a 2.5 MG EST at Division Road and a 1.25 MG EST at Nueces Bay Blvd at undetermined site. This project will demolish existing four ESTs. City is working on land acquisition and determination for these two ESTs. Construction is scheduled to be complete by 2021.</p>
<p>ON Stevens Water Treatment Plant Clearwell No.3</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project ensures compliance with TCEQ requirements.</p>	1,500.0	<p>Clearwell 1 at ONSWTP has a 4 MG capacity and was originally constructed in 1954. It has exceeded its design lifespan with severe deterioration. In addition, with increased treatment capacity of ONSWTP, Clearwell 1 cannot meet TCEQ requirements of providing a minimum clear well storage capacity. This project will build a new Clearwell 3 at ONSWTP to meet the requirements of treatment capacity and operations. The 10 MG Clearwell 2 at ONSWTP remains in good condition and is able to function as intended.</p>
<p>ONS WTP High Service Building NO. 3</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Constructing a new High Service Building No. 3 will allow the plant to continue uninterrupted treated water delivery and have the ability to operate with new elevated storage tanks that are planned in compliance with Texas Commission on Environmental Qualities Alternative Capacity Requirement (ACR).</p>	2,000.0	<p>This project provides for construction of a new High Service Building as the repair/replacement of existing High Service Building No. 1, including equipment, is not feasible nor cost effective. This project will replace four (4) existing tilting disc check valves (TDCVs) and all existing Multiline Motor protection relays (MRP) at High Service Building #2 to provide consistency and facilitate maintenance between both High Service No. 2 and High Service No. 3 Pump Stations. New High Service Building No. 3 will have capability to deliver treated water to distribution system from existing Clear-well No. 1, Clear-well No. 2 and future programmed Clearwell No.3. Completion of this project will enable the City to decommission and take High Service Building No. 1 out of service. Construction is anticipated to be complete by December 2019.</p>
<p>ONSWTP Filtration System Hydraulic Improvements</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will ensure ONSWTP is better able to meet regulatory capacity requirement of 200 MGD by optimizing treatment and production of potable water.</p>	65.0	<p>This project upgrades filtration system components and equipment which have reached the end of service life. Project addresses post-filtration hydraulic bottlenecks which will assist ONSWTP in meeting future capacity requirement of 200 MGD. Improvements will include, but not be limited to: upgrades to filtration system piping; replacement of filter gates, valves, and actuators; and filtration system effluent piping and channel hydraulic improvements.</p>
<p>ONSWTP Potable Water Line Rehabilitation</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will ensure ONSWTP is operating treatment equipment in the most reliable, effective, and efficient manner thereby improving longevity and service life.</p>	65.0	<p>This project will establish a reliable potable water distribution system within ONSWTP to provide stable water pressure and flow necessary to optimize internal operations and maintenance processes. Improvements will include, but are not limited to: replacement of water distribution piping throughout plant; replacement of valves, connections, and various appurtenances.</p>
<p>ONSWTP Electrical Distribution Improvements</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will prevent plant shutdowns due to aged electrical equipment. Managed electrical system performance with early detection of potential causes of failure will be achieved. Power consumption monitoring for optimization will reduce operational cost.</p>	500.0	<p>This project is the second phase of plant-wide electrical upgrades at ONSWTP with focus on improving reliability and resilience of Plant's electrical infrastructure, including preliminary design for a detailed condition assessment with development of construction documents, and construction phase services. Improvements include redundant power feed for the pumping complex, replacement of protection equipment that has reached end of service life, integration of power protection equipment into real-time monitoring and diagnostic network. Scope of services also includes technical assistance with troubleshooting electrical and instrumentation issues, configuration, modeling, condition assessment, and electrical system documentation management.</p>
<p>San Patricio Municipal Water District Transmission Main Connection</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will improve the integrity of the existing line.</p>	4,780.0	<p>The project will remove and replace existing 20" cast iron waterline that currently runs along Up River Road with 24-in PVC pipe beginning at intersection of Sharpsburg Road and Up River Road, continuing east along Up River Road to Interstate 37 at Sessions Road. The proposed waterline will loop the new 54" and 48" waterline to San Patricio Municipal Water District (SPMWD) to the existing City of Corpus Christi 24" Waterline located on McKinzie. This project also includes decommissioning of approximately 32,000 linear feet of existing 30" cast iron waterline beginning on the east side of IH 37 directly east of Cunningham Plant and continuing south and east along IH 37 and Leopard Road to intersection of Leopard Road and Rand Morgan Road.</p>
<p>ONS Water Treatment Plant Solids Handling & Disposal Facilities</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will allow Plant to meet upcoming demand as projected by the Texas Water Development Board, increase treatment capacity and improve treatment efficiency. Cost to treat water should be reduced due to plant efficiencies.</p>	480.0	<p>This project will consist of long term planning, design and construction activities associated with collection, handling and disposal of water treatment plant residuals (solids) generated at the O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant. Currently, solids are temporarily stored in lagoon 7, and north and south lagoons; when they are full, these solids are pumped to the Pollywog Ponds. The Pollywog Ponds are nearing capacity and new methods of solids handling and disposal need to be identified and implemented. This project will evaluate options for long term solids disposal, and allow for design and construction activities related to new sludge handling facilities.</p>

Water Con't	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
<p>ONSWTP Replacement of Sedimentation Basin Improvements, Lagoon 5 & 6 and Pressed Dredging</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project reduces risk of unexpected equipment or facilities failure. Responsible, proactive replacement and upgrades will save money over reactive emergency repair. Reduced cost of operation due to predictable system performance.</p>	600.0	<p>The existing Trac-Vac solids collector system at ONSWTP Plant 1 primary sedimentation basin is obsolete and has exceeded its useful design life. The existing system has a constant maintenance problem for plant operations and often fails due to lost suction or hanging up in the solids blanket. As a result, it is inefficient and ineffective at removing solids from the basins. Accumulation of solids impacts the plant's ability to reliably treat water. This project will conduct a preliminary design to determine alternatives and best option for replacing the existing system, develop detailed design and construction documents, and provide construction phase services. This project will also address one-time removal and disposal of accumulated sludge and existing vegetation in ONSWTP process lagoons.</p>
<p>Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project provides uninterrupted water supply from Nueces River. The need for reliable, redundant sources of raw water will be met and the City can confidently welcome new businesses. Should this project not be realized, and ONSWTP is faced with peak water demands, the City could face water shortages and a less than favorable public image. Operational budget impact should be improved through more efficient equipment.</p>	5,000.0	<p>This project will improve pumping capacity and reliability of Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station (NRRWPS). The pump station transfers raw water from Nueces River to O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant (ONSWTP). The existing station consists of two pump buildings. Pump Building No. 1 was constructed in 1954 with four vertical turbine pumps, only two of these pumps are in service now. Pump Building No. 2 was constructed in 1981 and contains four dry pit centrifugal pumps. Current pumping capacity is 140.5 MGD with all operable pumps working and firm yield is 103.0 MGD. Maximum water demand treated at ONSWTP has been 111.7 MGD and the pump station has been unable to meet peak demands. Major elements of project include refurbish Pump Building No.1 and No. 2, construct new electrical control room and new backup generator, and provide a new pump in Pump Building No.1.</p>
<p>ONS Raw Water Influent and Chemical Facilities Improvements</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will allow the Plant to meet upcoming demand as projected by the Texas Water Development Board, increase treatment capacity and improve treatment efficiency. Cost to treat the water should be reduced due to plant efficiencies.</p>	7,500.0	<p>The City initiated two separate CIP projects of ONSWTP Raw Water Influent Improvements and ONSWTP Chemical Feed Facilities Improvements to solve hydraulic constraints and optimize chemical feed systems at ONSWTP. To minimize impacts to operations and achieve cost efficiencies, construction of these two projects will be combined into one construction contract. The objectives of this combined project are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · To eliminate all hydraulic constrictions in front end piping; · To modernize chemical storage and chemical feed systems at the ONSWTP that optimizes dosage, reliability, monitoring and control of water treatment chemicals. <p>These improvements are also needed to meet requirements of TCEQ Rules and Regulations 30 TAC 290.42., and support future plans to increase water treatment capacity at ONSWTP. Combined construction is anticipated to complete early 2021.</p>
<p>Citywide Water Distribution System Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) Program</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Extension of service life of water mains is critical to ensuring integrity of the system. This project itself does not increase revenue or decrease expenses, but it prevents cost of maintenance from rising.</p>	6,000.0	<p>This project provides a strategic lifecycle program for replacement and extension of the City's water distribution system (1,368 miles). The program is flexible and provides a systemic approach to extend service life of the system while enhancing monitoring capability and water quality. Additional benefits will include increased distribution reliability with reduced service outages, and reduced operational costs. A major priority of lifecycle improvements will maximize CIP investments increasing capacity of the system and deferring unnecessary major upgrades to pump stations and plants. This program is in response to the City's Street Preventative Maintenance Program (SPMP) and construction will be completed by Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) delivery orders. Some work will be completed using in-house forces to save on costs where applicable.</p>
<p>Water Line Replacement Program</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The extension of service life for water mains is critical to ensuring integrity of the system. This project itself does not increase revenue or decrease expenses, but prevents cost of maintenance from rising.</p>	1,500.0	<p>This project provides for a strategic lifecycle program replacement of Galvanized Water Lines within the City's water distribution system. The program is flexible and provides a systematic approach to replacing aging water lines while enhancing water quality. Additional benefits will include increased distribution reliability with reduced service outages and reduced operational costs.</p>
<p>Permanent Enclosure for Water Disinfection System at Navigation Pump Station</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Proper housing and protection of critical water disinfection system.</p>	500.0	<p>This project will provide permanent, windstorm-certified enclosure for critical water disinfection system purchased for Navigation Pump Station as a part of recent City-wide water system quality assessment. The enclosure will provide protection from the elements to hypochlorite generation and injection system protecting City's investment.</p>
<p>Water System Process Control Reliability Improvements</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project Improves reliability of communication between ONSWTP Control Room and remote sites. Increased degree of automation in process control will take advantage of industry practice of business intelligence available to support operations and management decision-making.</p>	1,000.0	<p>Process automation systems, also known as Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems, allows a small team of operators to effectively run a large, complex Water system. It makes operation of the Plant, or distribution system, more uniform and predictable. This project will address all aspects of system-wide process automation as outlined in the System Study performed in 2012. Elements include communication with remote sites, standardization of local automatic control hardware and software, improved diagnostic data gathering and remote troubleshooting, periodic reporting and instantly presenting meaningful process information to decision-makers at the right time.</p>
<p>Water Line Replacement In-House</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The extension of water main service life is critical to ensuring integrity of the system. This project itself does not increase revenue or decrease expenses, but it prevents cost of maintenance from rising.</p>	1,000.0	<p>This project provides funds for reimbursement to City Utilities for in-house efforts related to capital improvement, replacement and rehabilitation of water distribution lines.</p>
<p>Yorktown Boulevard Water Line Extension</p> <p><u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will provide utility redundancy to Flour Bluff and should be a nominal impact to operational budget.</p>	200.0	<p>The project will consist of slip-lining an existing 42" water line from Starry Lane to Flour Bluff Drive. This project provides increased distribution reliability to Flour Bluff and Padre Island and will result in reduced service outages.</p>

Water Con't	CIP Budget YR 1 2018-2019	Description
Utility Building Expansion <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The proposed expansion will improve the operational capacity of the Utilities Department.	2,500.0	The existing Utility Building at Holly Road cannot meet the the City's progressive office and work area needs. Expansion and improvements of the existing Utility Building will provide more office and working areas for Utilities Department. This project includes architectural renovation and structural improvements to meet requirements of the latest building codes. A Design/Build Contractor will be solicited for delivery of this project.
ONS Water Treatment Plant Site Infrastructure Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Project will reduce risk of unexpected equipment or facilities failure. Responsible, proactive replacement and upgrade instead of reactive emergency repair can reduce cost of operation and better predictable system performance.	1,200.0	This project will serve as a mechanism to execute major facility and site improvements, end-of-life equipment replacement, and unanticipated capital upgrades for ONSWTP. The improvements will include, but not limited to, filter-to-drain sluice gate replacement; filter-to-drain butterfly valves replacement; filter-to-waste butterfly valves replacement; facilities structural repairs; cable tray foundation repairs, FBI building relocation, and storm water drainage repair and improvements. This project also includes demolition of the old Atlee Cunningham Water Treatment Plant.
TxDOT Water Line Relocation (Harbor Bridge) <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - The operational impact of this project is negligible, but it is required to facilitate construction of the new Harbor Bridge.	3,000.0	This project is required to relocate the water line within Harbor Bridge easement to meet the construction needs of the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) new Harbor Bridge project. The City will be responsible for contributing towards the cost of the project and TxDOT will be responsible for construction.
Water Transmission Infrastructure Cathodic Protection Improvements <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - Cathodic protection design of water transmission infrastructure will extend useful service life of infrastructure asset.	700.0	Cathodic protection (CP) is an effective method to protect unground steel infrastructures from corrosion. CP systems require periodical inspection and evaluation to ensure their effectiveness. This project provides for design and construction of Water Distribution Transmission Infrastructure cathodic protection to protect and extend useful service life of major investment of transmission lines on Leopard Street and South Side Water Transmission from ON Stevens to Padre Island.
City Large-Size Water Line Assessment and Repairs <u>Direct Operational Impact</u> - This project will improve the service life and water quality of City's large water lines.	500.0	A majority of the City's large diameter transmission lines have been in service many years and are made of non-plastic corrosive materials such as CIP, DIP, CSCP and steel. In some cases, these lines were installed with cathodic protection systems to help minimize corrosion and in some cases, they weren't. This project will ensure reliable delivery of drinking water for years to come by assessing the physical condition, both external and internal, of transmission mains and associated cathodic protection systems and determining the remaining useful life of each asset. In addition, the project will also repair the most critical lines that have significant maintenance/repair history or where failure may be reasonably expected in the near future.
Water Project Total	\$ 43,290.0	



GRANTS



Grants

The City of Corpus Christi receives grants from various Federal and State grantors. The following schedule details the awarded amounts and their related disbursements/expenditures.

**PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
Federal Assistance:				
U.S. Department of Agriculture				
<u>Passed through Texas Dept. of State Health Services</u>				
Women, Infants & Children	10.557	2017-049800-001		518,047
Total CFDA Number 10.557				518,047
Total Passed Through Texas Dept. of State Health Services				518,047
<u>Passed through Texas Dept. of Agriculture</u>				
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	CE -ID 01507		975
Total CFDA Number 10.558				975
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	CE -ID 01507		34,832
Total CFDA Number 10.559				34,832
Total Passed Through Texas Dept. of Agriculture				35,807
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture				553,854
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
CDBG Entitlement Cluster:				
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 14-15	14.218			6,149
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 15-16			58,810	238,075
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 16-17			665,810	1,124,637
Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 17-18			60,179	848,563
Total CFDA Number 14.218			784,799	2,217,423
Emergency Solutions Grants Program 15-16	14.231		35,371	35,371
Emergency Solutions Grants Program 16-17			142,326	142,326
Emergency Solutions Grants Program 17-18			69,917	79,015
Total CFDA Number 14.231			247,615	256,712
Home Investment Partnerships Program 14-15	14.239		30,000	141,673
Home Investment Partnerships Program 15-16				55,491
Home Investment Partnerships Program 16-17				73,751
Total CFDA Number 14.239			30,000	270,915
Fair Housing Assistance Program State and Local	14.401			6,406
Total CFDA Number 14.401				6,406
Total Direct Programs				2,751,457
Total U.S. Department of HUD				2,751,457
U. S. Department of the Interior				
<u>Passed through Texas Historical Commission</u>				
Downtown Historic Resources Survey	15.904	TX-16-023		12,000
Total CFDA Number 15.904				12,000
Total U.S. Department of Interior				12,000
U.S. Department of Justice				
JAG Program Cluster:				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738			4,975
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant				2,637
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant				6,333
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant				46,000
Total CFDA Number 16.738				59,945
Federal Confiscated Property				
Federal Account	16.XXX			331,500
Total CFDA Number 16.XXX				331,500
<u>Passed through Office of the Governor/Criminal Justice Division</u>				
Victims of Crime Act	16.575	2015-VA-GX-0009		35
Victims of Crime Act		2015-VA-GX-0009		125,457
Victims of Crime Act		2015-VA-GX-0009		82,694
Total CFDA Number 16.575				208,186
Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program	16.588	2016-WF-AX-0034		36,933
Total CFDA Number 16.588				36,933
Total Passed through Office of the Governor/Criminal Justice Division				245,119
Total U.S. Department of Justice				636,564

**PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
U.S. Department of Transportation				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Airport Improvement Programs	20.106			
Runway 17/35 Extension Dispmnt and Associated Taxiway				261,209
Runway 13/31 Ext Displacement and Connecting Taxiway				1,448,779
Rehabilitate Taxiways B, B1, B2, B3, B4 and B5 at CCIA				--
Rehabilitate Taxiways D, E, F and G; Construct Taxiways H and J				--
Reconstruct East GA Area 3-7				102,218
Replace Perimeter Security Fence				1,211,708
Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Truck				765,790
Terminal Apron Reconstruction and Reconstruct East GA Area3-7				1,365,986
Rehabilitate Terminal Apron				--
Total CFDA Number 20.106				<u>5,155,690</u>
<u>Passed through Texas Dept. of Transportation</u>				
Highway Planning and Construction				
Dr. Hector Garcia Park - Hike and Bike	20.205	0916-35-201		108,928
Saratoga Rd to Killarmet - Schanen Ditch Hike and Bike Trail		0916-35-200		--
Padre Island Mobility & Access Management Study (BOND 2014)		0916-35-197		24,279
Strategic Integration (Travel Demand Model) Feasibility Study		0916-35-205		--
Total CFDA 20.205				<u>133,207</u>
Total Passed through Texas Dept. of Transportation				<u>133,207</u>
<u>Passed through State Dept. of Highways and Public Transportation</u>				
Highway Safety Cluster:				
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	2017-CorpusPD-S-1YG-0054		109,629
Total Passed Through State Dept. of Hwys & Public Transp.				<u>109,629</u>
Total U.S. Department of Transportation				<u>5,398,526</u>
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616			17,990
Total CFDA Number 20.616				<u>17,990</u>
Total Direct Programs				<u>17,990</u>
Total National Highway Traffic Safety Administration				<u>17,990</u>
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Employment Discrimination State & Local Fair	30.001			25,800
Total CFDA Number 30.002				<u>25,800</u>
Total Direct Programs				<u>25,800</u>
Total Equal Employment Opportunity Commission				<u>25,800</u>
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				
<u>Passed through Texas Department of Aging & Disability Svc passed through CBCOG-AAA</u>				
Aging Cluster:				
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part B				
Grants For Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	AA3-1848-4		14,621
Grants For Supportive Services and Senior Centers		AA3-1848-4		14,621
Total CFDA Number 93.044				<u>29,242</u>
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part C Nutrition Svcs	93.045	AA3-1848-4		525,630
Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part C Nutrition Svcs		AA3-1848-4		138,880
Total CFDA Number 93.045				<u>664,510</u>
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053	AA3-1848-4		123,121
Total CFDA Number 93.053				<u>123,121</u>
Total Aging Cluster				816,873
Total Passed Through DADS				<u>816,873</u>
<u>Passed through Texas Department of State Health Svcs</u>				
CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP	93.074	537-18-0147-00001		163,121
CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP		537-18-0147-00001-01		20,599
Total CFDA Number 93.074				<u>183,720</u>

**PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116	2016-002508-01		12,518
Tuberculosis Control Programs		HHS000036000002		22,485
Total CFDA Number 93.116				<u>35,003</u>
Immunization Grants	93.268	537-18-0077-00001		191,796
Total CFDA Number 93.268				<u>191,796</u>
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	93.991	537-18-0210-00001		147,265
Texas Healthy Communities		2016-003808-03		(200)
Texas Healthy Communities		2016-003808-04		41,155
Total CFDA Number 93.991				<u>188,220</u>
Total Passed Through Dept. of State Health Svcs				<u>598,738</u>
<u>Passed through Texas Department of Family & Protective Services</u>				
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	24186672	5,861	10,459
Promoting Safe and Stable Families		24426873	88,536	114,466
Total CFDA Number 93.556			<u>94,397</u>	<u>124,925</u>
Total Passed Through Dept. of Family & Protective Services				<u>124,925</u>
Total U.S. Department of Health & Human Services				<u>1,540,537</u>
Corporation for National and Community Service				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002			14,443
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program				17,861
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program				13,992
Total CFDA Number 94.002				<u>46,296</u>
Senior Companion Program	94.016			5,756
Senior Companion Program				231,276
Senior Companion Program				82,082
Total CFDA Number 94.016				<u>319,114</u>
Total Direct Programs				<u>365,410</u>
Total Corp. for National and Community Service				<u>365,410</u>
Executive Office of the President				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program	95.001			109,198
Total CFDA Number 95.001				<u>109,198</u>
Total Direct Programs				<u>109,198</u>
Total Executive Office of the President				<u>109,198</u>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security				
Homeland Security Cluster:				
<u>Direct Program</u>				
Assistance to Firefighters Grant	97.044			70,630
Total CFDA Number 97.044				<u>70,630</u>
Total Direct Programs				<u>70,630</u>
<u>Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety</u>				
Public Assistance Grant				
Whitecap WW Treatment Plan - Fence	97.036	4332DRTXP0000001		2,649
Greenwood Sr Center		4332DRTXP0000001		777
Greenwood WW Treatment Plan - Fence		4332DRTXP0000001		4,099
Debris Removal		PA-06-TX-4332-PW-00058		5,024,290
2015 Disaster		06-TX-4223-PW01524		82,527
Total CFDA Number 97.036				<u>5,114,342</u>
Hazard Mitigation Grant				
Nueces County Del Mar College Community Safe Room	97.039	DR-1791-346	24,786	24,786
Total CFDA Number 97.039			<u>24,786</u>	<u>24,786</u>
Total Passed through Texas Department of Public Safety				<u>5,139,128</u>
<u>Passed Through Office of the Texas Governor</u>				
State Homeland Security Program	97.067	EMW-2017-SS-00005		280,100
State Homeland Security Program		EMW-2017-SS-00006		46,137
Total CFDA Number 97.067				<u>326,237</u>
Total Passed through Office of the Texas Governor				<u>326,237</u>

PRELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2018

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Passed Through to Subrecipients	Expenditures
<u>Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety</u>				
<u>Passed Through Nueces County</u>				
FY15 Operation Stonegarden Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2015-SS-00080		46,759
FY16 Operation Stonegarden Grant Program		EMW-2016-SS-00056		240,779
Total CFDA Number 97.067				287,538
Total Passed through TDPS and Nueces County				287,538
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security				5,823,533
Total Federal and Passed-through Assistance			\$ 1,181,596	\$ 17,234,870
State Assistance:				
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Rider 7 - Near Non-Attainment Area				117,797
Total Direct Programs				117,797
Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) Grant Program				92,663
Total Direct Programs				92,663
Total Texas Commission on Environmental Quality				210,460
Texas Department of Agriculture				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Texans Feeding Texans Program				44,809
Texans Feeding Texans Program				38,908
Total Direct Programs				83,717
Total Texas Department of Agriculture				83,717
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				
<u>Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services</u>				
Community Youth Development		24186672	8,093	3,480
Community Youth Development		24426873	122,262	176,745
Total Passed Through Texas Department of Family and Protective Services			130,356	180,224
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				180,224
Texas Department of Public Safety				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Local Border Security				28,000
Total Direct Programs				28,000
Total Texas Department of Public Safety				28,000
Texas Department of State Health Services				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
TB/PC				52,773
FLU-LAB Infectious Disease Control Unit				4,993
SUREB Infectious Disease Control Unit				88,848
Total Direct Programs				146,615
Total Texas Department of State Health Services				146,615
Texas Department of Motor Vehicles				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Corpus Christi Auto Theft Prevention Grant				34,092
Corpus Christi Auto Theft Prevention Grant				413,081
Total Direct Programs				447,172
Total Texas Department of Motor Vehicles				447,172
Texas Water Development Board				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Aquifer Storage and Recovery				64,569
Total Direct Programs				64,569
Total Texas Water Development Board				64,569
Texas Parks and Wildlife				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
OSO Summer Guardians				11,219
Total Direct Programs				11,219
Total Texas Parks and Wildlife				11,219
Office of the Governor, Texas Military Preparedness Commission				
<u>Direct Programs</u>				
Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant ("DEAAG")				21,153
Total Direct Programs				21,153
Total Office of the Governor, Texas Military Preparedness Commission				21,153
Total State and Passed Through Assistance			\$ 130,356	\$ 1,193,129

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
FY2018 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

RECOMMENDED FY2018 CDBG PROGRAM

FY2018 CDBG Allocation	\$2,687,817
Reprogrammed Funds	\$343,000
Program Income from Rehabilitation Program (Revolving Loan Fund estimate)	\$450,000
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FY2018 CDBG PROGRAM	\$3,480,817

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Council Adopt
1	<p>HCD - CDBG Program Administration</p> <p>This project will fund 6.50 FTE staff salaries and administrative costs: 1- Administrator, 1-Program Manager, 2-Sr. Management Assistants, and 2.50-Contract Administrators. Staff is responsible for administering the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), the HOME Investment Partnership (HOME), and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Programs. Staff interprets CDBG, HOME, and ESG federal regulations, conducts public hearings/meetings, reviews proposed projects and activities to determine funding and eligibility, monitors subrecipients for program compliance, provides technical assistance, conducts environmental assessments of funding projects/activities, and enforces Davis Bacon Federal wage rate requirements. Staff must attend mandatory and required trainings in order to remain in federal compliance.</p>	\$457,000	\$457,000	\$457,000
2	<p>HCD - Rehabilitation Services</p> <p>This is the operating budget for 14 FTE staff that service the various housing programs administered by HCD: 1-Director (at 60%), 2-Program Managers, 4-Property Advisors, 1-Contract Administrator, 4-Loan Processors, 1-Mortgage Servicing Aide, 1-Management Assistant (at 40%), 1-Management Aide, and 1 Sr. Staff Assistant. The staff manage and administer the Demolition/Reconstruction Loan Program, Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program, Minor Home Repair Grant Program, Appliance Replacement Grant Program, Homebuyer Closing Cost Program, the Type A Homebuyer Program, and Mortgage Servicing which manages the servicing of approximately 700 loans provided through the Single Family Demolition/Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Loan Programs. Services include collection of loan payments, escrowing of insurance and property taxes, payment of insurance and property taxes, preparing end of year escrow analysis, and providing release of liens on loans that are paid off. Services provided include applicant in-take, loan processing, loan settlement, Homebuyer Education, construction monitoring, project estimating, and development of specifications and drawings. Staff must attend mandatory and required trainings to remain in federal compliance.</p>	\$752,000	\$752,000	\$752,000
3	<p>HCD - Single Family Rehabilitation</p> <p>The Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program benefits only low- and very low-income homeowners. The Program provides zero percent and three percent interest loans to homeowners interested in rehabilitating their homes. Funds requested will be used to provide rehabilitation and reconstruction loans, demolition grants, relocation grants and lead base paint grants for remedial activities. Rehabilitation Loan Program. Program Income - \$450,000</p>	\$542,981	\$542,981	\$542,981
4	<p>Library-McDonald Library Broadband project</p> <p>This project proposes to expand Ben F. McDonald Library's broadband capability from 50Mbps, which is shared with five other library locations, to 1Gbps. Approximately 10,000 feet of fiber will be installed from Navigation Blvd and Bear Lane to the Library. Five wireless access points will be installed within the library to provide wireless/broadband access.</p>	\$214,804	\$214,804	\$214,804

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Council Adopt
5	<p>Code Enforcement-Demolition</p> <p>This program consists of the demolition of substandard structures determined to be health and safety issues and meet a threshold of 51% or more deterioration of the general structure. The demolition of these structures is an abatement measure as deemed necessary by the City Code of Ordinances and Public Safety Officials. The removal of unsafe structures is a priority for neighborhood revitalization within the community as well as a goal established by City Council. Each structure will be assessed and surveyed by Code Enforcement as a sub-standard building case. The property owner is provided the opportunity to resolve the sub-standard conditions within the parameters of the City's Building Codes. Structures remaining sub-standard will be demolished under the authority of the Building Standards Board. The City may charge an abatement cost and place a lien against the properties to cover the cost incurred; or, The Demolition Grant Program allows the property owner the opportunity to voluntarily agree to have their structure demolished. This Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight.</p>	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
6	<p>Code Enforcement-Clearance of Vacant Properties</p> <p>This program consists of the clearance of vacant properties in regards to the removal of the accumulation of litter; solid waste; the mowing of tall weeds and dangerous weeds; and, abatement of unsightly and unsanitary matter. The City may charge an abatement cost and place a lien against the properties to cover the cost incurred. This Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight. All CDBG eligible census tracts in the city meet the HUD criteria for a deteriorating area and meet the national objective of serving the low income clients.</p>	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
7	<p>Code Enforcement Program (Staffing)</p> <p>This request is to fund full salary for six (6) full-time employees in the Code Enforcement Division of the Police Department - five (5) Compliance Officers at 100% and one (1) Senior Account Clerk at 100% for special code enforcement activities associated with the investigation, notification and abatement of ordinance violations in CDBG eligible areas. This amount includes \$10,000 (\$1,666.67 for each staff member for required training and certifications.) Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight.</p>	\$307,032	\$307,032	\$307,032
8	<p>Parks and Recreation-Del Mar College Nutrition Education Service Center</p> <p>The Senior Community Services Nutrition Education Service Center (Central Kitchen) prepares approximately 233,009 meals for the Elderly Nutrition Program that includes the meals served at 8 senior centers, the Meals On Wheels Program and the Summer Meal Program for Children/Youth. The Central Kitchen is located at Del Mar West Campus and was constructed in 1999 with CDBG Funds. Adjacent to the Central Kitchen are four classroom utilized by Del Mar College for the Restaurant and Hospitality Management classes. The replacement of the one (1) 3/4 ton delivery vehicles for improved safety and efficiency of meal delivery to the senior centers. The current vehicle is a box truck with a lift and the year of the vehicle is 1999 (171,866 miles) . Purchase of two (2)Titling one (1) Skillet Braising Pan; one (1) milk cooler; and one (1) stainless steel three compartment sink with countertop.</p>	\$110,000	\$110,000	\$110,000

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Council Adopt
9	Engineering-Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements-Phase 1 The existing rural roadway section will be transitioned into an improved section with underground drainage, minor utility adjustments and ADA compliant sidewalks after all phases are complete. The design will evaluate and recommend upgrades to the existing drainage capacity for installation of a new 5' sidewalk on one side in Phase 1. The proposed improvements provide improved access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with minor drainage improvements that reduces potential for nuisance flooding, mesquites and undomesticated animals. Future phases will provide sidewalks on both sides of the street and continue sidewalks to Kostoryz. Phase 2 is also proposed to complete the sidewalk and minor drainage improvements on the opposite side of the road. Although not proposed in this phase, area lighting (street illumination) will be evaluated and considered in future phases/projects.	\$398,500	\$398,500	\$398,500
10	Engineering-Sunnybrook Road Sidewalk Improvements-Phase 2 The existing rural roadway section will be transitioned into an improved section with underground drainage, minor utility adjustments and ADA compliant sidewalks after all phases are complete. The design will evaluate and recommend upgrades to the existing drainage capacity for installation of a new 5' sidewalk on the remaining side in Phase 2. The proposed improvements provide improved access and safety for pedestrians and bicyclists with minor drainage improvements that reduces potential for nuisance flooding, mesquites and undomesticated animals. Future phases will continue sidewalks on both sides of the street to Kostoryz. Phase 1 is also a proposed application under this same grant to construct the sidewalk and minor drainage improvements on the first side of the street.	\$398,500	\$398,500	\$398,500
11	Nueces County Community Action Agency NCCAA proposes to leverage Federal, State and local funding with CDBG funded projects. CDBG funded projects will meet rules and regulations as those projects funded by the federal, state and local governments. Program beneficiaries will be those that meet the criteria outlined in the Area Median Income (AMI) guide. Upon receipt of the CDBG contract funds, NCCAA proposes to begin the home assessment process for weatherization/minor home repairs. At a minimum, NCCAA plans to assess and provide weatherization measures in the amount of \$4,000 for a total of 25 homes.	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
	Total City Projects	\$3,380,817	\$3,380,817	\$3,380,817
	Overall Total	\$3,480,817	\$3,480,817	\$3,380,817

**RECOMMENDED FY2018
EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT (ESG) PROGRAM**

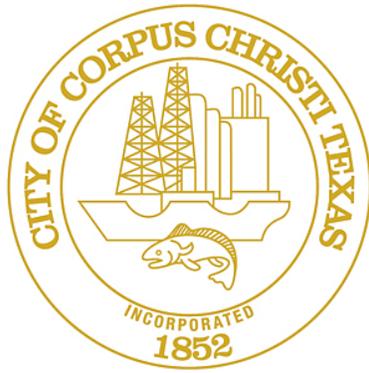
FY2018 ESG Allocation				\$216,522
#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Council Adopt
1	City of Corpus Christi - ESG Administrative Cost Administrative Cost is being requested to fund a staff person at .50 FTE for the overall administration of the Emergency Solutions Grant Program. These functions include the financial oversight, compliance, and technical assistance components of the program.	\$16,232	\$16,232	\$16,232
2	Corpus Christi Hope House The funding requested will provide assistance and Emergency Shelter to homeless families, specifically, homeless women with children and provide assistance to keep individuals and families at-risk of homelessness stably housed through Homeless Prevention Program Assistance, and transition individuals and families out of homelessness into permanent housing through Rapid Rehousing Program Assistance, as well as Case Management. Budgeting classes will also be offered for clients receiving Homeless Prevention and Rapid Rehousing Assistance.	\$50,073	\$50,073	\$50,073
3	Corpus Christi Metro Ministries The funding requested will support the programs at Metro Ministries that provide emergency shelter, homeless prevention, and rapid re-housing services to the ever increasing number of homeless, poor, and working poor in the community. All cost estimates are based on the previous year's budget.	\$50,073	\$50,073	\$50,073
4	The Salvation Army The requested funding will allow The Salvation Army to continue to provide food, shelter, case management, and supportive services including coordinated entry, homeless prevention, and rapid re-housing to homeless and at-risk individuals, families, and veterans. Funding requested will also support Coordinated Entry and family reunification programs.	\$50,073	\$50,073	\$50,073
5	Endeavors of Corpus Christi ESG funds would allow Family Endeavors to serve additional Veterans who are homeless or at risk of homelessness in Corpus Christi with prevention funding to maintain housing or rapid rehousing services to regain housing stability. We will provide rapid re-housing assistance through security deposits, first month's rental assistance, and utility deposits. Homeless prevention will be provided through the form of rental and utility arrears and continuing case management.	\$50,073	\$50,073	\$50,073
Overall Total		\$216,522	\$216,522	\$216,522

All ESG funding must be matched at 100%

RECOMMENDED FY2018 HOME PROGRAM

FY2018 HOME Allocation	\$1,188,809
FY2017 Unallocated Funds	\$375,000
Reprogrammed Funds	\$400,000
Program Income from Rehabilitation Program (Revolving Loan Fund estimate)	\$340,779
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR FY2018 HOME PROGRAM	\$2,304,588

#	PROJECT & DESCRIPTION	Request	Staff Recomm	Council Adopt
1	HOME Administration/Technical Assistance Administrative funds for .75 FTE staff, planning, oversight, coordination, staff supervision, monitoring and evaluation, contracting, recordkeeping/reporting and overall program management. Staff training and administrative expenses are also included in the request. Technical assistance will be provided to enhance the capacity of CHDO's, non-profits, owners/investors of rental property and other organizations that may participate in the program. The amount indicates 10% of the allowed 10% for administrative costs.	\$118,880	\$118,880	\$118,880
2	Homebuyer Assistance Program Provide deferred forgivable loans to low income homebuyers to assist them with down payment and/or closing costs for the purchase of a home.	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
3	Homebuyer Gap Financing Assistance Program Provide assistance to eligible homebuyers with a total household income less than 80% AMI with up to \$20,000 to purchase a newly constructed home within an undeveloped area within the City limits of Corpus Christi. The maximum sales prices for the newly constructed home may not exceed \$162,000.	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
INTERDEPARTMENTAL TOTAL		\$718,880	\$718,880	\$718,880
1	Accessible Housing Resources, Inc. AHRI will provide Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) vouchers to a minimum of 4 individuals/households with Very Low Incomes and a minimum of 4 individuals/households with Extremely Low Incomes in the City of Corpus Christi. The population to be assisted will include individuals with disabilities, seniors, Veterans, homeless and others at the lowest income levels who may be at risk of homelessness or institutionalization. AHRI seeks HOME TBRA funds to support rent subsidy (for 50% AMI), rent and utility subsidy (for 30% AMI) for the Project for one year; and a part-time staff person to coordinate the Project activities. Total project cost: \$115,379	\$110,379	\$110,379	\$110,379
2	Community Development Corporation of Brownsville In order to assist the City of Corpus Christi in meeting its goals for providing access to affordable housing options, CDCB is requesting \$300,000 for affordable home-ownership infill development. The proposed project seeks to assist 20-30 qualified families (\$10,000 - \$15,000 for each family) over the next 12-24 months secure newly constructed affordable housing for their families. CDCB will market this Home Builder & Buyer program to eligible home buyers earning less than 80% of the area median family income for Corpus Christi. Utilizing our expertise in development, mortgage, construction and lending services, we work directly with our clients to design and build a home that fits within the clients budget and is custom designed to fit needs. Eligible participants through this proposed program will have access to up to \$15,000. Sales prices for these single-family homes will range between \$90,000 - \$160,000 and each unit will range between 800 and 1600 square feet. Total project cost: \$3,900,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000
	HCD Projects Total	\$718,880	\$718,880	\$718,880
	Overall Total	\$1,129,259	\$1,129,259	\$1,129,259
	Total Unallocated Funds	\$1,175,329	\$1,175,329	\$1,175,329



Five YEAR PROFORMA



Five Year Proformas

Five Year Proformas are utilized by the City Departments as a long term planning tool and updated each year based on economic data available. City executives utilize the proformas to make sure current year decisions are sustainable for the long term.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
5 Year Proforma**

General Fund	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	42,964,269	43,081,265	44,197,857	45,281,660	46,981,798
Unreserved	9,986,305	12,403,501	13,393,893	14,406,639	17,108,406
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 52,950,574</u>	<u>\$ 55,484,766</u>	<u>\$ 57,591,750</u>	<u>\$ 59,688,300</u>	<u>\$ 64,090,204</u>
Revenues					
Property Taxes	\$ 80,325,654	\$ 82,709,240	\$ 85,163,971	\$ 90,424,957	\$ 92,225,119
Sales Tax and Other Taxes	67,347,359	69,123,306	70,991,292	75,800,237	77,225,124
Franchise Fees	17,049,004	17,388,978	17,735,752	18,157,347	18,519,488
Services and Sales	55,308,616	56,414,562	57,542,639	58,720,713	59,894,936
Permits and Licenses	2,650,456	2,703,126	2,756,847	2,811,640	2,867,526
Fines and Fees	7,681,776	7,877,825	8,079,093	8,285,725	8,497,867
Administrative Charges	6,718,649	6,853,022	6,990,082	7,129,884	7,272,482
Interest and Investments	650,000	663,000	676,260	689,785	703,581
Intergovernmental Services	4,148,329	3,991,296	3,854,142	3,735,836	3,634,594
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,864,190	1,901,474	1,939,503	1,978,293	2,017,859
Interfund Charges	9,675,171	9,868,674	10,066,048	10,267,369	10,472,716
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 253,419,204</u>	<u>\$ 259,494,503</u>	<u>\$ 265,795,629</u>	<u>\$ 278,001,786</u>	<u>\$ 283,331,292</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 306,369,778</u>	<u>\$ 314,979,269</u>	<u>\$ 323,387,379</u>	<u>\$ 337,690,085</u>	<u>\$ 347,421,497</u>
Changes:					
1 Increase in property taxes	\$ 8,323,788	\$ 2,383,586	\$ 2,454,731	\$ 5,260,986	\$ 1,800,162
2 Increase/Decrease in Sales Tax	2,066,000	1,400,000	1,148,000	2,341,920	1,217,798
3 Increase/Decrease in TASPP	500,000	(200,000)	(180,000)	(162,000)	(145,800)
4 Other Various Changes	3,055,553	2,491,713	2,878,395	4,765,250	2,457,347
	<u>\$ 13,945,341</u>	<u>\$ 6,075,299</u>	<u>\$ 6,301,126</u>	<u>\$ 12,206,157</u>	<u>\$ 5,329,507</u>
Expenditures					
Office of the Mayor	\$ 205,308	\$ 204,308	\$ 206,321	\$ 208,423	\$ 210,619
City Council	152,541	155,223	158,061	161,067	164,252
City Secretary	652,775	647,255	652,847	658,687	664,790
City Auditor	424,166	419,094	421,966	424,962	428,088
City Manager's Office	696,502	687,413	691,990	696,796	701,846
Assistant City Managers	487,576	489,622	493,722	497,973	502,382
Intergovernmental Relations	248,410	240,710	243,871	247,146	250,540
Communication	785,717	782,562	791,258	800,325	809,783
Legal	3,307,463	3,270,761	3,295,959	3,322,373	3,350,076
Finance	4,578,338	4,552,454	4,598,521	4,646,565	4,696,699
Management & Budget	938,798	929,301	936,901	944,856	953,185
Human Resources	2,012,039	2,001,947	2,021,676	2,042,166	2,063,459
Municipal Court	5,350,835	5,304,824	5,354,284	5,406,241	5,460,848
Fire	58,484,506	58,010,821	58,746,159	59,522,438	60,342,316
Police	77,222,420	76,973,988	77,850,935	78,773,347	79,744,090
Animal Control	3,226,477	3,228,259	3,268,206	3,309,558	3,352,386
Code Enforcement	2,117,342	2,118,084	2,145,443	2,173,797	2,203,199
Health	3,227,956	3,161,631	3,194,916	3,229,498	3,265,446
Library	4,275,648	4,275,768	4,328,309	4,382,817	4,439,395
Parks and Recreation	18,956,896	18,952,572	19,184,924	19,425,416	19,674,452
Solid Waste	28,049,828	28,281,790	28,712,383	29,155,798	29,612,587
Community Development	909,075	910,210	921,196	932,487	944,095
Outside Agencies	3,341,697	3,408,531	3,476,702	3,546,236	3,617,160
Other Activities	33,766,890	33,925,090	33,903,466	34,391,111	34,908,845
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 253,419,204</u>	<u>\$ 252,932,216</u>	<u>\$ 255,600,017</u>	<u>\$ 258,900,084</u>	<u>\$ 262,360,540</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
5 Year Proforma**

General Fund	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Obligated					
Fire Salary Increases:					
1 Fire 2019	\$ -	\$ 1,126,246	\$ 1,126,246	\$ 1,126,246	\$ 1,126,246
2 Fire 2020	-	1,137,508	1,137,508	1,137,508	1,137,508
3 Fire 2021	-	-	750,000	750,000	750,000
4 Fire 2022	-	-	-	800,000	800,000
5 Fire 2023	-	-	-	-	850,000
Police Salary Increases:					
6 Police 2019	\$ -	\$ 849,219	\$ 849,219	\$ 849,219	\$ 849,219
7 Police 2020	-	866,203	866,203	866,203	866,203
8 Police 2021	-	-	883,527	883,527	883,527
9 Police 2022	-	-	-	901,198	901,198
10 Police 2023	-	-	-	-	919,222
11 1/3 of 1% of General Fund Rev to Streets	-	-	885,985	926,673	944,438
12 2/3 of 1% of General Fund Rev to Streets	-	-	-	1,853,345	1,888,875
13 1% of General Fund Rev to Streets	-	-	-	-	2,833,313
Sub-Total - Obligations	\$ -	\$ 3,979,177	\$ 6,498,690	\$ 10,093,920	\$ 14,749,750
Expenditures with Obligated Changes	\$ 253,419,204	\$ 256,911,393	\$ 262,098,707	\$ 268,994,004	\$ 277,110,290
Revenue	\$ 253,419,204	\$ 259,494,503	\$ 265,795,629	\$ 278,001,786	\$ 283,331,292
Excess/(Deficiency)	\$ (0)	\$ 2,583,110	\$ 3,696,923	\$ 9,007,781	\$ 6,221,002
1st Priority					
General Employee Salary Increases:					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 1,188,000	\$ 1,188,000	\$ 1,188,000	\$ 1,188,000
2 Step Increases 2020	-	1,188,000	1,188,000	1,188,000	1,188,000
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	1,188,000	1,188,000	1,188,000
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	1,188,000	1,188,000
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	1,188,000
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
7 Replacement of Police/ Fire Radio's	-	-	-	1,700,000	1,700,000
8 Non-Public Safety Radio Replacement	-	-	-	217,512	217,512
9 Municipal Court - Reporting Software	-	-	-	-	500,000
Sub-Total - 1st Priorities	\$ -	\$ 3,076,000	\$ 4,264,000	\$ 7,369,512	\$ 9,057,512
Expenditures w/ Obligated & 1st Priorities	\$ 253,419,204	\$ 259,987,393	\$ 266,362,707	\$ 276,363,516	\$ 286,167,802
Excess/(Deficiency)	\$ 0	\$ (492,890)	\$ (567,077)	\$ 1,638,269	\$ (2,836,510)
Fund Balance Prior to Savings	52,950,574	54,991,876	57,024,672	61,326,569	61,253,694
Savings Due to Expenditures at 99% of Budget	\$ 2,534,192	\$ 2,599,874	\$ 2,663,627	\$ 2,763,635	\$ 2,861,678
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -				
Reserved for Commitments	43,081,265	44,197,857	45,281,660	46,981,798	48,648,526
Unreserved	12,403,501	13,393,893	14,406,639	17,108,406	15,466,846
Ending Balance	\$ 55,484,766	\$ 57,591,750	\$ 59,688,300	\$ 64,090,204	\$ 64,115,372
Reserved Fund Balance %	17.00%	17.00%	17.00%	17.00%	17.00%
Total Fund Balance %	21.89%	22.15%	22.41%	23.19%	22.40%
Fund Balance Target %	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%
Assumptions:					
Tax rate	0.626264	0.626264	0.626264	0.626264	0.626264
Maintenance & Operations	0.406806	0.406806	0.406806	0.406806	0.406806
Interest & Sinking Fund	0.219458	0.219458	0.219458	0.219458	0.219458
Property value growth	2.00%	3.00%	3.00%	4.00%	2.00%
Sales Tax Growth	2.00%	3.00%	2.00%	4.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Hotel Occupancy Tax fund 1030
5 Year Proforma

Hotel Occupancy Tax	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	3,510,263	3,045,130	3,199,146	3,315,884	3,489,712
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 3,510,263</u>	<u>\$ 3,045,130</u>	<u>\$ 3,199,146</u>	<u>\$ 3,315,884</u>	<u>\$ 3,489,712</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Hotel occupancy tax	\$ 12,423,000	\$ 12,671,460	\$ 12,924,889	\$ 13,183,387	\$ 13,447,055
Hotel occupancy tax-conv exp	3,549,429	3,620,418	3,692,826	3,766,682	3,842,016
Hotel tax penalties-current year	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Hotel tax penalties CY-conv exp	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Other	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 16,043,429</u>	<u>\$ 16,362,878</u>	<u>\$ 16,688,715</u>	<u>\$ 17,021,069</u>	<u>\$ 17,360,071</u>
Changes:					
1 Additional revenue generated by Schlitterbahn	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 16,043,429</u>	<u>\$ 16,362,878</u>	<u>\$ 18,188,715</u>	<u>\$ 18,521,069</u>	<u>\$ 18,860,071</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 19,553,692</u>	<u>\$ 19,408,008</u>	<u>\$ 21,387,862</u>	<u>\$ 21,836,953</u>	<u>\$ 22,349,782</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Muni Services Contract	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Texas Amateur Athletic Federation	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Convention Center	2,900,000	2,900,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Convention Center Maintenance	250,000	255,000	260,100	265,302	270,608
Convention Center Capital	1,725,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000	1,350,000
Museum Marketing	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Art Museum of South TX	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
Botanical Gardens	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Convention Center Incentives	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
Harbor Playhouse	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Convention promotion (Conv.&Visitors Bureau)	5,256,024	5,466,265	5,684,916	5,912,312	6,148,805
Texas State Aquarium	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Arts Grants/Projects	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Multicultural Services Support	304,212	310,296	316,502	322,832	329,289
Tourist Area Amenities	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Baseball Stadium	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Beach Cleaning(HOT)	1,900,000	1,938,000	1,976,760	2,016,295	2,056,621
Heritage Park-Historic Tour Guides	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Transfer to Debt Service	2,351,326	2,167,300	2,161,700	2,158,500	1,962,500
North Beach Historical Sign	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Economic Development	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 16,508,562</u>	<u>\$ 16,208,861</u>	<u>\$ 16,571,978</u>	<u>\$ 16,847,242</u>	<u>\$ 16,939,823</u>
Obligated					
1 Schlitterbahn Incentive payments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Hotel Occupancy Tax fund 1030
 5 Year Proforma

Hotel Occupancy Tax	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
1st Priority None					
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 16,508,562</u>	<u>\$ 16,208,861</u>	<u>\$ 18,071,978</u>	<u>\$ 18,347,242</u>	<u>\$ 18,439,823</u>
Revenue	\$ 16,043,429	\$ 16,362,878	\$ 18,188,715	\$ 18,521,069	\$ 18,860,071
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (465,133)	\$ 154,016	\$ 116,737	\$ 173,828	\$ 420,248
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	3,045,130	3,199,146	3,315,884	3,489,712	3,909,960
Estimated Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 3,045,130</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,199,146</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,315,884</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,489,712</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,909,960</u></u>
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032
5 Year Proforma

State Hotel Occupancy Tax	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	6,823,856	8,747,402	8,164,103	10,125,892	12,123,095
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,823,856</u>	<u>\$ 8,747,402</u>	<u>\$ 8,164,103</u>	<u>\$ 10,125,892</u>	<u>\$ 12,123,095</u>
Revenues					
Hotel occupancy tax	\$ 3,274,529	\$ 3,340,020	\$ 3,406,820	\$ 3,474,956	\$ 3,544,455
Other Revenue	80,000	80,800	81,608	82,424	83,248
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 3,354,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,420,820</u>	<u>\$ 3,488,428</u>	<u>\$ 3,557,380</u>	<u>\$ 3,627,704</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 3,354,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,420,820</u>	<u>\$ 3,488,428</u>	<u>\$ 3,557,380</u>	<u>\$ 3,627,704</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 10,178,385</u>	<u>\$ 9,623,278</u>	<u>\$ 11,611,175</u>	<u>\$ 13,635,225</u>	<u>\$ 15,698,599</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Gulf Beach Maintenance	\$ 294,094	\$ 296,206	\$ 299,932	\$ 303,766	\$ 307,715
McGee Beach Maintenance	89,561	89,904	91,011	92,164	93,365
North Beach Maintenance	361,270	360,982	364,274	367,668	371,165
Gulf Beach Park Enforcement	166,612	166,610	167,768	168,974	170,230
Bay Beach Park Enforcement	128,134	127,643	128,473	129,330	130,215
Gulf Beach Lifeguards	272,621	271,147	273,003	274,921	276,902
McGee Beach Lifeguards	118,691	118,204	119,017	119,846	120,692
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 1,430,983</u>	<u>\$ 1,430,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,443,478</u>	<u>\$ 1,456,668</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,284</u>
Obligated NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 12,682	\$ 12,682	\$ 12,682	\$ 12,682
2 Step Increases 2020	-	12,999	12,999	12,999	12,999
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	13,324	13,324	13,324
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	13,657	13,657
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	13,999
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,481</u>	<u>\$ 41,805</u>	<u>\$ 55,462</u>	<u>\$ 69,461</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 1,430,983</u>	<u>\$ 1,459,176</u>	<u>\$ 1,485,283</u>	<u>\$ 1,512,130</u>	<u>\$ 1,539,745</u>
Revenue	\$ 3,354,529	\$ 3,420,820	\$ 3,488,428	\$ 3,557,380	\$ 3,627,704
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 1,923,546	\$ 1,961,644	\$ 2,003,145	\$ 2,045,250	\$ 2,087,959
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	8,747,402	8,164,103	10,125,892	12,123,095	14,158,855
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 8,747,402</u>	<u>\$ 8,164,103</u>	<u>\$ 10,125,892</u>	<u>\$ 12,123,095</u>	<u>\$ 14,158,855</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Street Maintenance Fund 1041
5 Year Proforma**

Street Maintenance	Adopted 2018 - 2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ 4,114,148	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	-	2,786,769	2,963,580	2,737,332	2,189,187
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 4,114,148</u>	<u>\$ 2,786,769</u>	<u>\$ 2,963,580</u>	<u>\$ 2,737,332</u>	<u>\$ 2,189,187</u>
Revenues					
RTA Revenue	\$ 2,762,184	\$ 2,789,806	\$ 2,817,704	\$ 2,845,881	\$ 2,874,340
Street User Fee - Residential	6,319,918	6,319,918	6,319,918	6,319,918	6,319,918
Street User Fee - Commercial	5,228,385	5,280,669	5,333,476	5,386,810	5,440,678
Street Division Charges	842,763	851,191	859,703	868,300	876,983
Street Recovery Fees	1,517,227	1,532,399	1,547,723	1,563,200	1,578,832
Industrial District - In-Lieu	523,000	541,828	579,756	713,100	722,370
Other Revenues	203,620	205,527	207,453	209,398	211,363
Transfer from General Fund	14,283,544	14,426,379	14,570,643	14,716,350	14,863,513
Sub- Total	<u>\$ 31,680,641</u>	<u>\$ 31,947,716</u>	<u>\$ 32,236,375</u>	<u>\$ 32,622,956</u>	<u>\$ 32,887,997</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 31,680,641</u>	<u>\$ 31,947,716</u>	<u>\$ 32,236,375</u>	<u>\$ 32,622,956</u>	<u>\$ 32,887,997</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 35,794,789</u>	<u>\$ 34,734,485</u>	<u>\$ 35,199,955</u>	<u>\$ 35,360,288</u>	<u>\$ 35,077,184</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Traffic Engineering	\$ 855,782	\$ 846,081	\$ 852,538	\$ 859,283	\$ 866,334
Traffic Signals	3,743,527	1,785,625	1,806,287	1,827,644	1,849,727
Signs & Markings	1,302,315	1,309,716	1,331,098	1,353,332	1,376,464
Residential Traffic Mgt	25,000	25,500	26,010	26,530	27,061
Street Administration	1,212,151	1,206,964	1,219,692	1,232,866	1,246,510
Street Planning	613,474	604,560	608,490	612,639	617,023
Street Preventative Maint Prog	15,456,552	15,751,169	16,063,908	16,382,903	16,708,277
Street Utility Cut Repairs	3,008,852	3,009,975	3,050,895	3,093,434	3,137,680
Asphalt Maintenance	6,706,000	6,729,810	6,814,696	6,901,280	6,989,595
Uncollectible Accounts	84,367	86,054	87,775	89,531	91,322
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 33,008,020</u>	<u>\$ 31,355,453</u>	<u>\$ 31,861,389</u>	<u>\$ 32,379,442</u>	<u>\$ 32,909,993</u>
1st Priority					
1 Step Increase 2019	\$ -	\$ 176,829	\$ 176,829	\$ 176,829	\$ 176,829
2 Step Increase 2020	-	181,250	181,250	181,250	181,250
3 Step Increase 2021	-	-	185,781	185,781	185,781
4 Step Increase 2022	-	-	-	190,425	190,425
5 Step Increase 2023	-	-	-	-	195,186
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	57,374	57,374	57,374	57,374
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 415,453</u>	<u>\$ 601,234</u>	<u>\$ 791,659</u>	<u>\$ 986,845</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 33,008,020</u>	<u>\$ 31,770,905</u>	<u>\$ 32,462,623</u>	<u>\$ 33,171,101</u>	<u>\$ 33,896,838</u>
Revenue	\$ 31,680,641	\$ 31,947,716	\$ 32,236,375	\$ 32,622,956	\$ 32,887,997
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (1,327,380)	\$ 176,811	\$ (226,248)	\$ (548,145)	\$ (1,008,841)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	2,786,769	2,963,580	2,737,332	2,189,187	1,180,346
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 2,786,768</u>	<u>\$ 2,963,580</u>	<u>\$ 2,737,332</u>	<u>\$ 2,189,187</u>	<u>\$ 1,180,346</u>
Assumptions:					
Internal Revenue	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
RTA Revenue	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Trans fr Gen Fd (less grants, Ind Dist)	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Industrial District Revenue	3.00%	3.60%	7.00%	23.00%	1.30%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042
5 Year Proforma

Residential Street Reconstruction	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	5,202,733	6,209,275	961,399	2,967,776	1,000,000
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 5,202,733</u>	<u>\$ 6,209,275</u>	<u>\$ 961,399</u>	<u>\$ 2,967,776</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
Revenues					
Industrial District - In-Lieu	\$ 523,000	\$ 541,828	\$ 579,756	\$ 713,100	\$ 722,370
Other Revenues	23,400	23,868	24,345	24,832	25,329
Transfer from General Fund	3,860,142	3,937,345	4,055,465	4,177,129	4,344,214
Sub- Total	<u>\$ 4,406,542</u>	<u>\$ 4,503,041</u>	<u>\$ 4,659,567</u>	<u>\$ 4,915,061</u>	<u>\$ 5,091,913</u>
Obligated					
1 1/3 of 1% of General Fund Rev to Streets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 884,171	\$ 911,852	\$ 929,620
2 2/3 of 1% of General Fund Rev to Streets	-	-	-	1,823,705	1,859,240
3 1% of General Fund Rev to Streets	-	-	-	-	2,788,860
Sub-Total - Obligations	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 884,171</u>	<u>\$ 2,735,557</u>	<u>\$ 5,577,720</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 4,406,542</u>	<u>\$ 4,503,041</u>	<u>\$ 5,543,738</u>	<u>\$ 7,650,618</u>	<u>\$ 10,669,633</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 9,609,275</u>	<u>\$ 10,712,316</u>	<u>\$ 6,505,136</u>	<u>\$ 10,618,395</u>	<u>\$ 11,669,633</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Construction Contracts	\$ 3,400,000	\$ 9,750,917	\$ 3,537,360	\$ 9,618,395	\$ 3,680,269
Sub-total	<u>\$ 3,400,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,750,917</u>	<u>\$ 3,537,360</u>	<u>\$ 9,618,395</u>	<u>\$ 3,680,269</u>
Obligated					
NONE					
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 3,400,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,750,917</u>	<u>\$ 3,537,360</u>	<u>\$ 9,618,395</u>	<u>\$ 3,680,269</u>
Revenue	\$ 4,406,542	\$ 4,503,041	\$ 5,543,738	\$ 7,650,618	\$ 10,669,633
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 1,006,542	\$ (5,247,876)	\$ 2,006,378	\$ (1,967,777)	\$ 6,989,364
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	6,209,275	961,399	2,967,776	1,000,000	7,989,364
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 6,209,275</u>	<u>\$ 961,399</u>	<u>\$ 2,967,776</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,989,364</u>
Assumptions:					
Internal Revenue	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Transfer from General Fund	2.00%	3.00%	3.00%	4.00%	2.00%
Industrial District Revenue	3.00%	3.60%	7.00%	23.00%	1.30%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Fund 1120
5 Year Proforma

Seawall	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	39,438,961	43,937,897	33,099,242	36,657,331	39,062,393
Beginning Balance	\$ 39,438,961	\$ 43,937,897	\$ 33,099,242	\$ 36,657,331	\$ 39,062,393
<u>Revenues</u>					
Operating Revenue	7,000,000	7,210,000	7,354,200	7,648,368	7,801,335
Other Revenue	450,000	454,500	459,045	463,635	468,272
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 7,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,664,500</u>	<u>\$ 7,813,245</u>	<u>\$ 8,112,003</u>	<u>\$ 8,269,607</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 7,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,664,500</u>	<u>\$ 7,813,245</u>	<u>\$ 8,112,003</u>	<u>\$ 8,269,607</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 46,888,961</u>	<u>\$ 51,602,397</u>	<u>\$ 40,912,487</u>	<u>\$ 44,769,334</u>	<u>\$ 47,332,000</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Seawall Admin	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Transfer to General Fund	85,820	87,536	89,287	91,073	92,894
Transfer to Debt Service	2,850,244	2,900,619	2,900,869	2,900,869	2,900,369
Transfer to Seawall CIP Fd	-	15,500,000	1,250,000	2,700,000	1,500,000
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 2,951,064</u>	<u>\$ 18,503,155</u>	<u>\$ 4,255,156</u>	<u>\$ 5,706,942</u>	<u>\$ 4,508,263</u>
1st Priority					
NONE					
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,951,064</u>	<u>\$ 18,503,155</u>	<u>\$ 4,255,156</u>	<u>\$ 5,706,942</u>	<u>\$ 4,508,263</u>
Revenue	\$ 7,450,000	\$ 7,664,500	\$ 7,813,245	\$ 8,112,003	\$ 8,269,607
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 4,498,936	\$ (10,838,655)	\$ 3,558,089	\$ 2,405,062	\$ 3,761,344
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	43,937,897	32,959,242	36,374,531	38,558,967	42,169,550
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 43,937,897</u>	<u>\$ 33,099,242</u>	<u>\$ 36,657,331</u>	<u>\$ 39,062,393</u>	<u>\$ 42,823,737</u>
Assumptions:					
Sales Tax Revenue	2%	3%	2%	4%	2%
Debt	Schedule	Schedule	Schedule	Schedule	Schedule

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Arena Fund 1130
5 Year Proforma

Arena	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023					
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-					
Unreserved	22,238,295	17,553,587	18,759,767	20,062,423	21,607,916					
Beginning Balance	\$ 22,238,295	\$ 17,553,587	\$ 18,759,767	\$ 20,062,423	\$ 21,607,916					
Revenues										
Operating Revenue	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,210,000	\$ 7,354,200	\$ 7,648,368	\$ 7,801,335					
Other Revenue	220,000	222,200	224,422	226,666	228,933					
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 7,220,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,432,200</u>	<u>\$ 7,578,622</u>	<u>\$ 7,875,034</u>	<u>\$ 8,030,268</u>					
Decision Packages: NONE										
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 7,220,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,432,200</u>	<u>\$ 7,578,622</u>	<u>\$ 7,875,034</u>	<u>\$ 8,030,268</u>					
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 29,458,295</u>	<u>\$ 24,985,787</u>	<u>\$ 26,338,389</u>	<u>\$ 27,937,457</u>	<u>\$ 29,638,184</u>					
Expenditures										
By Department										
Arena Admin	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000					
Arena Maintenance & Repairs	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000					
Transfer to General Fund	80,601	82,213	83,857	85,534	87,245					
Transfer to Debt Service	3,439,000	3,378,700	3,376,000	3,375,875	3,374,375					
Transfer to Visitor Facilities	8,170,107	2,550,107	2,601,109	2,653,131	2,706,194					
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 11,904,708</u>	<u>\$ 6,226,020</u>	<u>\$ 6,275,966</u>	<u>\$ 6,329,541</u>	<u>\$ 6,382,814</u>					
1st Priority NONE										
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 11,904,708</u>	<u>\$ 6,226,020</u>	<u>\$ 6,275,966</u>	<u>\$ 6,329,541</u>	<u>\$ 6,382,814</u>					
Revenue	\$ 7,220,000	\$ 7,432,200	\$ 7,578,622	\$ 7,875,034	\$ 8,030,268					
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (4,684,708)	\$ 1,206,180	\$ 1,302,656	\$ 1,545,493	\$ 1,647,454					
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-					
Unreserved	17,553,587	18,759,767	20,062,423	21,607,916	23,255,370					
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 17,553,587</u>	<u>\$ 18,759,767</u>	<u>\$ 20,062,423</u>	<u>\$ 21,607,916</u>	<u>\$ 23,255,370</u>					
Assumptions:										
Sales Tax Revenue	Schedule	2%	Schedule	3%	Schedule	2%	Schedule	4%	Schedule	3%
Debt										

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1145
5 Year Proforma

Type B	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	3,491,769	3,421,126	3,349,370	3,276,479	3,202,430
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 3,491,769</u>	<u>\$ 3,421,126</u>	<u>\$ 3,349,370</u>	<u>\$ 3,276,479</u>	<u>\$ 3,202,430</u>
Revenues					
Operating Revenue	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,210,000	\$ 7,354,200	\$ 7,648,368	\$ 7,801,335
Other Revenue	3,000	3,030	3,060	3,091	3,122
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 7,003,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,213,030</u>	<u>\$ 7,357,260</u>	<u>\$ 7,651,459</u>	<u>\$ 7,804,457</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 10,494,769</u>	<u>\$ 10,634,156</u>	<u>\$ 10,706,630</u>	<u>\$ 10,927,938</u>	<u>\$ 11,006,888</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Affordable Housing	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
BJD - Administration	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
BJD - Incentives for Econ Dev	3,501,500	3,606,515	3,678,630	3,825,729	3,902,229
Transfer to General Fund	55,643	56,756	57,891	59,049	60,230
Transfer to Street CIP	3,001,500	3,106,515	3,178,630	3,325,729	3,402,229
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 7,073,643</u>	<u>\$ 7,284,786</u>	<u>\$ 7,430,151</u>	<u>\$ 7,725,508</u>	<u>\$ 7,879,687</u>
1st Priority NONE					
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 7,073,643</u>	<u>\$ 7,284,786</u>	<u>\$ 7,430,151</u>	<u>\$ 7,725,508</u>	<u>\$ 7,879,687</u>
Revenue	\$ 7,003,000	\$ 7,213,030	\$ 7,357,260	\$ 7,651,459	\$ 7,804,457
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (70,643)	\$ (71,756)	\$ (72,891)	\$ (74,049)	\$ (75,230)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	3,421,126	3,349,370	3,276,479	3,202,430	3,127,201
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 3,421,126</u>	<u>\$ 3,349,370</u>	<u>\$ 3,276,479</u>	<u>\$ 3,202,430</u>	<u>\$ 3,127,201</u>
Assumptions:					
Sales Tax Revenue	1.00%	3.00%	2.00%	4.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010
5 Year Proforma

Water	Adopted 2018 - 2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Unreserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for CIP	14,049,350	13,082,058	1,828,346	1,064,009	351,502
Reserved for Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-
Reserved for Commitments	16,922,561	16,967,157	17,320,889	17,647,323	17,982,312
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 30,971,911</u>	<u>\$ 30,049,215</u>	<u>\$ 19,149,235</u>	<u>\$ 18,711,332</u>	<u>\$ 18,333,814</u>
Revenues					
Raw water - Ratepayer	\$ 20,794,694	\$ 21,210,328	\$ 21,634,274	\$ 22,066,700	\$ 22,507,774
ICL - Residential	41,012,356	41,832,603	42,669,255	43,522,640	44,393,093
ICL - Commercial and other	33,623,255	34,295,720	34,981,635	35,681,267	36,394,893
ICL - large volume users	3,025,449	3,085,958	3,147,677	3,210,631	3,274,843
GC - Irrigation	5,000	5,100	5,202	5,306	5,412
OCL - Commercial and other	2,838,798	2,895,574	2,953,485	3,012,555	3,072,806
OCL - Residential	40,356	41,163	41,986	42,826	43,683
OCL - Large volume users	21,170,389	21,593,797	22,025,673	22,466,186	22,915,510
OCL Wholesale	777,617	793,169	809,033	825,213	841,718
OCL Network	953,952	973,031	992,492	1,012,341	1,032,588
Raw water - Contract customers	11,958,810	12,197,986	12,441,946	12,690,785	12,944,601
Interest on investments	300,000	303,000	306,030	309,090	312,181
Service connections	200,000	202,000	204,020	206,060	208,121
Disconnect fees	1,000,000	1,010,000	1,020,100	1,030,301	1,040,604
Late fees on delinquent accts	1,145,225	1,156,677	1,168,244	1,179,926	1,191,726
Late fees on returned check pa	20,000	20,200	20,402	20,606	20,812
Tampering fees	100,000	101,000	102,010	103,030	104,060
Meter charges	200,000	202,000	204,020	206,060	208,121
Tap Fees	875,000	883,750	892,588	901,513	910,529
Fire hydrant charges	10,000	10,100	10,201	10,303	10,406
Lab charges-other	200,000	202,000	204,020	206,060	208,121
Lab charges-interdepartmental	350,000	353,500	357,035	360,605	364,211
Recovery on damage claims	2,500	2,525	2,550	2,576	2,602
Property rentals	76,000	76,760	77,528	78,303	79,086
Property rental-raw water	450,000	454,500	459,045	463,635	468,272
Sale of scrap/city property	5,000	5,050	5,101	5,152	5,203
Environmental Progs Cost Recov	636,860	643,229	649,661	656,157	662,719
ACM for Public Works Cost Reco	186,730	188,597	190,483	192,388	194,312
Interdepartmental Services	1,470,216	1,514,322	1,559,752	1,606,545	1,654,741
Transfer fr Other Fd	226,315	226,315	226,315	226,315	226,315
Contribution from Federal Gov	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 143,914,522</u>	<u>\$ 146,690,055</u>	<u>\$ 149,571,963</u>	<u>\$ 152,511,381</u>	<u>\$ 155,509,468</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 143,914,522</u>	<u>\$ 146,690,055</u>	<u>\$ 149,571,963</u>	<u>\$ 152,511,381</u>	<u>\$ 155,509,468</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 174,886,433</u>	<u>\$ 176,739,270</u>	<u>\$ 168,721,198</u>	<u>\$ 171,222,713</u>	<u>\$ 173,843,281</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Water Administration	\$ 3,175,133	\$ 3,238,636	\$ 3,303,408	\$ 3,369,477	\$ 3,436,866
Utilities Planning Group	1,354,386	1,336,561	1,346,017	1,355,965	1,366,438
Utilities Director	262,333	256,998	257,569	258,166	258,789
Utilities Administration	1,724,836	1,700,902	1,712,650	1,725,085	1,738,254
Water Resources	677,076	680,172	689,748	699,585	709,690

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010
5 Year Proforma**

Water	Adopted 2018 - 2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Wesley Seale Dam	1,387,087	1,395,665	1,416,192	1,437,325	1,459,089
Sunrise Beach	360,901	364,251	369,724	375,307	381,001
Choke Canyon Dam	1,152,318	1,157,490	1,173,168	1,189,298	1,205,900
Environmental Studies	85,000	86,700	88,434	90,203	92,007
Water Supply Development	511,000	521,220	531,644	542,277	553,123
Nueces River Authority	172,000	175,440	178,949	182,528	186,178
Lake Texana Pipeline	1,110,422	1,123,064	1,141,670	1,160,722	1,180,231
Rincon Bayou Pump Station	219,300	223,686	228,160	232,723	237,377
Stevens RW Diversions	828,500	845,070	861,971	879,211	896,795
Source Water Protection	20,000	20,400	20,808	21,224	21,649
Stevens Filter Plant	18,987,852	19,225,542	19,549,662	19,881,419	20,221,045
Water Quality	1,573,747	1,567,105	1,583,113	1,599,712	1,616,934
Maintenance of water meters	5,099,019	5,120,974	5,183,648	5,248,406	5,315,350
Treated Water Delivery System	11,753,160	11,848,834	12,023,428	12,203,028	12,387,842
Water Utilities Lab	1,051,997	1,051,853	1,065,142	1,078,918	1,093,206
ACM Public Works, Util & Trans	384,775	374,734	376,745	378,843	381,034
Economic Dev-Util Syst(Water)	160,100	163,302	166,568	169,899	173,297
Utility Office Cost	1,595,144	1,590,933	1,626,262	1,663,273	1,702,053
MRP II	618,750	631,125	643,748	656,622	669,755
Environmental Services	754,926	747,928	755,511	763,337	771,419
Water purchased - LNRA	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000	8,500,000
Uncollectible accounts	1,026,652	1,047,185	1,068,129	1,089,491	1,111,281
Lake Texana Pipeline debt	7,006,750	7,006,750	7,006,750	7,006,750	7,006,750
Bureau of Reclamation debt	3,358,962	3,358,962	3,358,962	3,358,962	3,358,962
Mary Rhodes II Debt	8,249,953	12,236,000	12,236,000	12,238,700	12,235,900
Transfer to General Fund	2,939,982	2,969,382	2,999,076	3,029,066	3,059,357
Transfer to Storm Water Fund	28,827,451	31,708,785	32,342,961	32,989,820	33,649,616
Transfer to Water CIP	6,000,000	10,000,000	-	400,000	2,000,000
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	23,525,473	23,995,982	24,475,902	24,965,420	23,749,019
Transfer to Maint Services Fund	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656
Reserve Appropriations-Water	117,577	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	\$ 144,837,218	\$ 156,646,285	\$ 148,656,373	\$ 151,115,419	\$ 153,100,865

Obligated

NONE

1st Priority

1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 390,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 390,000
2 Step Increases 2020	-	399,750	399,750	399,750	399,750
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	409,744	409,744	409,744
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	419,987	419,987
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	430,487
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	154,000	154,000	154,000	154,000
	\$ -	\$ 943,750	\$ 1,353,494	\$ 1,773,481	\$ 2,203,968

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010
5 Year Proforma**

Water	Adopted 2018 - 2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Total Expenditures	\$ 144,837,218	\$ 157,590,035	\$ 150,009,866	\$ 152,888,900	\$ 155,304,833
Revenue	\$ 143,914,522	\$ 146,690,055	\$ 149,571,963	\$ 152,511,381	\$ 155,509,468
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (922,696)	\$ (10,899,980)	\$ (437,903)	\$ (377,518)	\$ 204,634
Unreserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for CIP	13,082,058	1,828,346	1,064,009	351,502	212,301
Reserved for Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-
Reserved for Commitments	16,967,157	17,320,889	17,647,323	17,982,312	18,326,147
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 30,049,215</u>	<u>\$ 19,149,235</u>	<u>\$ 18,711,332</u>	<u>\$ 18,333,814</u>	<u>\$ 18,538,448</u>
Fund Balance %	44%	28%	27%	25%	25%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenue: Raw Water	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inside City Limits	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Outside City Limits	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas Fund 4130
5 Year Proforma

Gas	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	4,219,844	4,507,563	4,500,226	4,613,301	4,729,772
Reserved for CIP	3,290,393	3,007,388	2,917,184	2,500,524	2,088,170
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 7,510,237</u>	<u>\$ 7,514,951</u>	<u>\$ 7,417,411</u>	<u>\$ 7,113,826</u>	<u>\$ 6,817,942</u>
Revenues					
ICL - Residential	\$ 10,008,836	\$ 10,108,924	\$ 10,210,014	\$ 10,312,114	\$ 10,415,235
ICL - Commercial and other	5,044,457	5,094,902	5,145,851	5,197,309	5,249,282
ICL - Large volume users	430,585	434,891	439,240	443,632	448,068
OCL - Commercial and other	270,699	273,406	276,140	278,901	281,690
City use	1,599	1,615	1,631	1,647	1,664
Service connections	112,429	113,553	114,689	115,836	116,994
Appliance & parts sales	21,143	21,354	21,568	21,784	22,001
Appliance service calls	4,548	4,593	4,639	4,686	4,733
Purchased gas adjustment	20,925,000	21,134,250	21,345,593	21,559,048	21,774,639
Compressed natural gas	411,083	415,194	419,346	423,539	427,775
Oil well drilling fees	105,800	106,858	107,927	109,006	110,096
Disconnect fees	636,792	643,160	649,592	656,087	662,648
Late fees on delinquent accts	347,607	351,083	354,594	358,140	361,721
Late fees on returned check pa	2,708	2,735	2,762	2,790	2,818
Tampering fees	32,772	33,100	33,431	33,765	34,103
Meter charges	2,436	2,460	2,485	2,510	2,535
Tap Fees	163,020	164,650	166,297	167,960	169,639
Interest on investments	65,000	65,650	66,307	66,970	67,639
Recovery of Pipeline Fees	54,010	54,550	55,096	55,647	56,203
Sale of scrap/city property	97,172	98,144	99,125	100,116	101,118
Purchase discounts	24,228	24,470	24,715	24,962	25,212
Contribution to aid construction	20,000	20,200	20,402	20,606	20,812
Interdepartmental Services	476,746	481,513	486,329	491,192	496,104
Transfer fr Maint Svc Fund	120,660	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 39,379,330</u>	<u>\$ 39,651,257</u>	<u>\$ 40,047,769</u>	<u>\$ 40,448,247</u>	<u>\$ 40,852,729</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 39,379,330</u>	<u>\$ 39,651,257</u>	<u>\$ 40,047,769</u>	<u>\$ 40,448,247</u>	<u>\$ 40,852,729</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 46,889,567</u>	<u>\$ 47,166,208</u>	<u>\$ 47,465,180</u>	<u>\$ 47,562,073</u>	<u>\$ 47,670,671</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Gas administration	\$ 2,684,667	\$ 2,696,930	\$ 2,744,017	\$ 2,792,161	\$ 2,841,392
Natural Gas purchased	20,000,000	20,100,000	20,200,500	20,301,503	20,301,503
Compressed natural gas	321,775	321,988	326,337	330,773	335,298
Service and Operations	4,034,315	4,027,707	4,073,857	4,122,093	4,172,538
Gas pressure & measurement	1,966,477	1,960,002	1,979,142	1,999,195	2,020,216
Gas construction	3,870,197	3,882,552	3,945,736	4,011,136	4,078,862
Gas Marketing	597,600	599,013	608,140	617,467	627,000
Gas-Engineering Design	1,330,416	1,324,556	1,336,068	1,348,246	1,361,136
Oil and Gas Well Division	902,167	898,413	906,433	914,894	923,827
Economic Dev-Util Syst(Gas)	58,770	59,945	61,144	62,367	63,615
Utility Office Cost	667,116	680,458	694,067	707,949	722,108
Operation Heat Help	1,373	764	780	795	811
CGS-Gas Appliances	3,003	3,060	3,121	3,184	3,247
Uncollectible accounts	250,000	255,000	260,100	265,302	270,608
Transfer to General Fund	1,342,376	800,105	816,107	832,430	849,078
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	1,344,363	1,371,251	1,398,676	1,426,649	1,455,182
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 39,374,616</u>	<u>\$ 38,981,745</u>	<u>\$ 39,354,226</u>	<u>\$ 39,736,144</u>	<u>\$ 40,026,420</u>
Obligated					
NONE					

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas Fund 4130
5 Year Proforma

Gas	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 197,734	\$ 197,734	\$ 197,734	\$ 197,734
2 Step Increases 2020	-	202,677	202,677	202,677	202,677
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	207,744	207,744	207,744
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	212,938	212,938
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	218,261
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 490,411</u>	<u>\$ 698,156</u>	<u>\$ 911,094</u>	<u>\$ 1,129,355</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 39,374,616</u>	<u>\$ 39,472,156</u>	<u>\$ 40,052,382</u>	<u>\$ 40,647,238</u>	<u>\$ 41,155,775</u>
Revenue	\$ 39,379,330	\$ 39,651,257	\$ 40,047,769	\$ 40,448,247	\$ 40,852,729
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 4,714	\$ 179,100	\$ (4,612)	\$ (198,991)	\$ (303,046)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	4,507,563	4,500,226	4,613,301	4,729,772	4,849,773
Reserved for CIP	3,007,388	2,917,184	2,500,524	2,088,170	1,556,525
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 7,514,951</u>	<u>\$ 7,417,411</u>	<u>\$ 7,113,826</u>	<u>\$ 6,817,942</u>	<u>\$ 6,406,298</u>
Fund Balance %	41.68%	41.21%	38.55%	36.04%	33.02%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater Fund 4200
5 Year Proforma**

Wastewater	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	13,700,909	14,224,834	14,524,829	14,817,757	15,117,772
Reserved for CIP	27,241,214	6,687,767	2,255,246	1,463,333	1,408,653
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 40,942,123</u>	<u>\$ 20,912,601</u>	<u>\$ 16,780,075</u>	<u>\$ 16,281,090</u>	<u>\$ 16,526,424</u>
Revenues					
ICL - Commercial and other	\$ 19,000,000	\$ 19,475,000	\$ 19,475,000	\$ 19,961,875	\$ 19,961,875
OCL - Commercial and other	702,937	720,510	720,510	738,523	738,523
City use	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Tap Fees	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
ICL - Single family residential	50,340,270	51,598,777	51,598,777	52,888,746	52,888,746
ICL - Multi-family residential	5,627,948	5,768,647	5,768,647	5,912,863	5,912,863
Effluent Water purchases	45,000	45,450	45,905	46,364	46,827
Wastewater hauling fees	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Pretreatment lab fees	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Wastewater surcharge	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Interest on investments	250,000	252,500	255,025	257,575	260,151
Late fees on delinquent accts	225,000	227,250	229,523	231,818	234,136
Late fees on returned check pa	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Recovery on damage claims	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Property rentals	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Sale of scrap/city property	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Oil and gas leases	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from other fd	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 78,042,655</u>	<u>\$ 79,939,634</u>	<u>\$ 79,944,886</u>	<u>\$ 81,889,264</u>	<u>\$ 81,894,621</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 78,042,655</u>	<u>\$ 79,939,634</u>	<u>\$ 79,944,886</u>	<u>\$ 81,889,264</u>	<u>\$ 81,894,621</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 118,984,778</u>	<u>\$ 100,852,234</u>	<u>\$ 96,724,961</u>	<u>\$ 98,170,354</u>	<u>\$ 98,421,045</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Wastewater Administration	\$ 5,198,732	\$ 5,283,098	\$ 5,388,760	\$ 5,496,535	\$ 5,606,466
Broadway Wastewater Plant	3,061,672	3,085,982	3,132,610	3,180,494	3,229,683
Oso Wastewater Plant	6,474,147	6,559,509	6,672,104	6,787,373	6,905,399
Greenwood Wastewater Plant	2,888,015	2,918,106	2,965,355	3,013,859	3,063,665
Allison Wastewater Plant	2,274,297	2,300,874	2,339,459	2,379,071	2,419,749
Laguna Madre Wastewater Plant	1,495,458	1,508,600	1,532,612	1,557,329	1,582,783
Whitecap Wastewater Plant	1,255,753	1,270,003	1,290,836	1,312,207	1,334,134
Lift Station Operation & Maint	2,633,365	2,658,894	2,702,253	2,746,826	2,792,663
Wastewater Pretreatment	683,026	677,627	684,302	691,294	698,625
Wastewater Collection System	21,358,290	21,721,972	22,125,179	22,537,253	22,958,430
Wastewater Elect & Instru Supp	849,943	844,815	853,188	861,980	871,215
Wastewater Collections Ops & Maint.	3,351,530	3,341,471	3,375,522	3,411,117	3,448,347
Economic Dev-Util Syst(WW)	128,800	131,376	134,004	136,684	139,417
Utility Office Cost	1,181,932	1,205,571	1,229,682	1,254,276	1,279,361
Uncollectible accounts	550,000	561,000	572,220	583,664	595,338
Transfer to General Fund	2,687,736	2,714,613	2,741,759	2,769,177	2,796,869
Transfer to Wastewater CIP	20,000,000	4,800,000	-	-	-
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	21,172,843	21,172,843	21,172,843	21,172,843	21,172,843
Transfer to Maint Services Fd	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680
Reserve Appropriations -WWater	545,957	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 98,072,177</u>	<u>\$ 83,582,035</u>	<u>\$ 79,738,368</u>	<u>\$ 80,717,664</u>	<u>\$ 81,720,668</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater Fund 4200
5 Year Proforma**

Wastewater	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000
2 Step Increases 2020	-	210,125	210,125	210,125	210,125
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	215,378	215,378	215,378
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	220,763	220,763
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	226,282
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 490,125</u>	<u>\$ 705,503</u>	<u>\$ 926,266</u>	<u>\$ 1,152,547</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 98,072,177</u>	<u>\$ 84,072,160</u>	<u>\$ 80,443,871</u>	<u>\$ 81,643,929</u>	<u>\$ 82,873,215</u>
Revenue	\$ 78,042,655	\$ 79,939,634	\$ 79,944,886	\$ 81,889,264	\$ 81,894,621
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (20,029,522)	\$ (4,132,526)	\$ (498,985)	\$ 245,334	\$ (978,594)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	14,224,834	14,524,829	14,817,757	15,117,772	15,425,093
Reserved for CIP	6,687,767	2,255,246	1,463,333	1,408,653	122,737
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 20,912,601</u>	<u>\$ 16,780,075</u>	<u>\$ 16,281,090</u>	<u>\$ 16,526,424</u>	<u>\$ 15,547,830</u>
Fund Balance %	37%	29%	27%	27%	25%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenue	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Storm Water Fund 4300
5 Year Proforma

Storm Water	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Unreserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for CIP	2,730,591	402,753	464,644	490,321	514,951
Reserved for Commitments	3,596,173	3,477,532	3,514,621	3,588,913	3,665,253
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,326,764</u>	<u>\$ 3,880,285</u>	<u>\$ 3,979,265</u>	<u>\$ 4,079,235</u>	<u>\$ 4,180,204</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Transfer fr Water Division	\$ 28,827,451	\$ 31,520,285	\$ 31,817,454	\$ 32,122,813	\$ 32,436,665
Interest on investments	98,000	98,980	99,970	100,969	101,979
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 28,925,451</u>	<u>\$ 31,619,265</u>	<u>\$ 31,917,424</u>	<u>\$ 32,223,783</u>	<u>\$ 32,538,644</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 28,925,451</u>	<u>\$ 31,619,265</u>	<u>\$ 31,917,424</u>	<u>\$ 32,223,783</u>	<u>\$ 32,538,644</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 35,252,215</u>	<u>\$ 35,499,550</u>	<u>\$ 35,896,689</u>	<u>\$ 36,303,018</u>	<u>\$ 36,718,848</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Storm Water - Park & Rec	\$ 2,775,817	\$ 2,790,062	\$ 2,827,899	\$ 2,866,889	\$ 2,907,083
Storm Water - Streets	2,416,924	2,434,384	2,472,059	2,510,868	2,550,860
Storm Water - Solid Waste	408,568	416,739	425,074	433,576	442,247
Storm Water - Maint of Lines	3,968,921	3,973,954	4,021,498	4,070,704	4,121,656
Storm Water - Treatment	846,012	824,052	833,693	843,687	854,051
Storm Water Pump Stations	1,467,309	1,483,820	1,508,746	1,534,315	1,560,552
Economic Dev-Util Syst(St Wtr)	56,770	57,905	59,064	60,245	61,450
Utility Office Cost	875,709	893,223	911,088	929,309	947,896
Transfer to General Fund	2,805,584	2,812,640	2,819,766	2,826,964	2,834,234
Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund	15,361,801	15,361,801	15,361,801	15,361,801	15,361,801
Transfer to Maint Services Fund	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205
Reserve Approp - Storm Water	149,310	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 31,371,930</u>	<u>\$ 31,287,785</u>	<u>\$ 31,479,892</u>	<u>\$ 31,677,562</u>	<u>\$ 31,881,032</u>
Obligated NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
2 Step Increases 2020	-	102,500	102,500	102,500	102,500
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	105,063	105,063	105,063
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	107,689	107,689
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	110,381
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 232,500</u>	<u>\$ 337,563</u>	<u>\$ 445,252</u>	<u>\$ 555,633</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Storm Water Fund 4300
5 Year Proforma

Storm Water	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Total Expenditures	\$ 31,371,930	\$ 31,520,285	\$ 31,817,454	\$ 32,122,813	\$ 32,436,665
Revenue	\$ 28,925,451	\$ 31,619,265	\$ 31,917,424	\$ 32,223,783	\$ 32,538,644
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (2,446,479)	\$ 98,980	\$ 99,970	\$ 100,969	\$ 101,979
Unreserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for CIP	402,753	464,644	490,321	514,951	538,467
Reserved for Commitments	3,477,532	3,514,621	3,588,913	3,665,253	3,743,716
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 3,880,285</u>	<u>\$ 3,979,265</u>	<u>\$ 4,079,235</u>	<u>\$ 4,180,204</u>	<u>\$ 4,282,183</u>
Fund Balance %	24%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	Model	Model	Model	Model	Model
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport Fund 4610
 5 Year Proforma

Airport	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	2,210,245	2,200,009	2,262,058	2,317,525	2,374,702
Unreserved	2,380,163	2,579,488	2,792,736	2,973,580	3,106,740
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 4,590,408</u>	<u>\$ 4,779,496</u>	<u>\$ 5,054,794</u>	<u>\$ 5,291,105</u>	<u>\$ 5,481,442</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Landing fees	\$ 876,204	\$ 884,966	\$ 893,816	\$ 902,754	\$ 911,781
Fuel flowage fees	91,452	91,452	91,452	91,452	91,452
Cargo Facility Rental	29,364	29,364	29,364	29,364	29,364
Security service	565,612	571,268	576,981	582,751	588,578
Agricultural leases	70,643	70,643	70,643	70,643	70,643
Oil and gas leases	10,800	210,800	210,800	210,800	310,800
Airline space rental	1,394,767	1,408,715	1,422,802	1,437,030	1,451,400
Resale-Electric Power-Term	60,000	61,200	62,424	63,672	64,946
Airline Janitorial Services	40,536	40,941	41,351	41,764	42,182
Tenant maintenance Service	700	700	700	700	700
Gift shop concession	115,497	115,497	115,497	115,497	115,497
Auto rental concession	1,555,872	1,586,989	1,618,729	1,651,104	1,684,126
Restaurant concession	164,928	164,928	164,928	164,928	164,928
Automated teller machines	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Advertising space concession	64,800	64,800	64,800	64,800	64,800
Airport Badging Fees	30,000	31,500	33,075	34,729	36,465
TSA-Check Point Fees	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400	86,400
Terminal Space Rental-other	500,352	505,356	510,409	515,513	520,668
Rent-a-car parking	59,760	59,760	59,760	59,760	59,760
Rent-a-car Security Fee	265,200	270,504	275,914	281,432	287,061
Ground transportation	38,400	38,400	38,400	38,400	38,400
Other revenue	200	200	200	200	200
Gas & Oil sales	7,200	7,344	7,491	7,641	7,794
Parking lot	1,386,000	1,441,440	1,499,098	1,559,062	1,621,424
Premium Covered Parking	768,000	798,720	830,669	863,896	898,451
Apron charges	507,855	512,934	518,063	523,244	528,476
Fixed based operator revenue	528,672	528,672	528,672	528,672	555,106
Rent - commercial non-aviation	230,925	240,162	249,768	259,759	270,150
Interest on investments	65,000	65,650	66,307	66,970	67,639
Other income	10,498	7,540	7,583	7,626	7,670
Transfers	84,036	48,480	48,965	49,454	49,949
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 9,621,673</u>	<u>\$ 9,957,325</u>	<u>\$ 10,137,059</u>	<u>\$ 10,322,016</u>	<u>\$ 10,638,810</u>
Decision Packages					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 9,621,673</u>	<u>\$ 9,957,325</u>	<u>\$ 10,137,059</u>	<u>\$ 10,322,016</u>	<u>\$ 10,638,810</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 14,212,081</u>	<u>\$ 14,736,821</u>	<u>\$ 15,191,853</u>	<u>\$ 15,613,121</u>	<u>\$ 16,120,252</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Airport Fund 4610
 5 Year Proforma

Airport	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Airport Administration	\$ 1,580,593	\$ 1,580,548	\$ 1,601,119	\$ 1,622,318	\$ 1,644,173
Terminal Grounds	192,023	191,971	194,475	197,111	199,889
Development & Construction	463,153	462,599	468,141	473,929	479,976
Airport custodial maintenance	465,669	464,232	469,555	475,159	481,063
Airport Parking/Transportation	447,486	456,436	465,564	474,876	484,373
Facilities	1,585,504	1,589,048	1,613,334	1,638,316	1,664,021
Airport Public Safety	2,699,975	2,688,049	2,711,471	2,736,125	2,762,088
Airport-Operations	1,085,119	1,077,275	1,089,308	1,101,836	1,114,888
Transfer to General Fund	280,512	286,122	291,845	297,682	303,635
Transfer to Debt Service	48,936	48,936	48,936	48,936	48,936
Tran-Airport 2000-A Debt Service Fd	132,208	133,332	133,325	133,213	133,696
Tran-Airport 2000-B Debt Service Fd	51,307	50,677	50,537	51,071	50,869
Transfer to Airport CO Debt Fd	400,100	400,850	397,850	399,650	401,050
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 9,432,585</u>	<u>\$ 9,430,075</u>	<u>\$ 9,535,460</u>	<u>\$ 9,650,221</u>	<u>\$ 9,768,657</u>
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increase 2019	\$ -	\$ 107,875	\$ 107,875	\$ 107,875	\$ 107,875
2 Step Increase 2020	-	110,572	110,572	110,572	110,572
3 Step Increase 2021	-	-	113,336	113,336	113,336
4 Step Increase 2022	-	-	-	116,170	116,170
5 Step Increase 2023	-	-	-	-	119,074
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	33,505	33,505	33,505	33,505
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 251,951</u>	<u>\$ 365,288</u>	<u>\$ 481,458</u>	<u>\$ 600,531</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 9,432,585</u>	<u>\$ 9,682,027</u>	<u>\$ 9,900,748</u>	<u>\$ 10,131,679</u>	<u>\$ 10,369,189</u>
Revenue	\$ 9,621,673	\$ 9,957,325	\$ 10,137,059	\$ 10,322,016	\$ 10,638,810
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 189,088	\$ 275,298	\$ 236,311	\$ 190,337	\$ 269,621
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	2,200,009	2,262,058	2,317,525	2,374,702	2,433,660
Unreserved	2,579,488	2,792,736	2,973,580	3,106,740	3,317,404
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 4,779,496</u>	<u>\$ 5,054,794</u>	<u>\$ 5,291,105</u>	<u>\$ 5,481,442</u>	<u>\$ 5,751,063</u>
Fund Balance %	50.67%	52.21%	53.44%	54.10%	55.46%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Development Services Fund 4670
5 Year Proforma**

Development Services	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Unreserved	\$ 6,392,501	\$ 6,392,501	\$ 6,311,680	\$ 6,251,068	\$ 6,210,873
Reserved for Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 6,392,501</u>	<u>\$ 6,392,501</u>	<u>\$ 6,311,680</u>	<u>\$ 6,251,068</u>	<u>\$ 6,210,873</u>
Revenues					
Beer & liquor licenses	\$ 140,000	\$ 142,800	\$ 145,656	\$ 148,569	\$ 151,541
Credit Access Business Registr	1,100	1,122	1,144	1,167	1,191
Building permits	3,550,000	3,621,000	3,729,630	3,841,519	4,033,595
Electrical permits	150,000	153,000	157,590	162,318	170,434
Plumbing permits	300,000	306,000	315,180	324,635	340,867
Mechanical permits	150,000	153,000	157,590	162,318	170,434
Plan review fee	1,500,000	1,530,000	1,575,900	1,623,177	1,704,336
Mechanical registration	23,500	23,970	24,449	24,938	25,437
Lawn Irrigator registration	4,500	4,590	4,682	4,775	4,871
Backflow prev. assembly tester	9,500	9,690	9,884	10,081	10,283
Driveway permit fee	8,000	8,160	8,323	8,490	8,659
Street cut permits	4,500	4,590	4,682	4,775	4,871
Street easement closure	14,500	14,790	15,086	15,388	15,695
Easement Closure FMV fee	1,200	1,224	1,248	1,273	1,299
Backflow prev device filingfee	58,000	59,160	60,343	61,550	62,781
Amusement licenses	19,000	19,380	19,768	20,163	20,566
Monitoring Well	800	816	832	849	866
Research & survey fee	1,200	1,224	1,248	1,273	1,299
Deferment Agreement Fee	7,600	7,752	7,907	8,065	8,226
House moving route permit	2,500	2,550	2,601	2,653	2,706
Zoning fees	95,000	96,900	99,807	102,801	107,941
Platting fees	60,000	61,200	62,424	63,672	64,946
Board of Adjustment appeal fee	8,500	8,670	8,843	9,020	9,201
Interest	84,500	85,200	85,907	86,621	87,342
Interfund Transfers	1,084,757	1,106,453	1,128,582	1,151,153	1,174,176
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 7,293,657</u>	<u>\$ 7,438,541</u>	<u>\$ 7,644,913</u>	<u>\$ 7,857,165</u>	<u>\$ 8,199,800</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 7,293,657</u>	<u>\$ 7,438,541</u>	<u>\$ 7,644,913</u>	<u>\$ 7,857,165</u>	<u>\$ 8,199,800</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 13,686,159</u>	<u>\$ 13,831,042</u>	<u>\$ 13,956,593</u>	<u>\$ 14,108,233</u>	<u>\$ 14,410,672</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Land Development	\$ 976,695	\$ 968,853	\$ 977,618	\$ 986,746	\$ 996,257
Business Support Svcs	1,815,866	1,804,292	1,823,854	1,844,075	1,864,985
Administration	1,018,892	1,003,379	1,009,846	1,016,711	1,024,001
Inspections Operations	2,849,742	2,827,389	2,853,274	2,880,331	2,908,627
Transfer to General Fund	357,422	360,997	364,607	368,253	371,935
Transfer to Maint Svcs Fund	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Reserve Appropriation	225,039	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 7,293,657</u>	<u>\$ 7,014,909</u>	<u>\$ 7,079,199</u>	<u>\$ 7,146,116</u>	<u>\$ 7,215,806</u>
Obligated					
NONE					

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Development Services Fund 4670
5 Year Proforma**

Development Services	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 116,000	\$ 116,000	\$ 116,000	\$ 116,000
2 Step Increases 2020	-	118,900	118,900	118,900	118,900
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	121,873	121,873	121,873
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	124,919	124,919
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	128,042
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 279,900</u>	<u>\$ 401,773</u>	<u>\$ 526,692</u>	<u>\$ 654,734</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 7,293,657</u>	<u>\$ 7,294,809</u>	<u>\$ 7,480,972</u>	<u>\$ 7,672,807</u>	<u>\$ 7,870,540</u>
Revenue	\$ 7,293,657	\$ 7,438,541	\$ 7,644,913	\$ 7,857,165	\$ 8,199,800
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 0	\$ (80,821)	\$ (60,612)	\$ (40,196)	\$ 104,707
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	<u>6,392,501</u>	<u>6,311,680</u>	<u>6,251,068</u>	<u>6,210,873</u>	<u>6,315,579</u>
Estimated Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 6,392,501</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,311,680</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,251,068</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,210,873</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,315,579</u></u>
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Fund 4700
5 Year Proforma

Marina	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	416,011	374,633	384,836	393,993	403,440
Unreserved	305,026	481,299	586,443	677,476	752,109
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 721,037</u>	<u>\$ 855,931</u>	<u>\$ 971,278</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,469</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,550</u>
Revenues					
Bayfront revenues	\$ 235,000	\$ 236,175	\$ 237,356	\$ 238,543	\$ 239,735
Slip rentals	1,824,000	1,842,240	1,860,662	1,879,269	1,898,062
Resale of electricity	25,000	25,250	25,503	25,758	26,015
Raw seafood sales permits	1,600	1,616	1,632	1,648	1,665
Live Aboard Fees	21,600	21,816	22,034	22,255	22,477
Transient slip rentals	40,000	40,400	40,804	41,212	41,624
Boat haul outs	30,000	30,300	30,603	30,909	31,218
Work area overages	10,000	10,100	10,201	10,303	10,406
Boater special services	2,000	2,020	2,040	2,061	2,081
Forfeited deposit - admin charg	14,500	14,645	14,791	14,939	15,089
Interest	15,000	15,150	15,302	15,455	15,609
Other	25,300	25,553	25,809	26,067	26,327
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 2,244,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,265,265</u>	<u>\$ 2,286,737</u>	<u>\$ 2,308,417</u>	<u>\$ 2,330,309</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 2,244,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,265,265</u>	<u>\$ 2,286,737</u>	<u>\$ 2,308,417</u>	<u>\$ 2,330,309</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 2,965,037</u>	<u>\$ 3,121,196</u>	<u>\$ 3,258,015</u>	<u>\$ 3,379,886</u>	<u>\$ 3,485,859</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Marina Operations	\$ 1,381,224	\$ 1,383,075	\$ 1,401,602	\$ 1,420,845	\$ 1,440,842
Transfer to General Fund	63,302	64,568	65,859	67,177	68,520
Transfer to Debt Service	610,575	610,575	610,575	610,575	610,575
Reserve Appropriation	54,004	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 2,109,105</u>	<u>\$ 2,058,218</u>	<u>\$ 2,078,036</u>	<u>\$ 2,098,596</u>	<u>\$ 2,119,937</u>
Obligated NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000
2 Step Increases 2020	-	16,400	16,400	16,400	16,400
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	16,810	16,810	16,810
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	17,230	17,230
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	17,661
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 37,700</u>	<u>\$ 54,510</u>	<u>\$ 71,740</u>	<u>\$ 89,401</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 2,109,105</u>	<u>\$ 2,149,918</u>	<u>\$ 2,186,546</u>	<u>\$ 2,224,336</u>	<u>\$ 2,263,338</u>
Revenue	\$ 2,244,000	\$ 2,265,265	\$ 2,286,737	\$ 2,308,417	\$ 2,330,309
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 134,895	\$ 115,347	\$ 100,190	\$ 84,081	\$ 66,971
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	374,633	384,836	393,993	403,440	413,191
Unreserved	481,299	586,443	677,476	752,109	809,330
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 855,932</u>	<u>\$ 971,278</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,469</u>	<u>\$ 1,155,550</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,521</u>
Fund Balance %	41%	45%	49%	52%	54%
Fund Balance Target %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Assumptions:					
Revenue	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Stores Fund 5010
5 Year Proforma

Stores	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	146,144	172,545	158,382	160,857	163,381
Unreserved	607,416	112,692	196,812	261,187	322,202
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 753,560</u>	<u>\$ 284,427</u>	<u>\$ 355,059</u>	<u>\$ 423,276</u>	<u>\$ 488,199</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Warehouse sales	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,856,000	\$ 2,913,120	\$ 2,971,382	\$ 3,030,810
Printing sales	160,172	163,375	166,643	169,976	173,375
Postage sales	230,000	234,600	239,292	244,078	248,959
Central copy sales	173,520	176,990	180,530	184,141	187,824
Purchasing/Messenger Svc Alloc	1,896,900	1,934,838	1,973,535	2,013,005	2,053,266
Interfund Contributions	21,780	22,216	22,660	23,113	23,575
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 5,282,372</u>	<u>\$ 5,388,019</u>	<u>\$ 5,495,780</u>	<u>\$ 5,605,695</u>	<u>\$ 5,717,809</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 5,282,372</u>	<u>\$ 5,388,019</u>	<u>\$ 5,495,780</u>	<u>\$ 5,605,695</u>	<u>\$ 5,717,809</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 6,035,932</u>	<u>\$ 5,672,446</u>	<u>\$ 5,850,164</u>	<u>\$ 6,026,929</u>	<u>\$ 6,202,582</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Purchasing	\$ 1,230,797	\$ 1,222,410	\$ 1,232,209	\$ 1,242,204	\$ 1,252,398
Messenger Service	93,845	92,701	93,076	93,460	93,851
Warehouse Stores	3,308,920	3,365,682	3,428,548	3,492,671	3,558,076
Print Shop	330,761	332,915	337,601	342,381	347,256
Postage Service	234,000	238,680	243,454	248,323	253,289
Reserve Appropriation	553,182	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 5,751,505</u>	<u>\$ 5,252,388</u>	<u>\$ 5,334,888</u>	<u>\$ 5,419,038</u>	<u>\$ 5,504,872</u>
Obligated NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000	\$ 27,000
2 Step Increases 2020	-	27,675	27,675	27,675	27,675
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	28,367	28,367	28,367
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	29,076	29,076
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	29,803
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 65,675</u>	<u>\$ 94,042</u>	<u>\$ 123,118</u>	<u>\$ 152,921</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 5,751,505</u>	<u>\$ 5,318,063</u>	<u>\$ 5,428,930</u>	<u>\$ 5,542,156</u>	<u>\$ 5,657,792</u>
Revenue	\$ 5,282,372	\$ 5,388,019	\$ 5,495,780	\$ 5,605,695	\$ 5,717,809
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (469,133)	\$ 69,957	\$ 66,850	\$ 63,539	\$ 60,017
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	171,735	157,572	160,047	162,571	165,146
Unreserved	112,692	196,812	261,187	322,202	379,644
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 284,427</u>	<u>\$ 354,384</u>	<u>\$ 421,234</u>	<u>\$ 484,773</u>	<u>\$ 544,790</u>
Fund Balance %	4.9%	6.7%	7.8%	8.7%	9.6%
Fund Balance Target %	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Inflation Rate	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110
 5 Year Proforma

Asset Management - Fleet	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	5,391,059	4,228,635	4,228,635	4,228,635	4,228,635
Unreserved	476,477	288,565	179,364	195,061	340,979
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 5,867,536</u>	<u>\$ 4,517,200</u>	<u>\$ 4,337,599</u>	<u>\$ 4,280,401</u>	<u>\$ 4,348,920</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Vehicle Pool allocations	\$ 1,663,853	\$ 1,713,769	\$ 1,765,182	\$ 1,818,137	\$ 1,854,500
Fleet repair fees	9,028,602	9,299,460	9,578,444	9,865,797	10,063,113
Repair fees - non fleet	20,000	20,600	21,218	21,855	22,292
Gas and oil sales	4,000,000	4,120,000	4,243,600	4,370,908	4,458,326
Direct part sales	15,000	15,450	15,914	16,391	16,719
Sale of scrap/city property	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Other Revenue	235,000	236,200	237,412	238,636	239,872
Trnsfr cap o/l-Gen Fd	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
Trnsfr cap replacement-Dev Svc	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Trnsfr cap replacement-Water	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656	264,656
Trnsfr cap replacement-Strmwtr	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205	239,205
Trnsfr cap replacement-Wstewtr	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680	280,680
Trnsfr cap replacmnt-GeneralFd	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000	1,039,000
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 18,195,996</u>	<u>\$ 18,639,020</u>	<u>\$ 19,095,310</u>	<u>\$ 19,565,265</u>	<u>\$ 19,888,363</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 18,195,996</u>	<u>\$ 18,639,020</u>	<u>\$ 19,095,310</u>	<u>\$ 19,565,265</u>	<u>\$ 19,888,363</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 24,063,532</u>	<u>\$ 23,156,220</u>	<u>\$ 23,503,309</u>	<u>\$ 23,988,961</u>	<u>\$ 24,457,977</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Director of General Services	\$ 464,898	\$ 464,632	\$ 469,984	\$ 475,486	\$ 481,146
Mechanical repairs	2,413,663	2,398,208	2,418,840	2,440,482	2,463,197
Centralized fleet	213,927	212,699	214,884	217,173	219,574
Equipment Purchases - Fleet	4,300,000	3,173,621	3,173,621	3,173,581	3,173,581
Network system maintenance	295,551	298,195	302,912	307,747	312,705
Service station	4,791,622	4,870,878	4,962,163	5,055,511	5,150,982
Fleet Operations	2,355,059	2,389,290	2,428,681	2,468,955	2,510,137
Parts Room Operation	3,549,131	3,611,441	3,680,739	3,751,557	3,823,935
Police/Heavy Equipment Pool	1,134,385	1,147,382	1,167,117	1,187,414	1,208,298
Reserve Approp - Maint Serv Fd	28,097	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 19,546,332</u>	<u>\$ 18,566,346</u>	<u>\$ 18,818,940</u>	<u>\$ 19,077,909</u>	<u>\$ 19,343,555</u>
Obligated					
NONE					

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110
5 Year Proforma

Asset Management - Fleet	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
2 Step Increases 2020	-	76,875	76,875	76,875	76,875
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	78,797	78,797	78,797
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	80,767	80,767
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	82,786
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 181,875</u>	<u>\$ 260,672</u>	<u>\$ 341,439</u>	<u>\$ 424,225</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 19,546,332</u>	<u>\$ 18,748,221</u>	<u>\$ 19,079,612</u>	<u>\$ 19,419,347</u>	<u>\$ 19,767,780</u>
Revenue	\$ 18,195,996	\$ 18,639,020	\$ 19,095,310	\$ 19,565,265	\$ 19,888,363
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (1,350,336)	\$ (109,201)	\$ 15,698	\$ 145,918	\$ 120,583
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	4,228,635	4,228,635	4,228,635	4,228,635	4,228,635
Unreserved	288,565	179,364	195,061	340,979	461,562
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 4,517,200</u>	<u>\$ 4,407,999</u>	<u>\$ 4,423,696</u>	<u>\$ 4,569,614</u>	<u>\$ 4,690,197</u>
Fund Balance %	5%	4%	4%	5%	5%
Fund Balance Target %	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%
Inflation Rate	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Asset Management - Facilities Fund 5115
5 Year Proforma

Asset Management - Facilities	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	155,349	129,550	132,127	135,162	138,306
Unreserved	1,655,105	184,889	79,756	8,051	(27,736)
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 1,810,455</u>	<u>\$ 314,439</u>	<u>\$ 211,883</u>	<u>\$ 143,212</u>	<u>\$ 110,570</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Building maintenance allocation	\$ 4,372,572	\$ 4,503,749	\$ 4,638,862	\$ 4,778,027	\$ 4,921,368
Resale of Electricity	11,800	12,036	12,277	12,522	12,773
Facility Fee	1,200	1,212	1,224	1,236	1,248
Interest on Investments	16,700	16,867	17,036	17,206	17,378
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 4,402,372</u>	<u>\$ 4,533,965</u>	<u>\$ 4,669,500</u>	<u>\$ 4,809,095</u>	<u>\$ 4,952,871</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 4,402,372</u>	<u>\$ 4,533,965</u>	<u>\$ 4,669,500</u>	<u>\$ 4,809,095</u>	<u>\$ 4,952,871</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 6,212,827</u>	<u>\$ 4,848,404</u>	<u>\$ 4,881,383</u>	<u>\$ 4,952,307</u>	<u>\$ 5,063,441</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Facility Management & Maint	\$ 2,167,760	\$ 2,172,797	\$ 2,199,257	\$ 2,226,718	\$ 2,255,231
Facility Maint.-Dev Center/EOC	497,485	502,264	509,179	516,232	523,426
Facility maintenance - City Ha	1,653,084	1,643,602	1,671,963	1,701,084	1,730,991
Transfer to Debt Service	230,059	232,275	232,784	231,539	231,870
Res Approp - Facility Maint Serv Fd	1,350,000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 5,898,388</u>	<u>\$ 4,550,938</u>	<u>\$ 4,613,184</u>	<u>\$ 4,675,572</u>	<u>\$ 4,741,518</u>
Obligated NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increase 2019	\$ -	\$ 36,084	\$ 36,084	\$ 36,084	\$ 36,084
2 Step Increase 2020	-	37,708	37,708	37,708	37,708
3 Step Increase 2021	-	-	39,405	39,405	39,405
4 Step Increase 2022	-	-	-	41,178	41,178
5 Step Increase 2023	-	-	-	-	43,031
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	11,791	11,791	11,791	11,791
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 85,583</u>	<u>\$ 124,987</u>	<u>\$ 166,165</u>	<u>\$ 209,196</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 5,898,388</u>	<u>\$ 4,636,521</u>	<u>\$ 4,738,171</u>	<u>\$ 4,841,737</u>	<u>\$ 4,950,714</u>
Revenue	\$ 4,402,372	\$ 4,533,965	\$ 4,669,500	\$ 4,809,095	\$ 4,952,871
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (1,496,016)	\$ (102,556)	\$ (68,671)	\$ (32,642)	\$ 2,157
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	129,550	132,127	135,162	138,306	141,565
Unreserved	184,889	79,756	8,051	(27,736)	(28,839)
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 314,439</u>	<u>\$ 211,883</u>	<u>\$ 143,212</u>	<u>\$ 110,570</u>	<u>\$ 112,727</u>
Reserved Fund Balance %	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Reserved Fund Balance Target %	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Total Fund Balance %	5%	5%	3%	2.28%	2.28%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Information Technology Fund 5210
5 Year Proforma**

Information Technology	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	532,054	486,518	466,692	477,201	488,019
Unreserved	1,450,028	418,812	325,561	160,551	28,279
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 1,982,082</u>	<u>\$ 905,330</u>	<u>\$ 792,253</u>	<u>\$ 637,752</u>	<u>\$ 516,298</u>
Revenues					
Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 308,589	\$ 314,761	\$ 321,056	\$ 329,082	\$ 338,955
Charges to Liab & Benefits Fund	80,059	81,660	83,293	85,376	87,937
Charges to General Fund	7,480,541	7,630,152	7,782,755	7,977,324	8,216,643
Charges to Golf Centers Fund	5,000	5,100	5,202	5,332	5,492
Charges to Visitor Facilities Fund	420,500	428,910	437,488	448,425	461,878
Charges to State HOT Fund	69,500	70,890	72,308	74,115	76,339
Charges to Street Fund	600,963	612,982	625,242	640,873	660,099
Charges to LEPC	2,836	2,893	2,951	3,024	3,115
Charges to Muni Ct-Jv Case Mgr	442	451	460	471	485
Charges to Marina Fund	48,593	49,565	50,556	51,820	53,375
Charges to Maint Services Fund	194,151	198,034	201,995	207,045	213,256
Charges to Facility Maint Fd	100,304	102,310	104,356	106,965	110,174
Charges to Eng Services Fund	253,522	258,592	263,764	270,358	278,469
Charges to Stores Fund	117,101	119,443	121,832	124,878	128,624
Charges to Gas Division	844,015	860,895	878,113	900,066	927,068
Charges to Wastewater Division	1,230,430	1,255,039	1,280,139	1,312,143	1,351,507
Charges to Water Division	2,414,336	2,462,623	2,511,875	2,574,672	2,651,912
Charges to Storm Water Division	520,705	531,119	541,741	555,285	571,944
Charges to Dev Svcs Fund	421,425	429,854	438,451	449,412	462,894
Interest on Investments	27,500	28,050	28,611	29,183	29,767
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 15,140,512</u>	<u>\$ 15,443,322</u>	<u>\$ 15,752,189</u>	<u>\$ 16,145,850</u>	<u>\$ 16,629,934</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 15,140,512</u>	<u>\$ 15,443,322</u>	<u>\$ 15,752,189</u>	<u>\$ 16,145,850</u>	<u>\$ 16,629,934</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 17,122,594</u>	<u>\$ 16,348,653</u>	<u>\$ 16,544,441</u>	<u>\$ 16,783,601</u>	<u>\$ 17,146,232</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
E-Government Services	\$ 1,837,093	\$ 1,838,005	\$ 1,860,495	\$ 1,884,111	\$ 1,908,923
IT Administration	1,285,724	1,228,024	1,239,664	1,251,754	1,264,319
IT Tech Infrastructure Services	1,274,187	1,267,423	1,275,187	1,283,264	1,291,672
IT Network Services	2,564,713	2,567,913	2,600,666	2,634,363	2,669,042
IT Application Services	4,086,046	4,090,645	4,142,407	4,195,763	4,250,785
Service Desk	1,965,037	1,966,367	1,990,454	2,015,391	2,041,223
IT Public Safety Services	2,204,464	2,200,445	2,221,681	2,243,579	2,266,172
Reserve Appropriation	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 16,217,264</u>	<u>\$ 15,158,823</u>	<u>\$ 15,330,553</u>	<u>\$ 15,508,226</u>	<u>\$ 15,692,136</u>
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increase 2019	\$ -	\$ 169,955	\$ 169,955	\$ 169,955	\$ 169,955
2 Step Increase 2020	-	174,204	174,204	174,204	174,204
3 Step Increase 2021	-	-	178,559	178,519	178,559
4 Step Increase 2022	-	-	-	182,982	183,023
5 Step Increase 2023	-	-	-	-	187,599
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	53,418	53,418	53,418	53,418
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 397,577</u>	<u>\$ 576,136</u>	<u>\$ 759,078</u>	<u>\$ 946,757</u>

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Information Technology Fund 5210
5 Year Proforma**

Information Technology	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Total Expenditures	\$ 16,217,264	\$ 15,556,400	\$ 15,906,689	\$ 16,267,304	\$ 16,638,893
Revenue	\$ 15,140,512	\$ 15,443,322	\$ 15,752,189	\$ 16,145,850	\$ 16,629,934
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (1,076,752)	\$ (113,077)	\$ (154,501)	\$ (121,454)	\$ (8,959)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	456,518	466,692	477,201	488,019	499,167
Unreserved	448,812	325,562	160,551	28,278	8,172
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 905,330</u>	<u>\$ 792,254</u>	<u>\$ 637,752</u>	<u>\$ 516,297</u>	<u>\$ 507,339</u>
Reserved Fund Balance %	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Reserved Fund Balance Target %	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Total Fund Balance	6%	5%	4%	3%	3%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Engineering Services Fund 5310
5 Year Proforma

Engineering Services	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	196,314	234,875	242,611	246,925	253,223
Unreserved	193,577	158,496	92,150	86,103	73,814
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 389,891</u>	<u>\$ 393,371</u>	<u>\$ 334,761</u>	<u>\$ 333,028</u>	<u>\$ 327,037</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Engineering svcs-CIP projects	\$ 7,196,370	\$ 7,376,279	\$ 7,560,686	\$ 7,749,703	\$ 7,904,697
Engineering svcs-interdept	633,771	649,615	665,856	682,502	696,152
Other Revenue	2,500	2,525	2,550	2,576	2,602
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 7,832,641</u>	<u>\$ 8,028,420</u>	<u>\$ 8,229,092</u>	<u>\$ 8,434,781</u>	<u>\$ 8,603,451</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 7,832,641</u>	<u>\$ 8,028,420</u>	<u>\$ 8,229,092</u>	<u>\$ 8,434,781</u>	<u>\$ 8,603,451</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 8,222,532</u>	<u>\$ 8,421,791</u>	<u>\$ 8,563,853</u>	<u>\$ 8,767,809</u>	<u>\$ 8,930,488</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Director of Public Works	\$ 608,729	\$ 601,571	\$ 605,313	\$ 609,210	\$ 613,273
Dir of Engineering Services	2,756,732	2,745,747	2,774,058	2,803,357	2,833,693
Major Projects Activity	1,917,988	1,886,755	1,895,650	1,905,020	1,914,892
Construction Inspection	2,540,038	2,517,557	2,537,519	2,558,444	2,580,389
Reserve Appropriation	5,674	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 7,829,161</u>	<u>\$ 7,751,630</u>	<u>\$ 7,812,540</u>	<u>\$ 7,876,030</u>	<u>\$ 7,942,247</u>
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 136,000	\$ 136,000	\$ 136,000	\$ 136,000
2 Step Increases 2020	-	139,400	139,400	139,400	139,400
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	142,885	142,885	142,885
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	146,457	146,457
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	150,119
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	69,000	69,000	69,000	69,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 335,400</u>	<u>\$ 418,285</u>	<u>\$ 564,742</u>	<u>\$ 714,861</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 7,829,161</u>	<u>\$ 8,087,030</u>	<u>\$ 8,230,825</u>	<u>\$ 8,440,772</u>	<u>\$ 8,657,108</u>
Revenue	\$ 7,832,641	\$ 8,028,420	\$ 8,229,092	\$ 8,434,781	\$ 8,603,451
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 3,480	\$ (58,610)	\$ (1,733)	\$ (5,991)	\$ (53,657)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	234,875	242,611	246,925	253,223	259,713
Unreserved	158,496	92,150	86,103	73,814	13,667
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 393,371</u>	<u>\$ 334,761</u>	<u>\$ 333,028</u>	<u>\$ 327,037</u>	<u>\$ 273,380</u>
Fund Balance %	5%	4%	4%	4%	3%
Fund Balance Target %	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.0%
Inflation Rate	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608
5 Year Proforma

Fire Health Plan	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	5,016,779	5,016,779	5,016,779	5,016,779	5,016,779
Unreserved	101,992	(193,555)	(369,678)	(415,184)	(318,042)
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 5,118,771</u>	<u>\$ 4,823,224</u>	<u>\$ 4,647,101</u>	<u>\$ 4,601,595</u>	<u>\$ 4,698,737</u>
Revenues					
Employee contrib-Health Plan	\$ 2,060,589	\$ 2,204,830	\$ 2,359,168	\$ 2,524,310	\$ 2,701,012
Retiree contrib-Health Plan	906,958	970,445	1,038,376	1,111,063	1,188,837
City contrib-Citicare Fire	6,901,716	7,384,836	7,901,775	8,454,899	9,046,742
Other Revenue	341,903	348,241	354,701	361,285	367,995
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 10,211,166</u>	<u>\$ 10,908,352</u>	<u>\$ 11,654,020</u>	<u>\$ 12,451,556</u>	<u>\$ 13,304,586</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 10,211,166</u>	<u>\$ 10,908,352</u>	<u>\$ 11,654,020</u>	<u>\$ 12,451,556</u>	<u>\$ 13,304,586</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 15,329,937</u>	<u>\$ 15,731,576</u>	<u>\$ 16,301,121</u>	<u>\$ 17,053,151</u>	<u>\$ 18,003,323</u>
Expenditures					
By Department Citicare-Fire	\$ 10,506,713	\$ 11,084,475	\$ 11,699,526	\$ 12,354,414	\$ 13,051,862
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 10,506,713</u>	<u>\$ 11,084,475</u>	<u>\$ 11,699,526</u>	<u>\$ 12,354,414</u>	<u>\$ 13,051,862</u>
Obligated NONE					
1st Priority NONE					
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 10,506,713</u>	<u>\$ 11,084,475</u>	<u>\$ 11,699,526</u>	<u>\$ 12,354,414</u>	<u>\$ 13,051,862</u>
Revenue	\$ 10,211,166	\$ 10,908,352	\$ 11,654,020	\$ 12,451,556	\$ 13,304,586
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (295,547)	\$ (176,123)	\$ (45,506)	\$ 97,142	\$ 252,724
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	5,016,779	5,016,779	5,016,779	5,016,779	5,016,779
Unreserved	(193,555)	(369,678)	(415,184)	(318,042)	(65,318)
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 4,823,224</u>	<u>\$ 4,647,101</u>	<u>\$ 4,601,595</u>	<u>\$ 4,698,737</u>	<u>\$ 4,951,461</u>
Fund Balance Target %	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
Assumptions:					
Revenues: Employee	17%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Revenues: City	25%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Health Expenditures increase	13%	7%	7%	7%	7%
All Other Expenditures	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609
5 Year Proforma

Police Health Plan	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	7,133,195	7,133,195	7,133,195	7,133,195	7,133,195
Unreserved	(4,000,870)	(4,104,556)	(4,054,556)	(3,836,872)	(3,436,462)
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 3,132,325</u>	<u>\$ 3,028,639</u>	<u>\$ 3,078,639</u>	<u>\$ 3,296,323</u>	<u>\$ 3,696,733</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Employee contrib-Police	\$ 2,204,585	\$ 2,358,906	\$ 2,524,029	\$ 2,700,711	\$ 2,889,761
Retiree contrib-Police	464,452	496,964	531,751	568,974	608,802
City contrib-Police	7,185,894	7,688,907	8,227,130	8,803,029	9,419,241
Grants contrib-Police	52,799	56,495	60,450	64,681	69,209
Other Revenue	247,119	251,711	256,392	261,163	266,026
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 10,154,849</u>	<u>\$ 10,852,982</u>	<u>\$ 11,599,752</u>	<u>\$ 12,398,558</u>	<u>\$ 13,253,039</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 10,154,849</u>	<u>\$ 10,852,982</u>	<u>\$ 11,599,752</u>	<u>\$ 12,398,558</u>	<u>\$ 13,253,039</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 13,287,174</u>	<u>\$ 13,881,621</u>	<u>\$ 14,678,391</u>	<u>\$ 15,694,881</u>	<u>\$ 16,949,772</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Citicare-Public Safety	\$ 9,273,682	\$ 9,798,432	\$ 10,357,427	\$ 10,953,014	\$ 11,587,703
Public Safety-CDHP	984,853	1,004,550	1,024,641	1,045,134	1,066,037
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 10,258,535</u>	<u>\$ 10,802,983</u>	<u>\$ 11,382,068</u>	<u>\$ 11,998,148</u>	<u>\$ 12,653,740</u>
Obligated NONE					
1st Priority NONE					
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 10,258,535</u>	<u>\$ 10,802,983</u>	<u>\$ 11,382,068</u>	<u>\$ 11,998,148</u>	<u>\$ 12,653,740</u>
Revenue	\$ 10,154,849	\$ 10,852,982	\$ 11,599,752	\$ 12,398,558	\$ 13,253,039
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (103,686)	\$ 50,000	\$ 217,684	\$ 400,410	\$ 599,299
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	7,133,195	7,133,195	7,133,195	7,133,195	7,133,195
Unreserved	(4,104,556)	(4,054,556)	(3,836,872)	(3,436,462)	(2,837,163)
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 3,028,639</u>	<u>\$ 3,078,639</u>	<u>\$ 3,296,323</u>	<u>\$ 3,696,733</u>	<u>\$ 4,296,032</u>
Fund Balance Target %	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
Assumptions:					
Revenues: Employee	10.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Revenues: City	13.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Health Expenditures increase	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
All Other Expenditures	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610
5 Year Proforma

Group Health Fund	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	2,668,751	2,668,751	2,668,751	2,668,751	2,668,751
Unreserved	<u>\$ 7,713,207</u>	<u>\$ 7,778,207</u>	<u>\$ 8,176,335</u>	<u>\$ 8,937,520</u>	<u>\$ 10,093,920</u>
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 10,381,958</u>	<u>\$ 10,446,958</u>	<u>\$ 10,845,086</u>	<u>\$ 11,606,271</u>	<u>\$ 12,762,671</u>
Revenues					
Employee contribution - Citicare	\$ 4,896,612	\$ 5,239,375	\$ 5,606,131	\$ 5,998,560	\$ 6,418,459
Retiree contribution-Citicare	313,763	335,726	359,227	384,373	411,279
Cobra contribution-Citicare	40,000	42,800	45,796	49,002	52,432
Other Revenue	622,468	662,141	704,552	749,892	798,366
City contribution-Citicare	13,115,522	14,033,609	15,015,961	16,067,078	17,834,457
Grants contribution-Citicare	487,200	521,304	557,795	596,841	638,620
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 19,475,565</u>	<u>\$ 20,834,955</u>	<u>\$ 22,289,462</u>	<u>\$ 23,845,746</u>	<u>\$ 26,153,614</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 19,475,565</u>	<u>\$ 20,834,955</u>	<u>\$ 22,289,462</u>	<u>\$ 23,845,746</u>	<u>\$ 26,153,614</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 29,857,523</u>	<u>\$ 31,281,913</u>	<u>\$ 33,134,548</u>	<u>\$ 35,452,018</u>	<u>\$ 38,916,285</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Citicare	\$ 16,717,207	\$ 17,596,559	\$ 18,531,649	\$ 19,526,262	\$ 20,584,445
Citicare Choice	2,693,358	2,840,267	2,996,628	3,163,085	3,340,327
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 19,410,565</u>	<u>\$ 20,436,827</u>	<u>\$ 21,528,277</u>	<u>\$ 22,689,346</u>	<u>\$ 23,924,772</u>
Obligated NONE					
1st Priority NONE					
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 19,410,565</u>	<u>\$ 20,436,827</u>	<u>\$ 21,528,277</u>	<u>\$ 22,689,346</u>	<u>\$ 23,924,772</u>
Revenue	\$ 19,475,565	\$ 20,834,955	\$ 22,289,462	\$ 23,845,746	\$ 26,153,614
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 65,000	\$ 398,128	\$ 761,185	\$ 1,156,400	\$ 2,228,841
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	2,668,751	2,668,751	2,668,751	2,668,751	2,668,751
Unreserved	<u>7,778,207</u>	<u>8,176,335</u>	<u>8,937,520</u>	<u>10,093,920</u>	<u>12,322,761</u>
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 10,446,958</u>	<u>\$ 10,845,086</u>	<u>\$ 11,606,271</u>	<u>\$ 12,762,671</u>	<u>\$ 14,991,512</u>
Fund Balance Target %	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
Assumptions:					
Health Expenditures increase	-9.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
All Other Expenditures	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Liability Fund 5611
5 Year Proforma

General Liability	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	6,230,491	6,230,491	6,230,491	6,230,491	6,230,491
Unreserved	1,529,284	928,550	1,027,318	1,125,523	1,223,097
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 7,759,775</u>	<u>\$ 7,159,041</u>	<u>\$ 7,257,809</u>	<u>\$ 7,356,014</u>	<u>\$ 7,453,588</u>
Revenues					
TX State Aquarium contribution	\$ 194,568	\$ 198,459	\$ 202,429	\$ 206,477	\$ 210,607
Charges to Airport Fund	238,320	243,086	247,948	252,907	257,965
Charges to Liability & Benefits Fd	9,292	9,478	9,667	9,861	10,058
Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	83,629	85,302	87,008	88,748	90,523
Charges to General Fund	3,206,135	3,270,258	3,335,663	3,402,376	3,470,424
Charges to Golf Centers Fund	3,026	3,087	3,148	3,211	3,275
Charges to Visitor Facilities Fund	21,239	21,664	22,097	22,539	22,990
Charges to State HOT	27,478	28,028	28,588	29,160	29,743
Charges to Street Fd	191,337	195,164	199,067	203,048	207,109
Charges to LEPC	1,327	1,354	1,381	1,408	1,436
Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgrs	3,982	4,062	4,143	4,226	4,310
Charges to Marina Fund	86,399	88,127	89,890	91,687	93,521
Charges to Maintenance Svcs Fd	111,533	113,764	116,039	118,360	120,727
Charges to Facility Maintenance Fd	99,126	101,109	103,131	105,193	107,297
Charges to EngServices Fd	101,813	103,849	105,926	108,045	110,206
Charges to MIS Fund	305,071	311,172	317,396	323,744	330,219
Charges to Stores Fund	46,837	47,774	48,729	49,704	50,698
Charges to Gas Division	256,202	261,326	266,553	271,884	277,321
Charges to Wastewater Division	493,142	503,005	513,065	523,326	533,793
Charges to Water Division	756,173	771,296	786,722	802,457	818,506
Charges to Storm Water Division	161,130	164,353	167,640	170,992	174,412
Charges to Dev Svcs Fd	92,258	94,103	95,985	97,905	99,863
Other Revenue	85,000	85,850	86,709	87,576	88,451
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 6,575,017</u>	<u>\$ 6,705,667</u>	<u>\$ 6,838,922</u>	<u>\$ 6,974,834</u>	<u>\$ 7,113,454</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 6,575,017</u>	<u>\$ 6,705,667</u>	<u>\$ 6,838,922</u>	<u>\$ 6,974,834</u>	<u>\$ 7,113,454</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 14,334,791</u>	<u>\$ 13,864,708</u>	<u>\$ 14,096,731</u>	<u>\$ 14,330,847</u>	<u>\$ 14,567,043</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Self Insurance Claims	\$ 2,545,129	\$ 2,595,837	\$ 2,647,559	\$ 2,700,316	\$ 2,754,128
Insurance Policy Premiums	3,362,336	3,429,583	3,498,174	3,568,138	3,639,501
Property Damage Claims	202,500	206,550	210,681	214,895	219,193
Litigation Support	700,000	-	-	-	-
Transfer to General Fund	365,785	374,930	384,303	393,910	403,758
Transfer to Gas	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 7,175,750</u>	<u>\$ 6,606,899</u>	<u>\$ 6,740,718</u>	<u>\$ 6,877,259</u>	<u>\$ 7,016,579</u>
Obligated NONE					

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 General Liability Fund 5611
 5 Year Proforma

General Liability	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,175,750	\$ 6,606,899	\$ 6,740,718	\$ 6,877,259	\$ 7,016,579
Revenue	\$ 6,575,017	\$ 6,705,667	\$ 6,838,922	\$ 6,974,834	\$ 7,113,454
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (600,733)	\$ 98,768	\$ 98,205	\$ 97,575	\$ 96,875
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	6,230,491	6,230,491	6,230,491	6,230,491	6,230,491
Unreserved	928,550	1,027,318	1,125,523	1,223,097	1,319,972
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 7,159,041</u>	<u>\$ 7,257,809</u>	<u>\$ 7,356,014</u>	<u>\$ 7,453,588</u>	<u>\$ 7,550,463</u>
Fund Balance Target %	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Workers Compensation Fund 5612
5 Year Proforma

Workers Compensation	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	5,600,820	5,600,820	5,600,820	5,600,820	5,600,820
Unreserved	(318,985)	(248,084)	(175,765)	(102,000)	(26,759)
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 5,281,835</u>	<u>\$ 5,352,736</u>	<u>\$ 5,425,055</u>	<u>\$ 5,498,820</u>	<u>\$ 5,574,061</u>
Revenues					
Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 84,222	\$ 85,906	\$ 87,625	\$ 89,377	\$ 91,165
Charges to Liability & Benefits Fd	7,019	7,159	7,303	7,449	7,598
Charges to Fed/St Grant Fund	75,000	76,500	78,030	79,591	81,182
Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	63,167	64,430	65,719	67,033	68,374
Charges to General Fund	1,829,350	1,865,937	1,903,256	1,941,321	1,980,147
Charges to Visitor Facilities Fund	16,042	16,363	16,690	17,024	17,364
Charges to State HOT Fund	20,755	21,170	21,594	22,025	22,466
Charges to Street Fd	134,355	137,042	139,783	142,579	145,430
Charges to LEPC	1,003	1,023	1,044	1,064	1,086
Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgrs	3,008	3,068	3,130	3,192	3,256
Charges to Marina Fund	17,045	17,386	17,734	18,088	18,450
Charges to Maintenance Svcs Fd	76,201	77,725	79,280	80,865	82,482
Charges to Facility Maintenance Fd	35,093	35,795	36,511	37,241	37,986
Charges to EngServices Fd	75,499	77,009	78,549	80,120	81,723
Charges to MIS Fund	94,249	96,134	98,057	100,018	102,018
Charges to Stores Fund	32,085	32,727	33,381	34,049	34,730
Charges to Gas Division	179,474	183,063	186,725	190,459	194,268
Charges to Wastewater Division	192,007	195,847	199,764	203,759	207,835
Charges to Water Division	337,416	344,164	351,048	358,069	365,230
Charges to Storm Water Division	104,275	106,361	108,488	110,657	112,871
Charges to Dev Svcs Fd	69,684	71,078	72,499	73,949	75,428
Other Revenue	70,900	72,318	73,764	75,240	76,744
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 3,517,849</u>	<u>\$ 3,588,206</u>	<u>\$ 3,659,970</u>	<u>\$ 3,733,170</u>	<u>\$ 3,807,833</u>
Decision Packages:	NONE				
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 3,517,849</u>	<u>\$ 3,588,206</u>	<u>\$ 3,659,970</u>	<u>\$ 3,733,170</u>	<u>\$ 3,807,833</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 8,799,684</u>	<u>\$ 8,940,942</u>	<u>\$ 9,085,025</u>	<u>\$ 9,231,990</u>	<u>\$ 9,381,894</u>
Expenditures					
By Department	Workers Compensation				
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 3,446,948</u>	<u>\$ 3,515,887</u>	<u>\$ 3,586,205</u>	<u>\$ 3,657,929</u>	<u>\$ 3,731,087</u>
Obligated	NONE				
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 3,446,948</u>	<u>\$ 3,515,887</u>	<u>\$ 3,586,205</u>	<u>\$ 3,657,929</u>	<u>\$ 3,731,087</u>
Revenue	\$ 3,517,849	\$ 3,588,206	\$ 3,659,970	\$ 3,733,170	\$ 3,807,833
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 70,901	\$ 72,319	\$ 73,765	\$ 75,241	\$ 76,746
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	5,600,820	5,600,820	5,600,820	5,600,820	5,600,820
Unreserved	(248,084)	(175,765)	(102,000)	(26,759)	49,987
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 5,352,736</u>	<u>\$ 5,425,055</u>	<u>\$ 5,498,820</u>	<u>\$ 5,574,061</u>	<u>\$ 5,650,807</u>
Fund Balance Target %	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Risk Administration Fund 5613
5 Year Proforma

Risk Administration	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	32,231	33,964	35,019	35,913	36,835
Unreserved	328,983	149,885	55,003	(15,832)	(61,077)
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 361,214</u>	<u>\$ 183,849</u>	<u>\$ 90,022</u>	<u>\$ 20,081</u>	<u>\$ (24,242)</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 23,848	\$ 26,445	\$ 27,767	\$ 29,156	\$ 29,739
Charges to Liability & Benefits Fd	1,987	2,258	2,371	2,489	2,539
Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	17,886	20,318	21,334	22,401	22,849
Charges to General Fund	517,980	572,826	601,467	631,541	644,171
Charges to Visitor Facilities Fund	4,542	5,160	5,418	5,689	5,803
Charges to State HOT Fund	5,877	6,353	6,671	7,004	7,144
Charges to Street Fd	38,043	43,215	45,376	47,645	48,597
Charges to LEPC	284	323	339	356	363
Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgrs	852	968	1,016	1,067	1,089
Charges to Marina Fund	4,826	4,838	5,080	5,334	5,441
Charges to Maintenance Svcs Fd	21,576	24,833	26,075	27,378	27,926
Charges to Facility Maintenance Fd	9,936	11,094	11,649	12,231	12,476
Charges to EngServices Fd	21,378	26,219	27,530	28,906	29,485
Charges to MIS Fund	26,687	31,081	32,635	34,267	34,952
Charges to Stores Fund	9,085	9,998	10,498	11,023	11,243
Charges to Gas Division	50,818	58,373	61,292	64,356	65,643
Charges to Wastewater Division	54,367	66,274	69,588	73,067	74,528
Charges to Water Division	95,539	107,272	112,636	118,267	120,633
Charges to Storm Water Division	29,526	33,218	34,879	36,623	37,355
Charges to Dev Svcs Fd	19,731	22,414	23,535	24,711	25,206
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 954,768</u>	<u>\$ 1,073,480</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,154</u>	<u>\$ 1,183,512</u>	<u>\$ 1,207,182</u>
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 954,768</u>	<u>\$ 1,073,480</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,154</u>	<u>\$ 1,183,512</u>	<u>\$ 1,207,182</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 1,315,982</u>	<u>\$ 1,257,329</u>	<u>\$ 1,217,176</u>	<u>\$ 1,203,593</u>	<u>\$ 1,182,940</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Risk Administration	\$ 1,132,133	\$ 1,121,035	\$ 1,130,085	\$ 1,139,566	\$ 1,149,505
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 1,132,133</u>	<u>\$ 1,121,035</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,085</u>	<u>\$ 1,139,566</u>	<u>\$ 1,149,505</u>
Obligated NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 19,740	\$ 19,740	\$ 19,740	\$ 19,740
2 Step Increases 2020	-	20,234	20,234	20,234	20,234
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	20,739	20,739	20,739
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	21,258	21,258
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	21,789
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	6,298	6,298	6,298	6,298
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 46,272</u>	<u>\$ 67,011</u>	<u>\$ 88,269</u>	<u>\$ 110,058</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Risk Administration Fund 5613
5 Year Proforma

Risk Administration	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Total Expenditures	\$ 1,132,133	\$ 1,167,307	\$ 1,197,095	\$ 1,227,834	\$ 1,259,563
Revenue	\$ 954,768	\$ 1,073,480	\$ 1,127,154	\$ 1,183,512	\$ 1,207,182
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (177,365)	\$ (93,827)	\$ (69,941)	\$ (44,323)	\$ (52,381)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	33,964	35,019	35,913	36,835	37,787
Unreserved	149,885	55,003	(15,832)	(61,077)	(114,410)
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 183,849</u>	<u>\$ 90,022</u>	<u>\$ 20,081</u>	<u>\$ (24,242)</u>	<u>\$ (76,623)</u>
Fund Balance Target %	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614
5 Year Proforma

Other Insurance	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	2,430,390	2,450,390	2,470,790	2,491,598	2,512,822
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 2,430,390</u>	<u>\$ 2,450,390</u>	<u>\$ 2,470,790</u>	<u>\$ 2,491,598</u>	<u>\$ 2,512,822</u>
Revenues					
City Contribution - Life	\$ 58,000	\$ 59,160	\$ 60,343	\$ 61,550	\$ 62,781
Grant Contribution - Life	1,000	1,020	1,040	1,061	1,082
City Contribution - Other	922,447	940,896	959,714	978,908	998,486
City Contribution - Disability	97,000	98,940	100,919	102,937	104,996
Grant Contribution - Disability	4,000	4,080	4,162	4,245	4,330
Employee Contribution - Dental Ex	465,046	474,347	483,834	493,511	503,381
Employee Contribution - Dental Basic	273,300	278,766	284,341	290,028	295,829
Interest on Investments	20,000	20,400	20,808	21,224	21,649
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 1,840,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,877,609</u>	<u>\$ 1,915,161</u>	<u>\$ 1,953,464</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,534</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 1,840,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,877,609</u>	<u>\$ 1,915,161</u>	<u>\$ 1,953,464</u>	<u>\$ 1,992,534</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 4,271,183</u>	<u>\$ 4,327,999</u>	<u>\$ 4,385,951</u>	<u>\$ 4,445,062</u>	<u>\$ 4,505,356</u>
Expenditures					
By Department					
Other Employee Benefits	\$ 1,206,846	\$ 1,230,983	\$ 1,255,603	\$ 1,280,715	\$ 1,306,329
Occupational Health/Other	333,947	340,626	347,438	354,387	361,475
Unemployment Compensation	280,000	285,600	291,312	297,138	303,081
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 1,820,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,857,209</u>	<u>\$ 1,894,353</u>	<u>\$ 1,932,240</u>	<u>\$ 1,970,885</u>
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
NONE					
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 1,820,793</u>	<u>\$ 1,857,209</u>	<u>\$ 1,894,353</u>	<u>\$ 1,932,240</u>	<u>\$ 1,970,885</u>
Revenue	\$ 1,840,793	\$ 1,877,609	\$ 1,915,161	\$ 1,953,464	\$ 1,992,534
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,400	\$ 20,808	\$ 21,224	\$ 21,649
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	2,450,390	2,470,790	2,491,598	2,512,822	2,534,471
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 2,450,390</u>	<u>\$ 2,470,790</u>	<u>\$ 2,491,598</u>	<u>\$ 2,512,822</u>	<u>\$ 2,534,471</u>
Fund Balance %	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
Assumptions:					
Revenues: Employee	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Revenues: City	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
All Expenditures	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618
5 Year Proforma

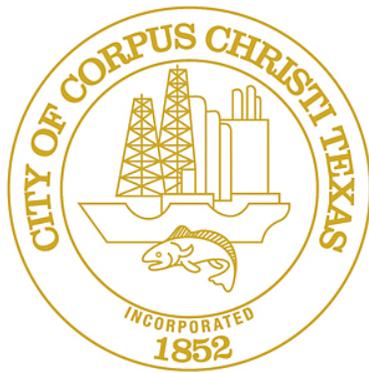
Benefits Administration	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	141,760	135,064	119,689	100,362	76,793
Beginning Balance	<u>\$ 141,760</u>	<u>\$ 135,064</u>	<u>\$ 119,689</u>	<u>\$ 100,362</u>	<u>\$ 76,793</u>
<u>Revenues</u>					
Charges to Airport Fund	\$ 16,177	\$ 16,501	\$ 16,831	\$ 17,167	\$ 17,511
Charges to Liab & Benefits Fd	4,143	4,226	4,310	4,397	4,485
Chrgs to Crime Ctrl&Prev Dist	12,823	13,079	13,341	13,608	13,880
Charges to General Fund	328,280	334,846	341,543	348,373	355,341
Charges to Visitor Fac Fund	2,565	2,616	2,669	2,722	2,776
Charges to SHOT	1,973	2,012	2,053	2,094	2,136
Charges to Street Maint Fd	26,041	26,562	27,093	27,635	28,188
Charges to LEPC	197	201	205	209	213
Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr F	592	604	616	628	641
Charges to Marina Fd	2,959	3,018	3,079	3,140	3,203
Charges to Fleet Maint Fd	11,640	11,873	12,110	12,352	12,600
Charges to Facility Maint Fd	4,932	5,031	5,131	5,234	5,339
Charges to Eng Services Fd	13,021	13,281	13,547	13,818	14,094
Charges to MIS Fund	18,545	18,916	19,294	19,680	20,074
Charges to Stores Fund	4,143	4,226	4,310	4,397	4,485
Charges to Gas Division	29,987	30,587	31,198	31,822	32,459
Charges to Wastewater Div	31,368	31,995	32,635	33,288	33,954
Charges to Water Division	49,321	50,307	51,314	52,340	53,387
Charges to Storm Water Div	15,388	15,696	16,010	16,330	16,656
Charges to Developmnt Svcs Fund	12,034	12,275	12,520	12,771	13,026
Other Revenue	1,000	1,010	1,020	1,030	1,041
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 587,129</u>	<u>\$ 598,862</u>	<u>\$ 610,829</u>	<u>\$ 623,035</u>	<u>\$ 635,485</u>
Decision Packages:					
NONE					
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 587,129</u>	<u>\$ 598,862</u>	<u>\$ 610,829</u>	<u>\$ 623,035</u>	<u>\$ 635,485</u>
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 728,889</u>	<u>\$ 733,926</u>	<u>\$ 730,517</u>	<u>\$ 723,397</u>	<u>\$ 712,279</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
By Department					
Benefits Administration	<u>\$ 593,825</u>	<u>\$ 587,059</u>	<u>\$ 591,471</u>	<u>\$ 596,125</u>	<u>\$ 601,036</u>
Sub-Total	<u>\$ 593,825</u>	<u>\$ 587,059</u>	<u>\$ 591,471</u>	<u>\$ 596,125</u>	<u>\$ 601,036</u>
Obligated					
NONE					
1st Priority					
1 Step Increases 2019	\$ -	\$ 10,952	\$ 10,952	\$ 10,952	\$ 10,952
2 Step Increases 2020	-	11,226	11,226	11,226	11,226
3 Step Increases 2021	-	-	11,506	11,506	11,506
4 Step Increases 2022	-	-	-	11,794	11,794
5 Step Increases 2023	-	-	-	-	12,089
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 27,178</u>	<u>\$ 38,684</u>	<u>\$ 50,478</u>	<u>\$ 57,567</u>

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618
 5 Year Proforma

Benefits Administration	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Total Expenditures	\$ 593,825	\$ 614,237	\$ 630,156	\$ 646,603	\$ 663,603
Revenue	\$ 587,129	\$ 598,862	\$ 610,829	\$ 623,035	\$ 635,485
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ (6,696)	\$ (15,375)	\$ (19,327)	\$ (23,568)	\$ (28,118)
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	135,064	119,689	100,362	76,793	48,676
Estimated Ending Balance	<u>\$ 135,064</u>	<u>\$ 119,689</u>	<u>\$ 100,362</u>	<u>\$ 76,793</u>	<u>\$ 48,676</u>
Fund Balance Target %	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy	Policy
Assumptions:					
Revenues	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Inflation Rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
 Crime Control & Prevention District Fund 9010
 5 Year Proforma

Crime Control & Prevention District	Adopted 2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	4,149,801	4,151,008	4,169,899	4,225,046	4,243,067
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,149,801	\$ 4,151,008	\$ 4,169,899	\$ 4,225,046	\$ 4,243,067
Revenues					
CCPD sales tax	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,140,000	\$ 7,354,200	\$ 7,501,284	\$ 7,801,335
Interest on investments	21,200	21,412	21,626	21,842	22,061
Sub-Total	\$ 7,021,200	\$ 7,161,412	\$ 7,375,826	\$ 7,523,126	\$ 7,823,396
Decision Packages: NONE					
Total Revenue	\$ 7,021,200	\$ 7,161,412	\$ 7,375,826	\$ 7,523,126	\$ 7,823,396
Total Funds Available	\$ 11,171,001	\$ 11,312,420	\$ 11,545,725	\$ 11,748,172	\$ 12,066,463
Expenditures					
By Department					
CCCCPD-Police Ofcr Cost	\$ 6,894,993	\$ 6,756,623	\$ 6,822,015	\$ 6,891,419	\$ 6,965,106
CCCCPD-PS Vehicles & Equip	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Sub-Total	\$ 7,019,993	\$ 6,881,623	\$ 6,947,015	\$ 7,016,419	\$ 7,090,106
Obligated					
Police Salary Increases:					
1 COLA 2019 Increase 2%	\$ -	\$ 108,388	\$ 108,388	\$ 108,388	\$ 108,388
2 COLA 2020 Increase 2%	-	110,556	110,556	110,556	110,556
3 COLA 2021 Increase 2%	-	-	112,767	112,767	112,767
4 COLA 2022 Increase 2%	-	-	-	115,022	115,022
5 COLA 2023 Increase 2%	-	-	-	-	117,323
6 Retirement 2020 (1%)	-	41,954	41,954	41,954	41,954
	\$ -	\$ 260,898	\$ 373,665	\$ 488,687	\$ 606,009
1st Priority NONE					
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,019,993	\$ 7,142,521	\$ 7,320,679	\$ 7,505,106	\$ 7,696,115
Revenue	\$ 7,021,200	\$ 7,161,412	\$ 7,375,826	\$ 7,523,126	\$ 7,823,396
Net Revenue (Loss)	\$ 1,207	\$ 18,891	\$ 55,147	\$ 18,021	\$ 127,281
Reserved for Encumbrances	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reserved for Commitments	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	4,151,008	4,169,899	4,225,046	4,243,067	4,370,347
Estimated Ending Balance	\$ 4,151,008	\$ 4,169,899	\$ 4,225,046	\$ 4,243,067	\$ 4,370,347
Assumptions:					
Sales Tax	2%	2%	3%	2%	4%
Inflation Rate	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%



ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



To assist the reader of the Annual Budget document in understanding various terms, a budget glossary has been included.

Accrual Accounting—Accrual accounting is the basis of accounting in which revenues and expenditures are recorded at the time they are incurred as opposed to when cash is actually received or spent. For example, in accrual accounting, revenue earned between July 1 and September 30, but not received until October 10, will be recorded as revenue on September 30 rather than on October 10.

Adopted Budget—An adopted budget, as used in the fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the fiscal year budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

Ad Valorem Taxes—Ad valorem taxes, commonly referred to as property taxes, are taxes levied on all real, and certain personal property according to the property's assessed valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with the State Property Tax Code.

Amended Budget—Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original budget plus any amendments passed after the adoption of the current budget.

Appropriation—An appropriation is an authorization made by City Council which permits City officials to incur obligations for a specific purpose.

Appropriation Ordinance—An appropriation ordinance is the official enactment by City Council to establish legal authority for City officials to obligate and expend resources.

Assessed Valuation—Assessed valuation is a value upon real or other property for use as a basis for levying property taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

Attrition—Attrition is savings that occur when fully funded personnel vacant positions are not filled immediately.

Authorized Positions—Authorized positions are personnel slots which are authorized in the adopted budget to be filled during the year.

Balanced Budget—Budget where the current expenditure equals current revenue.

Balance Sheet—A balance sheet is a financial statement that discloses assets, liabilities, reserves and balances of a specific governmental fund as of a specific date.

Bonds—Bonds are debt instruments that require payment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (a maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a formula for determining the interest rate.

Budget—A budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period (typically a fiscal year) and the proposed means of financing them (revenue estimates). The term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year. The term "budget" is used in two senses in practice. Sometimes it designates the financial plan presented to Council for adoption and sometimes it designates the plan finally approved by that body. It is usually necessary to specify whether the budget under consideration is preliminary and tentative or whether it has been approved by the appropriating body.

Budgetary Control—Budgetary control is the control or management of a government in accordance with an approved budget to keep expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and available revenues.

Capital Budget—A capital budget is a plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the capital acquisition, spending, and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled. The use of annual capital budgets is usually required by law; however, annual capital budgets are essential to sound financial management and should be adopted by every government.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)—A Capital Improvement Plan is a comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that projects the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvement Plans are essential to sound Infra structure and financial planning. Annual capital budget appropriations are derived from the long-term capital improvement plan.

Capital Outlay—Capital outlay is an item costing more than \$5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year. For financial purposes the item is depreciated over its useful life, for budget purposes the expenditure occurs when funds are expended.

Cash Accounting—Cash accounting is a basis of accounting in which transactions are recorded when expensed.

Current—The term “current” designates the operation of the present fiscal period as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be used up or converted into cash within one year.

Debt Service—Debt service is the amount of money necessary to pay interest and principal on outstanding debt.

Debt Service Reserve—The Debt Service Reserve is a fund which may be used to pay debt services on revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenues do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenues. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer is usually required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenues. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

Deficit—A deficit is the excess of expenditures over revenues during an accounting period.

Department—A Department is a major administrative division of the City which indicates overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

Depreciation—Decline in the market value of an asset.

Effective Tax Rate—The rate which produces the same effect in terms of the total amount of taxes as compared to the prior year.

Encumbrance—An encumbrance includes obligations such as purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or when the actual liability is set up.

Enterprise Fund—A governmental accounting fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rate schedules for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate and meet all necessary expenditures. Enterprise funds are established for

services such as water, wastewater, gas, airport, and golf courses.

Estimated Revenue—An estimated revenue is the amount of projected revenue to be collected during the fiscal year.

Expenditure—Expenditures are decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

Expenditure Classification—An expenditure classification classifies the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, salaries and retirement, materials and supplies, contractual services, other charges, capital outlay, reimbursements and insurance.

Expenses—Expenses are decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

Fees—Fees are charges for service.

Fiscal Year—The fiscal year is a time period designated by the City which signifies the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City of Corpus Christi has specified October 1 to September 30 as its fiscal year.

Fixed Assets—Fixed Assets of long-term character are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture, and other equipment.

Fixed Cost—A fixed cost, such as rent, does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

Full Faith and Credit—Full faith and credit is a pledge of the City’s taxing power to repay debt obligations (typically used in reference to General Obligation Bonds or tax supported debt).

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) - Full-time equivalent is a measure of authorized personnel calculated by equating 2,080 hours of work per year with the full-time equivalent of one position.

Functional Classification—A functional classification is the expenditure classification according to the principal purposes for which expenditures are made. Examples are public safety, public health, etc.

Fund—A fund is an accounting entity that has a set of self-balancing accounts and records all financial transactions for specific activities or government

functions. Eight commonly used funds in public accounting are general fund, capital projects funds, special revenue funds, debt service funds, enterprise funds, trust funds, internal service funds, and special assessment funds.

Fund Balance—The excess of assets over liabilities. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

Fund Summary—A fund summary is a financial forecasting statement that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenues and expenditures for any period of time. **Funding Source**—A funding source specifically identifies dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements and/or expenses.

General Fund—The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Accepted Accounting Principles—GAAP are the uniform minimum standards of, and guide lines to financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompasses the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

General Obligation Bonds (G.O. Bonds)—General Obligation Bonds are bonds that are secured by full Faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. Bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and roads.

Governmental Funds—All funds except for the profit and loss funds (e.g., enterprise fund, internal service fund, and trust fund). Examples of government funds are the general fund, special assessment fund and capital projects fund. Governmental funds use the Modified Accrual accounting method.

Grant—A grant is a contribution of assets (usually cash) by one governmental unit or other organization to another. Typically, these contributions are made to local governments from the state and federal governments. Grants are usually made for specific purposes.

Indirect Cost—Indirect cost is an expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

Infrastructure—Infrastructures are structures and equipment such as highways, bridges, buildings and public utilities such as water and wastewater systems.

Intergovernmental Revenue—A Intergovernmental revenue is revenue received from other governments in the form of grants, shared revenues or payments in lieu of taxes.

Internal Service Funds—Internal Service Funds finance and account for services, materials and supplies furnished to various departments of the City and, in a limited basis, to other local governmental agencies. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis.

Modified Accrual Basis—Revenues are recognized when they become both “measurable” and “available to finance expenditures of the current period.” Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred.

Nonrecurring Revenue—A nonrecurring revenue is a one-time windfall that is budgeted for only one fiscal year.

Operating Budget—The operating budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period (typically a fiscal year) and the proposed means of financing them (revenue estimates). The term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year.

Ordinance—An ordinance is a formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with a higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

Performance Measures—Performance measures are specific measures of work performed within an activity or program (such as, total number of dispatched calls) Performance measures are also specific quantitative measures of results obtained through a program or activity.

Pro Forma—A pro forma is a sample form, document statement, certificate, or presentation. The contents may be wholly or partially hypothetical, present actual facts, estimates, or proposals.

Property Tax—Property taxes are levied on all real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with State Property Tax Code.

Real Property—Real property as classified by the

State Property Tax Board includes residential single and multi-family, vacant lots, acreage, farm and ranch improvements, commercial and industrial, and oil, gas and other mineral reserves.

Reserve—A reserve is an account which records a portion of the fund balance which must be segregated for some future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure.

Revenue Bonds—Revenue bonds are bonds payable from a specific source of revenue which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenues may be derived from operation of the financial project, grants and excise or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

Revenues—Revenues are (1) Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) Increases in proprietary fund type net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

Taxes—Taxes are compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. The term does not include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges such as sewer services.

Tax Rate—Tax rate is the amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

Transfers—Transfers are the authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

Unencumbered Balance—An unencumbered balance is the amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purposes.

User Fees—User fees is the payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

ACRONYMS

ACM	Assistant City Manager	OCL	Outside City Limits
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990	OMB	Office of Management and Budget
A/E	Architectural Engineering	PE/WS	Polyethylene/Wrapped Steel
AMR	Automated Meter Reading	PFC	Passenger Facility Charges
AMSA	Association of Metropolitan Sewerage Agency	PIO	Public Information Office
BFI	Browning Ferris Industries	RFP	Request for Proposal
CAD	Computer Aided Dispatch	RIVZ	Reinvestment Zone
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	ROW	Right of Way
CATV	Cable Television	RTA	Regional Transit Authority
CC	Corpus Christi	SWS	Solid Waste Services
CCISD	Corpus Christi Independent School District	TBD	To Be Determined
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant	TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
CGS	Cost of Goods Sold	TESS	Thermal Energy Storage System
CIP	Capital Improvement Plan	TIF	Tax Increment Finance
CM	City Manager	TNRCC	Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission
CMMS	Computerized Maintenance Management System	TSA	Transportation Security Administration
CO	Certificates of Obligation	TXDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
COTIF	Certificates of Obligation Tax Increment Finance	UBO	Utility Business Office
CPM	Center for Performance Measures	WIFI	Wireless Fidelity
CVB	Convention and Visitors Bureau	WWTP	Wastewater Treatment Plant
DARE	Drug Abuse Resistance Education	YTD	Year-to-Date
DEFY	Drug Education for Youth		
EEOC	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission		
EOC	Emergency Operations Center		
EMS	Emergency Medical Service		
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency		
ESG	Emergency Shelter Grant		
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration		
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Association		
FTE	Full Time Equivalent		
GASB	Government Accounting Standards Board		
GFOA	Government Finance Officer's Association		
GIS	Geographic Information Systems		
GLO	General Land Office		
GO	General Obligation		
HOT	Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund		
HUD	Housing and Urban Development		
ICL	Inside City Limits		
LED	Light Emitting Diode		
LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee		
LNRA	Lavaca Navidad River Authority		
MCF	Thousand Cubic Feet		
MC	Municipal Court		
MGF	Million Gallons Daily Average Flow		
MIS	Municipal Information Systems		
MSW SS	Municipal Solid Waste System Service		
NCAD	Nueces County Appraisal District		
NIP	Neighborhood Initiatives Program		
NRA	Nueces River Authority		